PIC32MK GENERAL PURPOSE AND MOTOR CONTROL (GPG/MCJ) WITH CAN FD FAMILY

32-bit General Purpose and Motor Control Application MCUs with CAN FD, FPU, ECC Flash, and up to 512 KB Flash, 64 KB SRAM, and Op amps

Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V

- -40ºC to +85ºC, DC to 120 MHz
- -40ºC to +125ºC, DC to 80 MHz

Core: 120 MHz (up to 198 DMIPS)

- MIPS32® microAptiv™ MCU core with Floating Point Unit
- microMIPS™ mode for up to 40% smaller code size
- DSP-enhanced core:
  - Four 64-bit accumulators
  - Single-cycle MAC, saturating and fractional math
- Code-efficient (C and Assembly) architecture
- Two 32-bit core register files to reduce interrupt latency

Clock Management

- 8 MHz ±4% (FRC) internal oscillator -40ºC to +85ºC
- Programmable PLLs and oscillator clock sources:
  - HS and EC clock modes
- 32 kHz Internal Low-power RC oscillator (LPRC)
- Independent external low-power 32 kHz crystal oscillator
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM)
- Independent Watchdog Timers (WDT) and Deadman Timer (DMT)
- Fast wake-up and start-up
- Four Fractional clock out (REFCLKO) modules

Power Management

- Low-power management modes (Sleep, and Idle)
- Integrated:
  - Power-on Reset (POR) and Brown-out Reset (BOR)
  - Programmable High/Low Voltage Detect (HLVD)
- On-board capacitorless regulator

Motor Control PWM

- Up to nine PWM pairs
- Leading-edge and Trailing-edge blanking
- Dead Time for rising and falling edges
- Dead Time Compensation
- 8.33 ns PWM Resolution
- Clock Chopping for High-Frequency Operation
- PWM Support for:
  - DC/DC, AC/DC, inverters, PFC, lighting
  - BLDC, PMSM, ACIM, SRM motors
- Choice of 10 Fault and 9 Current Limit Inputs
- Flexible Trigger Configuration for ADC Triggering

Motor Encoder Interface

- Three Quadrature Encoder Interface (QEI) modules:
  - Four inputs: Phase A, Phase B, Home, and Index

Audio/Graphics/Touch Interfaces

- Up to two I^{2}S audio data communication interfaces
- Up to two SPI control interfaces
- Programmable host clock:
  - Generation of fractional clock frequencies
  - Can be tuned in run-time

Unique Features

- Permanent non-volatile 4-word unique device serial number
- Flash Error Code Correction (ECC)

Direct Memory Access (DMA)

- Up to eight channels with automatic data size detection
- Programmable Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)
- Up to 64 KB transfers

Security Features

- Advanced Memory Protection:
  - Peripheral and memory region access control

Advanced Analog Features

- 12-bit ADC module:
  - Sum of all individual ADCs combined, 25.45 Msps 12-bit mode or 33.79 Msps 8-bit mode
  - 7 individual ADC modules
  - 3.75 Msps per S&H with dedicated DMA
  - Up to 30 analog inputs
- Flexible and independent ADC trigger sources
- Four high bandwidth op-amps and five comparators
- Up to two 12-bit CDACs
- Internal temperature sensor ±2ºC accuracy
- Capacitive Touch Divider (CVD)

Communication Interfaces

- CAN Flexible Data-Rate (CAN FD) module (with dedicated DMA channels):
  - 2.0B Active with DeviceNet™ addressing support
  - ISO 11898-1:2015 compliant
- Up to two UART modules (up to 25 Mbps):
  - Supports LIN 2.1 and IrDA® protocols
- Two SPI/I^{2}S modules (SPI 50 Mbps)
- Two I^{2}C modules (up to 1 Mbaud) with SMBus support
- Peripheral Pin Select (PPS) to enable remappable pin functions

Timers/Output Compare/Input Capture/RTCC

- Up to nine 16-bit or one 16-bit and eight 32-bit timers/counters for GP and MC devices and two additional QEI 32-bit timers for MC devices
- 9 Output Compare (OC) modules
- 9 Input Capture (IC) modules
- PPS to enable function remap
- Real-Time Clock and Calendar (RTCC) module

Input/Output

- 5V-tolerant pins with up to 22 mA source/sink
- Selectable internal open drain, pull-ups, and pull-downs
- External interrupts on all I/O pins
- Five programmable edge/level-triggered interrupt pins

Qualification and Class B Support

- AEC-Q100 Grade 1 (-40°C to 125°C)
- Class B Safety Library
- Back-up internal oscillator
- Clock monitor with back-up internal oscillator
- Global register locking

Debugger Development Support

- In-circuit and in-application programming
- 2-wire or 4-wire MIPS® Enhanced JTAG interface
- Unlimited software and 12 complex breakpoints
- IEEE 1149.2-compatible (JTAG) boundary scan
- Non-intrusive hardware-based instruction trace

Software and Tools Support

- C/C++ compiler with native DSP/fractional support
- MPLAB® Harmony Integrated Software Framework
- TCP/IP, Graphics, and mTouch™ middleware
- MFi, Android™ and Bluetooth® audio frameworks
- RTOS Kernels: Express Logic ThreadX, FreeRTOS™, OPENRTOS®, Micriμm® μC/OS™, and SEGGER embOS®

Packages

Type	VQFN	QFN	TQFP	
Pin Count	48	64	48	64
I/O Pins (up to)	37	53	37	53
Contact/Lead Pitch	0.4 mm	0.50 mm	0.5 mm	0.50 mm
Dimensions	6 x 6 x 0.9 mm	9 x 9 x 1 mm	7 x 7 x 0.9 mm	10 x 10 x 1 mm

TABLE 1: PIC32MK MOTOR CONTROL AND GENERAL PURPOSE (MC AND GP) FAMILY FEATURES

Device	Program Memory	Data Memory	Floating Point Unit (FPU)	Pins	Packages	Boot Flash Memory	Remappable Pin Functions				Motor Control PWM Pairs	QEI (Quadrature Encoder)	CAN FD 2.0B	DMA Channels w/CRC Programmable/Dedicated (Programmable/Dedicated)	Independent ADC Modules	ADC Channels	Op Amp/Comparator	I^2C	RTCC	REFCLK	CDAC (Control DAC)	CTMU	CLC (Configurable Logic Cell)	HLVD	I/O Pins	JTAG/ICSP	Trace
							Timers/Capture/Compare(1)	UART	SPI/I^2S	External Interrupts(2)																	
PIC32MK0512MCJ064	512K	64K	Y	64 64	TQFP UQFN	16	9/9/9	2	2/2	5	9	3	1	8/2	7	30	4/5	2	Y	4	2	1	4	1	53	Y	Y
PIC32MK0512MCJ048	512K	64K	Y	48 48	TQFP VQFN	16	9/9/9	2	2/2	5	6	3	1	8/2	7	18	4/5	2	Y	4	2	1	4	1	37	Y	N
PIC32MK0256MCJ064	256K	64K	Y	64 64	TQFP UQFN	16	9/9/9	2	2/2	5	9	3	1	8/2	7	30	4/5	2	Y	4	2	1	4	1	53	Y	Y
PIC32MK0256MCJ048	256K	64K	Y	48 48	TQFP VQFN	16	9/9/9	2	2/2	5	6	3	1	8/2	7	18	4/5	2	Y	4	2	1	4	1	37	Y	N
PIC32MK0512GPG064	512K	64K	Y	64 64	TQFP UQFN	16	9/9/9	2	2/2	5	0	0	0	8/1	7	30	4/5	2	Y	4	2	1	4	1	53	Y	Y
PIC32MK0512GPG048	512K	64K	Y	48 48	TQFP VQFN	16	9/9/9	2	2/2	5	0	0	0	8/1	7	18	4/5	2	Y	4	2	1	4	1	37	Y	N
PIC32MK0256GPG064	256K	64K	Y	64 64	TQFP UQFN	16	9/9/9	2	2/2	5	0	0	0	8/1	7	30	4/5	2	Y	4	2	1	4	1	53	Y	Y
PIC32MK0256GPG048	256K	64K	Y	48 48	TQFP VQFN	16	9/9/9	2	2/2	5	0	0	0	8/1	7	18	4/5	2	Y	4	2	1	4	1	37	Y	N

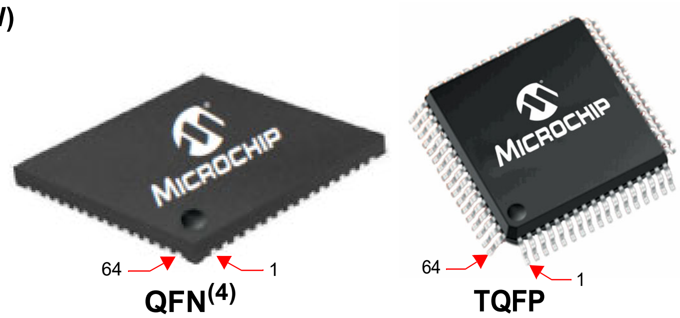
Note 1: Eight out of nine timers are remappable.
2: Four out of five external interrupts are remappable.

Device Pin Tables

TABLE 2: PIN NAMES FOR 64-PIN GENERAL PURPOSE (GPG) DEVICES

64-PIN QFN(4) AND TQFP (TOP VIEW)

PIC32MK0512GPG064
PIC32MK0256GPG064



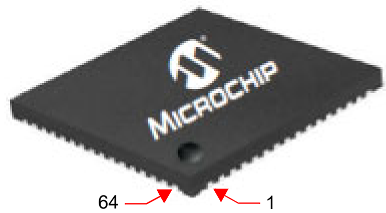
Pin #	Full Pin Name	Pin #	Full Pin Name
1	TCK/RPA7/RA7	33	OA5IN+/AN24/CVD24/C5IN1+/C5IN3-/RPA4/RA4
2	RPB14/RB14	34	AN40/CVD40/RPE0/RE0
3	RPB15/RB15	35	AN41/CVD41/RPE1/RE1
4	AN19/CVD19/RPG6/RG6	36	AN46/CVD46/RPA14/RA14
5	AN18/CVD18/RPG7/RG7	37	AN47/CVD47/RPA15/RA15
6	AN17/CVD17/RPG8/RG8	38	VDD
7	MCLR#	39	OSCI/CLKI/AN49/CVD49/RPC12/RC12
8	AN16/CVD16/RPG9/RG9	40	OSCO/CLKO/RPC15/RC15
9	VSS	41	VSS
10	VDD	42	RD8
11	AN10/CVD10/RPA12/RA12	43	PGD2/RPB5/SDA1/RB5
12	AN9/CVD9/RPA11/RA11	44	PGC2/RPB6/SCL1/RB6
13	OA2OUT/AN0/C2IN4-/C4IN3-/RPA0/RA0	45	DAC1/AN48/CVD48/RPC10/RC10
14	OA2IN+/AN1/C2IN1+/RPA1/RA1	46	OA5OUT/AN25/CVD25/C5IN4-/RPB7/SCK1/INT0/RB7
15	PGD3/VREF-/OA2IN-/AN2/C2IN1-/RPB0/CTED2/RB0	47	SOSCI/RPC13(5)/RC13(5)
16	PGC3/OA1OUT/VREF+/AN3/C1IN4-/C4IN2-/RPB1/CTED1/RB1	48	SOSCO/RPB8(5)/T1CK(5)/RB8(5)
17	PGC1/OA1IN+/AN4/C1IN1+/C1IN3-/C2IN3-/RPB2/RB2	49	TMS/OA5IN-/AN27/CVD27/LVDIN/C5IN1-/RPB9/RB9
18	PGD1/OA1IN-/AN5/CTCMP/C1IN1-/RTCC/RPB3/RB3	50	TRCLK/RPC6/RC6
19	AVDD	51	TRD0/RPC7/RC7
20	AVSS	52	TRD1/RPC8/RC8
21	OA3OUT/AN6/CVD6/C3IN4-/C4IN1+/C4IN4-/RPC0/RC0	53	TRD2/RPD5/RD5
22	OA3IN-/AN7/CVD7/C3IN1-/C4IN1-/RPC1/RC1	54	TRD3/RPD6/RD6
23	OA3IN+/AN8/CVD8/C3IN1+/C3IN3-/RPC2/RC2	55	RPC9/RC9
24	AN11/CVD11/C1IN2-/RC11	56	VSS
25	VSS	57	VDD
26	VDD	58	RPF0/RF0
27	AN12/CVD12/C2IN2-/C5IN2-/RE12	59	RPF1/RF1
28	AN13/CVD13/C3IN2-/RE13	60	RPB10/RB10
29	AN14/CVD14/RPE14/RE14	61	RPB11/RB11
30	AN15/CVD15/RPE15/RE15	62	RPB12/RB12
31	TDI/DAC2/AN26/CVD26/RPA8/SDA2/RA8	63	RPB13/CTPLS/RB13
32	RPB4/SCL2/RB4	64	TDO/RA10

Note 1: The RPn pins can be used by remappable peripherals. See Table 1 for the available peripherals and **11.3 “Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)”** for restrictions.
2: Every I/O port pin (RAx-RGx) can be used as a change notification pin (CNAx-CNGx). See **11.0 “I/O Ports”** for more information.
3: Shaded pins are 5V tolerant.
4: The metal heat sink pad at the bottom of the device is not connected to any pins and is recommended to be connected to VSS externally.
5: Functions are restricted to input functions only and inputs will be slower than the standard inputs. Change notification interrupt is not available on this pin.

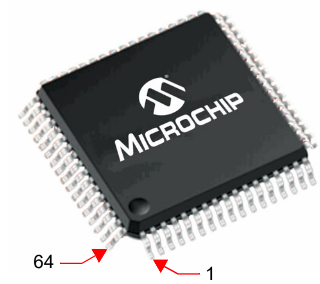
TABLE 3: PIN NAMES FOR 64-PIN MOTOR CONTROL (MCJ) DEVICES

64-PIN QFN(4) AND TQFP (TOP VIEW)

PIC32MK0512MCJ064
PIC32MK0256MCJ064



QFN(4)



TQFP

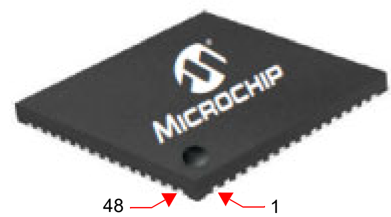
Pin #	Full Pin Name	Pin #	Full Pin Name
1	TCK/RPA7/PWM4L/RA7	33	OA5IN+/AN24/CVD24/C5IN1+/C5IN3-/RPA4/RA4
2	RPB14/PWM1H/RB14	34	AN40/CVD40/RPE0/RE0
3	RPB15/PWM1L/RB15	35	AN41/CVD41/RPE1/RE1
4	AN19/CVD19/RPG6/PWM7L/RG6	36	AN46/CVD46/RPA14/RA14
5	AN18/CVD18/RPG7/PWM7H/RG7	37	AN47/CVD47/RPA15/RA15
6	AN17/CVD17/RPG8/RG8	38	VDD
7	MCLR#	39	OSCI/CLKI/AN49/CVD49/RPC12/RC12
8	AN16/CVD16/RPG9/FLT12/RG9	40	OSCO/CLKO/RPC15/RC15
9	VSS	41	VSS
10	VDD	42	RD8
11	AN10/CVD10/RPA12/FLT13/RA12	43	PGD2/RPB5/SDA1/RB5
12	AN9/CVD9/RPA11/FLT14/RA11	44	PGC2/RPB6/SCL1/RB6
13	OA2OUT/AN0/C2IN4-/C4IN3-/RPA0/RA0	45	DAC1/AN48/CVD48/RPC10/RC10
14	OA2IN+/AN1/C2IN1+/RPA1/RA1	46	OA5OUT/AN25/CVD25/C5IN4-/RPB7/SCK1/INT0/RB7
15	PGD3/VREF-/OA2IN-/AN2/C2IN1-/RPB0/CTED2/RB0	47	SOSCI/RPC13(5)/RC13(5)
16	PGC3/OA1OUT/VREF+/AN3/C1IN4-/C4IN2-/RPB1/CTED1/RB1	48	SOSCO/RPB8(5)/T1CK(5)/RB8(5)
17	PGC1/OA1IN+/AN4/C1IN1+/C1IN3-/C2IN3-/RPB2/RB2	49	TMS/OA5IN-/AN27/CVD27/LVDIN/C5IN1-/RPB9/RB9
18	PGD1/OA1IN-/AN5/CTCMP/C1IN1-/RTCC/RPB3/RB3	50	TRCLK/RPC6/PWM6H/RC6
19	AVDD	51	TRD0/RPC7/PWM6L/RC7
20	AVSS	52	TRD1/RPC8/PWM5H/RC8
21	OA3OUT/AN6/CVD6/C3IN4-/C4IN1+/C4IN4-/RPC0/RC0	53	TRD2/RPD5/PWM9H/RD5
22	OA3IN-/AN7/CVD7/C3IN1-/C4IN1-/RPC1/RC1	54	TRD3/RPD6/PWM9L/RD6
23	OA3IN+/AN8/CVD8/C3IN1+/C3IN3-/RPC2/FLT3/RC2	55	RPC9/PWM5L/RC9
24	AN11/CVD11/C1IN2-/FLT4/RC11	56	VSS
25	VSS	57	VDD
26	VDD	58	RPF0/PWM8H/RF0
27	AN12/CVD12/C2IN2-/C5IN2-/FLT5/RE12	59	RPF1/PWM8L/RF1
28	AN13/CVD13/C3IN2-/FLT6/RE13	60	RPB10/PWM3H/RB10
29	AN14/CVD14/RPE14/FLT7/RE14	61	RPB11/PWM3L/RB11
30	AN15/CVD15/RPE15/FLT8/RE15	62	RPB12/PWM2H/RB12
31	TDI/DAC2/AN26/CVD26/RPA8/SDA2/RA8	63	RPB13/PWM2L/CTPLS/RB13
32	FLT15/RPB4/SCL2/RB4	64	TDO/PWM4H/RA10

Note 1: The RPn pins can be used by remappable peripherals. See Table 1 for the available peripherals and **11.3 "Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)"** for restrictions.
2: Every I/O port pin (RAx-RGx) can be used as a change notification pin. See **11.0 "I/O Ports"** for more information.
3: Shaded pins are 5V tolerant.
4: The metal heat sink pad on the bottom of the QFN device is not connected to any pins and is recommended to be connected to VSS externally.
5: Functions are restricted to input functions only and inputs will be slower than standard inputs. Change notification interrupt is not available on this pin.

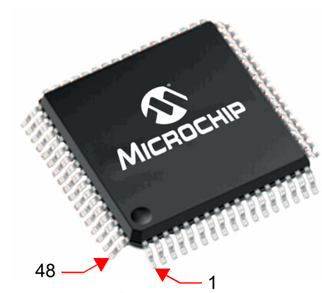
TABLE 4: PIN NAMES FOR 48-PIN GENERAL PURPOSE (GPG) DEVICES

48-PIN VQFN[4] AND TQFP (TOP VIEW)

PIC32MK0512GPG048
PIC32MK0256GPG048



VQFN [4]



TQFP

Pin #	Full Pin Name	Pin #	Full Pin Name
1	TCK / RPA7 / RA7	25	OA5IN+ / AN24 / CVD24 / C5IN1+ / C5IN3- / RPA4 / RA4
2	RPB14 / RB14	26	VDD
3	RPB15 / RB15	27	OSCI/CLKI / AN49 / CVD49 / RPC12 / RC12
4	MCLR#	28	OSCO / CLKO / RPC15 / RC15
5	VSS	29	VSS
6	VDD	30	RD8
7	AN10 / CVD10 / RPA12 / RA12	31	PGD2 / RPB5 / SDA1 / RB5
8	AN9 / CVD9 / RPA11 / RA11	32	PGC2 / RPB6 / SCL1 / RB6
9	OA2OUT / AN0 / C2IN4- / C4IN3- / RPA0 / RA0	33	DAC1 / AN48 / CVD48 / RPC10 / RC10
10	OA2IN+ / AN1 / C2IN1+ / RPA1 / RA1	34	OA5OUT / AN25 / CVD25 / C5IN4- / RPB7 / SCK1 / INT0 / RB7
11	PGD3 / VREF- / OA2IN- / AN2 / C2IN1- / RPB0 / CTED2 / RB0	35	SOSCI/RPC13[5]/RC13[5]
12	PGC3 / OA1OUT / VREF+ / AN3 / C1IN4- / C4IN2- / RPB1 / CTED1 / RB1	36	SOSCO/RPB8[5]/T1CK([5]/RB8[5]
13	PGC1 / OA1IN+ / AN4 / C1IN1+ / C1IN3- / C2IN3- / RPB2 / RB2	37	TMS / OA5IN- / AN27 / CVD27 / LVDIN / C5IN1- / RPB9 / RB9
14	PGD1 / OA1IN- / AN5 / CTCMP / C1IN1- / RTCC / RPB3 / RB3	38	RPC6 / RC6
15	AVDD	39	RPC7 / RC7
16	AVSS	40	RPC8 / RC8
17	OA3OUT / AN6 / CVD6 / C3IN4- / C4IN1+ / C4IN4- / RPC0 / RC0	41	RPC9 / RC9
18	OA3IN- / AN7 / CVD7 / C3IN1- / C4IN1- / RPC1 / RC1	42	VSS
19	OA3IN+ / AN8 / CVD8 / C3IN1+ / C3IN3- / RPC2 / RC2	43	VDD
20	AN11 / CVD11 / C1IN2- / RC11	44	RPB10 / RB10
21	VSS	45	RPB11 / RB11
22	VDD	46	RPB12 / RB12
23	TDI / DAC2 / AN26 / CVD26 / RPA8 / SDA2 / RA8	47	RPB13 / CTPLS / RB13
24	RPB4 / SCL2 / RB4	48	TDO / RA10

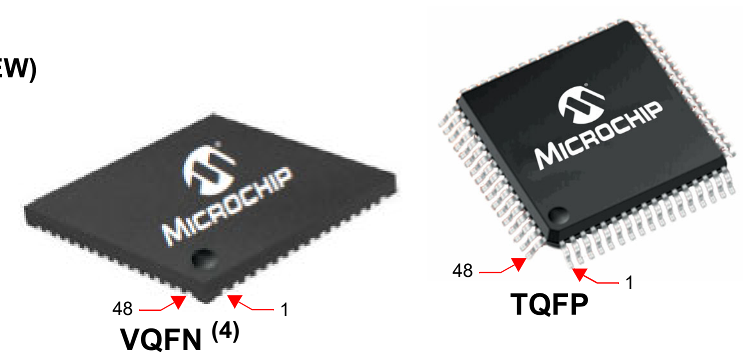
Note 1: The RPn pins can be used by remappable peripherals. See Table 1 for the available peripherals and **11.3 "Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)"** for restrictions.
2: Every I/O port pin (RAx-RGx) can be used as a change notification interrupt pin. See **11.0 "I/O Ports"** for more information.
3: Shaded pins are 5V tolerant.
4: The metal heat sink pad on the bottom of the QFN device is not connected to any pins and is recommended to be connected to VSS externally.
5: Functions are restricted to input functions only and inputs will be slower than standard inputs. Change notification interrupt is not available on this pin.

TABLE 5: PIN NAMES FOR 48-PIN MOTOR CONTROL (MCJ) DEVICES

a)

48-PIN VQFN(4) AND TQFP (TOP VIEW)

PIC32MK0512MCJ048
PIC32MK0256MCJ048



Pin #	Full Pin Name	Pin #	Full Pin Name
1	TCK / RPA7 / PWM4L / RA7	25	OA5IN+ / AN24 / CVD24 / C5IN1+ / C5IN3- / RPA4 / RA4
2	RPB14 / PWM1H / RB14	26	VDD
3	RPB15 / PWM1L / RB15	27	OSCI / CLKI / AN49 / CVD49 / RPC12 / RC12'
4	MCLR#	28	OSCO / CLKO / RPC15 / RC15
5	VSS	29	VSS
6	VDD	30	RD8
7	AN10 / CVD10 / RPA12 / FLT13 / RA12	31	PGD2 / RPB5 / SDA1 / RB5
8	AN9 / CVD9 / RPA11 / FLT14 / RA11	32	PGC2 / RPB6 / SCL1 / RB6
9	OA2OUT / AN0 / C2IN4- / C4IN3- / RPA0 / RA0	33	DAC1 / AN48 / CVD48 / RPC10 / RC10
10	OA2IN+ / AN1 / C2IN1+ / RPA1 / RA1	34	OA5OUT / AN25 / CVD25 / C5IN4- / RPB7 / SCK1 / INT0 / RB7
11	PGD3 / VREF- / OA2IN- / AN2 / C2IN1- / RPB0 / CTED2 / RB0	35	SOSCI / RPC13(5) / RC13(5)
12	PGC3 / OA1OUT / VREF+ / AN3 / C1IN4- / C4IN2- / RPB1 / CTED1 / RB1	36	SOSCO / RPB8(5) /T1CK(5) / RB8(5)
13	PGC1 / OA1IN+ / AN4 / C1IN1+ / C1IN3- / C2IN3- / RPB2 / RB2	37	TMS / OA5IN- / AN27 / CVD27 / LVDIN / C5IN1- / RPB9 / RB9
14	PGD1 / OA1IN- / AN5 / CTCMP / C1IN1- / RTCC / RPB3 / RB3	38	RPC6 / PWM6H / RC6
15	AVDD	39	RPC7 / PWM6L / RC7
16	AVSS	40	RPC8 / PWM5H / RC8
17	OA3OUT / AN6 / CVD6 / C3IN4- / C4IN1+ / C4IN4- / RPC0 / RC0	41	RPC9 / PWM5L / RC9
18	OA3IN- / AN7 / CVD7 / C3IN1- / C4IN1- / RPC1 / RC1	42	VSS
19	OA3IN+ / AN8 / CVD8 / C3IN1+ / C3IN3- / RPC2 / FLT3 / RC2	43	VDD
20	AN11 / CVD11 / C1IN2- / FLT4 / RC11	44	RPB10 / PWM3H / RB10
21	VSS	45	RPB11 / PWM3L / RB11
22	VDD	46	RPB12 / PWM2H / RB12
23	TDI / DAC2 / AN26 / CVD26 / RPA8 / SDA2 / RA8	47	RPB13 / PWM2L / CTPLS / RB13
24	FLT15 / RPB4 / SCL2 / RB4	48	TDO / PWM4H / RA10

Note 1: The RPn pins can be used by remappable peripherals. See Table 1 for the available peripherals and **11.3 "Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)"** for restrictions.
2: Every I/O port pin (RAx-RGx) can be used as a change notification interrupt pin. See **11.0 "I/O Ports"** for more information.
3: Shaded pins are 5V tolerant.
4: The metal heat sink pad on the bottom of the QFN device is not connected to any pins and is recommended to be connected to VSS externally.
5: Functions are restricted to input functions only and inputs will be slower than standard inputs. Change notification interrupt is not available on this pin.

Table of Contents

TO OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS

It is our intention to provide our valued customers with the best documentation possible to ensure successful use of your Microchip products. To this end, we will continue to improve our publications to better suit your needs. Our publications will be refined and enhanced as new volumes and updates are introduced.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this publication, please contact the Marketing Communications Department via E-mail at **docerrors@microchip.com**. We welcome your feedback.

Most Current Data Sheet

To obtain the most up-to-date version of this data sheet, please register at our Worldwide Web site at:

http://www.microchip.com

You can determine the version of a data sheet by examining its literature number found on the bottom outside corner of any page. The last character of the literature number is the version number, (e.g., DS30000000A is version A of document DS30000000).

Errata

An errata sheet, describing minor operational differences from the data sheet and recommended workarounds, may exist for current devices. As device/documentation issues become known to us, we will publish an errata sheet. The errata will specify the revision of silicon and revision of document to which it applies.

To determine if an errata sheet exists for a particular device, please check with one of the following:

- Microchip's Worldwide Web site; **http://www.microchip.com**
- Your local Microchip sales office (see last page)

When contacting a sales office, please specify which device, revision of silicon and data sheet (include literature number) you are using.

Customer Notification System

Register on our web site at **www.microchip.com** to receive the most current information on all of our products.

1.0 DEVICE OVERVIEW

> **Note:** This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to the documents listed in the *Documentation > Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

This data sheet contains device-specific information for PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices.

Figure 1-1 illustrates a general block diagram of the core and peripheral modules in the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices.

Table 1-21 through Table 1-22 list the pinout I/O descriptions for the pins shown in the device pin tables (see Table 2 and Table 4).

FIGURE 1-1: PIC32MK GPG/MCJ WITH CAN FD FAMILY BLOCK DIAGRAM

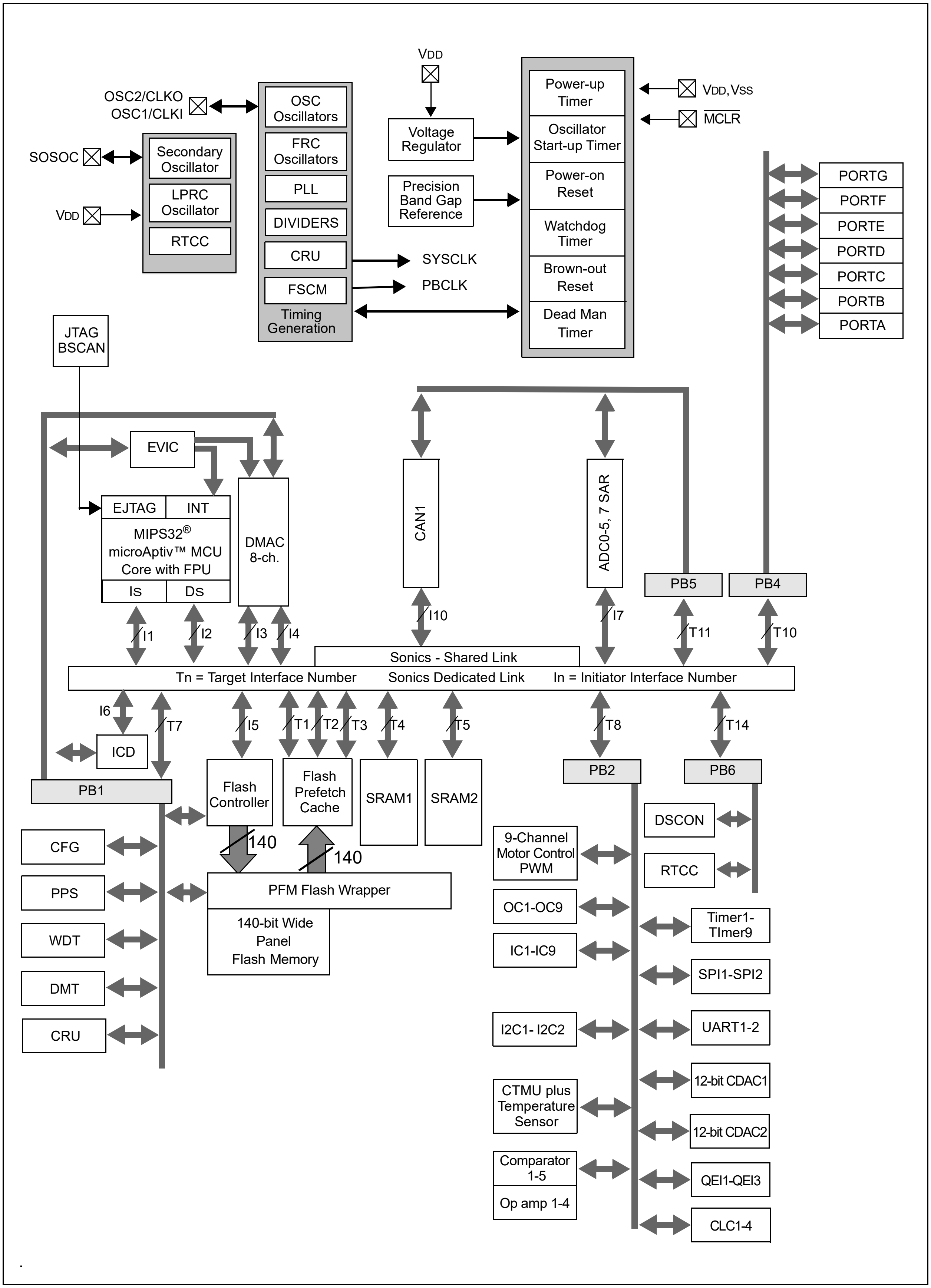


TABLE 1-1: PORTA THROUGH PORTG REMAPPABLE PERIPHERAL DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
PORT A					
RPA0	13	9	I/O	ST	Remappable PORTA Peripheral Functions
RPA1	14	10	I/O	ST	
RPA4	33	25	I/O	ST	
RPA7	1	1	I/O	ST	
RPA8	31	23	I/O	ST	
RPA11	12	8	I/O	ST	
RPA12	11	7	I/O	ST	
RPA14	36	—	I/O	ST	
RPA15	37	—	I/O	ST	
PORT B					
RPB0	15	11	I/O	ST	Remappable PORTB Peripheral Functions
RPB1	16	12	I/O	ST	
RPB2	17	13	I/O	ST	
RPB3	18	14	I/O	ST	
RPB4	32	24	I/O	ST	
RPB5	43	31	I/O	ST	
RPB6	44	32	I/O	ST	
RPB7	46	34	I/O	ST	
RPB8	48	36	I/O	ST	
RPB9	49	37	I/O	ST	
RPB10	60	44	I/O	ST	
RPB11	61	45	I/O	ST	
RPB12	62	46	I/O	ST	
RPB13	63	47	I/O	ST	
RPB14	2	2	I/O	ST	
RPB15	3	3	I/O	ST	
PORT C					
RPC0	21	17	I/O	ST	Remappable PORTC Peripheral Functions
RPC1	22	18	I/O	ST	
RPC2	23	19	I/O	ST	
RPC6	50	38	I/O	ST	
RPC7	51	39	I/O	ST	
RPC8	52	40	I/O	ST	
RPC9	55	41	I/O	ST	
RPC10	45	33	I/O	ST	
RPC12	39	27	I/O	ST	
RPC13	47	35	I/O	ST	
RPC15	40	28	I/O	ST	
PORT D					
RPD5	53	—	I/O	ST	Remappable PORTD Peripheral Functions
RPD6	54	—	I/O	ST	

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

Note 1: Only Available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 1-1: PORTA THROUGH PORTG REMAPPABLE PERIPHERAL DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
PORT E					
RPE0	34	—	I/O	ST	Remappable PORTE Peripheral Functions
RPE1	35	—	I/O	ST	
RPE14	29	—	I/O	ST	
RPE15	30	—	I/O	ST	
PORT F					
RPF0	58	—	I/O	ST	Remappable PORTF Peripheral Functions
RPF1	59	—	I/O	ST	
PORT G					
RPG6	4	—	I/O	ST	Remappable PORTG Peripheral Functions
RPG7	5	—	I/O	ST	
RPG8	6	—	I/O	ST	
RPG9	8	—	I/O	ST	

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

Note 1: Only Available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 1-2: PORTA THROUGH PORT G PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-pin TQFP/QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
PORT A					
RA0	13	9	I/O	ST	PORTA is a bidirectional I/O port
RA1	14	10	I/O	ST	
RA4	33	25	I/O	ST	
RA7	1	1	I/O	ST	
RA8	31	23	I/O	ST	
RA10	64	48	I/O	ST	
RA11	12	8	I/O	ST	
RA12	11	7	I/O	ST	
RA14	36	---	I/O	ST	
RA15	37	---	I/O	ST	
PORT B					
RB0	15	11	I/O	ST	PORTB is a bidirectional I/O port
RB1	16	12	I/O	ST	
RB2	17	13	I/O	ST	
RB3	18	14	I/O	ST	
RB4	32	24	I/O	ST	
RB5	43	31	I/O	ST	
RB6	44	32	I/O	ST	
RB7	46	34	I/O	ST	
RB8	48	36	I/O	ST	
RB9	49	37	I/O	ST	
RB10	60	44	I/O	ST	
RB11	61	45	I/O	ST	
RB12	62	46	I/O	ST	
RB13	63	47	I/O	ST	
RB14	2	2	I/O	ST	
RB15	3	3	I/O	ST	
PORT C					

TABLE 1-2: PORTA THROUGH PORT G PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)

RC0	21	17	I/O	ST	PORTC is a bidirectional I/O port
RC1	22	18	I/O	ST	
RC2	23	19	I/O	ST	
RC6	50	38	I/O	ST	
RC7	51	39	I/O	ST	
RC8	52	40	I/O	ST	
RC9	55	41	I/O	ST	
RC10	45	33	I/O	ST	
RC11	24	20	I/O	ST	
RC12	39	27	I/O	ST	
RC13	47	35	I/O	ST	
RC15	40	28	I/O	ST	
PORT D					
RD5	53	---	I/O	ST	PORTD is a bidirectional I/O port
RD6	54	---	I/O	ST	
RD8	42	30	I/O	ST	
PORT E					
RE0	34	---	I/O	ST	PORTE is a bidirectional I/O port
RE1	35	---	I/O	ST	
RE12	27	---	I/O	ST	
RE13	28	---	I/O	ST	
RE14	29	---	I/O	ST	
RE15	30	---	I/O	ST	
PORT F					
RF0	58	---	I/O	ST	PORTF is a bidirectional I/O port
RF1	59	---	I/O	ST	
PORT G					
RG6	4	---	I/O	ST	PORTG is a bidirectional I/O port
RG7	5	---	I/O	ST	
RG8	6	---	I/O	ST	
RG9	8	---	I/O	ST	

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

Note 1: Only Available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 1-3: OSCILLATOR AND CLOCK PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
CLKI	39	27	I	ST	External clock source input. Always associated with OSC1 pin function.
CLKO	40	28	O	CMOS	Oscillator crystal output. Connects to crystal in Crystal Oscillator mode. Optionally functions as CLKO in FRC and EC modes. Always associated with OSC2 pin function.
OSCI	39	27	I	ST/ CMOS	Oscillator crystal input. ST buffer when configured in RC mode; CMOS otherwise
OSCO	40	28	O	CMOS	Oscillator crystal output. Connects to crystal in Crystal Oscillator mode. Optionally functions as CLKO in FRC and EC modes.
SOSCI	47	35	I	CMOS	32.768 kHz low-power crystal input
SOSCO	48	36	O/I	ST/ CMOS	32.768 low-power crystal output or 32.768 clock oscillator input when SOSCEN is disabled.
REFCLKI	PPS	PPS	I	CMOS	One of several alternate REFCLKOx user-selectable input clock sources.
REFCLKO1	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	Reference Clock Generator Outputs 1-4
REFCLKO2	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
REFCLKO3	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
REFCLKO4	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

Note 1: Only Available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 1-4: INPUT CAPTURE PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
IC1	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Input Capture Inputs 1 - 9
IC2	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
IC3	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
IC4	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
IC5	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
IC6	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
IC7	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
IC8	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
IC9	PPS	PPS	I	ST	

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

TABLE 1-5: OUTPUT COMPARE PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
OC1	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	Output Compare 1 - 9
OC2	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
OC3	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
OC4	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
OC5	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
OC6	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
OC7	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
OC8	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
OC9	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
OCFA	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Output Compare Fault A Input
OCFB	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Output Compare Fault B Input

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; Analog = Analog input; P = Power
ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; O = Output; I = Input
TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select

TABLE 1-6: EXTERNAL INTERRUPTS PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
INT0	46	34	I	ST	External Interrupt 0
INT1	PPS	PPS	I	ST	External Interrupt 1
INT2	PPS	PPS	I	ST	External Interrupt 2
INT3	PPS	PPS	I	ST	External Interrupt 3
INT4	PPS	PPS	I	ST	External Interrupt 4

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; Analog = Analog input; P = Power
ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; O = Output; I = Input
TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select

TABLE 1-7: UART1 THROUGH UART2 PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter 1					
U1RX	PPS	PPS	I	St	UART1 Receive
U1TX	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	UART1 Transmit
U1CTS	PPS	PPS	I	ST	UART1 Clear to Send
U1RTS	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	UART1 Request to Send
Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter 2					
U2RX	PPS	PPS	I	ST	UART2 Receive
U2TX	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	UART2 Transmit
U2CTS	PPS	PPS	I	ST	UART2 Clear to Send
U2RTS	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	UART2 Request to Send

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

TABLE 1-8: SPI1 THROUGH SPI2 PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
Serial Peripheral Interface 1					
SCK1	46	34	I/O	ST/CMOS	SPI1 Synchronous Serial Clock Input/Output
SDI1	PPS	PPS	I	ST	SPI1 Data In
SDO1	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	SPI1 Data Out
SS1	PPS	PPS	I/O	ST/CMOS	SPI1 Client Synchronization Or Frame Pulse I/O
Serial Peripheral Interface 2					
SCK2	PPS	PPS	I/O	ST/CMOS	SPI2 Synchronous Serial Clock Input/Output
SDI2	PPS	PPS	I	ST	SPI2 Data In
SDO2	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	SPI2 Data Out
SS2	PPS	PPS	I/O	ST/CMOS	SPI2 Client Synchronization Or Frame Pulse I/O

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

TABLE 1-9: I2C1 THROUGH I2C2 PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
Inter-Integrated Circuit 1					
SCL1	44	32	I/O	ST	I2C1 Synchronous Serial Clock Input/Output
SDA1	43	31	I/O	ST	I2C1 Synchronous Serial Data Input/Output
Inter-Integrated Circuit 2					
SCL2	32	24	I/O	ST	I2C2 Synchronous Serial Clock Input/Output
SDA2	31	23	I/O	ST	I2C2 Synchronous Serial Data Input/Output

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

TABLE 1-10: TIMER1 THROUGH TIMER9 AND RTCC PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
Timer1 through Timer9					
T1CK	48	36	I	ST	Timer1 External Clock Input
T2CK	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Timer2 External Clock Input
T3CK	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Timer3 External Clock Input
T4CK	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Timer4 External Clock Input
T5CK	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Timer5 External Clock Input
T6CK	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Timer6 External Clock Input
T7CK	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Timer7 External Clock Input
T8CK	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Timer8 External Clock Input
T9CK	PPS	PPS	I	ST	Timer9 External Clock Input
RTCC	18	14	O	CMOS	Real-Time Clock Alarm/Seconds Output

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output
ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels
TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer
Analog = Analog input
O = Output
PPS = Peripheral Pin Select
P = Power
I = Input

TABLE 1-11: COMPARATOR 1 THROUGH COMPARATOR 5 PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
Comparator 1					
C1IN1-	18	14	I	Analog	Comparator #1 Negative Input 1
C1IN1+	17	13	I	Analog	Comparator #1 Positive Input 1
C1IN2-	24	20	I	Analog	Comparator #1 Negative Input 2
C1IN3-	17	13	I	Analog	Comparator #1 Negative Input 3
C1IN4-	16	12	I	Analog	Comparator #1 Negative Input 4
Comparator 2					
C2IN1-	15	11	I	Analog	Comparator #2 Negative Input 1
C2IN1+	14	10	I	Analog	Comparator #2 Positive Input 1
C2IN2-	27	-	I	Analog	Comparator #2 Negative Input 2
C2IN3-	17	13	I	Analog	Comparator #2 Negative Input 3
C2IN4-	13	9	I	Analog	Comparator #2 Negative Input 4
Comparator 3					
C3IN1-	22	18	I	Analog	Comparator #3 Negative Input 1
C3IN1+	23	19	I	Analog	Comparator #3 Positive Input 1
C3IN2-	28	-	I	Analog	Comparator #3 Negative Input 2
C3IN3-	23	19	I	Analog	Comparator #3 Negative Input 3
C3IN4-	21	17	I	Analog	Comparator #3 Negative Input 4
Comparator 4					
C4IN1-	22	18	I	Analog	Comparator #4 Negative Input 1
C4IN1+	21	17	I	Analog	Comparator #4 Positive Input 1
C4IN2-	16	12	I	Analog	Comparator #4 Negative Input 2
C4IN3-	13	9	I	Analog	Comparator #4 Negative Input 3
C4IN4-	21	17	I	Analog	Comparator #4 Negative Input 4
Comparator 5					
C5IN1-	49	37	I	Analog	Comparator #5 Negative Input 1
C5IN1+	33	25	I	Analog	Comparator #5 Positive Input 1
C5IN2-	27	-	I	Analog	Comparator #5 Negative Input 2
C5IN3-	33	25	I	Analog	Comparator #5 Negative Input 3
C5IN4-	46	34	I	Analog	Comparator #5 Negative Input 4

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; Analog = Analog input; P = Power
ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; O = Output; I = Input
TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select

TABLE 1-12: OP AMP 1 THROUGH OP-AMP 5 PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
Op amp 1					
OA1IN-	18	14	I	Analog	Op amp 1 Input
OA1IN+	17	13	I	Analog	Op amp 1 Input
OA1OUT	16	12	O	Analog	Op amp 1 Output
Op amp 2					
OA2IN-	15	11	I	Analog	Op amp 2 Input
OA2IN+	14	10	I	Analog	Op amp 2 Input
OA2OUT	13	9	O	Analog	Op amp 2 Output
Op amp 3					
OA3IN-	22	18	I	Analog	Op amp 3 Input
OA3IN+	23	19	I	Analog	Op amp 3 Input
OA3OUT	21	17	O	Analog	Op amp 3 Output
Op amp 5					
OA5IN-	49	37	I	Analog	Op amp 5 Input
OA5IN+	33	25	I	Analog	Op amp 5 Input
OA5OUT	46	34	O	Analog	Op amp 5 Output

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

TABLE 1-13: CAN_FD PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
C1TX (1)	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	CANFD1 Bus Transmit Pin
C1RX (1)	PPS	PPS	I	ST	CANFD1 Bus Receive Pin

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

Note 1: Not available on “GPG” variants.

TABLE 1-14: CTMU PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
CTCMP	18	14	I	Analog	CTMU external capacitor input for pulse generation
CTED1	16	12	I	ST	CTMU External Edge/Level Input 1
CTED2	15	11	I	ST	CTMU External Edge/Level Input 2
CTPLS	63	47	O	CMOS	CTMU Pulse Generator Output

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

TABLE 1-15: DAC1 AND DAC2 PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
DAC1	45	33	O	Analog	Control 12bit DAC1 Output
DAC2	31	23	O	Analog	Control 12bit DAC2 Output

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

TABLE 1-16: MCPWM1 THROUGH MCPWM9 PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS (MOTOR CONTROL DEVICES ONLY)

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
PWM1H	2	2	O	CMOS	MCPWM1 High Side Output
PWM1L	3	3	O	CMOS	MCPWM1 Low Side Output
PWM2H	62	46	O	CMOS	MCPWM2 High Side Output
PWM2L	63	47	O	CMOS	MCPWM2 Low Side Output
PWM3H	60	44	O	CMOS	MCPWM3 High Side Output
PWM3L	61	45	O	CMOS	MCPWM3 Low Side Output
PWM4H	64	48	O	CMOS	MCPWM4 High Side Output
PWM4L	1	1	O	CMOS	MCPWM4 Low Side Output
PWM5H	52	40	O	CMOS	MCPWM5 High Side Output
PWM5L	55	41	O	CMOS	MCPWM5 Low Side Output
PWM6H	50	38	O	CMOS	MCPWM6 High Side Output
PWM6L	51	39	O	CMOS	MCPWM6 Low Side Output
PWM7H	5	-	O	CMOS	MCPWM7 High Side Output
PWM7L	4	-	O	CMOS	MCPWM7 Low Side Output
PWM8H	58	-	O	CMOS	MCPWM8 High Side Output
PWM8L	59	-	O	CMOS	MCPWM8 Low Side Output
PWM9H	53	-	O	CMOS	MCPWM9 High Side Output
PWM9L	54	-	O	CMOS	MCPWM9 Low Side Output

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

Note: PWM features are only supported on “MC” variants.

TABLE 1-17: MCPWM FAULT, CURRENT-LIMIT, AND DEAD TIME COMPENSATION PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS (MOTOR CONTROL DEVICES ONLY)

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
FLT3	23	19	I	ST	PWM Fault / Dead Time Comp Input Control
FLT4	24	20	I	ST	
FLT5	27	-	I	ST	
FLT6	28	-	I	ST	
FLT7	29	-	I	ST	
FLT8	30	-	I	ST	
FLT12	8	-	I	ST	
FLT13	11	7	I	ST	
FLT14	12	8	I	ST	
FLT15	32	24	I	ST	

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

Note: MCPWM fault features are only supported on “MC” variants.

TABLE 1-18: QEI1 THROUGH QEI3 PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS (MOTOR CONTROL DEVICES ONLY)

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
Quadrature Encoder Interface 1					
QEA1	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI1 Phase A Input in QEI mode
QEB1	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI1 Phase B Input in QEI Mode. Auxiliary Timer mode.
INDX1	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI1 Index Pulse Input
HOME1	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI1 Position Counter Input Capture Trigger
QEICMP1	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI1 Capture Compare Match Output
Quadrature Encoder Interface 2					
QEA2	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI2 Phase A Input in QEI mode
QEB2	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI2 Phase B Input in QEI Mode. Auxiliary Timer mode.
INDX2	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI2 Index Pulse Input
HOME2	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI2 Position Counter Input Capture Trigger
QEICMP2	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI2 Capture Compare Match Output
Quadrature Encoder Interface 3					
QEA3	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI3 Phase A Input in QEI mode
QEB3	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI3 Phase B Input in QEI Mode. Auxiliary Timer mode.
INDX3	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI3 Index Pulse Input
HOME3	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI3 Position Counter Input Capture Trigger
QEICMP3	PPS	PPS	I	ST	QEI3 Capture Compare Match Output

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

Note: QEI features are only supported on “MC” variants.

TABLE 1-19: POWER, GROUND, HLVD AND VOLTAGE REFERENCE PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
AVDD	19	15	P	P	Positive supply for analog modules. This pin must be connected at all times.
AVSS	20	16	P	P	Ground reference for analog modules. This pin must be connected at all times
VDD	10, 26, 38, 42(1), 57	6,22,26,30(1),43	P	P	Positive supply for peripheral logic and I/O pins. This pin must be connected at all times
VSS	9, 25, 41, 56	5, 21, 29, 42	P	P	Ground reference for logic, and I/O pins. This pin must be connected at all times
Voltage References					
VREF+	16	12	I	Analog	Analog Voltage Reference (High) Input
VREF-	15	11	I	Analog	Analog Voltage Reference (Low) Input
High / Low Voltage Detect					
LVDIN	49	37	I	Analog	High / Low Voltage detect input

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

Note 1: Only available on “GP” variants.

TABLE 1-20: JTAG, TRACE, MASTER CLEAR AND PROGRAMMING/DEBUGGING PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
JTAG Interface					
TCK	1	1	I	ST	JTAG Test Clock Input Pin
TDI	31	23	I	ST	JTAG Test Data Input Pin
TDO	64	48	O	CMOS	JTAG Test Data Output Pin
TMS	49	37	I	ST	JTAG Test Mode Select Pin
Trace Interface					
TRCLK	50	-	O	CMOS	Trace Clock
TRD0	51	-	O	CMOS	Trace Data bits 0-3 Trace support is available through the MPLAB® REAL ICE™ In-circuit Emulator.
TRD1	52	-	O	CMOS	
TRD2	53	-	O	CMOS	
TRD3	54	-	O	CMOS	
Programming/Debugging					
PGED1	18	14	I/O	ST	Data I/O pin for Programming/Debugging Communication Channel 1
PGEC1	17	13	I	ST	Clock input pin for Programming/Debugging Communication Channel 1
PGED2	43	31	I/O	ST	Data I/O pin for Programming/Debugging Communication Channel 2
PGEC2	44	32	I	ST	Clock input pin for Programming/Debugging Communication Channel 2
PGED3	15	11	I/O	ST	Data I/O pin for Programming/Debugging Communication Channel 3
PGEC3	16	12	I	ST	Clock input pin for Programming/Debugging Communication Channel 3
Master Clear					
MCLR	7	4	I	ST	Master Clear (Reset) input. This pin is an active-low Reset to the device.

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

TABLE 1-21: CONFIGURABLE LOGIC CELL PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
Configurable Logic Module 1					Configurable Logic Inputs & Outputs 1-4
CLCINA	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
CLC01	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
Configurable Logic Module 2					
CLCINB	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
CLC02	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
Configurable Logic Module 3					
CLCINC	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
CLC03	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	
Configurable Logic Module 4					
CLCIND	PPS	PPS	I	ST	
CLC04	PPS	PPS	O	CMOS	

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; Analog = Analog input; P = Power
ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; O = Output; I = Input
TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select

TABLE 1-22: CAPACITIVE VOLTAGE DIVIDER PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
CVD6	21	17	I	Analog	Capacitive Voltage Divider Inputs
CVD7	22	18	I	Analog	
CVD8	23	19	I	Analog	
CVD9	12	8	I	Analog	
CVD10	11	7	I	Analog	
CVD11	24	20	I	Analog	
CVD12	27	-	I	Analog	
CVD13	28	-	I	Analog	
CVD14	29	-	I	Analog	
CVD15	30	-	I	Analog	
CVD16	8	-	I	Analog	
CVD17	6	-	I	Analog	
CVD18	5	-	I	Analog	
CVD19	4	-	I	Analog	
CVD24	33	25	I	Analog	
CVD25	46	34	I	Analog	
CVD26	31	23	I	Analog	
CVD27	49	37	I	Analog	
CVD40	34	-	I	Analog	
CVD41	35	-	I	Analog	
CVD46	36	-	I	Analog	
CVD47	37	-	I	Analog	
CVD48	45	33	I	Analog	
CVD49	39	27	I	Analog	

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

TABLE 1-23: ADC0 - ADC5, ADC7 PINOUT I/O DESCRIPTIONS

Pin Name	Pin Number		Pin Type	Buffer Type	Description
	64-Pin TQFP/ QFN	48-Pin TQFP/ VQFN			
AN0	13	9	I	Analog	Dedicated Class_1 ADC0 module Analog Input Channel
AN1	14	10	I	Analog	Dedicated Class_1 ADC1 module Analog Input Channel
AN2	15	11	I	Analog	Dedicated Class_1 ADC2 module Analog Input Channel
AN3	16	12	I	Analog	Dedicated Class_1 ADC3 module Analog Input Channel
AN4	17	13	I	Analog	Dedicated Class_1 ADC4 module Analog Input Channel
AN5	18	14	I	Analog	Dedicated Class_1 ADC5 module Analog Input Channel
AN6	21	17	I	Analog	Shared ADC7 module Analog Input Channels
AN7	22	18	I	Analog	
AN8	23	19	I	Analog	
AN9	12	8	I	Analog	
AN10	11	7	I	Analog	
AN11	24	20	I	Analog	
AN12	27	-	I	Analog	
AN13	28	-	I	Analog	
AN14	29	-	I	Analog	
AN15	30	-	I	Analog	
AN16	8	-	I	Analog	
AN17	6	-	I	Analog	
AN18	5	-	I	Analog	
AN19	4	-	I	Analog	
AN24	33	25	I	Analog	
AN25	46	34	I	Analog	
AN26	31	23	I	Analog	
AN27	49	37	I	Analog	
AN40	34	-	I	Analog	
AN41	35	-	I	Analog	
AN46	36	-	I	Analog	
AN47	37	-	I	Analog	
AN48	45	33	I	Analog	
AN49	39	27	I	Analog	

Legend: CMOS = CMOS-compatible input or output; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; TTL = Transistor-transistor Logic input buffer; Analog = Analog input; O = Output; PPS = Peripheral Pin Select; P = Power; I = Input

2.0 GUIDELINES FOR GETTING STARTED WITH 32-BIT MCUS

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to the documents listed in the *Documentation > Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

2.1 Basic Connection Requirements

Getting started with the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of 32-bit Microcontrollers (MCUs) requires attention to a minimal set of device pin connections before proceeding with development. The following is a list of pin names, which must always be connected:

- All VDD and VSS pins (see **2.2 "Decoupling Capacitors"**)
- All AVDD and AVSS pins, even if the ADC module is not used (see **2.2 "Decoupling Capacitors"**)
- $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin (see **2.3 "Master Clear (MCLR) Pin"**)
- PGECx/PGEDx pins, used for In-Circuit Serial Programming™ (ICSP™) and debugging purposes (see **2.4 "ICSP Pins"**)
- OSC1 and OSC2 pins, when external oscillator source is used (see **2.7 "External Oscillator Pins"**)

The following pins may be required:

VREF+/VREF- pins, used when external voltage reference for the ADC module is implemented.

Note:	The AVDD and AVSS pins must be connected, regardless of ADC use and the ADC voltage reference source.

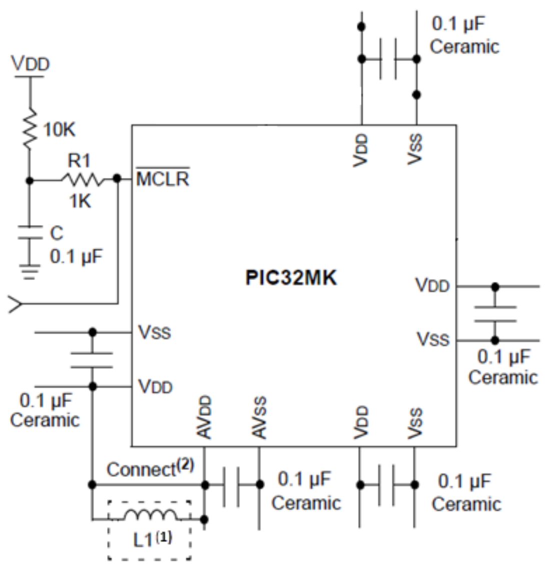
2.2 Decoupling Capacitors

The use of decoupling capacitors on power supply pins, such as VDD, VSS, AVDD and AVSS is required, see Figure 2-1.

Consider the following criteria when using decoupling capacitors:

- **Value and type of capacitor:** A value of 0.1 µF (100 nF), 10-20V is recommended. The capacitor should be a low Equivalent Series Resistance (low-ESR) capacitor and have resonance frequency in the range of 20 MHz and higher. It is further recommended that ceramic capacitors be used.
- **Placement on the printed circuit board:** The decoupling capacitors should be placed as close to the pins as possible. It is recommended that the capacitors be placed on the same side of the board as the device. If space is constricted, the capacitor can be placed on another layer on the PCB using a via; however, ensure that the trace length from the pin to the capacitor is within one-quarter inch (6 mm) in length.
- **Handling high frequency noise:** If the board is experiencing high frequency noise, upward of tens of MHz, add a second ceramic-type capacitor in parallel to the above described decoupling capacitor. The value of the second capacitor can be in the range of 0.01 µF to 0.001 µF. Place this second capacitor next to the primary decoupling capacitor. In high-speed circuit designs, consider implementing a decade pair of capacitances as close to the power and ground pins as possible. For example, 0.1 µF in parallel with 0.001 µF.
- **Maximizing performance:** On the board layout from the power supply circuit, run the power and return traces to the decoupling capacitors first, and then to the device pins. This ensures that the decoupling capacitors are first in the power chain. Equally important is to keep the trace length between the capacitor and the power pins to a minimum thereby reducing PCB track inductance.

FIGURE 2-1: RECOMMENDED MINIMUM CONNECTION



Note 1: As an option, instead of a hard-wired connection, an inductor (L1) can be substituted between VDD and AVDD to improve ADC noise rejection. The inductor impedance must be less than 3Ω and the inductor capacity is greater than 10 mA.

Where:

$$f = \frac{F_{CNV}}{2} \quad \text{(i.e., ADC conversion rate/2)}$$

$$f = \frac{1}{(2\pi\sqrt{LC})}$$

$$L = \left(\frac{1}{(2\pi f\sqrt{C})}\right)^2$$

2.2.1 BULK CAPACITORS

The use of a bulk capacitor is recommended to improve power supply stability. Typical values range from 4.7 µF to 47 µF. This capacitor should be located as close to the device as possible.

2.3 Master Clear ($\overline{\text{MCLR}}$) Pin

The $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin provides two specific device functions:

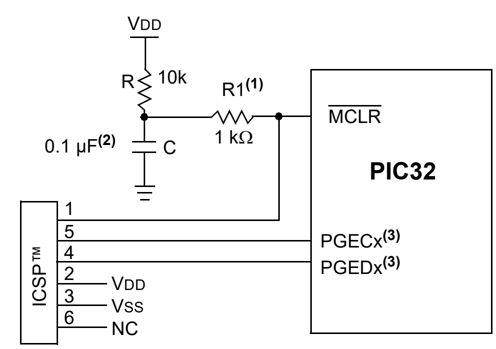
- Device Reset
- Device programming and debugging

Pulling The $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin low generates a device Reset. Figure 2-2 illustrates a typical $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ circuit. During device programming and debugging, the resistance and capacitance that can be added to the pin must be considered. Device programmers and debuggers drive the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin. Consequently, specific voltage levels (VIH and VIL) and fast signal transitions must not be adversely affected. Therefore, specific values of R and C will need to be adjusted based on the application and PCB requirements.

For example, as illustrated in Figure 2-2, it is recommended that the capacitor C, be isolated from the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin during programming and debugging operations.

Place the components illustrated in Figure 2-2 within one-quarter inch (6 mm) from the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin.

FIGURE 2-2: EXAMPLE OF $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ PIN CONNECTIONS



Note 1: 470Ω ≤ R1 ≤ 1 KΩ will limit any current flowing into $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ from the external capacitor C, in the event of $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin breakdown, due to Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) or Electrical Overstress (EOS). Ensure that the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin VIH and VIL specifications are met without interfering with the Debug/Programmer tools.

2: The capacitor can be sized to prevent unintentional Resets from brief glitches or to extend the device Reset period during POR.

3: No pull-ups or bypass capacitors are allowed on active debug/program PGECx/PGEDx pins.

2.4 ICSP Pins

The PGECx and PGEDx pins are used for ICSP and debugging purposes. It is recommended to keep the trace length between the ICSP connector and the ICSP pins on the device as short as possible. If the ICSP connector is expected to experience an ESD event, a series resistor is recommended, with the value in the range of a few tens of Ohms, not to exceed 100 Ohms.

Pull-up resistors, series diodes and capacitors on the PGECx and PGEDx pins are not recommended as they will interfere with the programmer/debugger communications to the device. If such discrete components are an application requirement, they should be removed from the circuit during programming and debugging. Alternatively, refer to the AC/DC characteristics and timing requirements information in the respective device Flash programming specification for information on capacitive loading limits and pin input voltage high (V_{IH}) and input low (V_{IL}) requirements.

Ensure that the “Communication Channel Select” (i.e., PGECx/PGEDx pins) programmed into the device matches the physical connections for the ICSP to MPLAB® ICD 3 or MPLAB REAL ICE™.

For additional information on ICD 3 and REAL ICE connection requirements, refer to the following documents that are available on the Microchip web site.

- *“Using MPLAB® ICD 3”* (poster) DS50001765
- *“MPLAB® ICD 3 Design Advisory”* DS50001764
- *“MPLAB® REAL ICE™ In-Circuit Debugger User’s Guide”* DS50001616
- *“Using MPLAB® REAL ICE™ Emulator”* (poster) DS50001749

2.5 JTAG

The TMS, TDO, TDI and TCK pins are used for testing and debugging according to the Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) standard. It is recommended to keep the trace length between the JTAG connector and the JTAG pins on the device as short as possible. If the JTAG connector is expected to experience an ESD event, a series resistor is recommended, with the value in the range of a few tens of Ohms, not to exceed 100 Ohms.

Pull-up resistors, series diodes and capacitors on the TMS, TDO, TDI and TCK pins are not recommended as they will interfere with the programmer/debugger communications to the device. If such discrete components are an application requirement, they should be removed from the circuit during programming and debugging. Alternatively, refer to the AC/DC characteristics and timing requirements information in the respective device Flash programming specification for information on capacitive loading limits and pin input voltage high (V_{IH}) and input low (V_{IL}) requirements.

2.6 Trace

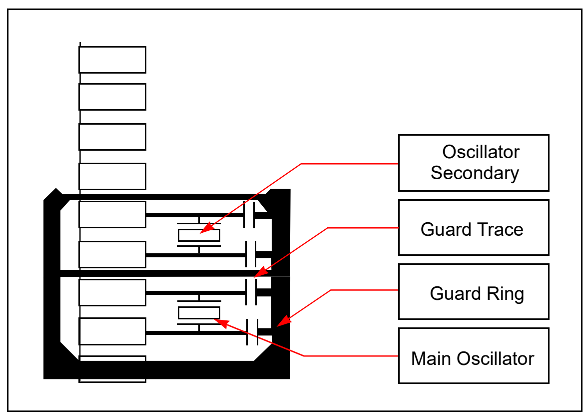
When present on select pin counts, the trace pins can be connected to a hardware trace-enabled programmer to provide a compressed real-time instruction trace. When used for trace, the TRD3, TRD2, TRD1, TRD0 and TRCLK pins should be dedicated for this use. The trace hardware requires a 22 Ohm series resistor between the trace pins and the trace connector.

2.7 External Oscillator Pins

Many MCUs have options for at least two oscillators: a high-frequency primary oscillator and a low-frequency secondary oscillator (refer to **Section 8.0 “Oscillator Configuration”** for details).

The oscillator circuit should be placed on the same side of the board as the device. Also, place the oscillator circuit close to the respective oscillator pins, not exceeding one-half inch (12 mm) distance between them. The load capacitors should be placed next to the oscillator itself, on the same side of the board. Use a grounded copper pour around the oscillator circuit to isolate them from surrounding circuits. The grounded copper pour should be routed directly to the MCU ground. Do not run any signal traces or power traces inside the ground pour. Also, if using a two-sided board, avoid any traces on the other side of the board where the crystal is placed. A suggested layout is illustrated in Figure 2-3.

FIGURE 2-3: SUGGESTED OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT PLACEMENT



2.7.1 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR DESIGN CONSIDERATION

The following example assumptions are used to calculate the Primary Oscillator loading capacitor values:

- C_{IN} = PIC32_OSCO_Pin Capacitance = 4 pF
- C_{OUT} = PIC32_OSCI_Pin Capacitance = 4 pF
- PCB stray capacitance (i.e., 12 mm length) = 2.5 pF
- C1 and C2 = the loading capacitors to use on your crystal circuit design to guarantee that the effective capacitance as seen by the crystal in circuit meets the crystal manufacturer specification

MFG Crystal Data Sheet CLOAD spec:

C_{LOAD} = {([C_{IN} + C1] * [C_{OUT} + C2]) / [C_{IN} + C1 + C2 + C_{OUT}] } + oscillator PCB stray capacitance

EXAMPLE 2-1: CRYSTAL LOAD CAPACITOR CALCULATION

Crystal manufacturer data sheet spec example: C_{LOAD} = 15 pF

Therefore:

$$MFG\ C_{LOAD} = \{([C_{IN} + C1] * [C_{OUT} + C2]) / [C_{IN} + C1 + C2 + C_{OUT}] \} + estimated\ oscillator\ PCB\ stray\ capacitance$$

Assuming $C1 = C2$ and PIC32 $Cin = Cout$, the formula can be further simplified and restated to solve for $C1$ and $C2$ by:

$$C1 = C2 = ((2 * MFG\ Cload\ spec) - Cin - (2 * PCB\ capacitance))$$
$$= ((2 * 15) - 4 - (2 * 2.5\ pF))$$
$$= (30 - 4 - 5)$$
$$= 21\ pF$$

Therefore:

$C1 = C2 = 21\ pF$ is the correct loading capacitors to use on your crystal circuit design to guarantee that the effective capacitance as seen by the crystal in circuit in this example is 15 pF to meet the crystal manufacturer specification.

Tips to increase oscillator gain, (that is, to increase peak-to-peak oscillator signal):

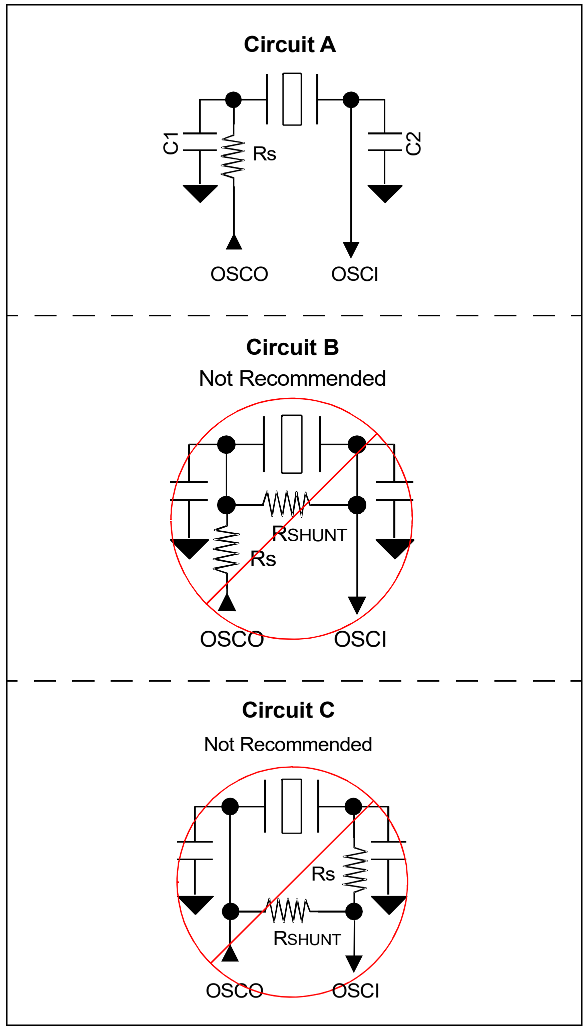
- Select an crystal oscillator with a lower XTAL manufacturing “ESR” rating.
- C1 and C2 values also affect the gain of the oscillator. The lower the values, the higher the gain.
- Likewise, C2/C1 ratio also affects gain. To increase the gain, make C1 slightly smaller than C2, which will also help start-up performance.

Note:	Do not add excessive gain such that the oscillator signal is clipped, flat on top of the sine wave. If so, you need to reduce the gain or add a series resistor, RS, as shown in circuit “A” in Figure 2-4. Failure to do so will stress and age the crystal, which can result in an early failure. When measuring the oscillator signal you must use an active-powered scope probe with ≤ 1 pF or the scope probe itself will unduly change the gain and peak-to-peak levels.

2.7.1.1 Additional Microchip References

- AN588 *“PICmicro® Microcontroller Oscillator Design Guide”*
- AN826 *“Crystal Oscillator Basics and Crystal Selection for rfPIC™ and PICmicro® Devices”*
- AN849 *“Basic PICmicro® Oscillator Design”*

FIGURE 2-4: PRIMARY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT RECOMMENDATIONS



2.8 Unused I/Os

Unused I/O pins should not be allowed to float as inputs. They can be configured as outputs and driven to a logic-low state.

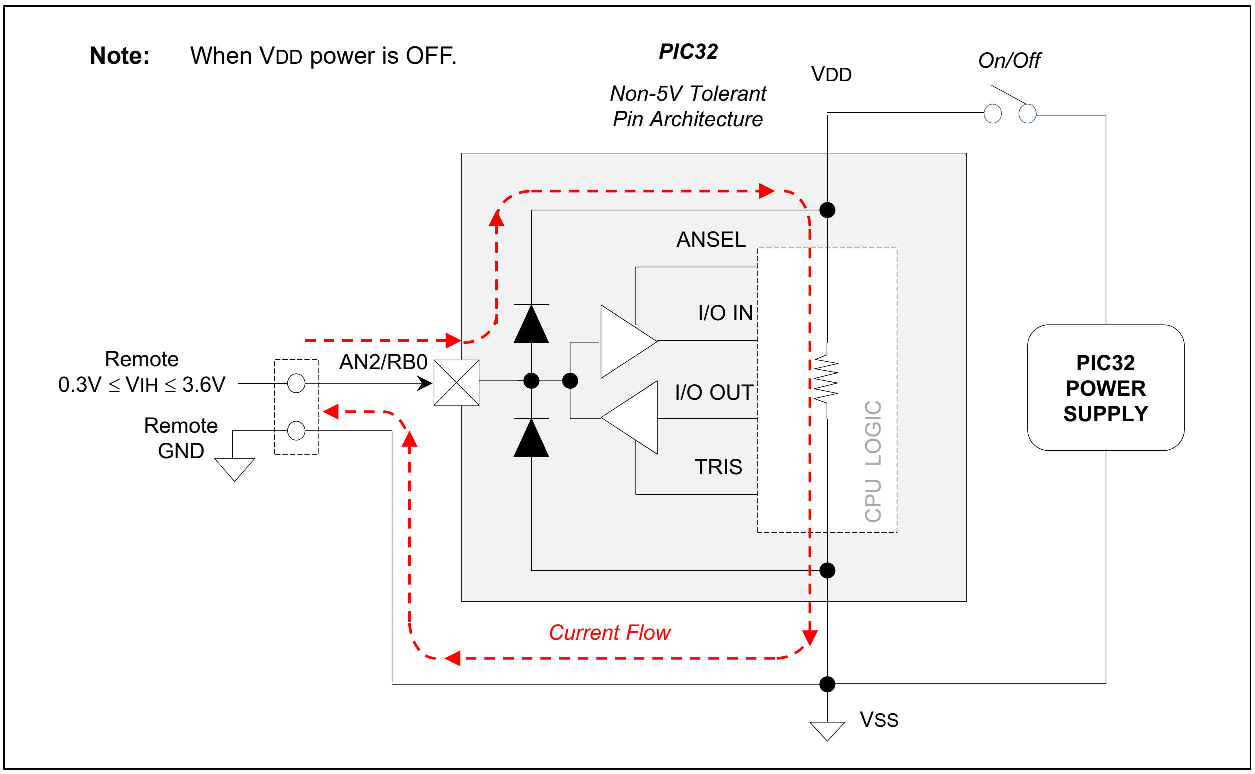
Alternatively, inputs can be reserved by connecting the pin to VSS through a 1k resistor and configuring the pin as an input, which they are by default on any Reset.

2.9 Considerations When Interfacing to Remotely Powered Circuits

2.9.1 NON-5V TOLERANT INPUT PINS

A quick review of the absolute maximum rating section in **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** will indicate that the voltage on any non-5v tolerant pin may not exceed VDD + 0.3V unless the input current is limited to meet the respective injection current specifications defined by parameters DI60a, DI60b, and DI60c in **TABLE 36-10: "DC Characteristics: I/O Pin Input Injection current Specifications"**. Figure 2-5 shows an example of a remote circuit using an independent power source, which is powered while connected to a PIC32 non-5V tolerant circuit that is not powered.

FIGURE 2-5: PIC32 NON-5V TOLERANT CIRCUIT EXAMPLE

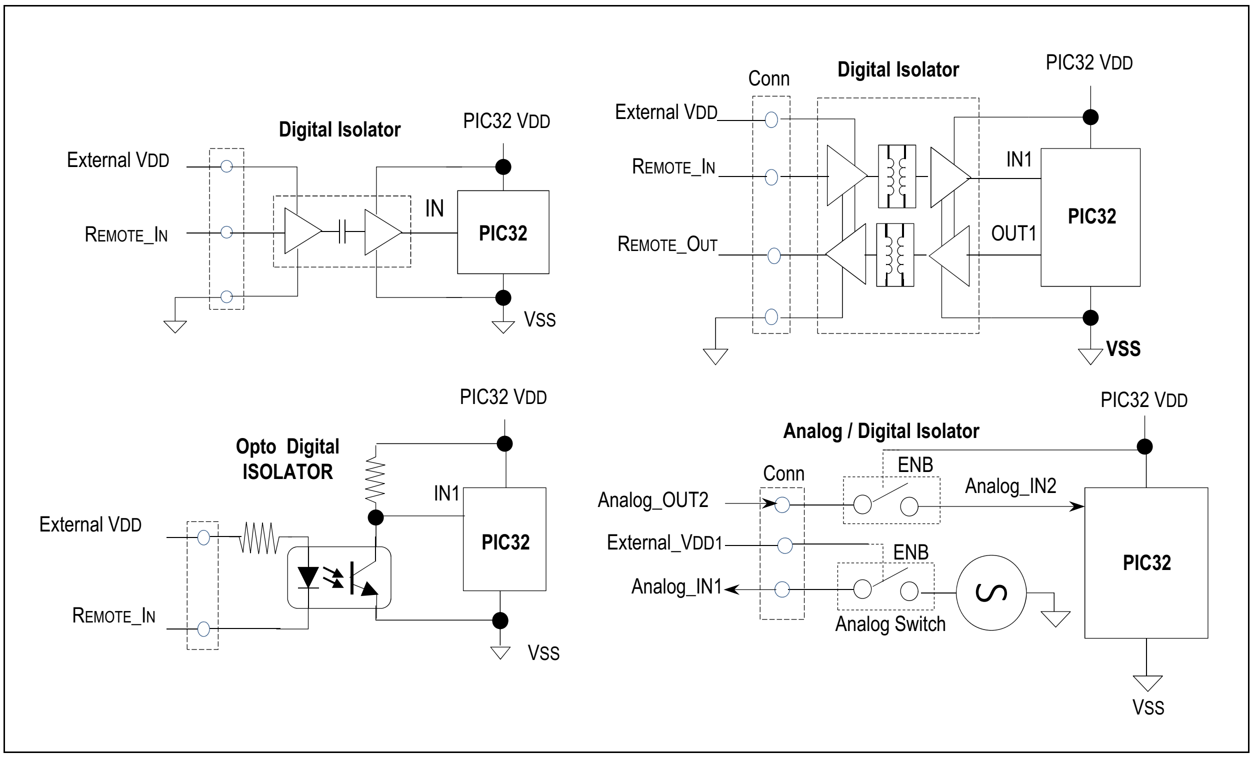


Without proper signal isolation, on non-5V tolerant pins, the remote signal can power the PIC32 device through the high side ESD protection diodes. Besides violating the absolute maximum rating specification when VDD of the PIC32 device is restored and ramping up or ramping down, it can also negatively affect the internal Power-on Reset (POR) and Brown-out Reset (BOR) circuits, which can lead to improper initialization of internal PIC32 logic circuits. In these cases, it is recommended to implement digital or analog signal isolation as depicted in Figure 2-6, as appropriate. This is indicative of all industry microcontrollers and not just Microchip products.

TABLE 2-1: EXAMPLES OF DIGITAL/ ANALOG ISOLATORS WITH OPTIONAL LEVEL TRANSLATION

Example Digital/Analog Signal Isolation Circuits	Inductive Coupling	Capacitive Coupling	Opto Coupling	Analog/Digital Switch
ADuM7241 / 40 ARZ (1 Mbps)	X	—	—	—
ADuM7241 / 40 CRZ (25 Mbps)	X	—	—	—
ISO721	—	X	—	—
LTV-829S (2 Channel)	—	—	X	—
LTV-849S (4 Channel)	—	—	X	—
FSA266 / NC7WB66	—	—	—	X

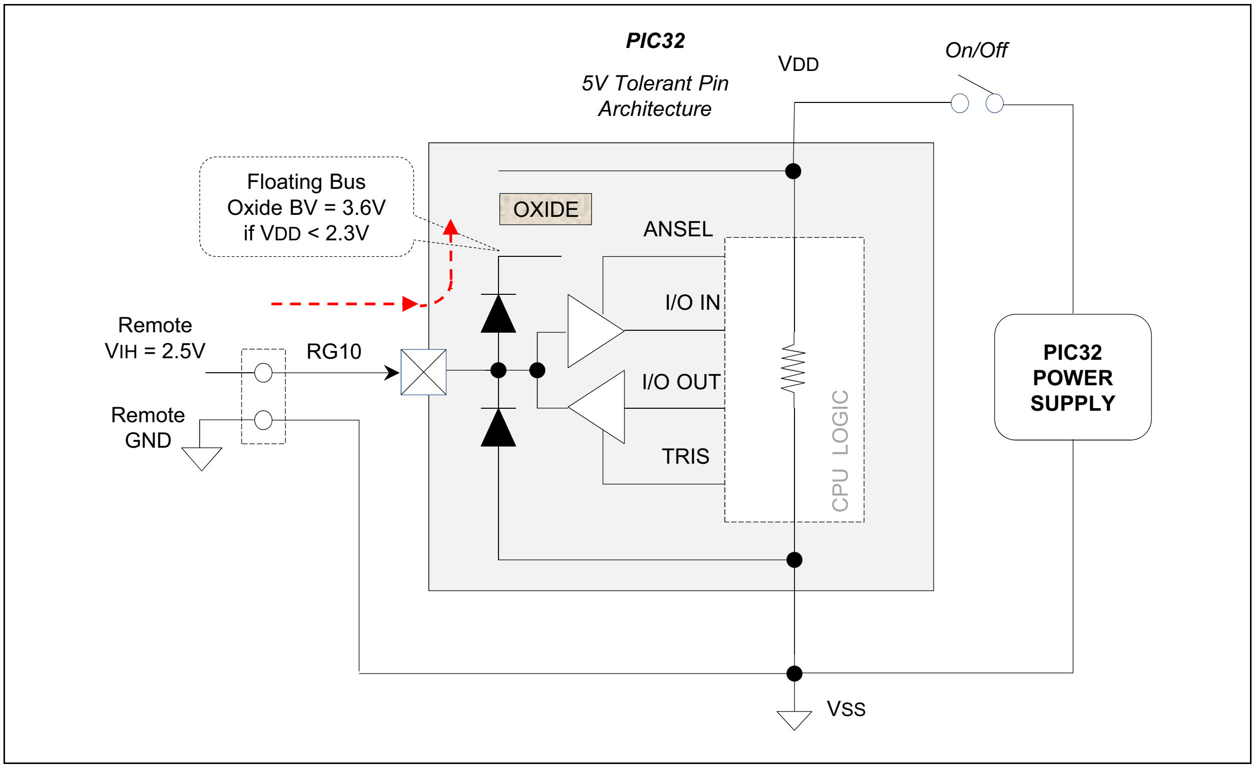
FIGURE 2-6: EXAMPLE DIGITAL/ANALOG SIGNAL ISOLATION CIRCUITS



2.9.2 5V TOLERANT INPUT PINS

The internal high side diode on 5v tolerant pins are bussed to an internal floating node, rather than being connected to VDD, as shown in Figure 2-7. Voltages on these pins, if VDD < 2.3V, should not exceed roughly 3.2V relative to VSS of the PIC32 device. Voltage of 3.6V or higher will violate the absolute maximum specification, and will stress the oxide layer separating the high side floating node, which impacts device reliability. If a remotely powered "digital-only" signal can be guaranteed to always be ≤ 3.2V relative to Vss on the PIC32 device side, a 5V tolerant pin could be used without the need for a digital isolator. This is assuming there is not a ground loop issue, logic ground of the two circuits not at the same absolute level, and a remote logic low input is not less than VSS - 0.3V.

FIGURE 2-7: PIC32 5V TOLERANT PIN ARCHITECTURE EXAMPLE



2.10 Designing for High-Speed Peripherals

The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices have peripherals that operate at frequencies much higher than typical for an embedded environment. Table 2-2 lists the peripherals that produce high-speed signals on their external pins:

TABLE 2-2: PERIPHERALS THAT PRODUCE HS SIGNALS ON EXTERNAL PINS

Peripheral	High-Speed Signal Pins	Maximum Speed on Signal Pin
SPI/I^{2}S	SCKx, SDOx, SDIx	50 MHz
REFCLKx	REFCLKx	50 MHz

Due to these high-speed signals, it is important to consider several factors when designing a product that uses these peripherals, as well as the PCB on which these components will be placed. Adhering to these recommendations will help achieve the following goals:

- Minimize the effects of electromagnetic interference to the proper operation of the product
- Ensure signals arrive at their intended destination at the same time
- Minimize crosstalk
- Maintain signal integrity
- Reduce system noise
- Minimize ground bounce and power sag

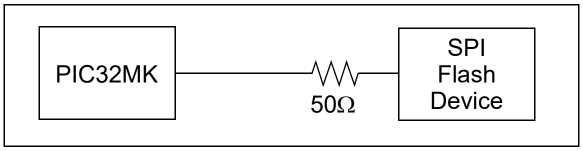
2.10.1 SYSTEM DESIGN

2.10.1.1 Impedance Matching

When selecting parts to place on high-speed buses, particularly the SPI bus and REFCLKx outputs, if the impedance of the peripheral device does not match the impedance of the pins on the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices to which it is connected, signal reflections could result, thereby degrading the quality of the signal.

If it is not possible to select a product that matches impedance, place a series resistor at the load to create the matching impedance. See Figure 2-8 for an example.

FIGURE 2-8: SERIES RESISTOR



2.10.1.2 PCB Layout Recommendations

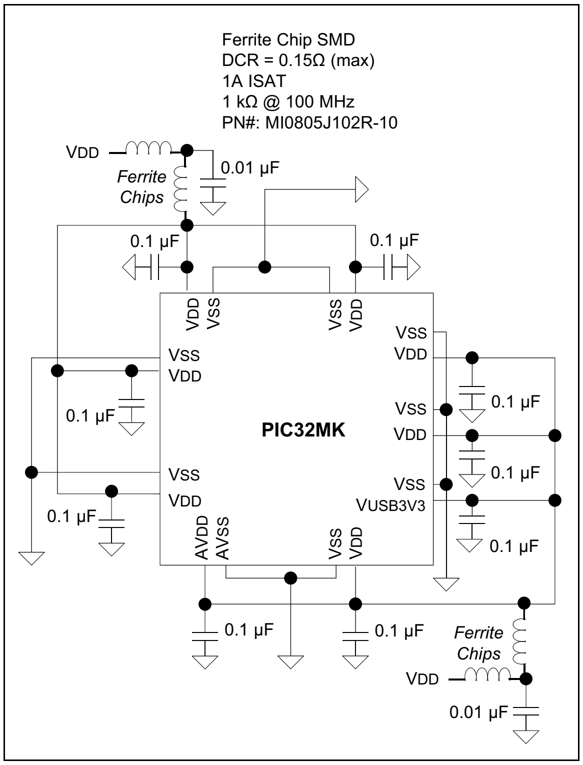
The following list contains recommendations that will help ensure the PCB layout will promote the goals previously listed.

- **Component Placement**
  - Place bypass capacitors as close to their component power and ground pins as possible, and place them on the same side of the PCB.
  - Devices on the same bus that have larger setup times must be placed closer to the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices.
- **Power and Ground**
  - Multi-layer PCBs will allow separate power and ground planes
  - Each ground pin should be connected to the ground plane individually
  - Place bypass capacitor vias as close to the pad as possible (preferably inside the pad)
  - If power and ground planes are not used, maximize width for power and ground traces
  - Use low-ESR, surface-mount bypass capacitors
- **Clocks and Oscillators**
  - Place crystals as close as possible to the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family device OSC/SOSC pins
  - Do not route high-speed signals near the clock or oscillator
  - Avoid via usage and branches in clock lines (SCK)
  - Place termination resistors at the end of clock lines
- **Traces**
  - Higher-priority signals should have the shortest traces
  - Avoid long run lengths on parallel traces to reduce coupling
  - Make the clock traces as straight as possible
  - Use rounded turns rather than right-angle turns
  - Have traces on different layers intersect on right angles to minimize crosstalk
  - Maximize the distance between traces, preferably no less than three times the trace width
  - Power traces should be as short and as wide as possible
  - High-speed traces should be placed close to the ground plane

2.10.1.3 EMI/EMC/EFT (IEC 61000-4-4 and IEC 61000-4-2) Suppression Considerations

The use of LDO regulators is preferred to reduce overall system noise and provide a cleaner power source. However, when utilizing switching Buck/Boost regulators as the local power source for PIC32MK GP devices, as well as in electrically noisy environments or test conditions required for IEC 61000-4-4 and IEC 61000-4-2, users should evaluate the use of T-Filters (i.e., L-C-L) on the power pins, as shown in Figure 2-9. In addition to a more stable power source, use of this type of T-Filter can greatly reduce susceptibility to EMI sources and events.

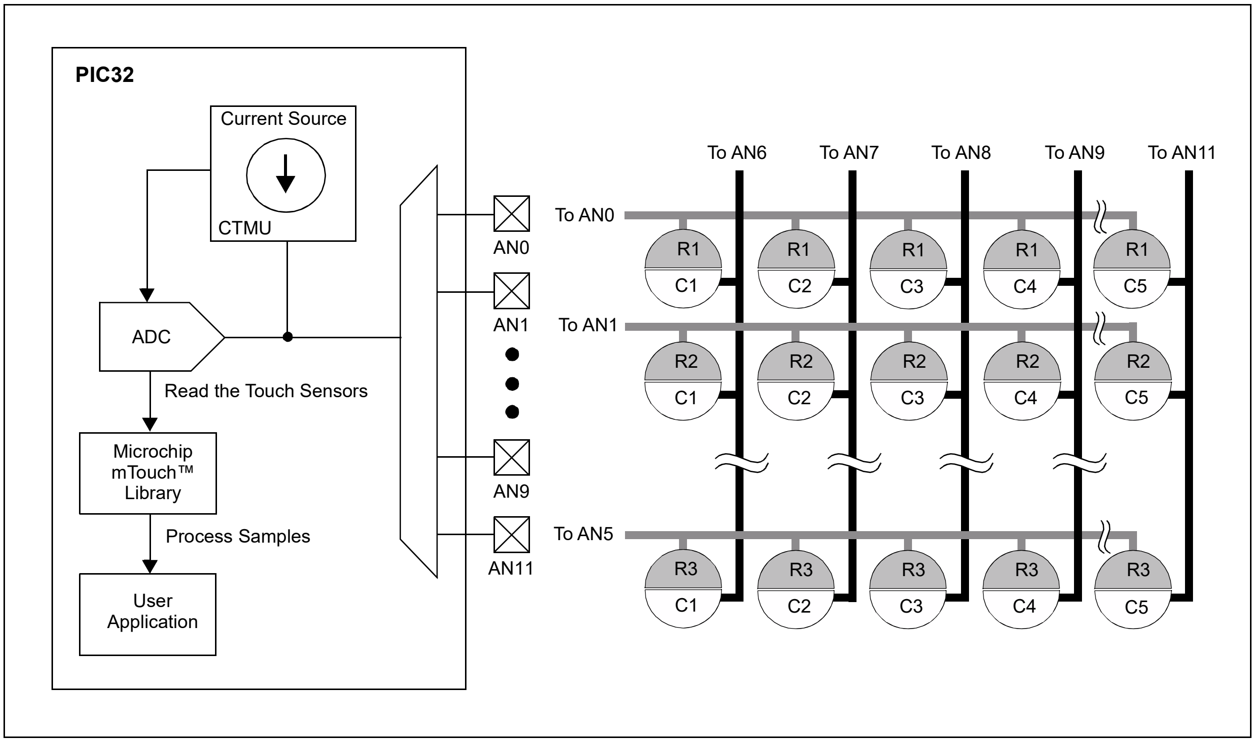
FIGURE 2-9: EMI/EMC/EFT SUPPRESSION CIRCUIT



2.11 Typical Application Connection Examples

Examples of typical application connections are shown in Figure 2-10, Figure , and Figure .

FIGURE 2-10: CAPACITIVE TOUCH SENSING APPLICATION



3.0 CPU

> **Note 1:** This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 50. "CPU for Devices with MIPS32® microAptiv™ and M-Class Cores"** (DS60001192) of the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"*, which is available from the Microchip web site (www.microchip.com/PIC32).
>
> **2:** The microAptiv™ CPU core resources are available at: www.imgtec.com.

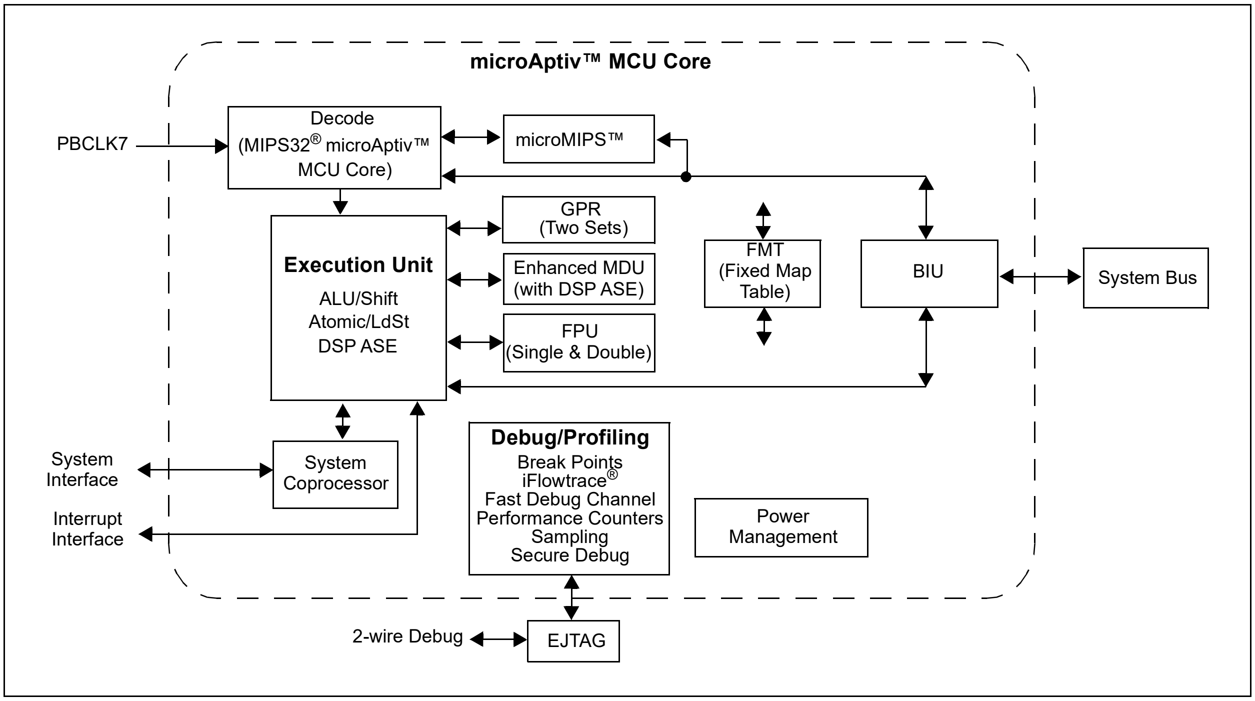
The MIPS32® microAptiv™ MCU Core is the heart of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of device's processor. The CPU fetches instructions, decodes each instruction, fetches source operands, executes each instruction and writes the results of instruction execution to the proper destinations.

The following are key features of the CPU module:

- 5-stage pipeline
- 32-bit address and data paths
- MIPS32 Enhanced Architecture (Release 5):
  - Multiply-accumulate and multiply-subtract instructions
  - Targeted multiply instruction
  - Zero/One detect instructions
  - `WAIT` instruction
  - Conditional move instructions (`MOVN`, `MOVZ`)
  - Vectored interrupts
  - Programmable exception vector base
  - Atomic interrupt enable/disable
  - GPR shadow registers to minimize latency for interrupt handlers
  - Bit field manipulation instructions
  - Virtual memory support
- microMIPS™ compatible instruction set:
  - Improves code size density over MIPS32, while maintaining MIPS32 performance.
  - Supports all MIPS32 instructions (except branch-likely instructions)
  - Fifteen additional 32-bit instructions and 39 16-bit instructions corresponding to commonly-used MIPS32 instructions
  - Stack pointer implicit in instruction
  - MIPS32 assembly and ABI compatible
- Autonomous Multiply/Divide Unit (MDU):
  - Maximum issue rate of one 32x32 multiply per clock
  - Early-in iterative divide. Minimum 12 and maximum 38 clock latency (dividend (*rs*) sign extension-dependent)
- Power Control:
  - Minimum frequency: 0 MHz
  - Low-Power mode (triggered by `WAIT` instruction)
  - Extensive use of local gated clocks
- EJTAG Debug and Instruction Trace:
  - Support for single stepping
  - Virtual instruction and data address/value breakpoints
  - Hardware breakpoint supports both address match and address range triggering.
  - Eight instruction and four data complex breakpoints
- iFlowtrace® version 2.0 support:
  - Real-time instruction program counter
  - Special events trace capability
  - Two performance counters with 34 user-selectable countable events
  - Disabled if the processor enters Debug mode
  - Program Counter sampling
- DSP ASE Extension:
  - Native fractional format data type operations
  - Register Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) operations (add, subtract, multiply, shift)
  - GPR-based shift
  - Bit manipulation
  - Compare-Pick
  - DSP Control Access
  - Indexed-Load
  - Branch
  - Multiplication of complex operands
  - Variable bit insertion and extraction
  - Virtual circular buffers
  - Arithmetic saturation and overflow handling
  - Zero-cycle overhead saturation and rounding operations
- Floating Point Unit (FPU):
  - 1985 IEEE-754 compliant Floating Point Unit
  - Supports single and double precision datatypes
  - 2008 IEEE-754 compatibility control of NaN handling and Abs/Neg instructions
  - Runs at 1:1 core/FPU clock ratio

A typical block diagram of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family processor core is shown in Figure 3-1.

FIGURE 3-1: PIC32MK GPG/MCJ WITH CAN FD FAMILY MICROPROCESSOR CORE BLOCK DIAGRAM



3.1 Architecture Overview

The MIPS32 microAptiv MCU core in the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices contains several logic blocks working together in parallel, providing an efficient high-performance computing engine. The following blocks are included with the core:

- Execution unit
- General Purpose Register (GPR)
- Multiply/Divide Unit (MDU)
- System control coprocessor (CP0)
- Floating Point Unit (FPU)
- Power Management
- microMIPS support
- Enhanced JTAG (EJTAG) controller

3.1.1 EXECUTION UNIT

The processor core execution unit implements a load/store architecture with single-cycle ALU operations (logical, shift, add, subtract) and an autonomous multiply/divide unit. The core contains thirty-two 32-bit General Purpose Registers (GPRs) used for integer operations and address calculation. Seven additional register file shadow sets (containing thirty-two registers) are added to minimize context switching overhead during interrupt/exception processing. The register file consists of two read ports and one write port and is fully bypassed to minimize operation latency in the pipeline.

The execution unit includes:

- 32-bit adder used for calculating the data address
- Address unit for calculating the next instruction address
- Logic for branch determination and branch target address calculation
- Load aligner
- Trap condition comparator
- Bypass multiplexers used to avoid stalls when executing instruction streams where data producing instructions are followed closely by consumers of their results
- Leading Zero/One detect unit for implementing the `CLZ` and `CLO` instructions
- Arithmetic Logic Unit (ALU) for performing arithmetic and bitwise logical operations
- Shifter and store aligner
- DSP ALU and logic block for performing DSP instructions, such as arithmetic/shift/compare operations

3.1.2 MULTIPLY/DIVIDE UNIT (MDU)

The processor core includes a Multiply/Divide Unit (MDU) that contains a separate pipeline for multiply and divide operations, and DSP ASE multiply instructions. This pipeline operates in parallel with the Integer Unit (IU) pipeline and does not stall when the IU pipeline stalls. This allows MDU operations to be partially masked by system stalls and/or other integer unit instructions.

The high-performance MDU consists of a 32x16 Booth recoded multiplier, a pair of result/accumulation registers (HI and LO), a divide state machine, and the necessary multiplexers and control logic. The first number shown (‘32’ of 32x16) represents the rs operand. The second number ‘16’ of 32x16) represents the *rt* operand.

The MDU supports execution of one multiply or multiply-accumulate operation every clock cycle.

Divide operations are implemented with a simple 1-bit-per-clock iterative algorithm. An early-in detection checks the sign extension of the dividend (*rs*) operand. If *rs* is 8 bits wide, 23 iterations are skipped. For a 16-bit wide *rs*, 15 iterations are skipped and for a 24-bit wide *rs*, 7 iterations are skipped. Any attempt to issue a subsequent `MDU` instruction while a divide is still active causes an IU pipeline stall until the divide operation has completed.

Table 3-1 lists the repeat rate (peak issue rate of cycles until the operation can be reissued) and latency (number of cycles until a result is available) for the processor core multiply and divide instructions. The approximate latency and repeat rates are listed in terms of pipeline clocks.

TABLE 3-1: MIPS32® microAptiv™ MCU CORE HIGH-PERFORMANCE INTEGER MULTIPLY/DIVIDE UNIT LATENCIES AND REPEAT RATES

Opcode	Operand Size (mul *rt*) (div *rs*)	Latency	Repeat Rate
`MULT/MULTU, MADD/MADDU, MSUB/MSUBU` (HI/LO destination)	16 bits	5	1
	32 bits	5	1
`MUL` (GPR destination)	16 bits	5	1
	32 bits	5	1
`DIV/DIVU`	8 bits	12/14	12/14
	16 bits	20/22	20/22
	24 bits	28/30	28/30
	32 bits	36/38	36/38

The MIPS architecture defines that the result of a multiply or divide operation be placed in one of four pairs of HI and LO registers. Using the Move-From-HI (MFHI) and Move-From-LO (MFLO) instructions, these values can be transferred to the General Purpose Register file.

In addition to the HI/LO targeted operations, the MIPS32 architecture also defines a multiply instruction, MUL, which places the least significant results in the primary register file instead of the HI/LO register pair. By avoiding the explicit MFLO instruction required when using the LO register, and by supporting multiple destination registers, the throughput of multiply-intensive operations is increased.

Two other instructions, Multiply-Add (MADD) and Multiply-Subtract (MSUB), are used to perform the multiply-accumulate and multiply-subtract operations. The MADD instruction multiplies two numbers and then adds the product to the current contents of the HI and LO registers. Similarly, the MSUB instruction multiplies two operands and then subtracts the product from the HI and LO registers. The MADD and MSUB operations are commonly used in DSP algorithms.

The MDU also implements various shift instructions operating on the HI/LO register and multiply instructions as defined in the DSP ASE. The MDU supports all of the data types required for this purpose and includes three extra HI/LO registers as defined by the ASE.

Table 3-2 lists the latencies and repeat rates for the DSP multiply and dot-product operations. The approximate latencies and repeat rates are listed in terms of pipeline clocks.

TABLE 3-2: DSP-RELATED LATENCIES AND REPEAT RATES

Op code	Latency	Repeat Rate
Multiply and dot-product without saturation after accumulation	5	1
Multiply and dot-product with saturation after accumulation	5	1
Multiply without accumulation	5	1

3.1.3 SYSTEM CONTROL COPROCESSOR (CP0)

In the MIPS architecture, CP0 is responsible for the virtual-to-physical address translation, the exception control system, the processor's diagnostics capability, the operating modes (Kernel, User and Debug) and whether interrupts are enabled or disabled. Configuration information, such as the presence of options like microMIPS is also available by accessing the CP0 registers, listed in Table 3-3.

TABLE 3-3: COPROCESSOR 0 REGISTERS

Register Number	Register Name	Function
0-6	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
7	HWREna	Enables access via the RDHWR instruction to selected hardware registers in Non-privileged mode.
8	BadVAddr	Reports the address for the most recent address-related exception.
	BadInstr	Reports the instruction that caused the most recent exception.
	BadInstrP	Reports the branch instruction if a delay slot caused the most recent exception.
9	Count	Processor cycle count.
10	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
11	Compare	Core timer interrupt control.
12	Status	Processor status and control.
	IntCtl	Interrupt control of vector spacing.
	SRSCtl	Shadow register set control.
	SRSMap	Shadow register mapping control.
	View_IPL	Allows the Priority Level to be read/written without extracting or inserting that bit from/to the Status register.
	SRSMAP2	Contains two 4-bit fields that provide the mapping from a vector number to the shadow set number to use when servicing such an interrupt.
13	Cause	Describes the cause of the last exception.
	NestedExc	Contains the error and exception level status bit values that existed prior to the current exception.
	View_RIPL	Enables read access to the RIPL bit that is available in the Cause register.

TABLE 3-3: COPROCESSOR 0 REGISTERS (CONTINUED)

Register Number	Register Name	Function
14	EPC	Program counter at last exception.
	NestedEPC	Contains the exception program counter that existed prior to the current exception.
15	PRID	Processor identification and revision
	Ebase	Exception base address of exception vectors.
	CDMMBase	Common device memory map base.
16	Config	Configuration register.
	Config1	Configuration register 1.
	Config2	Configuration register 2.
	Config3	Configuration register 3.
	Config4	Configuration register 4.
	Config5	Configuration register 5.
	Config7	Configuration register 7.
17	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
18	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
19	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
20-22	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
23	Debug	EJTAG debug register.
	TraceControl	EJTAG trace control.
	TraceControl2	EJTAG trace control 2.
	UserTraceData1	EJTAG user trace data 1 register.
	TraceBPC	EJTAG trace breakpoint register.
	Debug2	Debug control/exception status 1.
24	DEPC	Program counter at last debug exception.
	UserTraceData2	EJTAG user trace data 2 register.
25	PerfCtl0	Performance counter 0 control.
	PerfCnt0	Performance counter 0.
	PerfCtl1	Performance counter 1 control.
	PerfCnt1	Performance counter 1.
26	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
27	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
28	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
29	Reserved	Reserved in the PIC32MK GP Family core.
30	ErrorEPC	Program counter at last error exception.
31	DeSave	Debug exception save.

3.1.4 FLOATING POINT UNIT (FPU)

The Floating Point Unit (FPU), Coprocessor (CP1), implements the MIPS Instruction Set Architecture for floating point computation. The implementation supports the ANSI/IEEE Standard 754 (IEEE for Binary Floating Point Arithmetic) for single- and double-precision data formats. The FPU can be programmed to have thirty-two 32-bit or 64-bit floating point registers used for floating point operations.

The performance is optimized for single precision formats. Most instructions have one FPU cycle throughput and four FPU cycle latency. The FPU implements the multiply-add (MADD) and multiply-sub (MSUB) instructions with intermediate rounding after the multiply function. The result is guaranteed to be the same as executing a MUL and an ADD instruction separately, but the instruction latency, instruction fetch, dispatch bandwidth, and the total number of register accesses are improved.

IEEE denormalized input operands and results are supported by hardware for some instructions. IEEE denormalized results are not supported by hardware in general, but a fast flush-to-zero mode is provided to optimize performance. The fast flush-to-zero mode is enabled through the FCCR register, and use of this mode is recommended for best performance when denormalized results are generated.

The FPU has a separate pipeline for floating point instruction execution. This pipeline operates in parallel with the integer core pipeline and does not stall when the integer pipeline stalls. This allows long-running FPU operations, such as divide or square root, to be partially masked by system stalls and/or other integer unit instructions. Arithmetic instructions are always dispatched and completed in order, but loads and stores can complete out of order. The exception model is “precise” at all times.

Table 3-4 contains the floating point instruction latencies and repeat rates for the processor core. In this table, 'Latency' refers to the number of FPU cycles necessary for the first instruction to produce the result needed by the second instruction. The “Repeat Rate” refers to the maximum rate at which an instruction can be executed per FPU cycle.

TABLE 3-4: FPU INSTRUCTION LATENCIES AND REPEAT RATES

Op code	Latency (FPU Cycles)	Repeat Rate (FPU Cycles)
`ABS.[S,D]`, `NEG.[S,D]`, `ADD.[S,D]`, `SUB.[S,D]`, `C.cond.[S,D]`, `MUL.S`	4	1
`MADD.S`, `MSUB.S`, `NMADD.S`, `NMSUB.S`, `CABS.cond.[S,D]`	4	1
`CVT.D.S`, `CVT.PS.PW`, `CVT.[S,D].[W,L]`	4	1
`CVT.S.D`, `CVT.[W,L].[S,D]`, `CEIL.[W,L].[S,D]`, `FLOOR.[W,L].[S,D]`, `ROUND.[W,L].[S,D]`, `TRUNC.[W,L].[S,D]`	4	1
`MOV.[S,D]`, `MOVF.[S,D]`, `MOVN.[S,D]`, `MOVT.[S,D]`, `MOVZ.[S,D]`	4	1
`MUL.D`	5	2
`MADD.D`, `MSUB.D`, `NMADD.D`, `NMSUB.D`	5	2
`RECIP.S`	13	10
`RECIP.D`	26	21
`RSQRT.S`	17	14
`RSQRT.D`	36	31
`DIV.S`, `SQRT.S`	17	14
`DIV.D`, `SQRT.D`	32	29
`MTC1`, `DMTC1`, `LWC1`, `LDC1`, `LDXC1`, `LUXC1`, `LWXC1`	4	1
`MFC1`, `DMFC1`, `SWC1`, `SDC1`, `SDXC1`, `SUXC1`, `SWXC1`	1	1

Legend: `S` = Single `D` = Double
`W` = Word `L` = Long word

The FPU implements a high-performance 7-stage pipeline:

- Decode, register read and unpack (FR stage)
- Multiply tree - double pumped for double (M1 stage)
- Multiply complete (M2 stage)
- Addition first step (A1 stage)
- Addition second and final step (A2 stage)
- Packing to IEEE format (FP stage)
- Register writeback (FW stage)

The FPU implements a bypass mechanism that allows the result of an operation to be forwarded directly to the instruction that needs it without having to write the result to the FPU register and then read it back.

Table 3-5 lists the Coprocessor 1 Registers for the FPU.

TABLE 3-5: FPU (CP1) REGISTERS

Register Number	Register Name	Function
0	FIR	Floating Point implementation register. Contains information that identifies the FPU.
25	FCCR	Floating Point condition codes register.
26	FEXR	Floating Point exceptions register.
28	FENR	Floating Point enables register.
31	FCSR	Floating Point Control and Status register.

3.2 Power Management

The processor core offers a number of power management features, including low-power design, active power management and power-down modes of operation. The core is a static design that supports slowing or halting the clocks, which reduces system power consumption during Idle periods.

3.2.1 INSTRUCTION-CONTROLLED POWER MANAGEMENT

The mechanism for invoking Power-Down mode is through execution of the `WAIT` instruction. For more information on power management, see **31.0 "Power-Saving Features"**.

3.2.2 LOCAL CLOCK GATING

The majority of the power consumed by the processor core is in the clock tree and clocking registers. The PIC32MK family makes extensive use of local gated-clocks to reduce this dynamic power consumption.

3.3 EJTAG Debug Support

The processor core provides for an Enhanced JTAG (EJTAG) interface for use in the software debug of application and kernel code. In addition to standard User mode and Kernel modes of operation, the processor core provides a Debug mode that is entered after a debug exception (derived from a hardware breakpoint, single-step exception, etc.) is taken and continues until a Debug Exception Return (`DERET`) instruction is executed. During this time, the processor executes the debug exception handler routine.

The EJTAG interface operates through the Test Access Port (TAP), a serial communication port used for transferring test data in and out of the core. In addition to the standard JTAG instructions, special instructions defined in the EJTAG specification specify which registers are selected and how they are used.

3.4 MIPS DSP ASE Extension

The MIPS DSP Application-Specific Extension Revision 2 is an extension to the MIPS32 architecture. This extension comprises new integer instructions and states that include new HI/LO accumulator register pairs and a DSP control register. This extension is crucial in a wide range of DSP, multimedia, and DSP-like algorithms covering Audio and Video processing applications. The extension supports native fractional format data type operations, register Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) operations, such as add, subtract, multiply, and shift. In addition, the extension includes the following features that are essential in making DSP algorithms computationally efficient:

- Support for multiplication of complex operands
- Variable bit insertion and extraction
- Implementation and use of virtual circular buffers
- Arithmetic saturation and overflow handling support
- Zero cycle overhead saturation and rounding operations

3.5 microMIPS ISA

The processor core supports the microMIPS ISA, which contains all MIPS32 ISA instructions (except for branch-likely instructions) in a new 32-bit encoding scheme, with some of the commonly used instructions also available in 16-bit encoded format. This ISA improves code density through the additional 16-bit instructions while maintaining a performance similar to MIPS32 mode. In microMIPS mode, 16-bit or 32-bit instructions will be fetched and recoded to legacy MIPS32 instruction opcodes in the pipeline's I stage, so that the processor core can have the same microAptiv MPU microarchitecture. Because the microMIPS instruction stream can be intermixed with 16-bit half-word or 32-bit word size instructions on halfword or word boundaries, additional logic is in place to address the word misalignment issues, thus minimizing performance loss.

3.6 MIPS32® microAptiv™ MCU Core Configuration

Register 3-1 through Register 3-5 show the default configuration of the MIPS32 microAptiv MCU core, which is included on the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices.

REGISTER 3-1: CONFIG: CONFIGURATION REGISTER; CP0 REGISTER 16, SELECT 0

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	r-1	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ISP
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-1	R-0	U-0	R-1	R-0	R-0
	DSP	UDI	SB	MDU	—	MM<1:0>		BM
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-1	R-0	R-1
	BE	AT<1:0>		AR<2:0>			U-0	U-0
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	K0<2:0>		

Legend:	r = Reserved bit		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **Reserved:** This bit is hardwired to ‘1’ to indicate the presence of the Config1 register.

bit 30-25 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 24 **ISP:** Instruction Scratch Pad RAM bit
0 = Instruction Scratch Pad RAM is not implemented

bit 23 **DSP:** Data Scratch Pad RAM bit
0 = Data Scratch Pad RAM is not implemented

bit 22 **UDI:** User-defined bit
0 = CorExtend User-Defined Instructions are not implemented

bit 21 **SB:** SimpleBE bit
1 = Only Simple Byte Enables are allowed on the internal bus interface

bit 20 **MDU:** Multiply/Divide Unit bit
0 = Fast, high-performance MDU

bit 19 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 18-17 **MM<1:0>:** Merge Mode bits
10 = Merging is allowed

bit 16 **BM:** Burst Mode bit
0 = Burst order is sequential

bit 15 **BE:** Endian Mode bit
0 = Little-endian

bit 14-13 **AT<1:0>:** Architecture Type bits
00 = MIPS32

bit 12-10 **AR<2:0>:** Architecture Revision Level bits
001 = MIPS32 Release 2

bit 9-3 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

REGISTER 3-1: CONFIG: CONFIGURATION REGISTER; CP0 REGISTER 16, SELECT 0

bit 2-0 **K0<2:0>:** Kseg0 Coherency Algorithm bits
`000` = Reserved
`001` = Reserved
`010` = Instruction Prefetch Uncached (Default)
`011` = Instruction Prefetch cached (Recommended)
`100` = Reserved
•
•
•
`111` = Reserved

REGISTER 3-2: CONFIG1: CONFIGURATION REGISTER 1; CP0 REGISTER 16, SELECT 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	r-1	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	U-0
	—	MMUSIZE<5:0>						—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-1	R-1	R-0	R-1	R-1
	—	—	—	PC	WR	CA	EP	FP

Legend:	r = Reserved bit		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **Reserved:** This bit is hardwired to a ‘1’ to indicate the presence of the Config2 register.

bit 30-25 **MMUSIZE<5:0>:** MMU Size bits

Note: This bit field is read as ‘0’ decimal in the fixed table-based MMU core, as no TLB is present.

bit 24-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 4 **PC:** Performance Counter bit
1 = The processor core contains Performance Counters

bit 3 **WR:** Watch Register Presence bit
1 = No Watch registers are present

bit 2 **CA:** Code Compression Implemented bit
0 = No MIPS16e® present

bit 1 **EP:** EJTAG Present bit
1 = Core implements EJTAG

bit 0 **FP:** Floating Point Unit bit
1 = Floating Point Unit is present

REGISTER 3-3: CONFIG3: CONFIGURATION REGISTER 3; CP0 REGISTER 16, SELECT 3

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	r-1	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	R-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-1	R/W-y
	—	IPLW<1:0>		MMAR<2:0>			MCU	ISAONEXC(1)
15:8	R-y	R-y	R-1	R-1	R-1	R-1	U-0	R-1
	ISA<1:0>(1)		ULRI	RXI	DSP2P	DSPP	—	ITL
7:0	U-0	R-1	R-1	R-0	R-1	U-0	U-0	R-0
	—	VEIC	VINT	SP	CDMM	—	—	TL

Legend:	r = Reserved bit	y = Value set from Configuration bits on POR	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **Reserved:** This bit is hardwired as '1' to indicate the presence of the Config4 register

bit 30-23 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 22-21 **IPLW<1:0>:** Width of the Status IPL and Cause RIPL bits
01 = IPL and RIPL bits are 8-bits in width

bit 20-18 **MMAR<2:0>:** microMIPS Architecture Revision Level bits
000 = Release 1

bit 17 **MCU:** MIPS® MCU™ ASE Implemented bit
1 = MCU ASE is implemented

bit 16 **ISAONEXC:** ISA on Exception bit(1)
1 = microMIPS is used on entrance to an exception vector
0 = MIPS32 ISA is used on entrance to an exception vector

bit 15-14 **ISA<1:0>:** Instruction Set Availability bits(1)
11 = Both MIPS32 and microMIPS are implemented; microMIPS is used when coming out of reset
10 = Both MIPS32 and microMIPS are implemented; MIPS32 ISA used when coming out of reset

bit 13 **ULRI:** UserLocal Register Implemented bit
1 = UserLocal Coprocessor 0 register is implemented

bit 12 **RXI:** RIE and XIE Implemented in PageGrain bit
1 = RIE and XIE bits are implemented

bit 11 **DSP2P:** MIPS DSP ASE Revision 2 Presence bit
1 = DSP Revision 2 is present

bit 10 **DSPP:** MIPS DSP ASE Presence bit
1 = DSP is present

bit 9 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 8 **ITL:** Indicates that iFlowtrace® hardware is present
1 = The iFlowtrace® 2.0 hardware is implemented in the core

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 6 **VEIC:** External Vector Interrupt Controller bit
1 = Support for an external interrupt controller is implemented.

bit 5 **VINT:** Vector Interrupt bit
1 = Vector interrupts are implemented

bit 4 **SP:** Small Page bit
0 = 4 KB page size

Note 1: These bits are set based on the value of the BOOTISA Configuration bit (DEVCFG0<6>).

REGISTER 3-3: CONFIG3: CONFIGURATION REGISTER 3; CP0 REGISTER 16, SELECT 3

bit 3	**CDMM:** Common Device Memory Map bit 1 = CDMM is implemented
bit 2-1	**Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
bit 0	**TL:** Trace Logic bit 0 = Trace logic is not implemented

Note 1: These bits are set based on the value of the BOOTISA Configuration bit (DEVCFG0<6>).

REGISTER 3-4: CONFIG4: CONFIGURATION REGISTER 4; CP0 REGISTER 16, SELECT 4

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-1	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	KScr Exist<7:0>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:	r = Reserved		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **M:** Config5 Register Present bit
1 = Config5 register is present
0 = Config5 register is not present

bit 30-24 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 23-16 **KScr Exist<7:0>:** Number of Scratch Registers Available to Kernel Mode bits
Indicates how many scratch registers are available to Kernel mode software within CP0 Register 31. Each bit represents a select for Coprocessor0 Register 31. Bit 16 represents Select 0. Bit 23 represents Select 7. If the bit is set, the associated scratch register is implemented and is available for Kernel mode software.

Note: These bits are read-only, and this field is all zeros on these products, as is read as ‘0’.

bit 15-0 **Reserved:** Read/write as ‘0’

REGISTER 3-5: CONFIG5: CONFIGURATION REGISTER 5; CP0 REGISTER 16, SELECT 5

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	NF

Legend:	r = Reserved		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-1 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 0 **NF:** Nested Fault bit

1 = Nested Fault feature is implemented

REGISTER 3-6: CONFIG7: CONFIGURATION REGISTER 7; CP0 REGISTER 16, SELECT 7

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-1	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	WII	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **WII:** Wait IE Ignore bit

1 = Indicates that this processor will allow an interrupt to unblock a WAIT instruction

bit 30-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

REGISTER 3-7: FIR: FLOATING POINT IMPLEMENTATION REGISTER; CP1 REGISTER 0

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-1	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-1
	—	—	—	UFRP	—	—	—	FC
23:16	R-1	R-1	R-1	R-1	R-0	R-0	R-1	R-1
	HAS2008	F64	L	W	MIPS3D	PS	D	S
15:8	R-1	R-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R-1	R-1	R-1
	PRID<7:0>							
7:0	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	REVISION<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28 **UFRP:** User Mode FR Switching Instruction bit
1 = User mode FR switching instructions are supported
0 = User mode FR switching instructions are not supported

bit 27-25 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 24 **FC:** Full Convert Ranges bit
1 = Full convert ranges are implemented (all numbers can be converted to another type by the FPU)
0 = Full convert ranges are not implemented

bit 23 **HAS008:** IEEE-754-2008 bit
1 = MAC2008, ABS2008, NAN2008 bits exist within the FCSR register
0 = MAC2009, ABS2008, and NAN2008 bits do not exist within the FCSR register

bit 22 **F64:** 64-bit FPU bit
1 = This is a 64-bit FPU
0 = This is not a 64-bit FPU

bit 21 **L: L**ong Fixed Point Data Type bit
1 = Long fixed point data types are implemented
0 = Long fixed point data types are not implemented

bit 20 **W:** Word Fixed Point data type bit
1 = Word fixed point data types are implemented
0 = Word fixed point data types are not implemented

bit 19 **MIPS3D:** MIPS-3D ASE bit
1 = MIPS-3D is implemented
0 = MIPS-3D is not implemented

bit 18 **PS:** Paired Single Floating Point data bit
1 = PS floating point is implemented
0 = PS floating point is not implemented

bit 17 **D:** Double-precision floating point data bit
1 = Double-precision floating point data types are implemented
0 = Double-precision floating point data types are not implemented

bit 16 **S:** Single-precision Floating Point Data bit
1 = Single-precision floating point data types are implemented
0 = Single-precision floating point data types are not implemented

bit 15-8 **PRID<7:0>:** Processor Identification bits
These bits allow software to distinguish between the various types of MIPS processors. For PIC32 devices with the MIPS32 microAptiv MCU core, this value is 0x9D.

bit 7-0 **REVISION<7:0>:** Processor Revision Identification bits
These bits allow software to distinguish between one revision and another of the same processor type. This number is increased on major revisions of the processor core

REGISTER 3-8: FCCR: FLOATING POINT CONDITION CODES REGISTER; CP1 REGISTER 25

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	FCC<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-8 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 7-0 **FCC<7:0>:** Floating Point Condition Code bits

These bits record the results of floating point compares and are tested for floating point conditional branches and conditional moves.

REGISTER 3-9: FEXR: FLOATING POINT EXCEPTIONS STATUS REGISTER; CP1 REGISTER 26

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-x
	—	—	—	—	—	—	CAUSE<5:4>	
							E	V
15:8	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	CAUSE<3:0>				—	—	—	—
	Z	O	U	I				
7:0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	U-0	U-0
	—	FLAGS<4:0>					—	—
		V	Z	O	U	I		

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-18 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 17-12 **CAUSE<5:0>:** FPU Exception Cause bits
These bits indicated the exception conditions that arise during execution of an FPU arithmetic instruction.

bit 17 **E:** Unimplemented Operation bit

bit 16 **V:** Invalid Operation bit

bit 15 **Z:** Divide-by-Zero bit

bit 14 **O:** Overflow bit

bit 13 **U:** Underflow bit

bit 12 **I:** Inexact bit

bit 11-7 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 6-2 **FLAGS<4:0>:** FPU Flags bits
These bits show any exception conditions that have occurred for completed instructions since the flag was last reset by software.

bit 6 **V:** Invalid Operation bit

bit 4 **Z:** Divide-by-Zero bit

bit 4 **O:** Overflow bit

bit 3 **U:** Underflow bit

bit 2 **I:** Inexact bit

bit 1-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

REGISTER 3-10: FENR: FLOATING POINT EXCEPTIONS AND MODES ENABLE REGISTER; CP1 REGISTER 28

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	—	—	—	—	ENABLES<4:1>			
					V	Z	O	U
7:0	R/W-x	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	ENABLES<0>	—	—	—	—	FS	RM<1:0>	
	I							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-12 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 11-7 **ENABLES<4:0>:** FPU Exception Enable bits

These bits control whether or not a trap is taken when an IEEE exception condition occurs for any of the five conditions. The trap occurs when both an enable bit and its corresponding cause bit are set either during an FPU arithmetic operation or by moving a value to the FCSR or one of its alternative representations.

bit 11 **V:** Invalid Operation bit

bit 10 **Z:** Divide-by-Zero bit

bit 9 **O:** Overflow bit

bit 8 **U:** Underflow bit

bit 7 **I:** Inexact bit

bit 6-3 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 2 **FS:** Flush to Zero control bit

1 = Denormal input operands are flushed to zero. Tiny results are flushed to either zero or the applied format's smallest normalized number (MinNorm) depending on the rounding mode settings.

0 = Denormal input operands result in an Unimplemented Operation exception.

bit 1-0 **RM<1:0>:** Rounding Mode control bits

11 = Round towards Minus Infinity (– ∞)
10 = Round towards Plus Infinity (+ ∞)
01 = Round toward Zero (0)
00 = Round to Nearest

REGISTER 3-11: FCSR: FLOATING POINT CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER; CP1 REGISTER 31

<table>
<tr><th>Bit Range</th><th>Bit 31/23/15/7</th><th>Bit 30/22/14/6</th><th>Bit 29/21/13/5</th><th>Bit 28/20/12/4</th><th>Bit 27/19/11/3</th><th>Bit 26/18/10/2</th><th>Bit 25/17/9/1</th><th>Bit 24/16/8/0</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">31:24</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">FCC<7:1></td><td>FS</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">23:16</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R-0</td><td>R-1</td><td>R-1</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td></tr>
<tr><td>FCC<0></td><td>FO</td><td>FN</td><td>MAC2008</td><td>ABS2008</td><td>NAN2008</td><td colspan="2">CAUSE<5:4></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">15:8</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4" rowspan="2">CAUSE<3:0></td><td colspan="4">ENABLES<4:1></td></tr>
<tr><td>V</td><td>Z</td><td>O</td><td>U</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">7:0</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td><td>R/W-x</td></tr>
<tr><td>ENABLES<0></td><td colspan="5">FLAGS<4:0></td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">RM<1:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>I</td><td>V</td><td>Z</td><td>O</td><td>U</td><td>I</td></tr>
</table>

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-25 **FCC<7:1>:** Floating Point Condition Code bits
These bits record the results of floating point compares and are tested for floating point conditional branches and conditional moves.

bit 24 **FS:** Flush to Zero control bit
1 = Denormal input operands are flushed to zero. Tiny results are flushed to either zero or the applied format's smallest normalized number (MinNorm) depending on the rounding mode settings.
0 = Denormal input operands result in an Unimplemented Operation exception.

bit 23 **FCC<0>:** Floating Point Condition Code bits
These bits record the results of floating point compares and are tested for floating point conditional branches and conditional moves.

bit 22 **FO:** Flush Override Control bit
1 = The intermediate result is kept in an internal format, which can be perceived as having the usual mantissa precision but with unlimited exponent precision and without forcing to a specific value or taking an exception.
0 = Handling of Tiny Result values depends on setting of the FS bit.

bit 21 **FN:** Flush to Nearest Control bit
1 = Final result is rounded to either zero or 2E_min (MinNorm), whichever is closest when in Round to Nearest (RN) rounding mode. For other rounding modes, a final result is given as if FS was set to 1.
0 = Handling of Tiny Result values depends on setting of the FS bit.

bit 20 **MAC2008:** Fused Multiply Add mode control bit
0 = Unfused multiply-add. Intermediary multiplication results are rounded to the destination format.

bit 19 **ABS2008:** Absolute value format control bit
1 = ABS.fmt and NEG.fmt instructions compliant with IEEE Standard 754-2008. The ABS and NEG functions accept QNAN inputs without trapping.

bit 18 **NAN2008:** NaN Encoding control bit
1 = Quiet and signaling NaN encodings recommended by the IEEE Standard 754-2008. A quiet NaN is encoded with the first bit of the fraction being 1 and a signaling NaN is encoded with the first bit of the fraction being 0.

bit 17-12 **CAUSE<5:0>:** FPU Exception Cause bits
These bits indicated the exception conditions that arise during execution of an FPU arithmetic instruction.

bit 17 **E:** Unimplemented Operation bit

bit 16 **V:** Invalid Operation bit

bit 15 **Z:** Divide-by-Zero bit

REGISTER 3-11: FCSR: FLOATING POINT CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER; CP1 REGISTER 31

bit 14	**O:** Overflow bit
bit 13	**U:** Underflow bit
bit 12	**I:** Inexact bit
bit 11-7	**ENABLES<4:0>:** FPU Exception Enable bits These bits control whether or not a trap is taken when an IEEE exception condition occurs for any of the five conditions. The trap occurs when both an enable bit and its corresponding cause bit are set either during an FPU arithmetic operation or by moving a value to the FCSR or one of its alternative representations.
bit 11	**V:** Invalid Operation bit
bit 10	**Z:** Divide-by-Zero bit
bit 9	**O:** Overflow bit
bit 8	**U:** Underflow bit
bit 7	**I:** Inexact bit
bit 6-2	**FLAGS<4:0>:** FPU Flags bits These bits show any exception conditions that have occurred for completed instructions since the flag was last reset by software.
bit 6	**V:** Invalid Operation bit
bit 5	**Z:** Divide-by-Zero bit
bit 4	**O:** Overflow bit
bit 3	**U:** Underflow bit
bit 2	**I:** Inexact bit
bit 1-0	**RM<1:0>:** Rounding Mode control bits `11` = Round towards Minus Infinity (– ∞) `10` = Round towards Plus Infinity (+ ∞) `01` = Round toward Zero (0) `00` = Round to Nearest

NOTES:

4.0 MEMORY ORGANIZATION

> **Note:** This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. For detailed information, refer to **Section 48. "Memory Organization and Permissions"** (DS60001214), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family microcontrollers provide 4 GB of unified virtual memory address space. All memory regions, including program, data memory, Special Function Registers (SFRs) and Configuration registers, reside in this address space at their respective unique addresses. The program and data memories can be optionally partitioned into user and kernel memories. In addition, PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices allow execution from data memory.

The following are key features of this module:

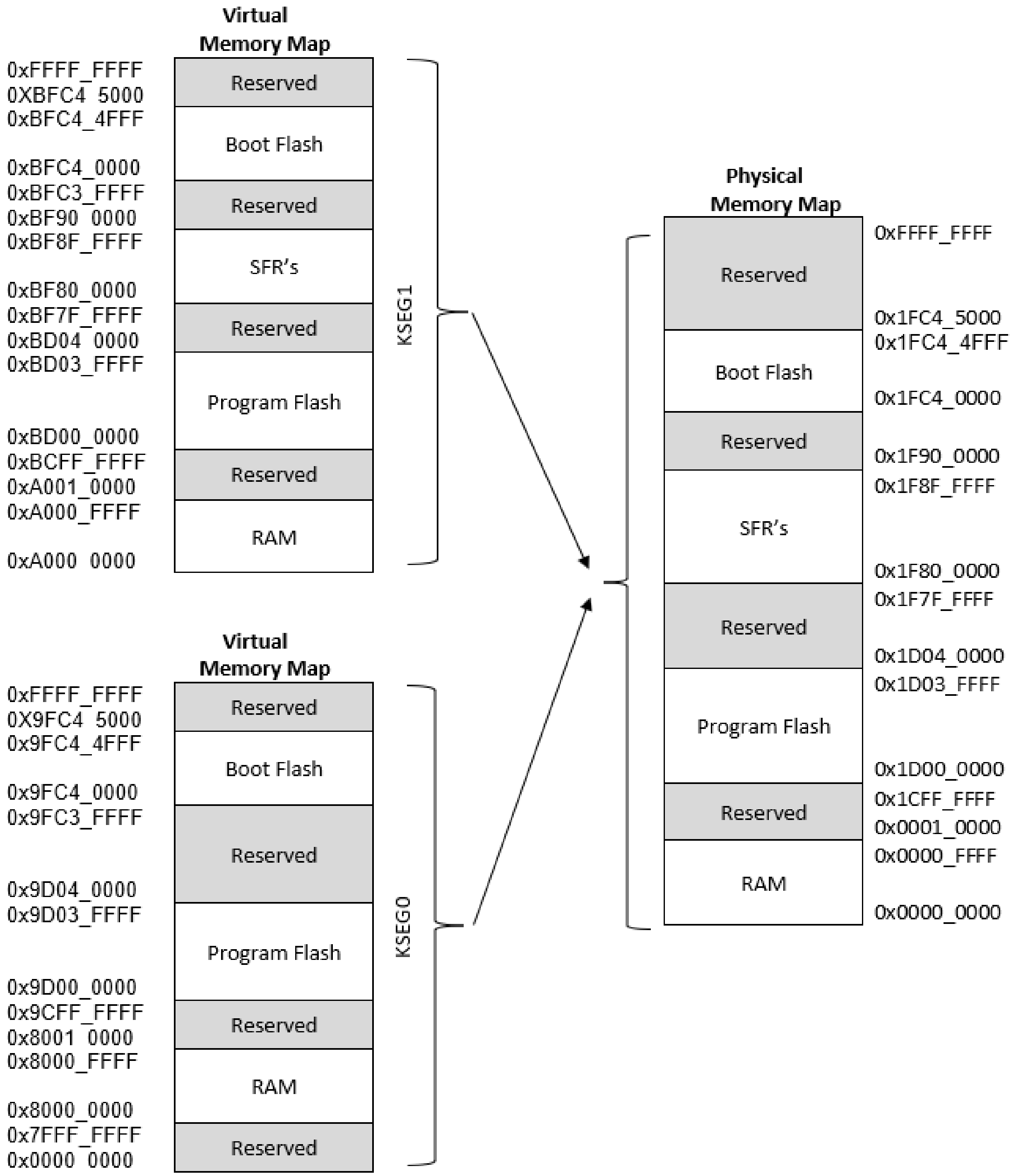
- 32-bit native data width
- Separate User (KUSEG) and Kernel (KSEG0/ KSEG1) mode address space
- Separate boot Flash memory for protected code
- Robust bus exception handling to intercept runaway code
- Read/write permission access to predefined memory regions

4.1 Memory Layout

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family microcontrollers implement two address schemes: virtual and physical. All hardware resources, such as program memory, data memory and peripherals, are located at their respective physical addresses. Virtual addresses are exclusively used by the CPU to fetch and execute instructions as well as access peripherals. Physical addresses are used by bus initiator peripherals, such as DMA and the Flash controller, that access memory independently of the CPU.

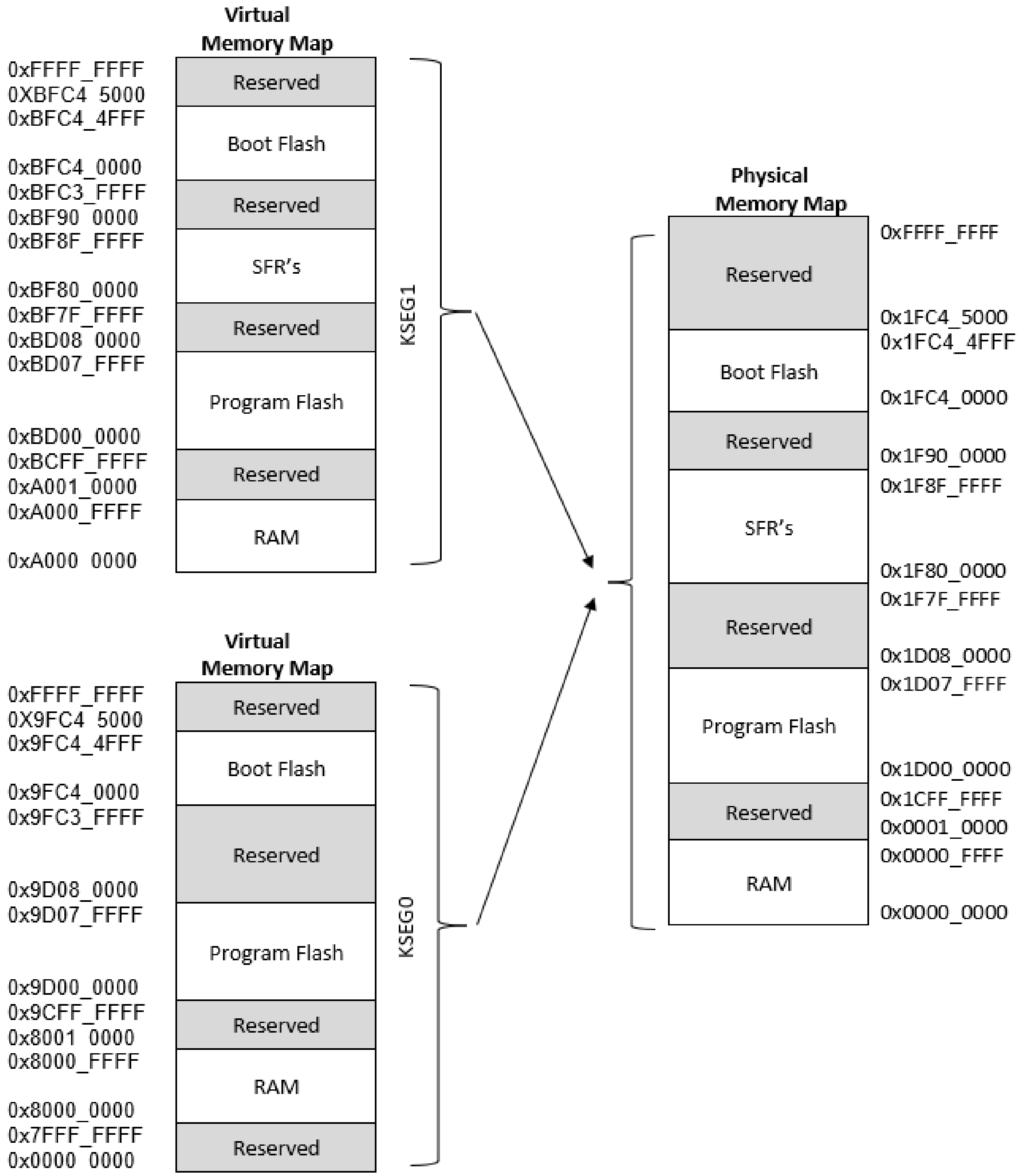
The main memory maps for the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices are illustrated in Figure 4-1 through Figure 4-2. Figure 4-3 provides memory map information for boot Flash and boot alias. Table 4-3 provides memory map information for SFRs.

FIGURE 4-1: MEMORY MAP FOR DEVICES WITH 256 KB PROGRAM MEMORY AND 64 KB RAM



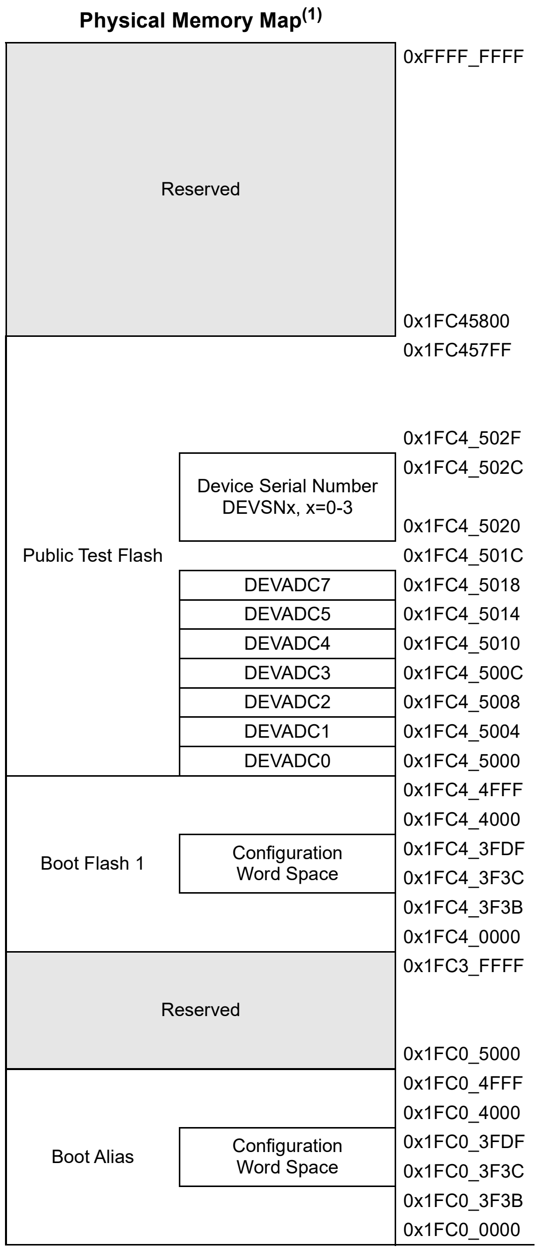
Note 1: Memory areas are not shown to scale.

FIGURE 4-2: MEMORY MAP FOR DEVICES WITH 512 KB PROGRAM MEMORY AND 64 KB RAM



Note 1: Memory areas are not shown to scale.

FIGURE 4-3: BOOT AND ALIAS MEMORY MAP



Note 1: Memory areas are not shown to scale.
2: Memory locations 0x1FC0_3FB0 through 0x1FC0_3FFC are used to initialize Configuration registers (Refer to 32.0 Special Features).
3: Refer to 4.1.1 Boot Flash Sequence and Configuration Spaces for more information.
4: Memory locations 0x1FC4_5020 and 0x1FC4_502C contain a unique device serial number (Refer to 32.0 Special Features).
5: This configuration space cannot be used for executing code in the upper Boot Alias.

TABLE 4-1: SFR MEMORY MAP

Peripheral	Virtual Address	
	Base	Offset Start
CFG-PMD	0xBF800000	0x0000
CACHE		0x0800
FC-NVM		0x0A00
WDT		0x0C00
DMT		0x0E00
ICD		0x1000
CRU		0x1200
PPS		0x1400
HLVD		0x1800
EVIC	0xBF810000	0x0000
DMA		0x1000
Timer1-Timer9	0xBF820000	0x0000
IC1-IC9		0x2000
OC1-OC9		0x4000
I2C1-I2C2		0x6000
SPI1-SPI2		0x7000
UART1-UART2		0x8000
PWM1 - PWM9		0xA000
QEI1-QEI3		0xB200
CMP		0xC000
CTMU		0xD000
CLC1-CLC4		0xD200
CDAC1-CDAC2		0xC400
PORTA-PORTG	0xBF860000	0x0000
CANFD1	0xBF880000	0x0000
ADC		0x7000
RTCC	0xBF8C0000	0x0000
SSX CTL	0xBF8F0000	0x0000

Note 1: Refer to **4.2 "System Bus Arbitration"** for important legal information.

4.1.1 BOOT FLASH SEQUENCE AND CONFIGURATION SPACES

Sequence space is used to identify which boot Flash is aliased by aliased regions. If the value programmed into the TSEQ<15:0> bits of the BF1SEQ word is equal to or greater than the value programmed into the TSEQ<15:0> bits of the BF2SEQ word, Boot Flash 1 is aliased by the lower boot alias region, and Boot Flash 2 is aliased by the upper boot alias region. If the TSEQ<15:0> bits of the BF2SEQ word is greater than the TSEQ<15:0> bits of the BF1SEQ word, the opposite is true (see Table 4-2 and Table 4-3 for BFxSEQ word memory locations).

Once boot Flash memories are aliased, configuration space located in the lower boot alias region is used as the basis for the Configuration words, DEVSIGN0, DEVCP0, and DEVCFGx. This means that the boot Flash region to be aliased by lower boot alias region memory must contain configuration values in the appropriate memory locations.

Note:	Use only Quad Word program operation (NVMOP<3:0> = `0010`) when programming data into the sequence and configuration spaces.

4.1.2 ALTERNATE SEQUENCE AND CONFIGURATION WORDS

Every word in the configuration space and sequence space has an associated alternate word (designated by the letter A as the first letter in the name of the word). During device start-up, primary words are read, and if uncorrectable ECC errors are found, the BCFGERR (RCON<27>) flag is set and alternate words are used. If uncorrectable ECC errors are found in primary and alternate words, the BCFGFAIL (RCON<26>) flag is set and the default configuration is used.

TABLE 4-2: BOOT FLASH 1 SEQUENCE AND CONFIGURATION WORDS SUMMARY

Virtual Address (BFC4_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Reset
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
3F40	ABF1DEVCFG3	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3F44	ABF1DEVCFG2	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3F48	ABF1DEVCFG1	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3F4C	ABF1DEVCFG0	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3F50	ABF1DEVCP3	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3F54	ABF1DEVCP2	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3F58	ABF1DEVCP1	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3F5C	ABF1DEVCP0	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3FC0	BF1DEVCFG3	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3FC4	BF1DEVCFG2	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3FC8	BF1DEVCFG1	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3FCC	BF1DEVCFG0	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3FD0	BF1DEVCP3	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3FD4	BF1DEVCP2	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3FD8	BF1DEVCP1	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3FDC	BF1DEVCP0	31:16																	xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx

Note: See Table 32-1 for the bit descriptions.

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = Reserved, read as '1'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

4.2 System Bus Arbitration

Note:	The System Bus interconnect implements one or more instantiations of the SonicsSX® interconnect from Sonics, Inc. This document contains materials that are (c) 2003-2015 Sonics, Inc., and that constitute proprietary information of Sonics, Inc. SonicsSX is a registered trademark of Sonics, Inc. All such materials and trademarks are used under license from Sonics, Inc.

As shown in the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family Block Diagram (see Figure 1-1), there are multiple initiator modules (I1 through I13) in the system that can access various target modules (T1 through T14). Table 4-3 illustrates which initiator can access which target. The System Bus supports simultaneous access to targets by initiators, so long as the initiators are accessing different targets. The System Bus will perform arbitration, if multiple initiators attempt to access the same target.

TABLE 4-3: INITIATORS TO TARGETS ACCESS ASSOCIATION

Target #	Initiator ID:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	10
	Name:	CPU IS	CPU ID	DMA Read	DMA Write	Flash	ICD JTAG	ADC Mem.	CAN1
1	Program Flash	X		X					
2	Data		X						
3	Peripheral Module			X			X		X
4	RAM Bank 1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
5	RAM Bank 2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
7	**Peripheral Bus 1:** DMT, CVR, PPS Input, PPS Output, WDT						X		
8	**Peripheral Bus 2:** Timer1-Timer9, I2C1-I2C2, SPI1-SPI2, UART1-UART2, OC1-OC9, IC1-IC9, PMP, Comparator 1- Comparator 5, Op amp 1-3,5 PWM1-PWM9 QEI1-QEI2		X	X	X		X		
9	**Peripheral Bus 3:** CDAC1-CDAC2		X	X	X		X		
10	**Peripheral Bus 4:** PORTA-PORTG		X	X	X		X		
11	**Peripheral Bus 5:** CAN1 ADC 0-5, 7		X				X		
14	**Peripheral Bus 6:** RTCC		X				X		

The System Bus arbitration scheme implements a non-programmable, Least Recently Serviced (LRS) priority, which provides Quality Of Service (QOS) for most initiators. However, some initiators can use Fixed High Priority (HIGH) arbitration to guarantee their access to data.

The arbitration scheme for the available initiators is shown in Table 4-4.

TABLE 4-4: INITIATOR ID AND QOS

Name	ID	QOS
CPU-IS	1	LRS
CPU-DS	2	LRS
DMA Read	3	LRS
DMA Write	4	LRS
Flash Controller	5	HIGH
ICD-JTAG	6	LRS
ADC	7	LRS
CAN1	10	LRS

4.3 Permission Access and System Bus Registers

The System Bus on PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices provides access control capabilities for the transaction initiators on the System Bus.

The System Bus divides the entire memory space into fourteen target regions and permits access to each target by initiators through permission groups. Four Permission Groups (0 through 3) can be assigned to each initiator. Each permission group is independent of the others and can have exclusive or shared access to a region.

Using the CFGPG register (see Register 32-8 in **32.0 "Special Features"**), Boot firmware can assign a permission group to each initiator, which can make requests on the System Bus.

The available targets and their regions, as well as the associated control registers to assign protection, are described and listed in Table 4-5.

Register 4-1 through Register 4-9 are used for setting and controlling access permission groups and regions.

To change these registers, they must be unlocked in hardware. The register lock is controlled by the PGLOCK Configuration bit (CFGCON<11>). Setting the PGLOCK bit prevents writes to the control registers and clearing the PGLOCK bit allows writes.

To set or clear the PGLOCK bit, an unlock sequence must be executed. Refer to **Section 42. "Oscillators with Enhanced PLL"** (DS60001250) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"* for details.

TABLE 4-5: SYSTEM BUS TARGETS AND ASSOCIATED PROTECTION REGISTERS

Target Number	Target Description	SBTxREGy Register					SBTxRDy Register		SBTxWRy Register	
		Name	Region	Physical Start Address	Region Size	Priority Level	Name	Read Permission (Group3, Group2, Group1, Group0)	Name	Write Permission (Group3, Group2, Group1, Group0)
0	System Bus	SBT0REG0	Region 0	1F8F0000		0	SBT0RD0	1,1,1,1	SBT0WR0	1,1,1,1
		SBT0REG1	Region 1	1F8F8000	32 KB	3	SBT0RD1	0,0,0,1	SBT0WR1	0,0,0,1
1	Flash Memory (CPU Instruction) Program Flash Boot Flash Prefetch	SBT1REG0	Region 0	1D000000		0	SBT1RD0	1,1,1,1	SBT1WR0	0,0,0,0
		SBT1REG2	Region 2	1FC04000	4 KB	2	SBT1RD2	0,0,0,1	SBT1WR2	0,0,0,0
		SBT1REG3	Region 3	1FC24000	4 KB	2	SBT1RD3	0,0,0,1	SBT1WR3	0,0,0,0
		SBT1REG4	Region 4	1FC44000	4 KB	2	SBT1RD4	0,0,0,1	SBT1WR4	0,0,0,0
		SBT1REG5	Region 5	1FC64000	4 KB	2	SBT1RD5	0,0,0,1	SBT1WR5	0,0,0,0
2	Flash Memory (CPU data) Program Flash	SBT2REG0	Region 0	1D000000		0	SBT2RD0	1,1,1,1	SBT2WR0	0,0,0,0
		SBT2REG2	Region 2	1FC04000	4 KB	2	SBT2RD2	0,0,0,1	SBT2WR2	0,0,0,0
		SBT2REG3	Region 3	1FC24000	4 KB	2	SBT2RD3	0,0,0,1	SBT2WR3	0,0,0,0
		SBT2REG4	Region 4	1FC44000	4 KB	2	SBT2RD4	0,0,0,1	SBT2WR4	0,0,0,0
		SBT2REG5	Region 5	1FC64000	4 KB	2	SBT2RD5	0,0,0,1	SBT2WR5	0,0,0,0
3	Flash Memory (peripheral) Program Flash	SBT3REG0	Region 0	1D000000		0	SBT3RD0	1,1,1,1	SBT3WR0	0,0,0,0
		SBT3REG2	Region 2	1FC04000	4 KB	2	SBT3RD2	0,0,0,1	SBT3WR2	0,0,0,0
		SBT3REG3	Region 3	1FC24000	4 KB	2	SBT3RD3	0,0,0,1	SBT3WR3	0,0,0,0
		SBT3REG4	Region 4	1FC44000	4 KB	2	SBT3RD4	0,0,0,1	SBT3WR4	0,0,0,0
		SBT3REG5	Region 5	1FC64000	4 KB	2	SBT3RD5	0,0,0,1	SBT3WR5	0,0,0,0

Legend: R = Read; R/W = Read/Write; ‘x’ in a register name = 0-13; ‘y’ in a register name = 0-8.

TABLE 4-6: SYSTEM BUS REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF8F_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0510	SBFLAG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	T3PGV	T2PGV	T1PGV	T0PGV	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

TABLE 4-7: SYSTEM BUS TARGET 0 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF8F_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
8020	SBT0ELOG1	31:16	MULTI	—	—	—	CODE<3:0>				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	INITID<7:0>								REGION<3:0>				—	CMD<2:0>			0000
8024	SBT0ELOG2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP<1:0>		0000
8028	SBT0ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ERRP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
8030	SBT0ECLRS	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR	0000
8038	SBT0ECLRM	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR	0000
8040	SBT0REG0	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8050	SBT0RD0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8058	SBT0WR0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8060	SBT0REG1	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8070	SBT0RD1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8078	SBT0WR1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note: For reset values listed as 'xxxx', please refer to Table 4-5 for the actual reset values.

TABLE 4-8: SYSTEM BUS TARGET 1 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF8F_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
8420	SBT1ELOG1	31:16	MULTI	—	—	—	CODE<3:0>				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	INITID<7:0>								REGION<3:0>				—	CMD<2:0>			0000
8424	SBT1ELOG2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP<1:0>		0000
8428	SBT1ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ERRP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
8430	SBT1ECLRS	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR	0000
8438	SBT1ECLRM	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR	0000
8440	SBT1REG0	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8450	SBT1RD0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8458	SBT1WR0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8480	SBT1REG2	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8490	SBT1RD2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8498	SBT1WR2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
84A0	SBT1REG3	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
84B0	SBT1RD3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
84B8	SBT1WR3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
84C0	SBT1REG4	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
84D0	SBT1RD4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
84D8	SBT1WR4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note: For reset values listed as 'xxxx', please refer to Table 4-5 for the actual reset values.

TABLE 4-8: SYSTEM BUS TARGET 1 REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF8F_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
84E0	SBT1REG5	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
84F0	SBT1RD5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
84F8	SBT1WR5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.
Note: For reset values listed as 'xxxx', please refer to Table 4-5 for the actual reset values.

TABLE 4-9: SYSTEM BUS TARGET 2 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF8F_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
8820	SBT2ELOG1	31:16	MULTI	—	—	—	CODE<3:0>				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	INITID<7:0>								REGION<3:0>				—	CMD<2:0>			0000
8824	SBT2ELOG2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP<1:0>		0000
8828	SBT2ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ERRP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
8830	SBT2ECLRS	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR	0000
8838	SBT2ECLRM	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR	0000
8840	SBT2REG0	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8850	SBT2RD0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8858	SBT2WR0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8860	SBT2REG1	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8870	SBT2RD1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8878	SBT2WR1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8880	SBT2REG2	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8890	SBT2RD2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8898	SBT2WR2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note: For reset values listed as 'xxxx', please refer to Table 4-5 for the actual reset values.

TABLE 4-10: SYSTEM BUS TARGET 3 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF8F_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
8C20	SBT3ELOG1	31:16	MULTI	—	—	—	CODE<3:0>				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	INITID<7:0>								REGION<3:0>				—	CMD<2:0>			0000
8C24	SBT3ELOG2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP<1:0>		0000
8C28	SBT3ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ERRP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
8C30	SBT3ECLRS	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR	0000
8C38	SBT3ECLRM	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR	0000
8C40	SBT3REG0	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8C50	SBT3RD0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8C58	SBT3WR0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8C60	SBT3REG1	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8C70	SBT3RD1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8C78	SBT3WR1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8C80	SBT3REG2	31:16	BASE<21:6>																xxxx
		15:0	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	xxxx
8C90	SBT3RD2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx
8C98	SBT3WR2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0	xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note: For reset values listed as 'xxxx', please refer to Table 4-5 for the actual reset values.

REGISTER 4-1: SBFLAG: SYSTEM BUS STATUS FLAG REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	—	T3PGV	T2PGV	T1PGV	T0PGV

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared

bit 31-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 3-0 **T3PGV:T0PGV:** Target Permission Group Violation Status bits

Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.

1 = Target is reporting a Permission Group (PG) violation
0 = Target is not reporting a PG violation

Note: All errors are cleared at the source (i.e., SBTxELOG1, SBTxELOG2, SBTxECLRS, or SBTxECLRM registers).

REGISTER 4-2: SBTxELOG1: SYSTEM BUS TARGET ‘x’ ERROR LOG REGISTER 1 (‘x’ = 0-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0, C	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0, C	R/W-0, C	R/W-0, C	R/W-0, C
	MULTI	—	—	—	CODE<3:0>			
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	INITID<7:0>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	REGION<3:0>				—	CMD<2:0>		

Legend:	C = Clearable bit	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared

bit 31 **MULTI:** Multiple Permission Violations Status bit
This bit is cleared by writing a ‘1’.
1 = Multiple errors have been detected
0 = No multiple errors have been detected

bit 30-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27-24 **CODE<3:0>:** Error Code bits
Indicates the type of error that was detected. These bits are cleared by writing a ‘1’.
1111 = Reserved
1101 = Reserved
•
•
•
0011 = Permission violation
0010 = Reserved
0001 = Reserved
0000 = No error

bit 23-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-8 **INITID<7:0>:** Initiator ID of Requester bits
11111111 = Reserved
•
•
•
00001111 = Reserved
00001110 = Reserved
00001101 = Reserved
00001100 = Reserved
00001011 = Reserved
00001010 = CAN1
00001001 = Reserved
00001000 = Reserved
00000111 = ADC0-ADC5, ADC7
00000110 = Reserved
00000101 = Flash Controller
00000100 = DMA Read
00000011 = DMA Read
00000010 = CPU (CPUPRI (CFGCON<24>) = 1)
00000001 = CPU (CPUPRI (CFGCON<25>) = 0)
00000000 = Reserved

Note: Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.

REGISTER 4-2: SBTxELOG1: SYSTEM BUS TARGET ‘x’ ERROR LOG REGISTER 1 (‘x’ = 0-3) (CONTINUED)

bit 7-4 **REGION<3:0>:** Requested Region Number bits
1111 - 0000 = Target’s region that reported a permission group violation

bit 3 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 2-0 **CMD<2:0>:** Transaction Command of the Requester bits
111 = Reserved
110 = Reserved
101 = Write (a non-posted write)
100 = Reserved
011 = Read (a locked read caused by a Read-Modify-Write transaction)
010 = Read
001 = Write
000 = Idle

Note: Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.

REGISTER 4-3: SBTxELOG2: SYSTEM BUS TARGET ‘x’ ERROR LOG REGISTER 2 (‘x’ = 0-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	GROUP<1:0>	

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared

bit 31-3 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 1-0 **GROUP<1:0>:** Requested Permissions Group bits

11 = Reserved
10 = Reserved
01 = Group 1
00 = Group 0 (default group of CPU at Reset)

Note: Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.

REGISTER 4-4: SBTxECON: SYSTEM BUS TARGET ‘x’ ERROR CONTROL REGISTER (‘x’ = 0-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ERRP
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared

bit 31-25 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 24 **ERRP:** Error Control bit

1 = Report protection group violation errors
0 = Do not report protection group violation errors

bit 23-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note: Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.

REGISTER 4-5: SBTxECLRS: SYSTEM BUS TARGET 'x' SINGLE ERROR CLEAR REGISTER ('x' = 0-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared

bit 31-1 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 0 **CLEAR:** Clear Single Error on Read bit

A single error as reported through SBTxELOG1 and SBTxELOG2 is cleared by a read of this register.

Note: Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.

REGISTER 4-6: SBTxECLRM: SYSTEM BUS TARGET 'x' MULTIPLE ERROR CLEAR REGISTER ('x' = 0-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLEAR

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared

bit 31-1 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 0 **CLEAR:** Clear Multiple Errors on Read bit

Multiple errors as reported through SBTxELOG1 and SBTxELOG2 is cleared by a read of this register.

Note: Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.

REGISTER 4-7: SBTxREGy: SYSTEM BUS TARGET ‘x’ REGION ‘y’ REGISTER (‘x’ = 0-3; ‘y’ = 0-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W0	R/W-0	R/W0	R/W-0	R/W0	R/W-0	R/W0	R/W-0
	BASE<21:14>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	BASE<13:6>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0	U-0
	BASE<5:0>						PRI	—
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	SIZE<4:0>					—	—	—

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared

bit 31-10 **BASE<21:0>:** Region Base Address bits

bit 9 **PRI:** Region Priority Level bit
1 = Level 2
0 = Level 1

bit 8 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 7-3 **SIZE<4:0>:** Region Size bits
Permissions for a region are only active is the SIZE is non-zero.
11111 = Region size = $2^{(SIZE - 1)}$ x 1024 (bytes)
•
•
•
00001 = Region size = $2^{(SIZE - 1)}$ x 1024 (bytes)
00000 = Region is not present

bit 2-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.
2: For some target regions, certain bits in this register are read-only with preset values. See Table 4-5 for more information.

REGISTER 4-8: SBTxRDy: SYSTEM BUS TARGET 'x' REGION 'y' READ PERMISSIONS REGISTER ('x' = 0-3; 'y' = 0-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-1	R-1	R-1	R-1
	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared

bit 31-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 3 **GROUP3:** Group 3 Read Permissions bits
1 = Privilege Group 3 has read permission
0 = Privilege Group 3 does not have read permission

bit 2 **GROUP2:** Group 2 Read Permissions bits
1 = Privilege Group 2 has read permission
0 = Privilege Group 2 does not have read permission

bit 1 **GROUP1:** Group 1 Read Permissions bits
1 = Privilege Group 1 has read permission
0 = Privilege Group 1 does not have read permission

bit 0 **GROUP0:** Group 0 Read Permissions bits
1 = Privilege Group 0 has read permission
0 = Privilege Group 0 does not have read permission

Note 1: Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.
2: For some target regions, certain bits in this register are read-only with preset values. See Table 4-5 for more information.

REGISTER 4-9: SBTxWRy: SYSTEM BUS TARGET 'x' REGION 'y' WRITE PERMISSIONS REGISTER ('x' = 0-3; 'y' = 0-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	—	—	—	—	GROUP3	GROUP2	GROUP1	GROUP0

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared

bit 31-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 3 **GROUP3:** Group 3 Write Permissions bits
1 = Privilege Group 3 has write permission
0 = Privilege Group 3 does not have write permission

bit 2 **GROUP2:** Group 2 Write Permissions bits
1 = Privilege Group 2 has write permission
0 = Privilege Group 2 does not have write permission

bit 1 **GROUP1:** Group 1 Write Permissions bits
1 = Privilege Group 1 has write permission
0 = Privilege Group 1 does not have write permission

bit 0 **GROUP0:** Group 0 Write Permissions bits
1 = Privilege Group 0 has write permission
0 = Privilege Group 0 does not have write permission

Note 1: Refer to Table 4-5 for the list of available targets and their descriptions.
2: For some target regions, certain bits in this register are read-only with preset values. See Table 4-5 for more information.

5.0 FLASH PROGRAM MEMORY

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 52. "Flash Program Memory"** (DS60001193), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices contain an internal Flash program memory for executing user code, which includes the following features:

- Write protection for program and boot Flash
- ECC support

There are three methods by which the user can program this memory:

- Run-Time Self-Programming (RTSP)
- EJTAG Programming
- In-Circuit Serial Programming (ICSP)

RTSP is performed by software executing from either Flash or RAM memory. For information about RTSP techniques, refer to **Section 52. "Flash Program Memory"** (DS60001193) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"*.

EJTAG is performed using the EJTAG port of the device and an EJTAG capable programmer.

ICSP is performed using a serial data connection to the device and allows much faster programming times than RTSP.

The EJTAG and ICSP methods are described in the *"PIC32 Flash Programming Specification"* (DS60001145), which is available for download from the Microchip website.

Note:	In PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices, the Flash page size is 1024 Instruction Words and the row size is 128 Instruction Words.

5.1 Flash Control Registers

TABLE 5-1: FLASH CONTROLLER REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0A00	NVMCON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	WR	WREN	WRERR	LVDERR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	NVMOP<3:0>				0000
0A10	NVMKEY	31:16	NVMKEY<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0A20	NVMADDR(1)	31:16	NVMADDR<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0A30	NVMDATA0	31:16	NVMDATA0<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0A40	NVMDATA1	31:16	NVMDATA1<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0A50	NVMDATA2	31:16	NVMDATA2<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0A60	NVMDATA3	31:16	NVMDATA3<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0A70	NVMSRC ADDR	31:16	NVMSRCADDR<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0A80	NVMPWP(1)	31:16	PWPULOCK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PWP<23:16>								8000
		15:0	PWP<15:0>																0000
0A90	NVMBWP(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	LBWPULOCK	—	—	LBWP4	LBWP3	LBWP2	LBWP1	LBWP0	UBWPULOCK	—	—	UBWP4	UBWP3	UBWP2	UBWP1	UBWP0	9FDF
0AA0	NVMCON2(1)	31:16	ERSCNT<3:0>				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	001F
		15:0	—	—	CREAD1	VREAD1	—	—	ERETRY<1:0>		SWAPLOCK<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: This register has corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 5-1: NVMCON: PROGRAMMING CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0, HC	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	WR(1)	WREN(1)	WRERR(1)	LVDERR(1)	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	NVMOP<3:0>			

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Cleared	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **WR:** Write Control bit(1)
This bit cannot be cleared and can be set only when WREN = 1 and the unlock sequence has been performed.
1 = Initiate a Flash operation
0 = Flash operation is complete or inactive

bit 14 **WREN:** Write Enable bit(1)
1 = Enable writes to the WR bit and disables writes to the NVMOP<3:0> bits
0 = Disable writes to WR bit and enables writes to the NVMOP<3:0> bits

bit 13 **WRERR:** Write Error bit(1)
This bit can be cleared only by setting the NVMOP<3:0> bits = 0000 and initiating a Flash operation.
1 = Program or erase sequence did not complete successfully
0 = Program or erase sequence completed normally

bit 12 **LVDERR:** Low-Voltage Detect Error bit(1)
This bit can be cleared only by setting the NVMOP<3:0> bits = 0000 and initiating a Flash operation.
1 = Low-voltage detected (possible data corruption, if WRERR is set)
0 = Voltage level is acceptable for programming

bit 11-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: These bits are only reset by a Power-on Reset (POR) and are not affected by other reset sources.

2: This bit can only be modified when the WREN bit = 0, the NVMKEY unlock sequence is satisfied, and the SWAPLOCK<1:0> bits (NVMCON2<7:6>) are cleared to ‘0’.

3: This operation results in a “No Operation” (NOP) when the Dynamic Flash ECC Configuration bits = 00 (FECCCON<1:0> (DVCFG0<9:8>)), which enables ECC at all times. For all other FECCCON<1:0> bit settings, this command will execute, but will not write the ECC bits for the word and can cause DED errors if dynamic Flash ECC is enabled (FECCCON<1:0> = 01). Refer to **Section 52. “Flash Program Memory”** (DS60001193) for information regarding ECC and Flash programming.

REGISTER 5-1: NVMCON: PROGRAMMING CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 3-0 **NVMOP<3:0>:** NVM Operation bits

These bits are only writable when WREN = 0.

1111 = Reserved

•
•
•

1000 = Reserved

0111 = Program erase operation: erase all of program Flash memory (all pages must be unprotected, PWP<23:0> = 0x000000)

0110 = Reserved

0101 = Program Flash memory erase operation: erases all of Program Flash (all pages in that region must be unprotected)

0100 = Page erase operation: erases page selected by NVMADDR, if it is not write-protected

0011 = Row program operation: programs row selected by NVMADDR, if it is not write-protected

0010 = Quad Word (128-bit) program operation: programs the 128-bit Flash word selected by NVMADDR, if it is not write-protected

0001 = Word program operation: programs word selected by NVMADDR, if it is not write-protected(4)

0000 = No operation

Note 1: These bits are only reset by a Power-on Reset (POR) and are not affected by other reset sources.

2: This bit can only be modified when the WREN bit = 0, the NVMKEY unlock sequence is satisfied, and the SWAPLOCK<1:0> bits (NVMCON2<7:6>) are cleared to '0'.

3: This operation results in a "No Operation" (NOP) when the Dynamic Flash ECC Configuration bits = 00 (FECCCON<1:0> (DVCFG0<9:8>)), which enables ECC at all times. For all other FECCCON<1:0> bit settings, this command will execute, but will not write the ECC bits for the word and can cause DED errors if dynamic Flash ECC is enabled (FECCCON<1:0> = 01). Refer to **Section 52. "Flash Program Memory"** (DS60001193) for information regarding ECC and Flash programming.

REGISTER 5-2: NVMKEY: PROGRAMMING UNLOCK REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0
	NVMKEY<31:24>							
23:16	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0
	NVMKEY<23:16>							
15:8	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0
	NVMKEY<15:8>							
7:0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0
	NVMKEY<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **NVMKEY<31:0>:** Unlock Register bits
These bits are write-only, and read as ‘0’ on any read

Note: This register is used as part of the unlock sequence to prevent inadvertent writes to the PFM.

REGISTER 5-3: NVMADDR: FLASH ADDRESS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMADDR<31:24>(1)							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMADDR<23:16>(1)							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMADDR<15:8>(1)							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMADDR<7:0>(1)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **NVMADDR<31:0>:** Flash Address bits(1)

NVMOP<3:0> Selection	Flash Address Bits (NVMADDR<31:0>)
Page Erase	Address identifies the page to erase (NVMADDR<11:0> are ignored).
Row Program	Address identifies the row to program (NVMADDR<8:0> are ignored).
Word Program	Address identifies the word to program (NVMADDR<1:0> are ignored).
Quad Word Program	Address identifies the quad word (128-bit) to program (NVMADDR<3:0> bits are ignored).

Note 1: For all other NVMOP<3:0> bit settings, the Flash address is ignored. See the NVMCON register (Register 5-1) for additional information on these bits.

Note: The bits in this register are only reset by a POR and are not affected by other reset sources.

REGISTER 5-4: NVMDATAx: FLASH DATA REGISTER (x = 0-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMDATA<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMDATA<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMDATA<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMDATA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **NVMDATA<31:0>:** Flash Data bits
Word Program: Writes NVMDATA0 to the target Flash address defined in NVMADDR
Quad Word Program: Writes NVMDATA3:NVMDATA2:NVMDATA1:NVMDATA0 to the target Flash address defined in NVMADDR. NVMDATA0 contains the Least Significant Instruction Word.

Note: The bits in this register are only reset by a POR and are not affected by other reset sources.

REGISTER 5-5: NVMSRCADDR: SOURCE DATA ADDRESS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMSRCADDR<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMSRCADDR<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMSRCADDR<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NVMSRCADDR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **NVMSRCADDR<31:0>:** Source Data Address bits
The system physical address of the data to be programmed into the Flash when the NVMOP<3:0> bits (NVMCON<3:0>) are set to perform row programming.

Note: The bits in this register are only reset by a POR and are not affected by other reset sources.

REGISTER 5-6: NVMPWP: PROGRAM FLASH WRITE-PROTECT REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-1	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	PWPULOCK	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PWP<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PWP<15:8>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PWP<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **PWPULOCK:** Program Flash Memory Page Write-protect Unlock bit
1 = Register is not locked and can be modified
0 = Register is locked and cannot be modified
This bit is only clearable and cannot be set except by any reset.

bit 30-24 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 23-0 **PWP<23:0>:** Flash Program Write-protect (Page) Address bits
Physical memory below address 0x1Dxxxxxx is write protected, where ‘xxxxxx’ is specified by PWP<23:0>. When PWP<23:0> has a value of ‘0’, write protection is disabled for the entire program Flash. If the specified address falls within the page, the entire page and all pages below the current page will be protected.

Note: The bits in this register are only writable when the NVMKEY unlock sequence is followed.

REGISTER 5-7: NVMBWP: FLASH BOOT (PAGE) WRITE-PROTECT REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-1	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	BWPULOCK	—	—	BWP4(1)	BWP3(1)	BWP2(1)	BWP1(1)	BWP0(1)
7:0	r-1	r-1	U-0	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:		r = Reserved	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15 **BWPULOCK:** Lower Boot Alias Write-protect Unlock bit
1 = LBWPx bits are not locked and can be modified
0 = LBWPx bits are locked and cannot be modified
This bit is only clearable and cannot be set except by any reset.

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12 **BWP4:** Boot Alias Page 4 Write-protect bit(1)
1 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC10000 through 0x1FC13FFF enabled
0 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC10000 through 0x1FC13FFF disabled

bit 11 **BWP3:** Boot Alias Page 3 Write-protect bit(1)
1 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC0C000 through 0x1FC0FFFF enabled
0 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC0C000 through 0x1FC0FFFF disabled

bit 10 **BWP2:** Boot Alias Page 2 Write-protect bit(1)
1 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC08000 through 0x1FC0BFFF enabled
0 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC08000 through 0x1FC0BFFF disabled

bit 9 **BWP1:** Boot Alias Page 1 Write-protect bit(1)
1 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC04000 through 0x1FC07FFF enabled
0 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC04000 through 0x1FC07FFF disabled

bit 8 **BWP0:** Boot Alias Page 0 Write-protect bit(1)
1 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC00000 through 0x1FC03FFF enabled
0 = Write protection for physical address 0x01FC00000 through 0x1FC03FFF disabled

bit 7 **Reserved**

bit 6 **Reserved:** This bit is reserved for use by development tools

bit 5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note:	The bits in this register are only writable when the NVMKEY unlock sequence is followed.

REGISTER 5-8: NVMCON2: FLASH PROGRAMMING CONTROL REGISTER 2

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	ERSCNT<3:0>				—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	(Reserved, users must always write ‘1’ to these locations)				
15:8	r-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	CREAD1(1)	VREAD1(1)	—	—	ERETRY<1:0>	
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend: r = Reserved			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **ERSCNT<1:0>:** Erase Retry State Count bits

These bits can be used by software to track the erase retry state count in the event of a Master Clear or BOR. These bits are purely for software tracking purpose and are not used by hardware in any way.

bit 27-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **Reserved:** Users must always write ‘1’ to these bits

bit 15-14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **CREAD1:** Compare Read of Logic 1 bit(1)

1 = Compare Read is enabled (only if VERIFYREAD1 = 1)
0 = Compare Read is disabled

Compare Read ‘1’ causes all bits in a Flash Word to be evaluated during the read. If all bits are ‘1’, the lowest Word in the Flash Word evaluates to 0x00000001, all other words are 0x00010000. If any bit is ‘0’, the read evaluates to 0x00000000 for all Words in the Flash Word.

bit 12 **VREAD1:** Verify Read of Logic 1 Control bit(1)

1 = Selects Erase Retry Procedure with Verify Read
0 = Selects Single Erase w/o Verify Read

bit 11-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-8 **ERETRY<1:0>:** Erase Retry Control bits

11 = Erase strength for last retry cycle
10 = Erase strength for third retry cycle
01 = Erase strength for second retry cycle
00 = Erase strength for first retry cycle

The user application must start with '00' (first retry cycle) and move on to higher strength if the programming does not complete.

This bit is used only when VREAD1 = 1 and when VREAD1 = 1.

bit 7-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: This bit can only be modified when the WREN bit = 0, and the NVMKEY unlock sequence is satisfied.

6.0 RESETS

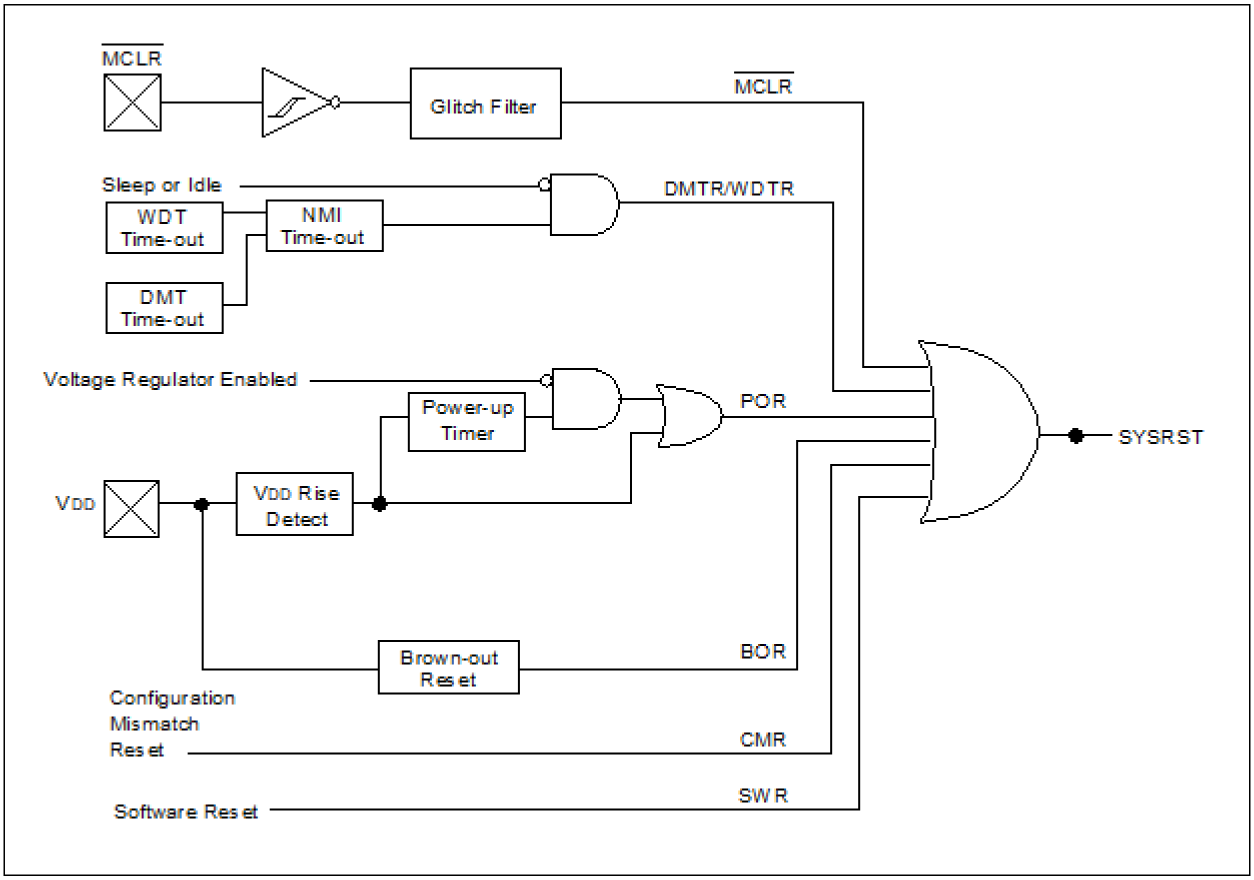
Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 7. "Resets"** (DS60001118), which is available from the *Documentation > Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The Reset module combines all Reset sources and controls the device Main Reset signal, SYSRST. The device Reset sources are as follows:

- Power-on Reset (POR)
- Master Clear Reset pin ($\overline{\text{MCLR}}$)
- Software Reset (SWR)
- Watchdog Timer Reset (WDTR)
- Brown-out Reset (BOR)
- Configuration Mismatch Reset (CMR)
- Deadman Timer Reset (DMTR)

A simplified block diagram of the Reset module is illustrated in Figure 6-1.

FIGURE 6-1: SYSTEM RESET BLOCK DIAGRAM



6.1 Reset Control Registers

TABLE 6-1: RESETS REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
1240	RCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	BCFGERR	BCFGFAIL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	C000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	CMR	—	EXTR	SWR	DMTO	WDTO	SLEEP	IDLE	BOR	POR	0003
1250	RSWRST	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SWRST	0000
1260	RNMICON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	DMTO	WDTO	SWNMI	—	—	—	GNMI	HLVD	CF	WDTS	0000
		15:0	NMICNT<15:0>																0000
1270	PWRCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VREGRUN<1:0>		VREGSLP<1:0>		—	—	—	VREGS	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

REGISTER 6-1: RCON: RESET CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-1, HS	U-1, HS	U-0	U-0	R/W-0, HC	R/W-0, HC	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	BCFGERR	BCFGFAIL	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-1	U-x
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0, HS	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	CMR	—
7:0	R/W-0, HS	R/W-0, HS	R/W-0, HS	R/W-0, HS	R/W-0, HS	R/W-0, HS	R/W-1, HS	R/W-1, HS
	EXTR	SWR	DMTO	WDTO	SLEEP	IDLE	BOR(2)	POR(2)

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Cleared	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31:30 **Reserved:** Read as ‘1’ on power up.

bit 29-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27 **BCFGERR:** Primary Configuration Registers Error Flag bit
1 = An error occurred during a read of the primary configuration registers
0 = No error occurred during a read of the primary configuration registers

bit 26 **BCFGFAIL:** Primary/Secondary Configuration Registers Error Flag bit
1 = An error occurred during a read of the primary and alternate configuration registers
0 = No error occurred during a read of the primary and alternate configuration registers

bit 25-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9 **CMR:** Configuration Mismatch Reset Flag bit
1 = A Configuration Mismatch Reset has occurred
0 = A Configuration Mismatch Reset has not occurred

bit 8 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 7 **EXTR:** External Reset ($\overline{\text{MCLR}}$) Pin Flag bit
1 = Master Clear (pin) Reset has occurred
0 = Master Clear (pin) Reset has not occurred

bit 6 **SWR:** Software Reset Flag bit
1 = Software Reset was executed
0 = Software Reset was not executed

bit 5 **DMTO:** Deadman Timer Time-out Flag bit
1 = A DMT time-out has occurred
0 = A DMT time-out has not occurred

bit 4 **WDTO:** Watchdog Timer Time-out Flag bit
1 = WDT Time-out has occurred
0 = WDT Time-out has not occurred

bit 3 **SLEEP:** Wake From Sleep Flag bit
1 = Device was in Sleep mode
0 = Device was not in Sleep mode

bit 2 **IDLE:** Wake From Idle Flag bit
1 = Device was in Idle mode
0 = Device was not in Idle mode

Note 1: User software must clear this bit to view the next detection.

REGISTER 6-1: RCON: RESET CONTROL REGISTER

bit 1 **BOR:** Brown-out Reset Flag bit(1)
`1` = Brown-out Reset has occurred
`0` = Brown-out Reset has not occurred

bit 0 **POR:** Power-on Reset Flag bit(1)
`1` = Power-on Reset has occurred
`0` = Power-on Reset has not occurred

Note 1: User software must clear this bit to view the next detection.

REGISTER 6-2: RSWRST: SOFTWARE RESET REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	W-0, HC
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SWRST(1,2)

Legend:	HC = Hardware Cleared		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-1 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 0 **SWRST:** Software Reset Trigger bit(1,2)
1 = Enable software Reset event
0 = No effect

Note 1: The system unlock sequence must be performed before the SWRST bit can be written. Refer to **Section 42. "Oscillators with Enhanced PLL"** (DS60001250) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"* for details.

2: Once this bit is set, any read of the RSWRST register will cause a Reset to occur.

REGISTER 6-3: RNMICON: NON-MASKABLE INTERRUPT (NMI) CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	DMTO	WDTO
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0, HS	R/W-0, HS, HC	R/W-0
	SWNMI	—	—	—	GNMI	HLVD	CF	WDTS
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NMICNT<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NMICNT<7:0>							

Legend:	HC = Hardware Clear		HS = Hardware Set
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-26 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 25 **DMTO:** Deadman Timer Time-out Flag bit
1 = DMT time-out has occurred and caused a NMI
0 = DMT time-out has not occurred

Setting this bit will cause a DMT NMI event, and NMICNT will begin counting. Clearing this bit before the NMICNT SYSCLK cycle counter has expired will negate a normal DMT CPU reset.

bit 24 **WDTO:** Watchdog Timer Time-Out Flag bit
1 = WDT time-out has occurred and caused a NMI (This starts the NMI Reset Counter)
0 = WDT time-out has NOT occurred

Note: Setting this bit either by software or by hardware causes WDT NMI event interrupt and NMICNT start countdown to reset.

bit 23 **SWNMI:** Software NMI Trigger.
1 = An NMI will be generated
0 = An NMI will not be generated

bit 22-20 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 19 **GNMI:** External or General NMI bit
1 = A general NMI event has been detected or a user-initiated NMI event has occurred
0 = A general NMI event has not been detected

Setting GNMI to a ‘1’ causes a user-initiated NMI event. This bit is also set by writing 0x4E to the NMIKEY<7:0> (INTCON<31:24>) bits.

bit 18 **HLVD:** High/Low-Voltage Detect Status
1 = Indicates HLVD Event interrupt is active.
0 = Indicates HLVD Event interrupt is not active.

Note: Users can write this bit to ‘1’, and it will cause a user initiated HLVD NMI event.

Note 1: The system unlock sequence must be done before the RNMICON register to be written.

2: The RNMICON register is reset, (i.e., cleared), when the NMI Reset Counter, NMICNT, expires and a system reset is asserted.

3: When a Watchdog Timer NMI event (when not in Sleep mode) or a Deadman Timer NMI event is triggered the NMICNT will start decrementing every SYSCLK. When NMICNT reaches zero, the device is Reset if the corresponding WDT or DMT flag is not cleared in SW. This NMI reset counter is only applicable to these two specific NMI events. The NMICNT cannot be updated or changed once in the NMI interrupt ser-vice routine by SW.

REGISTER 6-3: RNMICON: NON-MASKABLE INTERRUPT (NMI) CONTROL REGISTER

bit 17 **CF:** Clock Fail Detect bit

1 = FSCM has detected clock failure and caused an NMI
0 = FSCM has not detected clock failure

Note: On a clock fail event if enabled by the FCKSM<1:0> bits (DEVCFG1<15:14>) = ‘0b11, this bit and the OSCCON<CF> bit will be set. The user software must clear both the bits inside the CF NMI before attempting to exit the ISR. Software or hardware settings of the CF bit (OSCCON<3>) will cause a CF NMI event and an automatic clock switch to the Backup FRC (BFRC) provided the FCKSM<1:0> = ‘0b11. Unlike the CF bit (OSCCON<3>), software or hardware settings of the CF bit (RNMICON<17>) will cause a CF NMI event but will not cause a clock switch to the BFRC. After a Clock Fail event, a successful user software clock switch if implemented, hardware will automatically clear the CF bit (RNMICON<17>), but not the CF bit (OSCCON<3>). The CF bit (OSCCON<3>) must be cleared by software using the OSCCON register unlock procedure.

bit 16 **WDTS:** Watchdog Timer Time-out in Sleep Mode Flag bit

1 = WDT time-out has occurred during Sleep mode and caused a wake-up from sleep
0 = WDT time-out has not occurred during Sleep mode

Note: Setting this bit will cause a WDT NMI interrupt.

bit 15-0 **NMICNT<15:0>:** NMI Reset Counter Value bits

These bits specify the reload value used by the NMI reset counter.

11111111-00000001 = Number of SYSCLK cycles before a device Reset occurs[1]
00000000 = No delay between NMI assertion and device Reset event

Note 1: The system unlock sequence must be done before the RNMICON register to be written.

2: The RNMICON register is reset, (i.e., cleared), when the NMI Reset Counter, NMICNT, expires and a system reset is asserted.

3: When a Watchdog Timer NMI event (when not in Sleep mode) or a Deadman Timer NMI event is triggered the NMICNT will start decrementing every SYSCLK. When NMICNT reaches zero, the device is Reset if the corresponding WDT or DMT flag is not cleared in SW. This NMI reset counter is only applicable to these two specific NMI events. The NMICNT cannot be updated or changed once in the NMI interrupt ser-vice routine by SW.

REGISTER 6-4: PWRCON: POWER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VREGS

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-1 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 0 **VREGS:** Internal Voltage Regulator Stand-by Enable bit
1 = Voltage regulator will remain active during Sleep
0 = Voltage regulator will go to Stand-by mode during Sleep

7.0 CPU EXCEPTIONS AND INTERRUPT CONTROLLER

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 8. "Interrupt Controller"** (DS60001108) and **Section 50. "CPU for Devices with MIPS32® microAptiv™ and M-Class Cores"** (DS60001192), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices generate interrupt requests in response to interrupt events from peripheral modules. The Interrupt Controller module exists outside of the CPU and prioritizes the interrupt events before presenting them to the CPU.

The CPU handles interrupt events as part of the exception handling mechanism, which is described in **7.1 "CPU Exceptions"**.

The Interrupt Controller module includes the following features:

- Up to 216 interrupt sources and vectors with dedicated programmable offsets, eliminating the need for redirection
- Single and multi-vector mode operations
- Five external interrupts with edge polarity control
- Interrupt proximity timer
- Seven user-selectable priority levels for each vector
- Four user-selectable subpriority levels within each priority
- Seven shadow register sets that can be used for any priority level, eliminating software context switch and reducing interrupt latency
- Software can generate any interrupt

Table 7-1 provides Interrupt Service routine (ISR) latency information.

TABLE 7-1: ISR LATENCY INFORMATION

Condition	Optimal Performance Configuration						Recommended Settings for Optimal Interrupt Performance	Comment
	CP0 REGISTER 16, SELECT 0 <K0>	PERCHEEN bit (CHECON<26>)	DCHEEN bit (CHECON<25>)	ICHEEN bit (CHECON<24>)	PREFEN<1:0> bits (CHECON<5:4>)	PFMWS <2:0> bits CHECON<2:0>)	User source file ISR declaration/invocation. **Note:** The user is responsible for the ISR declaration for the fastest ISR latency response.	Interrupt Latency (SYSCLK Cycles) (Time from interrupt event to first user source code instruction execution inside ISR).

Reset Values	`0'b010`	`0'b1`	`0'b1`	`0'b1`	`0'b00`	`0'b111`	`void __ISR(<Vector Number n>, ipl7auto)ISR(void)`
							`{`
							`// "n" = Vector Number, see data sheet`
							`// User ISR code`
							`}`
								257 Instr Cycles

Recommended user optimized CPU and ISR Latency Settings (see **Note 2**)	`0'b011`	`0'b1`	`0'b1`	`0'b1`	`0'b01`	`0'b010`	**`(Refer to note 3)`**
							`void __attribute__((interrupt(iplXsrs), at_vector(n), aligned(16))) isr ()`
							`{`
							`// "n"=Vector Number, see data sheet`
							`// "X"=IPL 1-7`
							`// User ISR code`
							`}`
								30 + (7 – IPL) (Instr Cycles per interrupt [(3)])

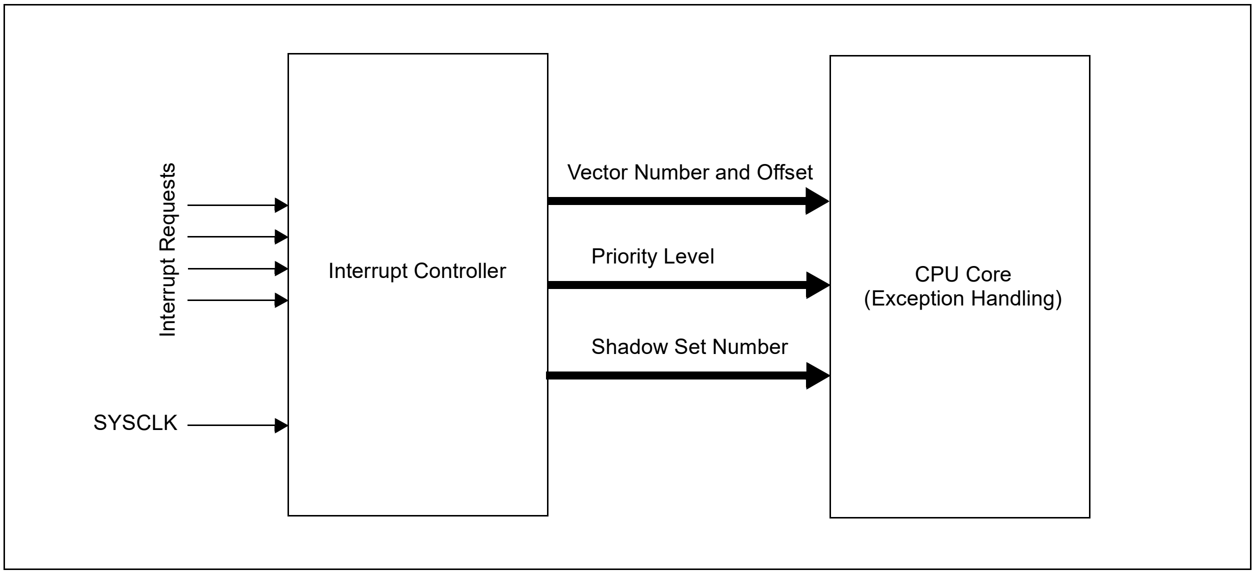
Note 1: The CPU ISR latency can cause unexpected behavior in high data rate peripherals when a high repetitive rate of CPU interrupts. For example, it is possible that if multiple interrupt sources occur simultaneously, or if a high-speed peripheral like ADC occurs faster than the CPU can read the results from the first original interrupt, then that data may be overwritten by the second interrupt. If the possibility exists in user application that the CPU servicing requirements are less than the combined sum of all possible overlapping interrupt rate specified above, then to avoid buffer overflows or data overwrites it is recommended to use the DMA to service the data and buffer instead of the CPU.

2: For the best optimized CPU and ISR performance, to complete the optimization, the user application must define ISRs that use the "at vector" attribute as shown in Table 7-1 In addition, if the ADC combined sum throughput rate of all the ADC modules in use is greater than (SYSCLK/43) = 2.8 Msps, it is recommended to use the ADC CPU early interrupt generation defined in the ADCxTIME and ADCEIENx registers. This will reduce the probability of the ADC results being overwritten by the next conversion before the CPU can read the previous ADC result if not using the DMA for ADC. Do not use the early interrupts if using the ADC in DMA mode.

3: For optimal interrupt performance, (i.e., latency), the user must assign a unique shadow register set for each interrupt priority level by setting PRISS<PRIxSS> = IPL.

Figure 7-1 shows the block diagram for the Interrupt Controller and CPU exceptions.

FIGURE 7-1: CPU EXCEPTIONS AND INTERRUPT CONTROLLER MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



7.1 CPU Exceptions

CPU coprocessor 0 contains the logic for identifying and managing exceptions. Exceptions can be caused by a variety of sources, including boundary cases in data, external events or program errors. Table 7-2 lists the exception types in order of priority.

TABLE 7-2: MIPS32® microAptiv™ MCU CORE EXCEPTION TYPES

Exception Type (In Order of Priority)	Description	Branches to	Status Bits Set	Debug Bits Set	EXCCODE	XC32 Function Name
Highest Priority						
Reset	Assertion MCLR or a Power-on Reset (POR).	0xBFC0_0000	BEV, ERL	—	—	`_on_reset`
Soft Reset	Assertion of a software Reset.	0xBFC0_0000	BEV, SR, ERL	—	—	`_on_reset`
DSS	EJTAG debug single step.	0xBFC0_0480	—	DSS	—	—
DINT	EJTAG debug interrupt. Caused by the assertion of the external EJ_DINT input or by setting the EjtagBrk bit in the ECR register.	0xBFC0_0480	—	DINT	—	—
NMI	Assertion of NMI signal.	0xBFC0_0000	BEV, NMI, ERL	—	—	`_nmi_handler`
Interrupt	Assertion of unmasked hardware or software interrupt signal.	See Table 7-3.	IPL<2:0>	—	0x00	See Table 7-3.
Deferred Watch	Deferred watch (unmasked by K|DM=>!(K|DM) transition).	EBASE+0x180	WP, EXL	—	0x17	`_general_exception_handler`
DIB	EJTAG debug hardware instruction break matched.	0xBFC0_0480	—	DIB	—	—
WATCH	A reference to an address that is in one of the Watch registers (fetch).	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x17	`_general_exception_handler`
AdEL	Fetch address alignment error. Fetch reference to protected address.	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x04	`_general_exception_handler`
IBE	Instruction fetch bus error.	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x06	`_general_exception_handler`
Instruction Validity Exceptions	An instruction could not be completed because it was not allowed to access the required resources (Coprocessor Unusable) or was illegal (Reserved Instruction). If both exceptions occur on the same instruction, the Coprocessor Unusable Exception takes priority over the Reserved Instruction Exception.	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x0A or 0x0B	`_general_exception_handler`

TABLE 7-2: MIPS32® microAptiv™ MCU CORE EXCEPTION TYPES (CONTINUED)

Exception Type (In Order of Priority)	Description	Branches to	Status Bits Set	Debug Bits Set	EXCCODE	XC32 Function Name
Execute Exception	An instruction-based exception occurred: Integer overflow, trap, system call, breakpoint, floating point, or DSP ASE state disabled exception.	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x08-0x0C	`_general_exception_handler`
Tr	Execution of a trap (when trap condition is true).	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x0D	`_general_exception_handler`
DDBL/DDBS	EJTAG Data Address Break (address only) or EJTAG data value break on store (address + value).	0xBFC0_0480	—	DDBL or DDBS	—	—
WATCH	A reference to an address that is in one of the Watch registers (data).	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x17	`_general_exception_handler`
AdEL	Load address alignment error. User mode load reference to kernel address.	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x04	`_general_exception_handler`
AdES	Store address alignment error. User mode store to kernel address.	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x05	`_general_exception_handler`
DBE	Load or store bus error.	EBASE+0x180	EXL	—	0x07	`_general_exception_handler`
DDBL	EJTAG data hardware breakpoint matched in load data compare.	0xBFC0_0480	—	DDBL	—	—
CBrk	EJTAG complex breakpoint.	0xBFC0_0480	—	DIBIMPR, DDBLIMPR, and/or DDBSIMPR	—	—
Lowest Priority						

7.2 Interrupts

The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices uses variable offsets for vector spacing. This allows the interrupt vector spacing to be configured according to application needs. A unique interrupt vector offset can be set for each vector using its associated OFFx register.

For additional information on the variable offset features, refer to **8.5.2 "Variable Offset"** in **Section 8. "Interrupt Controller"** (DS60001108) of the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"*.

Table 7-3 provides the Interrupt IRQ, vector and bit location information.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION

Interrupt Source[1]	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
Highest Natural Order Priority								
Core Timer Interrupt	_CORE_TIMER_VECTOR	0	OFF000<17:1>	IFS0<0>	IEC0<0>	IPC0<4:2>	IPC0<1:0>	No
Core Software Interrupt 0	_CORE_SOFTWARE_0_VECTOR	1	OFF001<17:1>	IFS0<1>	IEC0<1>	IPC0<12:10>	IPC0<9:8>	No
Core Software Interrupt 1	_CORE_SOFTWARE_1_VECTOR	2	OFF002<17:1>	IFS0<2>	IEC0<2>	IPC0<20:18>	IPC0<17:16>	No
External Interrupt 0	_EXTERNAL_0_VECTOR	3	OFF003<17:1>	IFS0<3>	IEC0<3>	IPC0<28:26>	IPC0<25:24>	No
Timer1	_TIMER_1_VECTOR	4	OFF004<17:1>	IFS0<4>	IEC0<4>	IPC1<4:2>	IPC1<1:0>	No
Input Capture 1 Error	_INPUT_CAPTURE_1_ERROR_VECTOR	5	OFF005<17:1>	IFS0<5>	IEC0<5>	IPC1<12:10>	IPC1<9:8>	Yes
Input Capture 1	_INPUT_CAPTURE_1_VECTOR	6	OFF006<17:1>	IFS0<6>	IEC0<6>	IPC1<20:18>	IPC1<17:16>	Yes
Output Compare 1	_OUTPUT_COMPARE_1_VECTOR	7	OFF007<17:1>	IFS0<7>	IEC0<7>	IPC1<28:26>	IPC1<25:24>	No
External Interrupt 1	_EXTERNAL_1_VECTOR	8	OFF008<17:1>	IFS0<8>	IEC0<8>	IPC2<4:2>	IPC2<1:0>	No
Timer2	_TIMER_2_VECTOR	9	OFF009<17:1>	IFS0<9>	IEC0<9>	IPC2<12:10>	IPC2<9:8>	No
Input Capture 2 Error	_INPUT_CAPTURE_2_ERROR_VECTOR	10	OFF010<17:1>	IFS0<10>	IEC0<10>	IPC2<20:18>	IPC2<17:16>	Yes
Input Capture 2	_INPUT_CAPTURE_2_VECTOR	11	OFF011<17:1>	IFS0<11>	IEC0<11>	IPC2<28:26>	IPC2<25:24>	Yes
Output Compare 2	_OUTPUT_COMPARE_2_VECTOR	12	OFF012<17:1>	IFS0<12>	IEC0<12>	IPC3<4:2>	IPC3<1:0>	No
External Interrupt 2	_EXTERNAL_2_VECTOR	13	OFF013<17:1>	IFS0<13>	IEC0<13>	IPC3<12:10>	IPC3<9:8>	No
Timer3	_TIMER_3_VECTOR	14	OFF014<17:1>	IFS0<14>	IEC0<14>	IPC3<20:18>	IPC3<17:16>	No
Input Capture 3 Error	_INPUT_CAPTURE_3_ERROR_VECTOR	15	OFF015<17:1>	IFS0<15>	IEC0<15>	IPC3<28:26>	IPC3<25:24>	Yes
Input Capture 3	_INPUT_CAPTURE_3_VECTOR	16	OFF016<17:1>	IFS0<16>	IEC0<16>	IPC4<4:2>	IPC4<1:0>	Yes
Output Compare 3	_OUTPUT_COMPARE_3_VECTOR	17	OFF017<17:1>	IFS0<17>	IEC0<17>	IPC4<12:10>	IPC4<9:8>	No
External Interrupt 3	_EXTERNAL_3_VECTOR	18	OFF018<17:1>	IFS0<18>	IEC0<18>	IPC4<20:18>	IPC4<17:16>	No
Timer4	_TIMER_4_VECTOR	19	OFF019<17:1>	IFS0<19>	IEC0<19>	IPC4<28:26>	IPC4<25:24>	No
Input Capture 4 Error	_INPUT_CAPTURE_4_ERROR_VECTOR	20	OFF020<17:1>	IFS0<20>	IEC0<20>	IPC5<4:2>	IPC5<1:0>	Yes
Input Capture 4	_INPUT_CAPTURE_4_VECTOR	21	OFF021<17:1>	IFS0<21>	IEC0<21>	IPC5<12:10>	IPC5<9:8>	Yes
Output Compare 4	_OUTPUT_COMPARE_4_VECTOR	22	OFF022<17:1>	IFS0<22>	IEC0<22>	IPC5<20:18>	IPC5<17:16>	No
External Interrupt 4	_EXTERNAL_4_VECTOR	23	OFF023<17:1>	IFS0<23>	IEC0<23>	IPC5<28:26>	IPC5<25:24>	No
Timer5	_TIMER_5_VECTOR	24	OFF024<17:1>	IFS0<24>	IEC0<24>	IPC6<4:2>	IPC6<1:0>	No
Input Capture 5 Error	_INPUT_CAPTURE_5_ERROR_VECTOR	25	OFF025<17:1>	IFS0<25>	IEC0<25>	IPC6<12:10>	IPC6<9:8>	Yes
Input Capture 5	_INPUT_CAPTURE_5_VECTOR	26	OFF026<17:1>	IFS0<26>	IEC0<26>	IPC6<20:18>	IPC6<17:16>	Yes
Output Compare 5	_OUTPUT_COMPARE_5_VECTOR	27	OFF027<17:1>	IFS0<27>	IEC0<27>	IPC6<28:26>	IPC6<25:24>	No

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: “PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features”** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on “MC” variants of the device.

4: Only available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION (CONTINUED)

Interrupt Source[1]	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
Reserved	—	28	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	29	—	—	—	—	—	—
Real Time Clock	_RTCC_VECTOR	30	OFF030<17:1>	IFS0<30>	IEC0<30>	IPC7<20:18>	IPC7<17:16>	Yes
Flash Control Event	_FLASH_CONTROL_VECTOR	31	OFF031<17:1>	IFS0<31>	IEC0<31>	IPC7<28:26>	IPC7<25:24>	No
Comparator 1 Interrupt	_COMPARATOR_1_VECTOR	32	OFF032<17:1>	IFS1<0>	IEC1<0>	IPC8<4:2>	IPC8<1:0>	No
Comparator 2 Interrupt	_COMPARATOR_2_VECTOR	33	OFF033<17:1>	IFS1<1>	IEC1<1>	IPC8<12:10>	IPC8<9:8>	No
Reserved	—	34	—	—	—	—	—	—
SPI1 Fault	_SPI1_FAULT_VECTOR	35	OFF035<17:1>	IFS1<3>	IEC1<3>	IPC8<28:26>	IPC8<25:24>	Yes
SPI1 Receive Done	_SPI1_RX_VECTOR	36	OFF036<17:1>	IFS1<4>	IEC1<4>	IPC9<4:2>	IPC9<1:0>	Yes
SPI1 Transfer Done	_SPI1_TX_VECTOR	37	OFF037<17:1>	IFS1<5>	IEC1<5>	IPC9<12:10>	IPC9<9:8>	Yes
UART1 Fault	_UART1_FAULT_VECTOR	38	OFF038<17:1>	IFS1<6>	IEC1<6>	IPC9<20:18>	IPC9<17:16>	Yes
UART1 Receive Done	_UART1_RX_VECTOR	39	OFF039<17:1>	IFS1<7>	IEC1<7>	IPC9<28:26>	IPC9<25:24>	Yes
UART1 Transfer Done	_UART1_TX_VECTOR	40	OFF040<17:1>	IFS1<8>	IEC1<8>	IPC10<4:2>	IPC10<1:0>	Yes
I2C1 Bus Collision Event	_I2C1_BUS_VECTOR	41	OFF041<17:1>	IFS1<9>	IEC1<9>	IPC9<12:10>	IPC9<9:8>	Yes
I2C1 Client Event	_I2C1_SLAVE_VECTOR	42	OFF042<17:1>	IFS1<10>	IEC1<10>	IPC9<20:18>	IPC9<17:16>	Yes
I2C1 Host Event	_I2C1_MASTER_VECTOR	43	OFF043<17:1>	IFS1<11>	IEC1<11>	IPC10<28:26>	IPC10<25:24>	No
PORTA Input Change Interrupt	_CHANGE_NOTICE_A_VECTOR	44	OFF044<17:1>	IFS1<12>	IEC1<12>	IPC11<4:2>	IPC11<1:0>	Yes
PORTB Input Change Interrupt	_CHANGE_NOTICE_B_VECTOR	45	OFF045<17:1>	IFS1<13>	IEC1<13>	IPC11<12:10>	IPC11<9:8>	Yes
PORTC Input Change Interrupt	_CHANGE_NOTICE_C_VECTOR	46	OFF046<17:1>	IFS1<14>	IEC1<14>	IPC11<20:18>	IPC11<17:16>	Yes
PORTD Input Change Interrupt	_CHANGE_NOTICE_D_VECTOR	47	OFF047<17:1>	IFS1<15>	IEC1<15>	IPC11<28:26>	IPC11<25:24>	Yes
PORTE Input Change Interrupt	_CHANGE_NOTICE_E_VECTOR	48	OFF048<17:1>	IFS1<16>	IEC1<16>	IPC12<4:2>	IPC12<1:0>	Yes
PORTF Input Change Interrupt	_CHANGE_NOTICE_F_VECTOR	49	OFF049<17:1>	IFS1<17>	IEC1<17>	IPC12<12:10>	IPC12<9:8>	Yes
PORTG Input Change Interrupt	_CHANGE_NOTICE_G_VECTOR	50	OFF050<17:1>	IFS1<18>	IEC1<18>	IPC12<20:18>	IPC12<17:16>	Yes
Reserved	—	51	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	52	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: "PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features"** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on "MC" variants of the device.

4: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION (CONTINUED)

Interrupt Source[1]	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
SPI2 Fault	_SPI2_FAULT_VECTOR	53	OFF053<17:1>	IFS1<21>	IEC1<21>	IPC13<12:10>	IPC13<9:8>	Yes
SPI2 Receive Done	_SPI2_RX_VECTOR	54	OFF054<17:1>	IFS1<22>	IEC1<22>	IPC13<20:18>	IPC13<17:16>	Yes
SPI2 Transfer Done	_SPI2_TX_VECTOR	55	OFF055<17:1>	IFS1<23>	IEC1<23>	IPC13<28:26>	IPC13<25:24>	Yes
UART2 Fault	_UART2_FAULT_VECTOR	56	OFF056<17:1>	IFS1<24>	IEC1<24>	IPC14<4:2>	IPC14<1:0>	Yes
UART2 Receive Done	_UART2_RX_VECTOR	57	OFF057<17:1>	IFS1<25>	IEC1<25>	IPC14<12:10>	IPC14<9:8>	Yes
UART2 Transfer Done	_UART2_TX_VECTOR	58	OFF058<17:1>	IFS1<26>	IEC1<26>	IPC14<20:18>	IPC14<17:16>	Yes
I2C2 Bus Collision Event	_I2C2_BUS_VECTOR	59	OFF059<17:1>	IFS1<27>	IEC1<27>	IPC14<28:26>	IPC14<25:24>	Yes
I2C2 Client Event	_I2C2_SLAVE_VECTOR	60	OFF060<17:1>	IFS1<28>	IEC1<28>	IPC15<4:2>	IPC15<1:0>	Yes
I2C2 Host Event	_I2C2_MASTER_VECTOR	61	OFF061<17:1>	IFS1<29>	IEC1<29>	IPC15<12:10>	IPC15<9:8>	Yes
Reserved	—	62	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	63	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	64	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	65	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	66	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	67	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	68	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	69	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	70	—	—	—	—	—	—
CTMU Interrupt	_CTMU_VECTOR	71	OFF071<17:1>	IFS2<7>	IEC2<7>	IPC17<28:26>	IPC17<25:24>	Yes
DMA Channel 0	_DMA0_VECTOR	72	OFF072<17:1>	IFS2<8>	IEC2<8>	IPC18<4:2>	IPC18<1:0>	Yes
DMA Channel 1	_DMA1_VECTOR	73	OFF073<17:1>	IFS2<9>	IEC2<9>	IPC18<12:10>	IPC18<9:8>	Yes
DMA Channel 2	_DMA2_VECTOR	74	OFF074<17:1>	IFS2<10>	IEC2<10>	IPC18<20:18>	IPC18<17:16>	Yes
DMA Channel 3	_DMA3_VECTOR	75	OFF075<17:1>	IFS2<11>	IEC2<11>	IPC18<28:26>	IPC18<25:24>	Yes
Timer6	_TIMER_6_VECTOR	76	OFF076<17:1>	IFS2<12>	IEC2<12>	IPC19<4:2>	IPC19<1:0>	Yes
Input Capture 6 Error	_INPUT_CAPTURE_6_ERROR_VECTOR	77	OFF077<17:1>	IFS2<13>	IEC2<13>	IPC19<12:10>	IPC19<9:8>	Yes
Input Capture 6	_INPUT_CAPTURE_6_VECTOR	78	OFF078<17:1>	IFS2<14>	IEC2<14>	IPC19<20:18>	IPC19<17:16>	Yes
Output Compare 6	_OUTPUT_COMPARE_6_VECTOR	79	OFF079<17:1>	IFS2<15>	IEC2<15>	IPC19<28:26>	IPC19<25:24>	Yes
Timer7	_TIMER_7_VECTOR	80	OFF080<17:1>	IFS2<16>	IEC2<16>	IPC20<4:2>	IPC20<1:0>	Yes
Input Capture 7 Error	_INPUT_CAPTURE_7_ERROR_VECTOR	81	OFF081<17:1>	IFS2<17>	IEC2<17>	IPC20<12:10>	IPC20<9:8>	Yes

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: "PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features"** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on "MC" variants of the device.

4: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION (CONTINUED)

Interrupt Source[(1)]	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
Input Capture 7	_INPUT_CAPTURE_7_VECTOR	82	OFF082<17:1>	IFS2<18>	IEC2<18>	IPC20<20:18>	IPC20<17:16>	Yes
Output Compare 7	_OUTPUT_COMPARE_7_VECTOR	83	OFF083<17:1>	IFS2<19>	IEC2<19>	IPC20<28:26>	IPC20<25:24>	Yes
Timer8	_TIMER_8_VECTOR	84	OFF084<17:1>	IFS2<20>	IEC2<20>	IPC21<4:2>	IPC21<1:0>	Yes
Input Capture 8 Error	_INPUT_CAPTURE_8_ERROR_VECTOR	85	OFF085<17:1>	IFS2<21>	IEC2<21>	IPC21<12:10>	IPC21<9:8>	Yes
Input Capture 8	_INPUT_CAPTURE_8_VECTOR	86	OFF086<17:1>	IFS2<22>	IEC2<22>	IPC21<20:18>	IPC21<17:16>	Yes
Output Compare 8	_OUTPUT_COMPARE_8_VECTOR	87	OFF087<17:1>	IFS2<23>	IEC2<23>	IPC21<28:26>	IPC21<25:24>	Yes
Timer9	_TIMER_9_VECTOR	88	OFF088<17:1>	IFS2<24>	IEC2<24>	IPC22<4:2>	IPC22<1:0>	Yes
Input Capture 9 Error	_INPUT_CAPTURE_9_ERROR_VECTOR	89	OFF089<17:1>	IFS2<25>	IEC2<25>	IPC22<12:10>	IPC22<9:8>	Yes
Input Capture 9	_INPUT_CAPTURE_9_VECTOR	90	OFF090<17:1>	IFS2<26>	IEC2<26>	IPC22<20:18>	IPC22<17:16>	Yes
Output Compare 9	_OUTPUT_COMPARE_9_VECTOR	91	OFF091<17:1>	IFS2<27>	IEC2<27>	IPC22<28:26>	IPC22<25:24>	Yes
ADC Global Interrupt	_ADC_VECTOR	92	OFF092<17:1>	IFS2<28>	IEC2<28>	IPC23<4:2>	IPC23<1:0>	Yes
Reserved	—	93	—	—	—	—	—	—
ADC Digital Comparator 1	_ADC_DC1_VECTOR	94	OFF094<17:1>	IFS2<30>	IEC2<30>	IPC23<20:18>	IPC23<17:16>	Yes
ADC Digital Comparator 2	_ADC_DC2_VECTOR	95	OFF095<17:1>	IFS2<31>	IEC2<31>	IPC23<28:26>	IPC23<25:24>	Yes
ADC Digital Filter 1	_ADC_DF1_VECTOR	96	OFF096<17:1>	IFS3<0>	IEC3<0>	IPC24<4:2>	IPC24<1:0>	Yes
ADC Digital Filter 2	_ADC_DF2_VECTOR	97	OFF097<17:1>	IFS3<1>	IEC3<1>	IPC24<12:10>	IPC24<9:8>	Yes
ADC Digital Filter 3	_ADC_DF3_VECTOR	98	OFF098<17:1>	IFS3<2>	IEC3<2>	IPC24<20:18>	IPC24<17:16>	Yes
ADC Digital Filter 4	_ADC_DF4_VECTOR	99	OFF099<17:1>	IFS3<3>	IEC3<3>	IPC24<28:26>	IPC24<25:24>	Yes
ADC Fault	_ADC_FAULT_VECTOR	100	OFF100<17:1>	IFS3<4>	IEC3<4>	IPC25<4:2>	IPC25<1:0>	Yes
ADC End of Scan	_ADC_EOS_VECTOR	101	OFF101<17:1>	IFS3<5>	IEC3<5>	IPC25<12:10>	IPC25<9:8>	Yes
ADC Ready	_ADC_ARDY_VECTOR	102	OFF102<17:1>	IFS3<6>	IEC3<6>	IPC25<20:18>	IPC25<17:16>	Yes
ADC Update Ready After Suspend	_ADC_URDY_VECTOR	103	OFF103<17:1>	IFS3<7>	IEC3<7>	IPC25<28:26>	IPC25<25:24>	Yes
ADC First Class Channels DMA	_ADC_DMA_VECTOR	104	OFF104<17:1>	IFS3<8>	IEC3<8>	IPC26<4:2>	IPC26<1:0>	No
ADC Early Group Interrupt	_ADC_EARLY_VECTOR	105	OFF105<17:1>	IFS3<9>	IEC3<9>	IPC26<12:10>	IPC26<9:8>	Yes
ADC Data 0	_ADC_DATA0_VECTOR	106	OFF106<17:1>	IFS3<10>	IEC3<10>	IPC26<20:18>	IPC26<17:16>	Yes
ADC Data 1	_ADC_DATA1_VECTOR	107	OFF107<17:1>	IFS3<11>	IEC3<11>	IPC26<28:26>	IPC26<25:24>	Yes
ADC Data 2	_ADC_DATA2_VECTOR	108	OFF108<17:1>	IFS3<12>	IEC3<12>	IPC26<4:2>	IPC27<1:0>	Yes
ADC Data 3	_ADC_DATA3_VECTOR	109	OFF109<17:1>	IFS3<13>	IEC3<13>	IPC27<12:10>	IPC27<9:8>	Yes
ADC Data 4	_ADC_DATA4_VECTOR	110	OFF110<17:1>	IFS3<14>	IEC3<14>	IPC27<20:18>	IPC27<17:16>	Yes

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: “PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features”** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on “MC” variants of the device.

4: Only available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION (CONTINUED)

Interrupt Source(1)	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
ADC Data 5	_ADC_DATA5_VECTOR	111	OFF111<17:1>	IFS3<15>	IEC3<15>	IPC27<28:26>	IPC27<25:24>	Yes
ADC Data 6	_ADC_DATA6_VECTOR	112	OFF112<17:1>	IFS3<16>	IEC3<16>	IPC28<4:2>	IPC28<1:0>	Yes
ADC Data 7	_ADC_DATA7_VECTOR	113	OFF113<17:1>	IFS3<17>	IEC3<17>	IPC28<12:10>	IPC28<9:8>	Yes
ADC Data 8	_ADC_DATA8_VECTOR	114	OFF114<17:1>	IFS3<18>	IEC3<18>	IPC28<20:18>	IPC28<17:16>	Yes
ADC Data 9	_ADC_DATA9_VECTOR	115	OFF115<17:1>	IFS3<19>	IEC3<19>	IPC28<28:26>	IPC28<25:24>	Yes
ADC Data 10	_ADC_DATA10_VECTOR	116	OFF116<17:1>	IFS3<20>	IEC3<20>	IPC29<4:2>	IPC29<1:0>	Yes
ADC Data 11	_ADC_DATA11_VECTOR	117	OFF117<17:1>	IFS3<21>	IEC3<21>	IPC29<12:10>	IPC29<9:8>	Yes
ADC Data 12(2)	_ADC_DATA12_VECTOR	118	OFF118<17:1>	IFS3<22>	IEC3<22>	IPC29<20:18>	IPC29<17:16>	Yes
ADC Data 13(2)	_ADC_DATA13_VECTOR	119	OFF119<17:1>	IFS3<23>	IEC3<23>	IPC29<28:26>	IPC29<25:24>	Yes
ADC Data 14(2)	_ADC_DATA14_VECTOR	120	OFF120<17:1>	IFS3<24>	IEC3<24>	IPC30<4:2>	IPC30<1:0>	Yes
ADC Data 15(2)	_ADC_DATA15_VECTOR	121	OFF121<17:1>	IFS3<25>	IEC3<25>	IPC30<12:10>	IPC30<9:8>	Yes
ADC Data 16(2)	_ADC_DATA16_VECTOR	122	OFF122<17:1>	IFS3<26>	IEC3<26>	IPC30<20:18>	IPC30<17:16>	Yes
ADC Data 17(2)	_ADC_DATA17_VECTOR	123	OFF123<17:1>	IFS3<27>	IEC3<27>	IPC30<28:26>	IPC30<25:24>	Yes
ADC Data 18(2)	_ADC_DATA18_VECTOR	124	OFF124<17:1>	IFS3<28>	IEC3<28>	IPC31<4:2>	IPC31<1:0>	Yes
ADC Data 19(2)	_ADC_DATA19_VECTOR	125	OFF125<17:1>	IFS3<29>	IEC3<29>	IPC31<12:10>	IPC31<9:8>	Yes
Reserved	—	126	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	127	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	128	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	129	—	—	—	—	—	—
ADC Data 24	_ADC_DATA24_VECTOR	130	OFF130<17:1>	IFS4<2>	IEC4<2>	IPC32<20:18>	IPC32<17:16>	Yes
ADC Data 25	_ADC_DATA25_VECTOR	131	OFF131<17:1>	IFS4<3>	IEC4<3>	IPC32<28:26>	IPC32<25:24>	Yes
ADC Data 26	_ADC_DATA26_VECTOR	132	OFF132<17:1>	IFS4<4>	IEC4<4>	IPC33<4:2>	IPC33<1:0>	Yes
ADC Data 27	_ADC_DATA27_VECTOR	133	OFF133<17:1>	IFS4<5>	IEC4<5>	IPC33<12:10>	IPC33<9:8>	Yes
Reserved	—	134	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	135	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	136	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	137	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	138	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	139	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: "PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features"** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on "MC" variants of the device.

4: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION (CONTINUED)

Interrupt Source[(1)]	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
Reserved	—	140	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	141	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	142	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	143	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	144	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	145	—	—	—	—	—	—
ADC Data 40[(2)]	_ADC_DATA40_VECTOR	146	OFF146<17:1>	IFS4<18>	IEC4<18>	IPC36<20:18>	IPC36<17:16>	Yes
ADC Data 41[(2)]	_ADC_DATA41_VECTOR	147	OFF147<17:1>	IFS4<19>	IEC4<19>	IPC36<28:26>	IPC36<25:24>	Yes
Reserved	—	148	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	149	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	150	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	151	—	—	—	—	—	—
ADC Data 46[(2)]	_ADC_DATA46_VECTOR	152	OFF152<17:1>	IFS4<24>	IEC4<24>	IPC38<4:2>	IPC38<1:0>	Yes
ADC Data 47[(2)]	_ADC_DATA47_VECTOR	153	OFF153<17:1>	IFS4<25>	IEC4<25>	IPC38<12:10>	IPC38<9:8>	Yes
ADC Data 48	_ADC_DATA48_VECTOR	154	OFF154<17:1>	IFS4<26>	IEC4<26>	IPC38<20:18>	IPC38<17:16>	Yes
ADC Data 49	_ADC_DATA49_VECTOR	155	OFF155<17:1>	IFS4<27>	IEC4<27>	IPC38<28:26>	IPC38<25:24>	Yes
ADC Data 50	_ADC_DATA50_VECTOR	156	OFF156<17:1>	IFS4<28>	IEC4<28>	IPC39<4:2>	IPC39<1:0>	Yes
Reserved	—	157	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	158	—	—	—	—	—	—
ADC Data 53	_ADC_DATA53_VECTOR	159	OFF159<17:1>	IFS4<31>	IEC4<31>	IPC39<28:26>	IPC39<25:24>	Yes
Comparator 3 Interrupt	_COMPARATOR_3_VECTOR	160	OFF160<17:1>	IFS5<0>	IEC5<0>	IPC40<4:2>	IPC40<1:0>	No
Comparator 4 Interrupt	_COMPARATOR_4_VECTOR	161	OFF161<17:1>	IFS5<1>	IEC5<1>	IPC40<12:10>	IPC40<9:8>	No
Comparator 5 Interrupt	_COMPARATOR_5_VECTOR	162	OFF162<17:1>	IFS5<2>	IEC5<2>	IPC40<20:18>	IPC40<17:16>	No
Reserved	—	163	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	164	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	165	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	166	—	—	—	—	—	—
CAN1 Global Interrupt[(4)]	_CAN1_VECTOR	167	OFF167<17:1>	IFS5<7>	IEC5<7>	IPC41<28:26>	IPC41<25:24>	Yes
Reserved	—	168	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: "PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features"** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on "MC" variants of the device.

4: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION (CONTINUED)

Interrupt Source(1)	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
QEI1 Interrupt(3)	_QEI1_VECTOR	169	OFF169<17:1>	IFS5<9>	IEC5<9>	IPC42<12:10>	IPC42<9:8>	Yes
QEI2 Interrupt(3)	_QEI2_VECTOR	170	OFF170<17:1>	IFS5<10>	IEC5<10>	IPC42<20:18>	IPC42<17:16>	Yes
PWM Primary Event(3)	_PWM_PRI_VECTOR	171	OFF171<17:1>	IFS5<11>	IEC5<11>	IPC42<28:26>	IPC42<25:24>	No
PWM Sec Event(3)	_PWM_SEC_VECTOR	172	OFF172<17:1>	IFS5<12>	IEC5<12>	IPC43<4:2>	IPC43<1:0>	No
PWM1 Combined Interrupt (Period, Fault, Trigger, Current-Limit)(3)	_PWM1_VECTOR	173	OFF173<17:1>	IFS5<13>	IEC5<13>	IPC43<12:10>	IPC43<9:8>	No
PWM2 Combined Interrupt (Period, Fault, Trigger, Current-Limit)(3)	_PWM2_VECTOR	174	OFF174<17:1>	IFS5<14>	IEC5<14>	IPC43<20:18>	IPC43<17:16>	No
PWM3 Combined Interrupt (Period, Fault, Trigger, Current-Limit)(3)	_PWM3_VECTOR	175	OFF175<17:1>	IFS5<15>	IEC5<15>	IPC43<28:26>	IPC43<25:24>	No
PWM4 Combined Interrupt (Period, Fault, Trigger, Current-Limit)(3)	_PWM4_VECTOR	176	OFF176<17:1>	IFS5<16>	IEC5<16>	IPC44<4:2>	IPC44<1:0>	No
PWM5 Interrupt (Period, Fault, Trigger, Current-Limit)(3)	_PWM5_VECTOR	177	OFF177<17:1>	IFS5<17>	IEC5<17>	IPC44<12:10>	IPC44<9:8>	No
PWM6 Interrupt (Period, Fault, Trigger, Current-Limit)(3)	_PWM6_VECTOR	178	OFF178<17:1>	IFS5<18>	IEC5<18>	IPC44<20:18>	IPC44<17:16>	No
Reserved	—	179	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	180	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	181	—	—	—	—	—	—
DMA Channel 4	_DMA4_VECTOR	182	OFF182<17:1>	IFS5<22>	IEC5<22>	IPC45<20:18>	IPC45<17:16>	Yes
DMA Channel 5	_DMA5_VECTOR	183	OFF183<17:1>	IFS5<23>	IEC5<23>	IPC45<28:26>	IPC45<25:24>	Yes
DMA Channel 6	_DMA6_VECTOR	184	OFF184<17:1>	IFS5<24>	IEC5<24>	IPC46<4:2>	IPC46<1:0>	Yes
DMA Channel 7	_DMA7_VECTOR	185	OFF185<17:1>	IFS5<25>	IEC5<25>	IPC46<12:10>	IPC46<9:8>	Yes
Reserved	—	186	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	187	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	188	—	—	—	—	—	—
QEI3 Interrupt(3)	_QEI3_VECTOR	189	OFF189<17:1>	IFS5<29>	IEC5<29>	IPC47<12:10>	IPC47<9:8>	Yes
Reserved	—	190	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	191	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	192	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: "PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features"** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on "MC" variants of the device.

4: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION (CONTINUED)

Interrupt Source(1)	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
Reserved	—	193	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	194	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	195	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	196	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	197	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	198	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	199	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	200	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	201	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	202	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	203	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	204	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	205	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	206	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	207	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	208	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	209	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	210	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	211	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	212	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	213	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	214	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	215	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	216	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	217	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	218	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	219	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	220	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	221	—	—	—	—	—	—

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: "PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features"** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on "MC" variants of the device.

4: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION (CONTINUED)

Interrupt Source[1]	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
Reserved	—	222	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	223	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	224	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	225	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	226	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	227	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	228	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	229	—	—	—	—	—	—
System Bus Protection Violation	_SYSTEM_BUS_PROTECTION_VECTOR	230	OFF230<17:1>	IFS7<6>	IEC7<6>	IPC57<20:18>	IPC57<17:16>	Yes
Reserved	—	231	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	232	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	233	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	234	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	235	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	236	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	237	—	—	—	—	—	—
PWM7 Interrupt (Period, Fault, Trigger, Current-Limit)[3]	_PWM7_VECTOR	238	OFF238<17:1>	IFS7<14>	IEC7<14>	IPC59<20:18>	IPC59<17:16>	No
PWM8 Interrupt (Period, Fault, Trigger, Current-Limit)[3]	_PWM8_VECTOR	239	OFF239<17:1>	IFS7<15>	IEC7<15>	IPC59<28:26>	IPC59<25:24>	No
PWM9 Interrupt (Period, Fault, Trigger, Current-Limit)[3]	_PWM9_VECTOR	240	OFF240<17:1>	IFS7<16>	IEC7<16>	IPC60<4:2>	IPC60<1:0>	No
Reserved	—	241	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	242	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	243	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reserved	—	244	—	—	—	—	—	—
ADC Digital Comparator 3	_ADC_DC3_VECTOR	245	OFF245<17:1>	IFS7<21>	IEC7<21>	IPC61<12:10>	IPC61<9:8>	Yes
ADC Digital Comparator 4	_ADC_DC4_VECTOR	246	OFF246<17:1>	IFS7<22>	IEC7<22>	IPC61<20:18>	IPC61<17:16>	Yes
Prefetch Cache Event	_PCACHE_VECTOR	247	OFF247<17:1>	IFS7<23>	IEC7<23>	IPC61<28:26>	IPC61<25:24>	Yes

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: "PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features"** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on "MC" variants of the device.

4: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 7-3: INTERRUPT IRQ, VECTOR AND BIT LOCATION (CONTINUED)

Interrupt Source(1)	XC32 Vector Name	IRQ #	Vector #	Interrupt Bit Location				Persistent Interrupt
				Flag	Enable	Priority	Sub-priority	
Reserved	—	248	—	—	—	—	—	—
CLC1	_CLC1_VECTOR	249	OFF249<17:1>	IFS7<25>	IEC7<25>	IPC62<12:10>	IPC62<9:8>	Yes
CLC2	_CLC2_VECTOR	250	OFF250<17:1>	IFS7<26>	IEC7<26>	IPC62<20:18>	IPC62<17:16>	Yes
CLC3	_CLC3_VECTOR	251	OFF251<17:1>	IFS7<27>	IEC7<27>	IPC62<28:26>	IPC62<25:24>	Yes
CLC4	_CLC4_VECTOR	252	OFF252<17:1>	IFS7<28>	IEC7<28>	IPC63<4:2>	IPC62<1:0>	Yes
Reserved	—	253	—	—	—	—	—	—
Core Performance Counter Interrupt	_CORE_PERF_COUNT_VECTOR	254	OFF254<17:1>	IFS7<30>	IEC7<30>	IPC63<20:18>	IPC63<17:16>	—
Fast Debug Channel Interrupt	_CORE_FAST_DEBUG_CHAN_VECTOR	255	OFF255<17:1>	IFS7<31>	IEC7<31>	IPC63<28:26>	IPC63<25:24>	—
Lowest Natural Order Priority								

Note 1: Not all interrupt sources are available on all devices. See **TABLE 1: "PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features"** for the list of available peripherals.

2: This interrupt source is not available on 48-pin devices.

3: This interrupt source is ONLY available on "MC" variants of the device.

4: Only available on "MC" variants.

7.3 Interrupt Control Registers

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0000	INTCON	31:16	SWNMIKEY<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	MVEC	—	TPC<2:0>			—	—	—	INT4EP	INT3EP	INT2EP	INT1EP	INT0EP	0000
0010	PRISS	31:16	PRI7SS<3:0>				PRI6SS<3:0>				PRI5SS<3:0>				PRI4SS<3:0>				0000
		15:0	PRI3SS<3:0>				PRI2SS<3:0>				PRI1SS<3:0>				—	—	—	SS0	0000
0020	INTSTAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	SRIPL<2:0>			SIRQ<7:0>								0000
0030	IPTMR	31:16	IPTMR<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0040	IFS0(4)	31:16	FCEIF	RTCCIF	—	—	OC5IF	IC5IF	IC5EIF	T5IF	INT4IF	OC4IF	IC4IF	IC4EIF	T4IF	INT3IF	OC3IF	IC3IF	0000
		15:0	IC3EIF	T3IF	INT2IF	OC2IF	IC2IF	IC2EIF	T2IF	INT1IF	OC1IF	IC1IF	IC1EIF	T1IF	INT0IF	CS1IF	CS0IF	CTIF	0000
0050	IFS1(4)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	U2TXIF	U2RXIF	U2EIF	SPI2TXIF	SPI2RXIF	SPI2EIF	—	—	CNGIF	CNFIF	CNEIF	0000
		15:0	CNDIF	CNCIF	CNBIF	CNAIF	—	—	—	U1TXIF	U1RXIF	U1EIF	SPI1TXIF	SPI1RXIF	SPI1EIF	—	CMP2IF	CMP1IF	0000
0060	IFS2(4)	31:16	AD1DC2IF	AD1DC1IF	—	AD1IF	OC9IF	IC9IF	IC9EIF	T9IF	OC8IF	IC8IF	IC8EIF	T8IF	OC7IF	IC7IF	IC7EIF	T7IF	0000
		15:0	OC6IF	IC6IF	IC6EIF	T6IF	DMA3IF	DMA2IF	DMA1IF	DMA0IF	CTMUIF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0070	IFS3(4)	31:16	—	—	AD1D19IF	AD1D18IF	AD1D17IF	AD1D16IF	AD1D15IF	AD1D14IF	AD1D13IF	AD1D12IF	AD1D11IF	AD1D10IF	AD1D9IF	AD1D8IF	AD1D7IF	AD1D6IF	0000
		15:0	AD1D5IF	AD1D4IF	AD1D3IF	AD1D2IF	AD1D1IF	AD1D0IF	AD1G1IF	AD1FCBTIF	AD1RSIF	AD1ARIF	AD1EOSIF	AD1F1IF	AD1DF4IF	AD1DF3IF	AD1DF2IF	AD1DF1IF	0000
0080	IFS4(4)	31:16	AD1D53IF	AD1D52IF	—	AD1D50IF	AD1D49IF	AD1D48IF	AD1D47IF	AD1D46IF	—	—	—	—	AD1D41IF	AD1D40IF	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	AD1D27IF	AD1D26IF	AD1D25IF	AD1D24IF	—	—	0000
0090	IFS5(4)	31:16	—	—	QEI3IF	—	—	—	DMA7IF	DMA6IF	DMA5IF	DMA4IF	—	—	—	PWM6IF	PWM5IF	PWM4IF	0000
		15:0	PWM3IF	PWM2IF	PWM1IF	PWM SEVTIF	PWM PEVTIF	QEI2IF	QEI1IF	—	CAN1IF(3)	—	—	—	—	CMP5IF	CMP4IF	CMP3IF	0000
00A0	IFS6(4)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
00B0	IFS7(4)	31:16	—	CPCIF	—	CLC4	CLC3	CLC2	CLC1	—	—	AD1DC4IF	AD1DC3IF	—	—	—	—	PWM9IF	0000
		15:0	PWM8IF	PWM7IF	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SBIF	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
00C0	IEC0	31:16	FCEIE	RTCCIE	—	—	OC5IE	IC5IE	IC5EIE	T5IE	INT4IE	OC4IE	IC4IE	IC4EIE	T4IE	INT3IE	OC3IE	IC3IE	0000
		15:0	IC3EIE	T3IE	INT2IE	OC2IE	IC2IE	IC2EIE	T2IE	INT1IE	OC1IE	IC1IE	IC1EIE	T1IE	INT0IE	CS1IE	CS0IE	CTIE	0000
00D0	IEC1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	U2TXIE	U2RXIE	U2EIE	SPI2TXIE	SPI2RXIE	SPI2EIE	—	—	CNGIE	CNFIE	CNEIE	0000
		15:0	CNDIE	CNCIE	CNBIE	CNAIE	—	—	—	U1TXIE	U1RXIE	U1EIE	SPI1TXIE	SPI1RXIE	SPI1EIE	—	CMP2IE	CMP1IE	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
00E0	IEC2	31:16	AD1DC2IE	AD1DC1IE	-	AD1IE	OC9IE	IC9IE	IC9EIE	T9IE	OC8IE	IC8IE	IC8EIE	T8IE	OC7IE	IC7IE	IC7EIE	T7IE	0000
		15:0	OC6IE	IC6IE	IC6EIE	T6IE	DMA3IE	DMA2IE	DMA1IE	DMA0IE	CTMUIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
00F0	IEC3	31:16	—	—	AD1D19IE	AD1D18IE	AD1D17IE	AD1D16IE	AD1D15IE	AD1D14IE	AD1D13IE	AD1D12IE	AD1D11IE	AD1D10IE	AD1D09IE	AD1D08IE	AD1D07IE	AD1D06IE	0000
		15:0	AD1D05IE	AD1D04IE	AD1D03IE	AD1D02IE	AD1D01IE	AD1D00IE	AD1G1IE	AD1FCBTIE	AD1RSIE	AD1ARIE	AD1EOSIE	AD1F1IE	AD1DF4IE	AD1DF3IE	AD1DF2IE	AD1DF1IE	0000
0100	IEC4	31:16	AD1D53IE	AD1D52IE	—	AD1D50IE	AD1D49IE	AD1D48IE	AD1D47IE	AD1D46IE	—	—	—	—	AD1D41IE	AD1D40IE	AD1D39IE	AD1D38IE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	AD1D27IE	AD1D26IE	AD1D25IE	AD1D24IE	—	—	0000
0110	IEC5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	DMA7IE	DMA6IE	DMA5IE	DMA4IE	—	—	—	PWM6IE	PWM5IE	PWM4IE	0000
		15:0	PWM3IE	PWM2IE	PWM1IE	PWM SEVTIE	PWM PEVTIE	QEI2IE	QEI1IE	—	CAN1IE(3)	—	—	—	—	CMP5IE	CMP4IE	CMP3IE	0000
0120	IEC6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0130	IEC7	31:16	—	CPCIE	—	CLC4IE	CLC3IE	CLC2IE	CLC1IE	—	—	AD1DC4IE	AD1DC3IE	—	PWM12IE	PWM11IE	PWM10IE	PWM9IE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SBIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0140	IPC0	31:16	—	—	—	INT0IP<2:0>			INT0IS<1:0>		—	—	—	CS1IP<2:0>			CS1IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	CS0IP<2:0>			CS0IS<1:0>		—	—	—	CTIP<2:0>			CTIS<1:0>		0000
0150	IPC1	31:16	—	—	—	OC1IP<2:0>			OC1IS<1:0>		—	—	—	IC1IP<2:0>			IC1IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	IC1EIP<2:0>			IC1EIS<1:0>		—	—	—	T1IP<2:0>			T1IS<1:0>		0000
0160	IPC2	31:16	—	—	—	IC2IP<2:0>			IC2IS<1:0>		—	—	—	IC2EIP<2:0>			IC2EIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	T2IP<2:0>			T2IS<1:0>		—	—	—	INT1IP<2:0>			INT1IS<1:0>		0000
0170	IPC3	31:16	—	—	—	IC3EIP<2:0>			IC3EIS<1:0>		—	—	—	T3IP<2:0>			T3IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	INT2IP<2:0>			INT2IS<1:0>		—	—	—	OC2IP<2:0>			OC2IS<1:0>		0000
0180	IPC4	31:16	—	—	—	T4IP<2:0>			T4IS<1:0>		—	—	—	INT3IP<2:0>			INT3IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	OC3IP<2:0>			OC3IS<1:0>		—	—	—	IC3IP<2:0>			IC3IS<1:0>		0000
0190	IPC5	31:16	—	—	—	INT4IP<2:0>			INT4IS<1:0>		—	—	—	OC4IP<2:0>			OC4IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	IC4IP<2:0>			IC4IS<1:0>		—	—	—	IC4EIP<2:0>			IC4EIS<1:0>		0000
01A0	IPC6	31:16	—	—	—	OC5IP<2:0>			OC5IS<1:0>		—	—	—	IC5IP<2:0>			IC5IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	IC5EIP<2:0>			IC5EIS<1:0>		—	—	—	T5IP<2:0>			T5IS<1:0>		0000
01B0	IPC7	31:16	—	—	—	FCEIP<2:0>			FCEIS<1:0>		—	—	—	RTCCIP<2:0>			RTCCIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
01C0	IPC8	31:16	—	—	—	SPI1EIP<2:0>			SPI1EIS<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	CMP2IP<2:0>			CMP2IS<1:0>		—	—	—	CMP1IP<2:0>			CMP1IS<1:0>		0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as ‘0’. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 “CLR, SET, and INV Registers”** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
01D0	IPC9	31:16	—	—	—	U1RXIP<2:0>			U1RXIS<1:0>		—	—	—	U1EIP<2:0>			U1EIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	SPI1TXIP<2:0>			SPI1TXIS<1:0>		—	—	—	SPI1RXIP<2:0>			SPI1RXIS<1:0>		0000
01E0	IPC10	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U1TXIP<2:0>			U1TXIS<1:0>		0000
01F0	IPC11	31:16	—	—	—	CNDIP<2:0>			CNDIS<1:0>		—	—	—	CNCIP<2:0>			CNCIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	CNBIP<2:0>			CNBIS<1:0>		—	—	—	CNAIP<2:0>			CNAIS<1:0>		0000
0200	IPC12	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNGIP<2:0>			CNGIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	CNFIP<2:0>			CNFIS<1:0>		—	—	—	CNEIP<2:0>			CNEIS<1:0>		0000
0210	IPC13	31:16	—	—	—	SPI2TXIP<2:0>			SPI2TXIS<1:0>		—	—	—	SPI2RXIP<2:0>			SPI2RXIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	SPI2EIP<2:0>			SPI2EIS<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0220	IPC14	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U2TXIP<2:0>			U2TXIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	U2RXIP<2:0>			U2RXIS<1:0>		—	—	—	U2EIP<2:0>			U2EIS<1:0>		0000
0230	IPC15	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0240	IPC16	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0250	IPC17	31:16	—	—	—	CTMUIP<2:0>			CTMUIS<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0260	IPC18	31:16	—	—	—	DMA3IP<2:0>			DMA3IS<1:0>		—	—	—	DMA2IP<2:0>			DMA2IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	DMA1IP<2:0>			DMA1IS<1:0>		—	—	—	DMA0IP<2:0>			DMA0IS<1:0>		0000
0270	IPC19	31:16	—	—	—	OC6IP<2:0>			OC6IS<1:0>		—	—	—	IC6IP<2:0>			IC6IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	IC6EIP<2:0>			IC6EIS<1:0>		—	—	—	T6IP<2:0>			T6IS<1:0>		0000
0280	IPC20	31:16	—	—	—	OC7IP<2:0>			OC7IS<1:0>		—	—	—	IC7IP<2:0>			IC7IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	IC7EIP<2:0>			IC7EIS<1:0>		—	—	—	T7IP<2:0>			T7IS<1:0>		0000
0290	IPC21	31:16	—	—	—	OC8IP<2:0>			OC8IS<1:0>		—	—	—	IC8IP<2:0>			IC8IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	IC8EIP<2:0>			IC8EIS<1:0>		—	—	—	T8IP<2:0>			T8IS<1:0>		0000
02A0	IPC22	31:16	—	—	—	OC9IP<2:0>			OC9IS<1:0>		—	—	—	IC9IP<2:0>			IC9IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	IC9EIP<2:0>			IC9EIS<1:0>		—	—	—	T9IP<2:0>			T9IS<1:0>		0000
02B0	IPC23	31:16	—	—	—	AD1DC2IP<2:0>			AD1DC2IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1DC1IP<2:0>			AD1DC1IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	AD1IP<2:0>			AD1IS<1:0>		0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
02C0	IPC24	31:16	—	—	—	AD1DF4IP<2:0>			AD1DF4IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1DF3IP<2:0>			AD1DF3IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1DF2IP<2:0>			AD1DF2IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1DF1IP<2:0>			AD1DF1IS<1:0>		0000
02D0	IPC25	31:16	—	—	—	AD1RSIP<2:0>			AD1RSIS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1ARIP<2:0>			AD1ARIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1EOSIP<2:0>			AD1EOSIS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1F1IP<2:0>			AD1F1IS<1:0>		0000
02E0	IPC26	31:16	—	—	—	AD1D01IP<2:0>			AD1D01IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D00IP<2:0>			AD1D00IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1G1IP<2:0>			AD1G1IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1FCBTIP<2:0>			AD1FCBTIS<1:0>		0000
02F0	IPC27	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	AD1D04IP<2:0>			AD1D04IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1D03IP<2:0>			AD1D03IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D02IP<2:0>			AD1D02IS<1:0>		0000
0300	IPC28	31:16	—	—	—	AD1D09IP<2:0>			AD1D09IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D08IP<2:0>			AD1D08IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1D07IP<2:0>			AD1D07IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D06IP<2:0>			AD1D06IS<1:0>		0000
0310	IPC29	31:16	—	—	—	AD1D13IP<2:0>			AD1D13IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D12IP<2:0>			AD1D12IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1D11IP<2:0>			AD1D11IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D10IP<2:0>			AD1D10IS<1:0>		0000
0320	IPC30	31:16	—	—	—	AD1D17IP<2:0>			AD1D17IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D16IP<2:0>			AD1D16IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1D15IP<2:0>			AD1D15IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D14IP<2:0>			AD1D14IS<1:0>		0000
0330	IPC31	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1D19IP<2:0>			AD1D19IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D18IP<2:0>			AD1D18IS<1:0>		0000
0340	IPC32	31:16	—	—	—	AD1D25IP<2:0>			AD1D25IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D24IP<2:0>			AD1D24IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0350	IPC33	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1D27IP<2:0>			AD1D27IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D26IP<2:0>			AD1D26IS<1:0>		0000
0360	IPC34	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0370	IPC35	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0380	IPC36	31:16	—	—	—	AD1D41IP<2:0>			AD1D41IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D40IP<2:0>			AD1D40IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0390	IPC37	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
03A0	IPC38	31:16	—	—	—	AD1D49IP<2:0>			AD1D49IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D48IP<2:0>			AD1D48IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1D47IP<2:0>			AD1D47IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D46IP<2:0>			AD1D46IS<1:0>		0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
03B0	IPC39	31:16	—	—	—	AD1D53IP<2:0>			AD1D53IS<1:0>		—	—	—	AD1D52IP<2:0>			AD1D52IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	AD1D50IP<2:0>			AD1D50IS<1:0>		0000
03C0	IPC40	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CMP5IP<2:0>			CMP5IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	CMP4IP<2:0>			CMP4IS<1:0>		—	—	—	CMP3IP<2:0>			CMP3IS<1:0>		0000
03D0	IPC41	31:16	—	—	—	CAN1IP<2:0>(3)			CAN1IS<1:0>(3)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
03E0	IPC42	31:16	—	—	—	PWMPEVTIP<2:0>			PWMSEVTIP<1:0>		—	—	—	QEI2IP<2:0>			QEI2SIP<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	QEI1IP<2:0>			QEI1SIP<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
03F0	IPC43	31:16	—	—	—	PWM3IP<2:0>			PWM3SIP<1:0>		—	—	—	PWM2IP<2:0>			PWM2SIP<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	PWM1IP<2:0>			PWM1SIP<1:0>		—	—	—	PWMSEVTIP<2:0>			PWMSEVTSIP<1:0>		0000
0400	IPC44	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PWM6IP<2:0>			PWM6SIP<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	PWM5IP<2:0>			PWM5SIP<1:0>		—	—	—	PWM4IP<2:0>			PWM4SIP<1:0>		0000
0410	IPC45	31:16	—	—	—	DMA5IP<2:0>			DMA5IS<1:0>		—	—	—	DMA4IP<2:0>			DMA4IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0420	IPC46	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	DMA7IP<2:0>			DMA7IS<1:0>		—	—	—	DMA6IP<2:0>			DMA6IS<1:0>		0000
0430	IPC47	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	QEI3IP<2:0>			QEI3SIP<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0440	IPC48	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0450	IPC49	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0460	IPC50	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0470	IPC51	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0480	IPC52	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0490	IPC53	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
04A0	IPC54	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
04B0	IPC55	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
04C0	IPC56	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
04D0	IPC57	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SBIP<2:0>			SBIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
04F0	IPC59	31:16	—	—	—	PWM8IP<2:0>			PWM8SIP<1:0>		—	—	—	PWM7IP<2:0>			PWM7SIP<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0500	IPC60	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PWM9IP<2:0>			PWM9SIP<1:0>		0000
0510	IPC61	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	AD1DC4IP<2:0>			AD1DC4IS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AD1DC3IP<2:0>			AD1DC3IS<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0530	IPC63	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CPCIP<2:0>			CPCIS<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0540	OFF000	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0544	OFF001	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0548	OFF002	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
054C	OFF003	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0550	OFF004	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0554	OFF005	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0558	OFF006	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
055C	OFF007	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0560	OFF008	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0564	OFF009	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0568	OFF010	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
056C	OFF011	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0570	OFF012	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0574	OFF013	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0578	OFF014	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
057C	OFF015	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0580	OFF016	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0584	OFF017	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0588	OFF018	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
058C	OFF019	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0590	OFF020	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0594	OFF021	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0598	OFF022	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
059C	OFF023	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05A0	OFF024	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05A4	OFF025	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05A8	OFF026	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05AC	OFF027	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05B8	OFF030	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05BC	OFF031	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05C0	OFF032	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05C4	OFF033	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05CC	OFF035	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05D0	OFF036	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05D4	OFF037	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05D8	OFF038	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05DC	OFF039	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
05E0	OFF040	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05E4	OFF041	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05E8	OFF042	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05EC	OFF043	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05F0	OFF044	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05F4	OFF045	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05F8	OFF046	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
05FC	OFF047	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0600	OFF048	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0604	OFF049	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0608	OFF050	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0614	OFF053	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0618	OFF054	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
061C	OFF055	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0620	OFF056	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0624	OFF057	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0628	OFF058	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
062C	OFF059	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0630	OFF060	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0634	OFF061	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
065C	OFF071	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0660	OFF072	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0664	OFF073	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0668	OFF074	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
066C	OFF075	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0670	OFF076	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0674	OFF077	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0678	OFF078	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
067C	OFF079	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0680	OFF080	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0684	OFF081	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0688	OFF082	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
068C	OFF083	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0690	OFF084	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0694	OFF085	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0698	OFF086	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
069C	OFF087	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06A0	OFF088	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06A4	OFF089	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06A8	OFF090	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06AC	OFF091	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06B0	OFF092	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06B8	OFF094	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06BC	OFF095	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06C0	OFF096	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
06C4	OFF097	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06C8	OFF098	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06CC	OFF099	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06D0	OFF100	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06D4	OFF101	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06D8	OFF102	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06DC	OFF103	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06E0	OFF104	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06E4	OFF105	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06E8	OFF106	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06EC	OFF107	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06F0	OFF108	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06F4	OFF109	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06F8	OFF110	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
06FC	OFF111	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0700	OFF112	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0704	OFF113	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0708	OFF114	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
070C	OFF115	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0710	OFF116	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0714	OFF117	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0718	OFF118	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
071C	OFF119	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0720	OFF120	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0724	OFF121	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0728	OFF122	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
072C	OFF123	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0730	OFF124	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0734	OFF125	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0748	OFF130	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
074C	OFF131	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0750	OFF132	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0754	OFF133	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0788	OFF146	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
078C	OFF147	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07A0	OFF152	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07A4	OFF153	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07A8	OFF154	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07AC	OFF155	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07B0	OFF156	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07B8	OFF158	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07BC	OFF159	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07C0	OFF160	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07C4	OFF161	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07C8	OFF162	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
07DC	OFF167	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07E4	OFF169	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07E8	OFF170	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07EC	OFF171	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07F0	OFF172	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07F4	OFF173	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07F8	OFF174	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
07FC	OFF175	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0800	OFF176	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0804	OFF177	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0808	OFF178	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0818	OFF182	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
081C	OFF183	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0820	OFF184	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0824	OFF185	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

TABLE 7-4: INTERRUPT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0834	OFF189	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
08D8	OFF230	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
08F8	OFF238	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
08FC	OFF239	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0900	OFF240	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0914	OFF245	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0918	OFF246	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
091C	OFF247	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0924	OFF249	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0928	OFF250	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0938	OFF254	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000
0938C	OFF255	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>		0000
		15:0	VOFF<15:1>															—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as ‘0’. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table with the exception of the OFFx registers, have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 “CLR, SET, and INV Registers”** for more information.

2: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

3: This bit is not available on devices without a CAN module.

4: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition is occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, hence they must be cleared if they are set by user software after an IFSx user bit interrogation.

REGISTER 7-1: INTCON: INTERRUPT CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NMIKEY<7:0>							
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	MVEC	—	TPC<2:0>		
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	INT4EP	INT3EP	INT2EP	INT1EP	INT0EP

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **NMIKEY<7:0>:** Software Generated NMI Key Register bits
Software NMI event when the correct key (4Eh) is written.
Software NMI event not generated when any other value (not the key) is written.

bit 23-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12 **MVEC:** Multi Vector Configuration bit
1 = Interrupt controller configured for multi vectored mode
0 = Interrupt controller configured for single vectored mode

bit 11 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 10-8 **TPC<2:0>:** Interrupt Proximity Timer Control bits
111 =Interrupts of group priority 7 or lower start the Interrupt Proximity timer
110 =Interrupts of group priority 6 or lower start the Interrupt Proximity timer
101 =Interrupts of group priority 5 or lower start the Interrupt Proximity timer
100 =Interrupts of group priority 4 or lower start the Interrupt Proximity timer
011 =Interrupts of group priority 3 or lower start the Interrupt Proximity timer
010 =Interrupts of group priority 2 or lower start the Interrupt Proximity timer
001 =Interrupts of group priority 1 start the Interrupt Proximity timer
000 =Disables Interrupt Proximity timer

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 4 **INT4EP:** External Interrupt 4 Edge Polarity Control bit
1 = Rising edge
0 = Falling edge

bit 3 **INT3EP:** External Interrupt 3 Edge Polarity Control bit
1 = Rising edge
0 = Falling edge

bit 2 **INT2EP:** External Interrupt 2 Edge Polarity Control bit
1 = Rising edge
0 = Falling edge

bit 1 **INT1EP:** External Interrupt 1 Edge Polarity Control bit
1 = Rising edge
0 = Falling edge

bit 0 **INT0EP:** External Interrupt 0 Edge Polarity Control bit
1 = Rising edge
0 = Falling edge

REGISTER 7-2: PRISS: PRIORITY SHADOW SELECT REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PRI7SS<3:0>(1)				PRI6SS<3:0>(1)			
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PRI5SS<3:0>(1)				PRI4SS<3:0>(1)			
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PRI3SS<3:0>				PRI2SS<3:0>(1)			
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0
	PRI1SS<3:0>(1)				—	—	—	SS0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **PRI7SS<3:0>:** Interrupt with Priority Level 7 Shadow Set bits(1)

`1xxx` = Reserved (by default, an interrupt with a priority level of 7 uses Shadow Set 0)
•
•
•
`0111` = Interrupt with a priority level of 7 uses Shadow Set 7
`0110` = Interrupt with a priority level of 7 uses Shadow Set 6
•
•
•
`0001` = Interrupt with a priority level of 7 uses Shadow Set 1
`0000` = Interrupt with a priority level of 7 uses Shadow Set 0 (default)

bit 27-24 **PRI6SS<3:0>:** Interrupt with Priority Level 6 Shadow Set bits(1)

`1xxx` = Reserved (by default, an interrupt with a priority level of 6 uses Shadow Set 0)
•
•
•
`0111` = Interrupt with a priority level of 6 uses Shadow Set 7
`0110` = Interrupt with a priority level of 6 uses Shadow Set 6
•
•
•
`0001` = Interrupt with a priority level of 6 uses Shadow Set 1
`0000` = Interrupt with a priority level of 6 uses Shadow Set 0 (default)

bit 23-20 **PRI5SS<3:0>:** Interrupt with Priority Level 5 Shadow Set bits(1)

`1xxx` = Reserved (by default, an interrupt with a priority level of 5 uses Shadow Set 0)
•
•
•
`0111` = Interrupt with a priority level of 5 uses Shadow Set 7
`0110` = Interrupt with a priority level of 5 uses Shadow Set 6
•
•
•
`0001` = Interrupt with a priority level of 5 uses Shadow Set 1
`0000` = Interrupt with a priority level of 5 uses Shadow Set 0 (default)

Note 1: These bits are ignored if the MVEC bit (INTCON<12>) = `0`.

REGISTER 7-2: PRISS: PRIORITY SHADOW SELECT REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 19-16 **PRI4SS<3:0>:** Interrupt with Priority Level 4 Shadow Set bits(1)
1xxx = Reserved (by default, an interrupt with a priority level of 4 uses Shadow Set 0)
•
•
•
0111 = Interrupt with a priority level of 4 uses Shadow Set 7
0110 = Interrupt with a priority level of 4 uses Shadow Set 6
•
•
•
0001 = Interrupt with a priority level of 4 uses Shadow Set 1
0000 = Interrupt with a priority level of 4 uses Shadow Set 0 (default)

bit 15-12 **PRI3SS<3:0>:** Interrupt with Priority Level 3 Shadow Set bits(1)
1xxx = Reserved (by default, an interrupt with a priority level of 3 uses Shadow Set 0)
•
•
•
0111 = Interrupt with a priority level of 3 uses Shadow Set 7
0110 = Interrupt with a priority level of 3 uses Shadow Set 6
•
•
•
0001 = Interrupt with a priority level of 3 uses Shadow Set 1
0000 = Interrupt with a priority level of 3 uses Shadow Set 0 (default)

bit 11-8 **PRI2SS<3:0>:** Interrupt with Priority Level 2 Shadow Set bits(1)
1xxx = Reserved (by default, an interrupt with a priority level of 2 uses Shadow Set 0)
•
•
•
0111 = Interrupt with a priority level of 2 uses Shadow Set 7
0110 = Interrupt with a priority level of 2 uses Shadow Set 6
•
•
•
0001 = Interrupt with a priority level of 2 uses Shadow Set 1
0000 = Interrupt with a priority level of 2 uses Shadow Set 0 (default)

bit 7-4 **PRI1SS<3:0>:** Interrupt with Priority Level 1 Shadow Set bits(1)
1xxx = Reserved (by default, an interrupt with a priority level of 1 uses Shadow Set 0)
•
•
•
0111 = Interrupt with a priority level of 1 uses Shadow Set 7
0110 = Interrupt with a priority level of 1 uses Shadow Set 6
•
•
•
0001 = Interrupt with a priority level of 1 uses Shadow Set 1
0000 = Interrupt with a priority level of 1 uses Shadow Set 0 (default)

bit 3-1 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 0 **SS0:** Single Vector Shadow Register Set bit
1 = Single vector is presented with a shadow set
0 = Single vector is not presented with a shadow set

Note 1: These bits are ignored if the MVEC bit (INTCON<12>) = 0.

REGISTER 7-3: INTSTAT: INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	—	—	SRIPL<2:0>		
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	SIRQ<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-11 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 10-8 **SRIPL<2:0>:** Requested Priority Level bits for Single Vector Mode bits
111-000 = The priority level of the latest interrupt presented to the CPU

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 7-0 **SIRQ<7:0>:** Last Interrupt Request Serviced Status bits
11111111-00000000 = The last interrupt request number serviced by the CPU

REGISTER 7-4: IPTMR: INTERRUPT PROXIMITY TIMER REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IPTMR<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IPTMR<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IPTMR<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IPTMR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **IPTMR<31:0>:** Interrupt Proximity Timer Reload bits
Used by the Interrupt Proximity Timer as a reload value when the Interrupt Proximity timer is triggered by an interrupt event.

REGISTER 7-5: IFSx: INTERRUPT FLAG STATUS REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 0-7)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IFS31	IFS30	IFS29	IFS28	IFS27	IFS26	IFS25	IFS24
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IFS23	IFS22	IFS21	IFS20	IFS19	IFS18	IFS17	IFS16
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IFS15	IFS14	IFS13	IFS12	IFS11	IFS10	IFS9	IFS8
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IFS7	IFS6	IFS5	IFS4	IFS3	IFS2	IFS1	IFS0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **IFS31-IFS0:** Interrupt Flag Status bits
1 = Interrupt request has occurred
0 = No interrupt request has occurred

Note: This register represents a generic definition of the IFSx register. Refer to Table 7-3 for the exact bit definitions.

REGISTER 7-6: IECx: INTERRUPT ENABLE CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 0-7)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IEC31	IEC30	IEC29	IEC28	IEC27	IEC26	IEC25	IEC24
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IEC23	IEC22	IEC21	IEC20	IEC19	IEC18	IEC17	IEC16
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IEC15	IEC14	IEC13	IEC12	IEC11	IEC10	IEC9	IEC8
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	IEC7	IEC6	IEC5	IEC4	IEC3	IEC2	IEC1	IEC0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **IEC31-IEC0:** Interrupt Enable bits
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

Note: This register represents a generic definition of the IECx register. Refer to Table 7-3 for the exact bit definitions.

REGISTER 7-7: IPCx: INTERRUPT PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 0-63)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	IP3<2:0>			IS3<1:0>	
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	IP2<2:0>			IS2<1:0>	
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	IP1<2:0>			IS1<1:0>	
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	IP0<2:0>			IS0<1:0>	

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 28-26 **IP3<2:0>:** Interrupt Priority bits
111 = Interrupt priority is 7
•
•
•
010 = Interrupt priority is 2
001 = Interrupt priority is 1
000 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 25-24 **IS3<1:0>:** Interrupt Subpriority bits
11 = Interrupt subpriority is 3
10 = Interrupt subpriority is 2
01 = Interrupt subpriority is 1
00 = Interrupt subpriority is 0

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 20-18 **IP2<2:0>:** Interrupt Priority bits
111 = Interrupt priority is 7
•
•
•
010 = Interrupt priority is 2
001 = Interrupt priority is 1
000 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 17-16 **IS2<1:0>:** Interrupt Subpriority bits
11 = Interrupt subpriority is 3
10 = Interrupt subpriority is 2
01 = Interrupt subpriority is 1
00 = Interrupt subpriority is 0

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note: This register represents a generic definition of the IPCx register. Refer to Table 7-3 for the exact bit definitions.

REGISTER 7-7: IPCx: INTERRUPT PRIORITY CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 0-63) (CONTINUED)

bit 12-10 **IP1<2:0>:** Interrupt Priority bits
111 = Interrupt priority is 7
•
•
•
010 = Interrupt priority is 2
001 = Interrupt priority is 1
000 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 9-8 **IS1<1:0>:** Interrupt Subpriority bits
11 =Interrupt subpriority is 3
10 =Interrupt subpriority is 2
01 =Interrupt subpriority is 1
00 =Interrupt subpriority is 0

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-2 **IP0<2:0>:** Interrupt Priority bits
111 = Interrupt priority is 7
•
•
•
010 = Interrupt priority is 2
001 = Interrupt priority is 1
000 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 1-0 **IS0<1:0>:** Interrupt Subpriority bits
11 = Interrupt subpriority is 3
10 = Interrupt subpriority is 2
01 = Interrupt subpriority is 1
00 = Interrupt subpriority is 0

Note: This register represents a generic definition of the IPCx register. Refer to Table 7-3 for the exact bit definitions.

REGISTER 7-8: OFFx: INTERRUPT VECTOR ADDRESS OFFSET REGISTER (x = 0-190)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	VOFF<17:16>	
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	VOFF<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0
	VOFF<7:1>							—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 17-1 **VOFF<17:1>:** Interrupt Vector 'x' Address Offset bits

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

8.0 OSCILLATOR CONFIGURATION

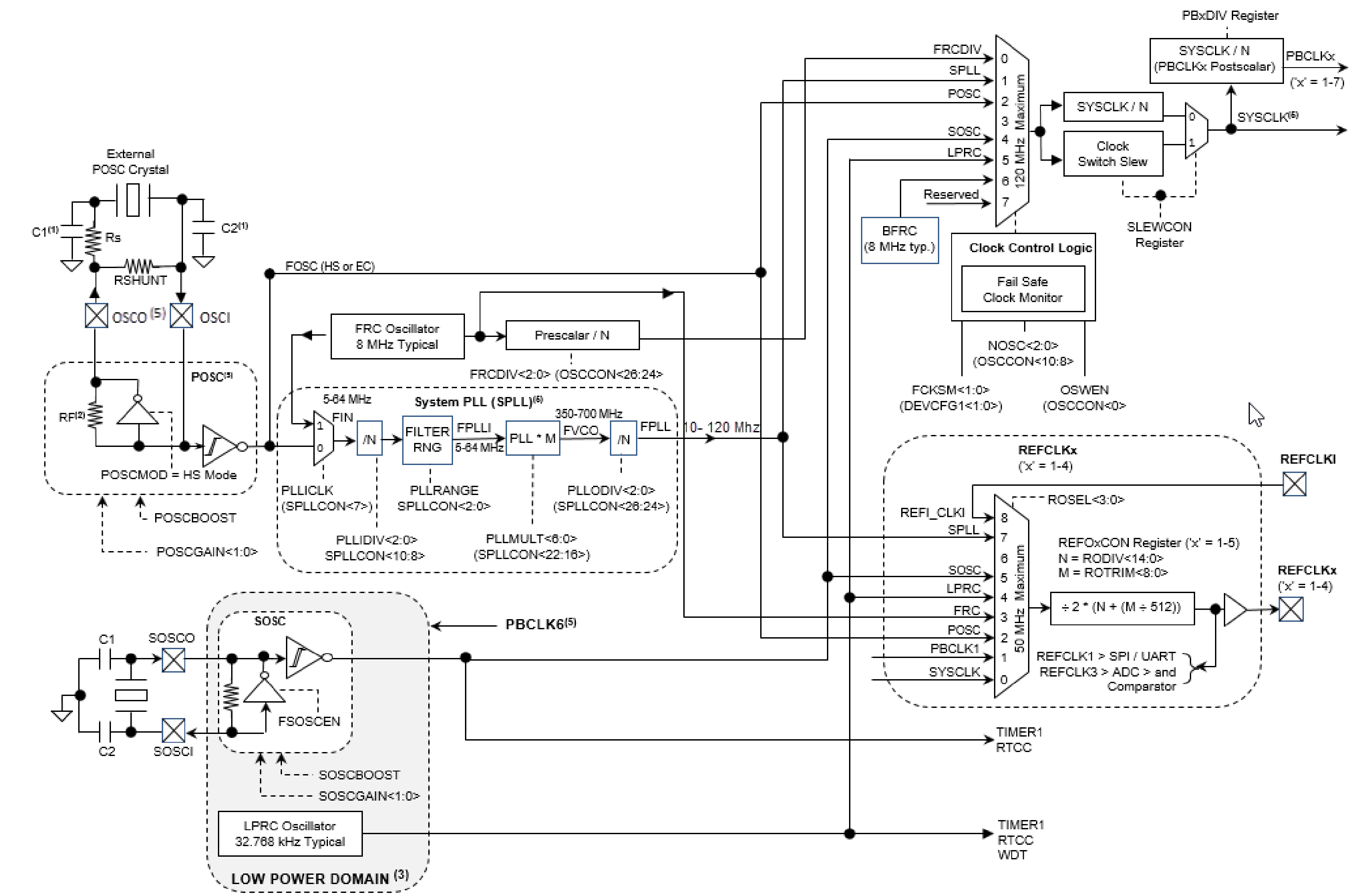
Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 42. "Oscillators with Enhanced PLL"** (DS60001250) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"*, which is available from the Microchip web site (www.microchip.com/PIC32).

The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family oscillator system has the following modules and features:

- Five external and internal oscillator options as clock sources
- On-Chip PLL with user-selectable input divider, multiplier and output divider to boost operating frequency on select internal and external oscillator sources
- On-Chip user-selectable divisor postscaler on select oscillator sources
- Software-controllable switching between various clock sources
- A Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM) that detects clock failure and permits safe application recovery or shut-down with dedicated Backup FRC (BFRC)
- Flexible reference clock output
- Multiple clock branches for peripherals for better performance flexibility

A block diagram of the oscillator system is provided in Figure 8-1. The clock distribution is shown in Table 8-1.

FIGURE 8-1: PIC32MK GPG/MCJ WITH CAN FD FAMILY OSCILLATOR DIAGRAM



Note 1: Refer to **2.0 "Guidelines for Getting Started with 32-bit MCUs"** for recommended external crystal component values and restrictions.

2: The internal POSC feedback resistor, RF, is typically in the range of 2 to 10 M.

3: The maximum PBCLK6 clock rate to the peripherals in the Low power domain is 30 MHz. This is not the power-up default and must be configured by the user before attempting any access to those peripherals.

4: Refer to Table 36-16 in **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** for PBCLK6 frequency limitations.

5: CLKO on OSCO pin, if enabled in configuration word, available in EC & FRC mode is PBCLK1 / 2.

TABLE 8-1: SYSTEM AND PERIPHERAL CLOCK DISTRIBUTION

Peripheral	Clock Source													
	FRC	LPRC	SOSC	POSC	SYSCLK	SPLL	PBCLK1(1)	PBCLK2	PBCLK4	PBCLK6	REFCLKO1	REFCLKO2	REFCLKO3	REFCLKO4
ADC1-ADC7					X								X	
CAN1					X									X
CFG PMD							X							
CLKO(5)							X							
Comparator 1-5								X						
CPU	X	X	X	X	X	X								
CRU							X							
CTMU								X						
CDAC1-CDAC2								X						
DMA					X									
DMT							X							
EVIC					X									
Flash	X				X		X							
Input Capture 1-9								X						
ICD							X							
Output Compare 1-9								X						
Op amp 1-3, 5								X						
PORTA-PORTG									X					
PPS							X				X	X	X	X
RTCC		X	X							X				
SPI1-SPI2								X			X			
SSX Control					X									
Timer1		X	X					X						
Timer2-Timer9								X						
UART1-UART2	X				X			X			X			
WDT		X					X							
CLC1-4								X						
HLVD							X							

Note 1: PBCLK1 is used by system modules and cannot be turned off.
2: SYSCLK is used to fetch data from/to the Flash Controller, while the FRC clock is used for programming.
3: Special Function Register (SFR) access only.
4: Timer1 only.
5: PBCLK1 divided by 2 is available on CLKO function pin on oscillator in EC or FRC mode.

8.1 Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM)

The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family oscillator system includes a Fail-safe Clock Monitor (FSCM). The FSCM monitors the SYSCLK for continuous operation. If it detects that the SYSCLK has failed, it switches the SYSCLK over to the BFRC oscillator and triggers a NMI. When the NMI is executed, software can attempt to restart the main oscillator or shut down the system.

In Sleep mode both the SYSCLK and the FSCM halt, which prevents FSCM detection.

8.2 Oscillator Control Registers

TABLE 8-2: OSCILLATOR CONFIGURATION REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets(1)
1200	OSCCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	FRCDIV<2:0>			DRMEN	—	SLP2SPD	—	—	—	—	—	0xx0
		15:0	—	COSC<2:0>			—	NOSC<2:0>			CLKLOCK	—	—	SLPEN	CF	—	SOSCEN	OSWEN	xxxx
1210	OSCTUN	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TUN<5:0>						0020
1220	SPLLCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	PLLODIV<2:0>			—	PLLMULT<6:0>							0xxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	PLLIDIV<2:0>			PLLICLK	—	—	—	—	PLLRANGE<2:0>			0xxx
1280	REFO1CON	31:16	—	RODIV<14:0>															0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	OE	RSLP	—	DIVSWEN	ACTIVE	—	—	—	—	ROSEL<3:0>				0000
1290	REFO1TRIM	31:16	ROTRIM<8:0>									—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
12A0	REFO2CON	31:16	—	RODIV<14:0>															0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	OE	RSLP	—	DIVSWEN	ACTIVE	—	—	—	—	ROSEL<3:0>				0000
12B0	REFO2TRIM	31:16	ROTRIM<8:0>									—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
12C0	REFO3CON	31:16	—	RODIV<14:0>															0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	OE	RSLP	—	DIVSWEN	ACTIVE	—	—	—	—	ROSEL<3:0>				0000
12D0	REFO3TRIM	31:16	ROTRIM<8:0>									—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
12E0	REFO4CON	31:16	—	RODIV<14:0>															0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	OE	RSLP	—	DIVSWEN	ACTIVE	—	—	—	—	ROSEL<3:0>				0000
12F0	REFO4TRIM	31:16	ROTRIM<8:0>									—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
1300	PB1DIV	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	PBDIVRDY	—	—	—	—	PBDIV<6:0>							8801
1310	PB2DIV	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	PBDIVRDY	—	—	—	—	PBDIV<6:0>							8801
1330	PB4DIV	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	PBDIVRDY	—	—	—	—	PBDIV<6:0>							8801
1350	PB6DIV(2)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	PBDIVRDY	—	—	—	—	PBDIV<6:0>							8803
1360	PB7DIV(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	PBDIVRDY	—	—	—	—	PBDIV<6:0>							8800

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Reset values are dependent on the DEVCFGx Configuration bits and the type of reset.
2: Refer to Table 36-16 in **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** for PBCLK6 frequency limitations.
3: The PB7DIV register is read-only.

TABLE 8-2: OSCILLATOR CONFIGURATION REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets[(1)]
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
1380	SLEWCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SYSDIV<3:0>				0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	SLWDIV<2:0>			—	—	—	—	—	UPEN	DNEN	BUSY	0000
1390	CLKSTAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SPLLRDY	—	LPRCRDY	SOSCRDY	—	POSCRDY	—	FRCRDY	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Reset values are dependent on the DEVCFGx Configuration bits and the type of reset.
2: Refer to Table 36-16 in **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** for PBCLK6 frequency limitations.
3: The PB7DIV register is read-only.

REGISTER 8-1: OSCCON: OSCILLATOR CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	FRCDIV<2:0>		
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-y	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	DRMEN	—	SLP2SPD	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	U-0	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y
	—	COSC<2:0>			—	NOSC<2:0>		
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0, HS	U-0	R/W-y	R/W-y
	CLKLOCK	—	—	SLPEN	CF	—	SOSCEN	OSWEN(1)

Legend:	y = Value set from Configuration bits on POR		HS = Hardware Set
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-27 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 26-24 **FRCDIV<2:0>:** Internal Fast RC (FRC) Oscillator Clock Divider bits
111 = FRC divided by 256
110 = FRC divided by 64
101 = FRC divided by 32
100 = FRC divided by 16
011 = FRC divided by 8
010 = FRC divided by 4
001 = FRC divided by 2
000 = FRC divided by 1 (default setting)

bit 23 **DRMEN:** Dream Mode Enable bit
1 = Dream mode is enabled
0 = Dream mode is disabled

bit 22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21 **SLP2SPD:** Sleep Two-speed Start-up Control bit
1 = Use FRC as SYSCLK until the selected clock is ready
0 = Use the selected clock directly

bit 20-15 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 14-12 **COSC<2:0>:** Current Oscillator Selection bits
111 = Reserved
110 = Backup Fast RC (BFRC) Oscillator
101 = Internal Low-Power RC (LPRC) Oscillator
100 = Secondary Oscillator (SOSC)
011 = Reserved
010 = Primary Oscillator (POSC) (HS or EC)
001 = System PLL (SPLL) input clock and divider set by SPLLCON
000 = Internal Fast RC (FRC) Oscillator divided by FRCDIV<2:0> bits (FRCDIV) supports FRN / N, where ‘N’ is 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, and 256

bit 11 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: The reset value for this bit depends on the setting of the IESO bit (DEVCFG1<7>). When IESO = 1, the reset value is ‘1’. When IESO = 0, the reset value is ‘0’.

Note: Writes to this register require an unlock sequence. Refer to **Section 42. “Oscillators with Enhanced PLL”** (DS60001250) in the *“PIC32 Family Reference Manual”* for details.

REGISTER 8-1: OSCCON: OSCILLATOR CONTROL REGISTER

bit 10-8 **NOSC<2:0>:** New Oscillator Selection bits

111 = Reserved
110 = Backup Fast RC (BFRC) Oscillator
101 = Internal Low-Power RC (LPRC) Oscillator
100 = Secondary Oscillator (SOSC)
011 = Reserved
010 = Primary Oscillator (POSC) (HS or EC)
001 = System PLL (SPLL) input clock and divider set by SPLLCON
000 = Internal Fast RC (FRC) Oscillator divided by FRCDIV<2:0> bits (FRCDIV) supports FRN/N, where N is 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, and 256

On Reset, these bits are set to the value of the FNOSC<2:0> Configuration bits (DEVCFG1<2:0>).

bit 7 **CLKLOCK:** Clock Selection Lock Enable bit

If clock switching and monitoring is disabled (FCKSM<1:0> = 1x):
1 = Clock and PLL selections are locked
0 = Clock and PLL selections are not locked and may be modified
If clock switching and monitoring is enabled (FCKSM<1:0> = 0x):
Clock and PLL selections are never locked and may be modified.

Note: Setting the OSCCON<CLKLOCK> = 1 locks the OSCCON[PLLODIV, FRCDIV, PLLMULT, NOSC, CLKLOCK, SLPEN, UFRCEN, SOSCEN and OSWEN], SPLLCON, OSCTUN, and PBxDIV registers if DEVCFG1<FCKSM> = x1, (i.e., Clock switching disabled). This is a hard lock and cannot be undone in software after being set. Requires a system reset to undo. CLK-LOCK is not a configuration word bit but is superseded if DEVCFG1<FCKSM> = 0x, (i.e., Clock switching enabled).OSCCON<CLKLOCK>=1 or DEVCFG1<FCKSM> = x1, (i.e., Clock switch-ing disabled) although a barrier to user software clock switching or clock control in general has NO EFFECT on two speed hardware clock switch DEVCFG1<IESO> = 1: Internal External Swi-tchover mode is enabled (Two-Speed Start-up is enabled, FRC hardware clock switch to clock source defined by DEVCFG1<FNOSC>.

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4 **SLPEN:** Sleep Mode Enable bit

1 = Device will enter Sleep mode when a WAIT instruction is executed
0 = Device will enter Idle mode when a WAIT instruction is executed

bit 3 **CF:** Clock Fail Detect bit

1 = FSCM has detected a clock failure
0 = No clock failure has been detected

Note: On a clock fail event if enabled by the FCKSM<1:0> bits (DEVCFG1<15:14>) = '0b11, this bit and the RNMICON<CF> bit will be set. The user software must clear both the bits inside the CF NMI before attempting to exit the ISR. Software or hardware settings of the CF bit (OSCCON<3>) will cause a CF NMI event and an automatic clock switch to the FRC provided the FCKSM<1:0> = '0b11. Unlike the CF bit (OSCCON<3>), software or hardware settings of the CF bit (RNMICON<17>) will cause a CF NMI event but will not cause a clock switch to the FRC. After a Clock Fail event, a successful user software clock switch if implemented, hardware will automatically clear the CF bit (RNMICON<17>), but not the CF bit (OSCCON<3>). The CF bit (OSCCON<3>) must be cleared by software using the OSCCON register unlock procedure.

bit 2 **Reserved**

bit 1 **SOSCEN:** Secondary Oscillator (SOSC) Enable bit

1 = Enable Secondary Oscillator
0 = Disable Secondary Oscillator

Note 1: The reset value for this bit depends on the setting of the IESO bit (DEVCFG1<7>). When IESO = 1, the reset value is '1'. When IESO = 0, the reset value is '0'.

Note: Writes to this register require an unlock sequence. Refer to **Section 42. "Oscillators with Enhanced PLL"** (DS60001250) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"* for details.

REGISTER 8-1: OSCCON: OSCILLATOR CONTROL REGISTER

bit 0 **OSWEN:** Oscillator Switch Enable bit(1)

1 = Initiate an oscillator switch to selection specified by NOSC<2:0> bits
0 = Oscillator switch is complete

Note 1: The reset value for this bit depends on the setting of the IESO bit (DEVCFG1<7>). When IESO = 1, the reset value is '1'. When IESO = 0, the reset value is '0'.

Note:	Writes to this register require an unlock sequence. Refer to **Section 42. "Oscillators with Enhanced PLL"** (DS60001250) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"* for details.

REGISTER 8-2: OSCTUN: FRC TUNING REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	R-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	R-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	TUN<5:0>(1)					

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 5-0 **TUN<5:0>:** FRC Oscillator Tuning bits(1)

111111 = +1.453%
•
•
•
100000 = 0.000% (Nominal Center Frequency, default)
•
•
•
000000 =-1.500%

Note 1: OSCTUN functionality has been provided to help customers compensate for temperature effects on the FRC frequency over a wide range of temperatures. The tuning step size is an approximation, and is neither characterized nor tested.

Note: Writes to this register require an unlock sequence. Refer to the **Section 42. “Oscillators with Enhanced PLL”** (DS60001250) in the *“PIC32 Family Reference Manual”* for details.

REGISTER 8-3: SPLLCON: SYSTEM PLL CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y
	—	—	—	—	—	PLLODIV<2:0>		
23:16	U-0	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y
	—	PLLMULT<6:0>						
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y
	—					PLLIDIV<2:0>		
7:0	R/W-y	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y
	PLLICLK	—	—	—	—	PLLRANGE<2:0>		

Legend:	y = Value set from Configuration bits on POR		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-27 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 26-24 **PLLODIV<2:0>:** System PLL Output Clock Divider bits

111 = Reserved
110 = Reserved
101 = PLL Divide by 32
100 = PLL Divide by 16
011 = PLL Divide by 8
010 = PLL Divide by 4
001 = PLL Divide by 2
000 = Reserved

The default setting is specified by the FPLLODIV<2:0> Configuration bits in the DEVCFG2 register. Refer to Register 32-5 in **32.0 “Special Features”** for information.

bit 23 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 22-16 **PLLMULT<6:0>:** System PLL Multiplier bits

1111111 = Multiply by 128
1111110 = Multiply by 127
1111101 = Multiply by 126
1111100 = Multiply by 125
•
•
•
0000000 = Multiply by 1

The default setting is specified by the FPLLMULT<6:0> Configuration bits in the DEVCFG2 register. Refer to Register 32-5 in **32.0 “Special Features”** for information.

bit 15-11 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: Writes to this register require an unlock sequence. Refer to **Section 42. “Oscillators with Enhanced PLL”** (DS60001250) in the *“PIC32 Family Reference Manual”* for details.

2: Writes to this register are not allowed if the SPLL is selected as a clock source (COSC<2:0> = 001).

3: While the PLL is active, and if updating the PLL bits in the OSCCON register at run-time, the user application must remain within the following limits at all times for all nodes in the PLL clock tree. Therefore, the order in which the PLL values may be modified, (i.e., PLLODIV, PLLMULT, PLLODIV) becomes important. Failure to maintain PLL nodes within min/max ranges may result in unstable PLL and system behavior.

- Output and input to PLLIDIV block (i.e., FPLLI) 5 MHz to 64 MHz (min/max at all times)
- VCO output, (i.e., FVCO) 350 MHz to 700 MHz (min/max at all times)
- Output of PLLODIV, (i.e., FPLL) 10 MHz to 120 MHz (min/max at all times)

REGISTER 8-3: SPLLCON: SYSTEM PLL CONTROL REGISTER

bit 10-8 **PLLIDIV<2:0>:** System PLL Input Clock Divider bits
111 = Divide by 8
110 = Divide by 7
101 = Divide by 6
100 = Divide by 5
011 = Divide by 4
010 = Divide by 3
001 = Divide by 2
000 = Divide by 1

The default setting is specified by the FPLLIDIV<2:0> Configuration bits in the DEVCFG2 register. Refer to Register 32-5 in **32.0 "Special Features"** for information. If the PLLICLK is set for FRC, this setting is ignored by the PLL and the divider is set to Divide-by-1.

bit 7 **PLLICLK:** System PLL Input Clock Source bit
1 = FRC is selected as the input to the System PLL
0 = POSC is selected as the input to the System PLL
The POR default is specified by the FPLLICLK Configuration bit in the DEVCFG2 register. Refer to Register 32-5 in **32.0 "Special Features"** for information.

bit 6-3 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 2-0 **PLLRANGE<2:0>:** System PLL Frequency Range Selection bits
111 = Reserved
110 = 54-64 MHz
101 = 34-64 MHz
100 = 21-42 MHz
011 = 13-26 MHz
010 = 8-16 MHz
001 = 5-10 MHz
000 = Bypass

Use the highest filter range that covers the input freq to the VCO multiplier block that corresponds to the PLLIDIV output freq to minimize PLL system jitter (see Figure 8-1). For example, Crystal = 20 MHz, PLLIDIV<2:0> = 0b1; therefore, the filter input frequency is equal to 10 MHz, and therefore, PLLRANGE<2:0> = 0b010. The default setting is specified by the FPLLRNG<2:0> Configuration bits in the DEVCFG2 register. Refer to Register 32-5 in **32.0 "Special Features"** for information.

Note 1: Writes to this register require an unlock sequence. Refer to **Section 42. "Oscillators with Enhanced PLL"** (DS60001250) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"* for details.

2: Writes to this register are not allowed if the SPLL is selected as a clock source (COSC<2:0> = 001).

3: While the PLL is active, and if updating the PLL bits in the OSCCON register at run-time, the user application must remain within the following limits at all times for all nodes in the PLL clock tree. Therefore, the order in which the PLL values may be modified, (i.e., PLLODIV, PLLMULT, PLLODIV) becomes important. Failure to maintain PLL nodes within min/max ranges may result in unstable PLL and system behavior.

- Output and input to PLLIDIV block (i.e., FPLLI) 5 MHz to 64 MHz (min/max at all times)
- VCO output, (i.e., FVCO) 350 MHz to 700 MHz (min/max at all times)
- Output of PLLODIV, (i.e., FPLL) 10 MHz to 120 MHz (min/max at all times)

REGISTER 8-4: REFOxCON: REFERENCE OSCILLATOR CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 1-4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	RODIV<14:8>						
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	RODIV<7:0>							
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	ON(1)	—	SIDL	OE	RSLP(2)	—	DIVSWEN	ACTIVE(1)
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	ROSEL<3:0>(3)			

Legend:	HC = Hardware Cleared	HS = Hardware Set	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 30-16 **RODIV<14:0>** Reference Clock Divider bits
The value selects the reference clock divider bits (see Figure 8-1 for details). A value of '0' selects no divider.

bit 15 **ON:** Output Enable bit(1)
1 = Reference Oscillator Module enabled
0 = Reference Oscillator Module disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **SIDL:** Peripheral Stop in Idle Mode bit
1 = Discontinue module operation when the device enters Idle mode
0 = Continue module operation in Idle mode

bit 12 **OE:** Reference Clock Output Enable bit
1 = Reference clock is driven out on REFCLKOx pin
0 = Reference clock is not driven out on REFCLKOx pin

bit 11 **RSLP:** Reference Oscillator Module Run in Sleep bit(2)
1 = Reference Oscillator Module output continues to run in Sleep
0 = Reference Oscillator Module output is disabled in Sleep

bit 10 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 9 **DIVSWEN:** Divider Switch Enable bit
1 = Divider switch is in progress
0 = Divider switch is complete

bit 8 **ACTIVE:** Reference Clock Request Status bit(1)
1 = Reference clock request is active
0 = Reference clock request is not active

bit 7-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: Do not write to this register when the ON bit is not equal to the ACTIVE bit.
2: This bit is ignored when the ROSEL<3:0> bits = 0000 or 0001.
3: The ROSEL<3:0> bits should not be written while the ACTIVE bit is '1', as undefined behavior may result.
4: REFOx pin output freq = (ROSEL, Reference Clock Source Freq / (2 * (**RODIV** + (**ROTRIM** / 512))
5: For REFOx resulting frequencies that constitute a fractional result, the circuit will produce an average clock rate, meaning that the circuit will steal cycles from the input clock source such that the REFOx clock output over a period of cycles will average out to the desired frequency. For this reason, unless the resulting clock output is a whole integer value, it is not recommend for use as a clock source for ADC or asynchronous peripherals like CAN or UART do to the resulting jitter and clock rate uncertainty.

REGISTER 8-4: REFOxCON: REFERENCE OSCILLATOR CONTROL REGISTER (‘x’ = 1-4)

bit 3-0 **ROSEL<3:0>:** Reference Clock Source Select bits(3)
1111 = Reserved
•
•
•
1001 = Reserved
1000 = REFCLKI
0111 = SPLL
0110 = Reserved
0101 = SOSC
0100 = LPRC
0011 = FRC
0010 = POSC
0001 = PBCLK1
0000 = SYSCLK

Note 1: Do not write to this register when the ON bit is not equal to the ACTIVE bit.
2: This bit is ignored when the ROSEL<3:0> bits = 0000 or 0001.
3: The ROSEL<3:0> bits should not be written while the ACTIVE bit is ‘1’, as undefined behavior may result.
4: REFOx pin output freq = (ROSEL, Reference Clock Source Freq / (2 * (**RODIV** + (**ROTRIM** / 512))
5: For REFOx resulting frequencies that constitute a fractional result, the circuit will produce an average clock rate, meaning that the circuit will steal cycles from the input clock source such that the REFOx clock output over a period of cycles will average out to the desired frequency. For this reason, unless the resulting clock output is a whole integer value, it is not recommend for use as a clock source for ADC or asynchronous peripherals like CAN or UART do to the resulting jitter and clock rate uncertainty.

REGISTER 8-5: REFOxTRIM: REFERENCE OSCILLATOR TRIM REGISTER ('x' = 1-4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ROTRIM<8:1>							
23:16	R/W-0	R-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	ROTRIM<0>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	R-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-23 **ROTRIM<8:0>:** Reference Oscillator Trim bits
111111111 = 511/512 divisor added to RODIV value
111111110 = 510/512 divisor added to RODIV value
•
•
•
100000000 = 256/512 divisor added to RODIV value
•
•
•
000000010 = 2/512 divisor added to RODIV value
000000001 = 1/512 divisor added to RODIV value
000000000 = 0 divisor added to RODIV value

bit 22-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: While the ON bit (REFOxCON<15>) is '1', writes to this register do not take effect until the DIVSWEN bit is also set to '1'.
2: Do not write to this register when the ON bit (REFOxCON<15>) is not equal to the ACTIVE bit (REFOxCON<8>).
3: Specified values in this register do not take effect if RODIV<14:0> (REFOxCON<30:16>) = 0.
4: REFCLKOx Frequency = ((Selected Source Clock / 2) * (N + (M / 512)))
where, Selected source clock = ROSEL, N = RODIV<14:0>, and M = ROTRIM<8:0>.
If the value of REFCLKOx Frequency is not a whole integer value, the output clock will have jitter as it will cause the REFCLKOx circuit to clock cycle steal to produce an average frequency equivalent to the user application's desired frequency. The amount of jitter, (i.e., clock cycle steals), become less as the fractional remainder value becomes closer to a whole number and is greatest at any value plus 0.5.
5: REFOx pin output freq = (ROSEL, Reference Clock Source Freq / (2 * (**RODIV** + (**ROTRIM** / 512))
6: For REFOx resulting frequencies that constitute a fractional result, the circuit will produce an average clock rate, meaning that the circuit will steal cycles from the input clock source such that the REFOx clock output over a period of cycles will average out to the desired frequency. For this reason, unless the resulting clock output is a whole integer value, it is not recommend for use as a clock source for ADC or asynchronous peripherals like CAN or UART do to the resulting jitter and clock rate uncertainty.

REGISTER 8-6: PBxDIV: PERIPHERAL BUS ‘x’ CLOCK DIVISOR CONTROL REGISTER (‘x’ = 1-4, 6)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-1	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-1	U-0	U-0	U-0
	ON(1)	—	—	—	PBDIVRDY	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1(2)
	—	PBDIV<6:0>						

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **ON:** Peripheral Bus ‘x’ Output Clock Enable bit(1)
1 = Output clock is enabled
0 = Output clock is disabled

bit 14-12 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 11 **PBDIVRDY:** Peripheral Bus ‘x’ Clock Divisor Ready bit
1 = Clock divisor logic is not switching divisors and the PBxDIV<6:0> bits may be written
0 = Clock divisor logic is currently switching values and the PBxDIV<6:0> bits cannot be written

bit 10-7 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 6-0 **PBDIV<6:0>:** Peripheral Bus ‘x’ Clock Divisor Control bits
1111111 = PBCLKx is SYSCLK divided by 128
1111110 = PBCLKx is SYSCLK divided by 127
•
•
•
0000011 = PBCLKx is SYSCLK divided by 4 (default value for x = 6)
0000010 = PBCLKx is SYSCLK divided by 3
0000001 = PBCLKx is SYSCLK divided by 2 (default value for x < 6)
0000000 = PBCLKx is SYSCLK divided by 1 (default value for x = 7)

Note 1: The clock for Peripheral Bus 1 and Peripheral Bus 7 cannot be turned off. Therefore, the ON bit in the PB1DIV register and the PB7DIV register cannot be written as a ‘0’.

2: The default value for CPU clock PB7DIV Lsb = 0, where PB7CLK = SYSCLK (PB7DIV is read-only).

REFOx pin output freq = (ROSEL, Reference Clock Source Freq / (2 * (**RODIV** + (**ROTRIM** / 512))

Note: Writes to this register require an unlock sequence. Refer to **Section 42. “Oscillators with Enhanced PLL”** (DS60001250) in the *“PIC32 Family Reference Manual”* for details.

Note: For REFOx resulting frequencies that constitute a fractional result, the circuit will produce an average clock rate, meaning that the circuit will steal cycles from the input clock source such that the REFOx clock output over a period of cycles will average out to the desired frequency. For this reason, unless the resulting clock output is a whole integer value, it is not recommend for use as a clock source for ADC or asynchronous peripherals like CAN or UART do to the resulting jitter and clock rate uncertainty.

REGISTER 8-7: SLEWCON: OSCILLATOR SLEW CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	SYSDIV<3:0>(1)			
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	SLWDIV<2:0>		
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC
	—	—	—	—	—	UPEN	DNEN	BUSY

Legend:	HC = Hardware Cleared	HS = Hardware Set	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-20 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 19-16 **SYSDIV<3:0>:** System Clock Divide Control bits(1)
1111 = SYSCLK is divided by 16
1110 = SYSCLK is divided by 15
•
•
•
0010 = SYSCLK is divided by 3
0001 = SYSCLK is divided by 2
0000 = SYSCLK is not divided

bit 15-11 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 10-8 **SLWDIV<2:0>:** Slew Divisor Steps Control bits
These bits control the maximum division steps used when slewing during a frequency change.
111 = Steps are divide by 128, 64, 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, and then no divisor
110 = Steps are divide by 64, 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, and then no divisor
101 = Steps are divide by 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, and then no divisor
100 = Steps are divide by 16, 8, 4, 2, and then no divisor
011 = Steps are divide by 8, 4, 2, and then no divisor
010 = Steps are divide by 4, 2, and then no divisor
001 = Steps are divide by 2, and then no divisor
000 = No divisor is used during slewing
The steps apply in reverse order (i.e., 2, 4, 8, etc.) during a downward frequency change.

bit 7-3 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 2 **UPEN:** Upward Slew Enable bit
1 = Slewing enabled for switching to a higher frequency
0 = Slewing disabled for switching to a higher frequency

bit 1 **DNEN:** Downward Slew Enable bit
1 = Slewing enabled for switching to a lower frequency
0 = Slewing disabled for switching to a lower frequency

bit 0 **BUSY:** Clock Switching Slewing Active Status bit
1 = Clock frequency is being actively slewed to the new frequency
0 = Clock switch has reached its final value

Note 1: The SYSDIV<3:0> bit settings are ignored if both UPEN and DNEN = 0, and SYSCLK will be divided by 1.

REGISTER 8-8: CLKSTAT: OSCILLATOR CLOCK STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	R-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	U-0	R-0	U-0	R-0
	SPLLRDY	—	LPRCRDY	SOSCRDY	—	POSCRDY	—	FRCRDY

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-8 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 7 **SPLLRDY:** System PLL (SPLL) Ready Status bit
1 = SPLL is ready
0 = SPLL is not ready

bit 5 **LPRCRDY**: Low-Power RC (LPRC) Oscillator Ready Status bit
1 = LPRC is stable and ready
0 = LPRC is disabled or not operating

bit 4 **SOSCRDY:** Secondary Oscillator (SOSC) Ready Status bit
1 = SOSC is stable and ready
0 = SOSC is disabled or not operating

bit 3 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 2 **POSCRDY:** Primary Oscillator (POSC) Ready Status bit
1 = POSC is stable and ready
0 = POSC is disabled or not operating

bit 1 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 0 **FRCRDY:** Fast RC (FRC) Oscillator Ready Status bit
1 = FRC is stable and ready
0 = FRC is disabled for not operating

NOTES:

9.0 PREFETCH MODULE

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 4. “Prefetch Cache Module”** (DS60001119), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The Prefetch module is a performance enhancing module that is included in the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. When running at high-clock rates, Wait states must be inserted into Program Flash Memory (PFM) read transactions to meet the access time of the PFM. Wait states can be hidden to the core by prefetching and storing instructions in a temporary holding area that the CPU can access quickly. Although the data path to the CPU is 32 bits wide, the data path to the PFM is 128 bits wide. This wide data path provides the same bandwidth to the CPU as a 32-bit path running at four times the frequency.

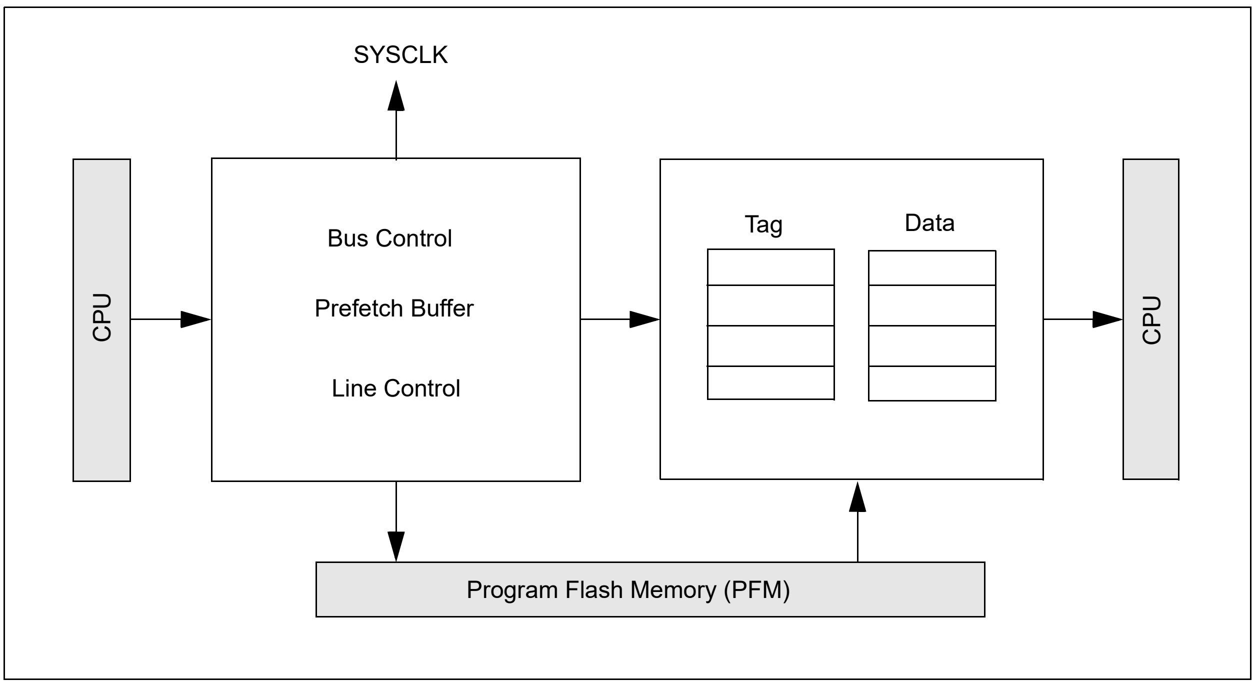
The Prefetch module holds a subset of PFM in temporary holding spaces known as lines. Each line contains a tag and data field. Normally, the lines hold a copy of what is currently in memory to make instructions or data available to the CPU without Flash Wait states.

9.1 Prefetch Cache Features

- 36x16 byte fully-associative lines
- 16 lines for CPU instructions
- Four lines for CPU data
- Four lines for peripheral data
- 16-byte parallel memory fetch
- Configurable predictive prefetch

A simplified block diagram of the Prefetch module is shown in Figure 9-1.

FIGURE 9-1: PREFETCH MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



9.2 Prefetch Control Registers

TABLE 9-1: PREFETCH REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0800	CHECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	PERCHEEN	DCHEEN	ICHEEN	—	PERCHEINV	DCHEINV	ICHEINV	—	PERCHECOH	DCHECOH	ICHECOH	0700
		15:0	—	—	—	CHEPERFEN	—	—	—	PFMAWSEN	—	—	PREFEN<1:0>		—	PFMWS<2:0>			0107
0820	CHEHIT	31:16	CHEHIT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	CHEHIT<15:0>																0000
0830	CHEMIS	31:16	CHEMIS<31:16>																0000
		15:0	CHEMIS<15:0>																0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset, — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 9-1: CHECON: CACHE MODULE CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	—	—	—	—	—	PERCHEEN	DCHEEN	ICHEEN
23:16	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	PER CHEINV(1)	DCHEINV(1)	ICHEINV(1)	—	PER CHECOH(2)	DCHECOH(2)	ICHECOH(2)
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1
	—	—	—	CHE PERFEN	—	—	—	PFM AWSEN
7:0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	—	—	PREFEN<1:0>		PFMWS<3:0>			

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-27 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 26 **PERCHEEN:** Peripheral Cache Enable bit
1 = Peripheral cache is enabled
0 = Peripheral cache is disabled

bit 25 **DCHEEN:** Data Cache Enable bit
1 = Data cache is enabled
0 = Data cache is disabled

bit 24 **ICHEEN:** Instruction Cache Enable bit
1 = Instruction cache is enabled
0 = Instruction cache is disabled

bit 23 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 22 **PERCHEINV:** Peripheral Cache Invalidate bit(1)
1 = Force invalidate cache/invalidate busy
0 = Cache Invalidation follows CHECOH/invalid complete

bit 21 **DCHEINV:** Data Cache Invalidate bit(1)
1 = Force invalidate cache/invalidate busy
0 = Cache Invalidation follows CHECOH/invalid complete

bit 20 **ICHEINV:** Instruction Cache Invalidate bit(1)
1 = Force invalidate cache/invalidate busy
0 = Cache Invalidation follows CHECOH/invalid complete

bit 19 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 18 **PERCHECOH:** Peripheral Auto-cache Coherency Control bit(2)
1 = Automatically invalidate cache on a programming event
0 = Do not automatically invalidate cache on a programming event

bit 17 **DCHECOH:** Data Auto-cache Coherency Control bit(2)
1 = Automatically invalidate cache on a programming event
0 = Do not automatically invalidate cache on a programming event

Note 1: Hardware automatically clears this bit when cache invalidate completes. Bits may clear at different times.
2: The PERCHECOH, DCHECOH, and ICHECOH bits must be stable before initiation of programming.

REGISTER 9-1: CHECON: CACHE MODULE CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 16 **ICHECOH:** Instruction Auto-cache Coherency Control bit(2)

1 = Automatically invalidate cache on a programming event
0 = Do not automatically invalidate cache on a programming event

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12 **CHEPERFEN:** Cache Performance Counters Enable bit

1 = Performance counters are enabled
0 = Performance counters are disabled

bit 11-9 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 8 **PFMAWSEN:** PFM Address Wait State Enable bit

1 = Add one more Wait State to flash address setup (suggested for higher system clock frequencies)
0 = Add no Wait States to the flash address setup (suggested for lower system clock frequencies to achieve higher performance)

When this bit is set to '1', total Flash wait states are PFMWS plus PFMAWSEN.

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-4 **PREFEN<1:0>:** Predictive Prefetch Enable bits

11 = Disable predictive prefetch
10 = Disable predictive prefetch
01 = Enable predictive prefetch for CPU instructions only
00 = Disable predictive prefetch

bit 3-0 **PFMWS<3:0>:** PFM Access Time Defined in Terms of SYSCLK Wait States bits

0111 =Seven Wait states
•
•
•
010 = Two Wait states
001 = One Wait state
000 = Zero Wait states

DEVCFG0<9:8>	Required Flash Wait States PFMWS<3:0> bits	SYSCLK (MHz)
FECCCON<1:0> bits (DEVCFG0<9:8>) = 0x1x with ECC disabled	1 - Wait State	0 < SYSCLK ≤ 116 MHz
	2 - Wait State	116 MHz < SYSCLK ≤ 120 MHz
FECCCON<1:0> bits (DEVCFG0<9:8>) = 0x0x with ECC enabled	1 - Wait State	0 < SYSCLK ≤ 96 MHz
	2 - Wait State	96 MHz < SYSCLK ≤ 120 MHz

Note 1: Hardware automatically clears this bit when cache invalidate completes. Bits may clear at different times.
2: The PERCHECOH, DCHECOH, and ICHECOH bits must be stable before initiation of programming.

REGISTER 9-2: CHEHIT: CACHE HIT STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHEHIT<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHEHIT<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHEHIT<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHEHIT<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **CHEHIT<31:0>:** Instruction Cache Hit Count bits

When the CHEPERFEN bit (CHECON<12>) = `1`, the CHEHIT<31:0> bits increment each time the processor issues an instruction fetch or load that hits the prefetch cache from a cacheable region. Non-cacheable accesses do not modify this value.

The CHEHIT<31:0> bits are reset on a ‘`0`’ to ‘`1`’ transition of the CHEPERFEN bit.

REGISTER 9-3: CHEMIS: CACHE MISS STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHEMIS<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHEMIS<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHEMIS<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHEMIS<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **CHEMIS<31:0>:** Instruction Cache Miss Count bits

When the CHEPERFEN bit (CHECON<12>) = `1`, the CHEMIS<31:0> bits increment each time the processor issues an instruction fetch or load that hits the prefetch cache from a cacheable region. Non-cacheable accesses do not modify this value.

The CHEMIS<31:0> bits are reset on a ‘`0`’ to ‘`1`’ transition of the CHEPERFEN bit.

10.0 DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS (DMA) CONTROLLER

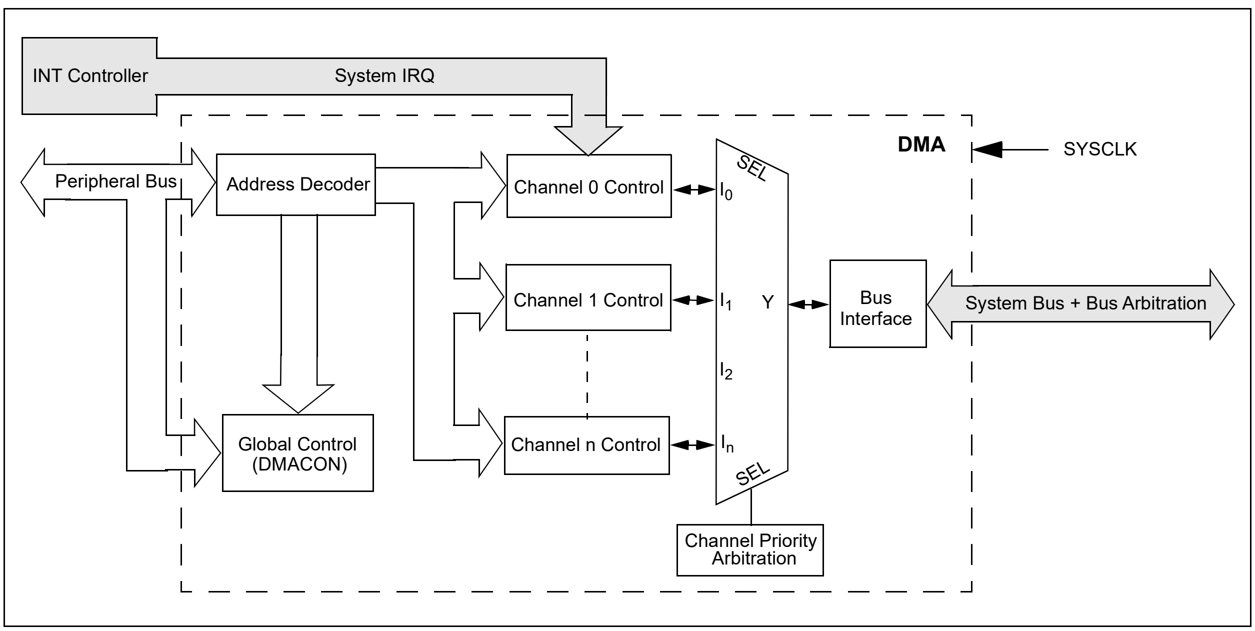
Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 31. "Direct Memory Access (DMA) Controller"** (DS60001117), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The Direct Memory Access (DMA) Controller is a bus initiator module useful for data transfers between different devices without CPU intervention. The source and destination of a DMA transfer can be any of the memory mapped modules existent in the device, such as SPI, UART, PMP, etc., or memory itself.

The following are some of the key features of the DMA Controller module:

- Eight identical channels, each featuring:
  - Auto-increment source and destination address registers
  - Source and destination pointers
  - Memory-to-memory and memory-to-peripheral transfers
- Automatic word-size detection:
  - Transfer granularity, down to byte level
  - Bytes need not be word-aligned at source and destination
- Fixed priority channel arbitration
- Flexible DMA channel operating modes:
  - Manual (software) or automatic (interrupt) DMA requests
  - One-Shot or Auto-Repeat Block Transfer modes
  - Channel-to-channel chaining
- Flexible DMA requests:
  - A DMA request can be selected from any of the peripheral interrupt sources
  - Each channel can select any (appropriate) observable interrupt as its DMA request source
  - A DMA transfer abort can be selected from any of the peripheral interrupt sources
  - Up to 2-byte Pattern (data) match transfer termination
- Multiple DMA channel status interrupts:
  - DMA channel block transfer complete
  - Source empty or half empty
  - Destination full or half full
  - DMA transfer aborted due to an external event
  - Invalid DMA address generated
- DMA debug support features:
  - Most recent error address accessed by a DMA channel
  - Most recent DMA channel to transfer data
- CRC Generation module:
  - CRC module can be assigned to any of the available channels
  - CRC module is highly configurable

FIGURE 10-1: DMA BLOCK DIAGRAM



10.1 DMA Control Registers

TABLE 10-1: DMA GLOBAL REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
1000	DMACON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	SUSPEND	DMABUSY	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
1010	DMASTAT	31:16	RDWR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DMACH<2:0>			0000
1020	DMAADDR	31:16	DMAADDR<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 10-2: DMA CRC REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
1030	DCRCCON	31:16	—	—	BYTO<1:0>		WBO	—	—	BITO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	PLEN<4:0>					CRCEN	CRCAPP	CRCTYP	—	—	CRCCH<2:0>			0000
1040	DCRCDATA	31:16	DCRCDATA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
1050	DCRCXOR	31:16	DCRCXOR<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 10-3: DMA CHANNEL 0 THROUGH CHANNEL 7 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
1060	DCH0CON	31:16	CHPIGN<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHBUSY	—	CHPIGNEN	—	CHPATLEN	—	—	CHCHNS	CHEN	CHAED	CHCHN	CHAEN	—	CHEDET	CHPRI<1:0>		0000
1070	DCH0ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHAIRQ<7:0>								00FF
		15:0	CHSIRQ<7:0>								CFORCE	CABORT	PATEN	SIRQEN	AIRQEN	—	—	—	FF00
1080	DCH0INT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIE	CHSHIE	CHDDIE	CHDHIE	CHBCIE	CHCCIE	CHTAIE	CHERIE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIF	CHSHIF	CHDDIF	CHDHIF	CHBCIF	CHCCIF	CHTAIF	CHERIF	0000
1090	DCH0SSA	31:16	CHSSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
10A0	DCH0DSA	31:16	CHDSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
10B0	DCH0SSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSSIZ<15:0>																0000
10C0	DCH0DSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDSIZ<15:0>																0000
10D0	DCH0SPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSPTR<15:0>																0000
10E0	DCH0DPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDPTR<15:0>																0000
10F0	DCH0CSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCSIZ<15:0>																0000
1100	DCH0CPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCPTR<15:0>																0000
1110	DCH0DAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHPDAT<15:0>																0000
1120	DCH1CON	31:16	CHPIGN<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHBUSY	—	CHPIGNEN	—	CHPATLEN	—	—	CHCHNS	CHEN	CHAED	CHCHN	CHAEN	—	CHEDET	CHPRI<1:0>		0000
1130	DCH1ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHAIRQ<7:0>								00FF
		15:0	CHSIRQ<7:0>								CFORCE	CABORT	PATEN	SIRQEN	AIRQEN	—	—	—	FF00
1140	DCH1INT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIE	CHSHIE	CHDDIE	CHDHIE	CHBCIE	CHCCIE	CHTAIE	CHERIE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIF	CHSHIF	CHDDIF	CHDHIF	CHBCIF	CHCCIF	CHTAIF	CHERIF	0000
1150	DCH1SSA	31:16	CHSSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
1160	DCH1DSA	31:16	CHDSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 10-3: DMA CHANNEL 0 THROUGH CHANNEL 7 REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name[(1)]	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
1170	DCH1SSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSSIZ<15:0>																0000
1180	DCH1DSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDSIZ<15:0>																0000
1190	DCH1SPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSPTR<15:0>																0000
11A0	DCH1DPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDPTR<15:0>																0000
11B0	DCH1CSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCSIZ<15:0>																0000
11C0	DCH1CPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCPTR<15:0>																0000
11D0	DCH1DAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHPDAT<15:0>																0000
11E0	DCH2CON	31:16	CHPIGN<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHBUSY	—	CHPIGNEN	—	CHPATLEN	—	—	CHCHNS	CHEN	CHAED	CHCHN	CHAEN	—	CHEDET	CHPRI<1:0>		0000
11F0	DCH2ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHAIRQ<7:0>								00FF
		15:0	CHSIRQ<7:0>								CFORCE	CABORT	PATEN	SIRQEN	AIRQEN	—	—	—	FF00
1200	DCH2INT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIE	CHSHIE	CHDDIE	CHDHIE	CHBCIE	CHCCIE	CHTAIE	CHERIE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIF	CHSHIF	CHDDIF	CHDHIF	CHBCIF	CHCCIF	CHTAIF	CHERIF	0000
1210	DCH2SSA	31:16	CHSSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
1220	DCH2DSA	31:16	CHDSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
1230	DCH2SSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSSIZ<15:0>																0000
1240	DCH2DSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDSIZ<15:0>																0000
1250	DCH2SPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSPTR<15:0>																0000
1260	DCH2DPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDPTR<15:0>																0000
1270	DCH2CSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCSIZ<15:0>																0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 10-3: DMA CHANNEL 0 THROUGH CHANNEL 7 REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
1280	DCH2CPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCPTR<15:0>																0000
1290	DCH2DAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHPDAT<15:0>																0000
12A0	DCH3CON	31:16	CHPIGN<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHBUSY	—	CHPIGNEN	—	CHPATLEN	—	—	CHCHNS	CHEN	CHAED	CHCHN	CHAEN	—	CHEDET	CHPRI<1:0>		0000
12B0	DCH3ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHAIRQ<7:0>								00FF
		15:0	CHSIRQ<7:0>								CFORCE	CABORT	PATEN	SIRQEN	AIRQEN	—	—	—	FF00
12C0	DCH3INT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIE	CHSHIE	CHDDIE	CHDHIE	CHBCIE	CHCCIE	CHTAIE	CHERIE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIF	CHSHIF	CHDDIF	CHDHIF	CHBCIF	CHCCIF	CHTAIF	CHERIF	0000
12D0	DCH3SSA	31:16	CHSSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
12E0	DCH3DSA	31:16	CHDSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
12F0	DCH3SSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSSIZ<15:0>																0000
1300	DCH3DSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDSIZ<15:0>																0000
1310	DCH3SPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSPTR<15:0>																0000
1320	DCH3DPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDPTR<15:0>																0000
1330	DCH3CSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCSIZ<15:0>																0000
1340	DCH3CPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCPTR<15:0>																0000
1350	DCH3DAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHPDAT<15:0>																0000
1360	DCH4CON	31:16	CHPIGN<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHBUSY	—	CHPIGNEN	—	CHPATLEN	—	—	CHCHNS	CHEN	CHAED	CHCHN	CHAEN	—	CHEDET	CHPRI<1:0>		0000
1370	DCH4ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHAIRQ<7:0>								00FF
		15:0	CHSIRQ<7:0>								CFORCE	CABORT	PATEN	SIRQEN	AIRQEN	—	—	—	FF00
1380	DCH4INT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIE	CHSHIE	CHDDIE	CHDHIE	CHBCIE	CHCCIE	CHTAIE	CHERIE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIF	CHSHIF	CHDDIF	CHDHIF	CHBCIF	CHCCIF	CHTAIF	CHERIF	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 10-3: DMA CHANNEL 0 THROUGH CHANNEL 7 REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
1390	DCH4SSA	31:16	CHSSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
13A0	DCH4DSA	31:16	CHDSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
13B0	DCH4SSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSSIZ<15:0>																0000
13C0	DCH4DSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDSIZ<15:0>																0000
13D0	DCH4SPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSPTR<15:0>																0000
13E0	DCH4DPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDPTR<15:0>																0000
13F0	DCH4CSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCSIZ<15:0>																0000
1400	DCH4CPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCPTR<15:0>																0000
1410	DCH4DAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHPDAT<15:0>																0000
1420	DCH5CON	31:16	CHPIGN<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHBUSY	—	CHPIGNEN	—	CHPATLEN	—	—	CHCHNS	CHEN	CHAED	CHCHN	CHAEN	—	CHEDET	CHPRI<1:0>		0000
1430	DCH5ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHAIRQ<7:0>								00FF
		15:0	CHSIRQ<7:0>								CFORCE	CABORT	PATEN	SIRQEN	AIRQEN	—	—	—	FF00
1440	DCH5INT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIE	CHSHIE	CHDDIE	CHDHIE	CHBCIE	CHCCIE	CHTAIE	CHERIE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIF	CHSHIF	CHDDIF	CHDHIF	CHBCIF	CHCCIF	CHTAIF	CHERIF	0000
1450	DCH5SSA	31:16	CHSSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
1460	DCH5DSA	31:16	CHDSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
1470	DCH5SSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSSIZ<15:0>																0000
1480	DCH5DSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDSIZ<15:0>																0000
1490	DCH5SPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSPTR<15:0>																0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 10-3: DMA CHANNEL 0 THROUGH CHANNEL 7 REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
14A0	DCH5DPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDPTR<15:0>																0000
14B0	DCH5CSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCSIZ<15:0>																0000
14C0	DCH5CPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCPTR<15:0>																0000
14D0	DCH5DAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHPDAT<15:0>																0000
14E0	DCH6CON	31:16	CHPIGN<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHBUSY	—	CHPIGNEN	—	CHPATLEN	—	—	CHCHNS	CHEN	CHAED	CHCHN	CHAEN	—	CHEDET	CHPRI<1:0>		0000
14F0	DCH6ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHAIRQ<7:0>								00FF
		15:0	CHSIRQ<7:0>								CFORCE	CABORT	PATEN	SIRQEN	AIRQEN	—	—	—	FF00
1500	DCH6INT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIE	CHSHIE	CHDDIE	CHDHIE	CHBCIE	CHCCIE	CHTAIE	CHERIE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIF	CHSHIF	CHDDIF	CHDHIF	CHBCIF	CHCCIF	CHTAIF	CHERIF	0000
1510	DCH6SSA	31:16	CHSSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
1520	DCH6DSA	31:16	CHDSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
1530	DCH6SSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSSIZ<15:0>																0000
1540	DCH6DSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDSIZ<15:0>																0000
1550	DCH6SPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSPTR<15:0>																0000
1560	DCH6DPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDPTR<15:0>																0000
1570	DCH6CSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCSIZ<15:0>																0000
1580	DCH6CPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCPTR<15:0>																0000
1590	DCH6DAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHPDAT<15:0>																0000
15A0	DCH7CON	31:16	CHPIGN<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHBUSY	—	CHPIGNEN	—	CHPATLEN	—	—	CHCHNS	CHEN	CHAED	CHCHN	CHAEN	—	CHEDET	CHPRI<1:0>		0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 10-3: DMA CHANNEL 0 THROUGH CHANNEL 7 REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF81_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
15B0	DCH7ECON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHAIRQ<7:0>								00FF
		15:0	CHSIRQ<7:0>								CFORCE	CABORT	PATEN	SIRQEN	AIRQEN	—	—	—	FF00
15C0	DCH7INT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIE	CHSHIE	CHDDIE	CHDHIE	CHBCIE	CHCCIE	CHTAIE	CHERIE	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHSDIF	CHSHIF	CHDDIF	CHDHIF	CHBCIF	CHCCIF	CHTAIF	CHERIF	0000
15D0	DCH7SSA	31:16	CHSSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
15E0	DCH7DSA	31:16	CHDSA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
15F0	DCH7SSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSSIZ<15:0>																0000
1600	DCH7DSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDSIZ<15:0>																0000
1610	DCH7SPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHSPTR<15:0>																0000
1620	DCH7DPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHDPTR<15:0>																0000
1630	DCH7CSIZ	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCSIZ<15:0>																0000
1640	DCH7CPTR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHCPTR<15:0>																0000
1650	DCH7DAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHPDAT<15:0>																0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 10-1: DMACON: DMA CONTROLLER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	ON	—	—	SUSPEND(1)	DMABUSY	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15 **ON:** DMA On bit
1 = DMA module is enabled
0 = DMA module is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12 **SUSPEND:** DMA Suspend bit(1)
1 = DMA transfers are suspended to allow CPU uninterrupted access to data bus
0 = DMA operates normally

bit 11 **DMABUSY:** DMA Module Busy bit
1 = DMA module is active and is transferring data
0 = DMA module is disabled and not actively transferring data

bit 10-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: If the user application clears this bit, it may take a number of cycles before the DMA module completes the current transaction and responds to this request. The user application should poll the BUSY bit to verify that the request has been honored.

REGISTER 10-2: DMASTAT: DMA STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	RDWR	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	—	—	DMACH<2:0>		

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **RDWR:** Read/Write Status bit
1 = Last DMA bus access when an error was detected was a read
0 = Last DMA bus access when an error was detected was a write

bit 30-3 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 2-0 **DMACH<2:0>:** DMA Channel bits
These bits contain the value of the most recent active DMA channel when an error was detected.

Note: The DMASTAT register will be cleared when its contents are read. If more than one errors at the same time, the read transaction will be recorded. Additional transfers that occur later with an error will not update this register until it has been read or cleared.

REGISTER 10-3: DMAADDR: DMA ADDRESS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	DMAADDR<31:24>							
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	DMAADDR<23:16>							
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	DMAADDR<15:8>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	DMAADDR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **DMAADDR<31:0>:** DMA Module Address bits
These bits contain the address of the most recent DMA access when an error was detected.

Note: The DMAADDR register will be cleared when its contents are read. If more than one errors at the same time, the read transaction will be recorded. Additional transfers that occur later with an error will not update this register until it has been read or cleared.

REGISTER 10-4: DCRCCON: DMA CRC CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0
	—	—	BYTO<1:0>		WBO(1)	—	—	BITO
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	PLEN<4:0>(1,2,3)				
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CRCEN	CRCAPP(1)	CRCTYP	—	—	CRCCH<2:0>		

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-30 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 29-28 **BYTO<1:0>:** CRC Byte Order Selection bits
- 11 = Endian byte swap on half-word boundaries (i.e., source half-word order with reverse source byte order per half-word)
- 10 = Swap half-words on word boundaries (i.e., reverse source half-word order with source byte order per half-word)
- 01 = Endian byte swap on word boundaries (i.e., reverse source byte order)
- 00 = No swapping (i.e., source byte order)

bit 27 **WBO:** CRC Write Byte Order Selection bit(1)
- 1 = Source data is written to the destination re-ordered as defined by BYTO<1:0>
- 0 = Source data is written to the destination unaltered

bit 26-25 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 24 **BITO:** CRC Bit Order Selection bit

When CRCTYP (DCRCCON<15>) = 1 (CRC module is in IP Header mode):
- 1 = The IP header checksum is calculated Least Significant bit (LSb) first (i.e., reflected)
- 0 = The IP header checksum is calculated Most Significant bit (MSb) first (i.e., not reflected)

When CRCTYP (DCRCCON<15>) = 0 (CRC module is in LFSR mode):
- 1 = The LFSR CRC is calculated Least Significant bit first (i.e., reflected)
- 0 = The LFSR CRC is calculated Most Significant bit first (i.e., not reflected)

bit 23-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12-8 **PLEN<4:0>:** Polynomial Length bits(1,2,3)

When CRCTYP (DCRCCON<15>) = 1 (CRC module is in IP Header mode):
These bits are unused.

When CRCTYP (DCRCCON<15>) = 0 (CRC module is in LFSR mode):
Denotes the length of the polynomial – 1.

bit 7 **CRCEN:** CRC Enable bit
- 1 = CRC module is enabled and channel transfers are routed through the CRC module
- 0 = CRC module is disabled and channel transfers proceed normally

Note 1: When WBO = 1, unaligned transfers are not supported and the CRCAPP bit cannot be set.
2: The maximum CRC length supported by the DMA module is 32.
3: This bit is unused when CRCTYP is equal to ‘1’.

REGISTER 10-4: DCRCCON: DMA CRC CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 6 **CRCAPP:** CRC Append Mode bit(1)
- 1 = The DMA transfers data from the source into the CRC but NOT to the destination. When a block transfer completes the DMA writes the calculated CRC value to the location given by CHxDSA
- 0 = The DMA transfers data from the source through the CRC obeying WBO as it writes the data to the destination

bit 5 **CRCTYP:** CRC Type Selection bit
- 1 = The CRC module will calculate an IP header checksum
- 0 = The CRC module will calculate a LFSR CRC

bit 4-3 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 2-0 **CRCCH<2:0>:** CRC Channel Select bits
- 111 = CRC is assigned to Channel 7
- 110 = CRC is assigned to Channel 6
- 101 = CRC is assigned to Channel 5
- 100 = CRC is assigned to Channel 4
- 011 = CRC is assigned to Channel 3
- 010 = CRC is assigned to Channel 2
- 001 = CRC is assigned to Channel 1
- 000 = CRC is assigned to Channel 0

Note 1: When WBO = 1, unaligned transfers are not supported and the CRCAPP bit cannot be set.
2: The maximum CRC length supported by the DMA module is 32.
3: This bit is unused when CRCTYP is equal to '1'.

REGISTER 10-5: DCRCDATA: DMA CRC DATA REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCRCDATA<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCRCDATA<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCRCDATA<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCRCDATA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **DCRCDATA<31:0>:** CRC Data Register bits

Writing to this register will seed the CRC generator. Reading from this register will return the current value of the CRC. Bits greater than PLEN will return ‘0’ on any read.

When CRCTYP (DCRCCON<15>) = 1 (CRC module is in IP Header mode):
Only the lower 16 bits contain IP header checksum information. The upper 16 bits are always ‘0’. Data written to this register is converted and read back in 1’s complement form (i.e., current IP header checksum value).

When CRCTYP (DCRCCON<15>) = 0 (CRC module is in LFSR mode):
Bits greater than PLEN will return ‘0’ on any read.

REGISTER 10-6: DCRCXOR: DMA CRCXOR ENABLE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCRCXOR<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCRCXOR<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCRCXOR<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCRCXOR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **DCRCXOR<31:0>:** CRC XOR Register bits

When CRCTYP (DCRCCON<15>) = 1 (CRC module is in IP Header mode):
This register is unused.

When CRCTYP (DCRCCON<15>) = 0 (CRC module is in LFSR mode):
1 = Enable the XOR input to the Shift register
0 = Disable the XOR input to the Shift register; data is shifted in directly from the previous stage in the register

REGISTER 10-7: DCHxCON: DMA CHANNEL ‘x’ CONTROL REGISTER (‘x’ = 0-7)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHPIGN<7:0>							
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0
	CHBUSY	—	CHIPGNEN	—	CHPATLEN	—	—	CHCHNS[(1)]
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHEN[(2)]	CHAED	CHCHN	CHAEN	—	CHEDET	CHPRI<1:0>	

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **CHPIGN<7:0>:** Channel Register Data bits
Pattern Terminate mode:
Any byte matching these bits during a pattern match may be ignored during the pattern match determination when the CHPIGNEN bit is set. If a byte is read that is identical to this data byte, the pattern match logic will treat it as a “don’t care” when the pattern matching logic is enabled and the CHPIGEN bit is set.

bit 23-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **CHBUSY:** Channel Busy bit
1 = Channel is active or has been enabled
0 = Channel is inactive or has been disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **CHPIGNEN:** Enable Pattern Ignore Byte bit
1 = Treat any byte that matches the CHPIGN<7:0> bits as a “don’t care” when pattern matching is enabled
0 = Disable this feature

bit 12 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 11 **CHPATLEN:** Pattern Length bit
1 = 2 byte length
0 = 1 byte length

bit 10-9 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 8 **CHCHNS:** Chain Channel Selection bit[(1)]
1 = Chain to channel lower in natural priority (CH1 will be enabled by CH2 transfer complete)
0 = Chain to channel higher in natural priority (CH1 will be enabled by CH0 transfer complete)

bit 7 **CHEN:** Channel Enable bit[(2)]
1 = Channel is enabled
0 = Channel is disabled

bit 6 **CHAED:** Channel Allow Events If Disabled bit
1 = Channel start/abort events will be registered, even if the channel is disabled
0 = Channel start/abort events will be ignored if the channel is disabled

bit 5 **CHCHN:** Channel Chain Enable bit
1 = Allow channel to be chained
0 = Do not allow channel to be chained

Note 1: The chain selection bit takes effect when chaining is enabled (i.e., CHCHN = 1).
2: When the channel is suspended by clearing this bit, the user application should poll the CHBUSY bit (if available on the device variant) to see when the channel is suspended, as it may take some clock cycles to complete a current transaction before the channel is suspended.

REGISTER 10-7: DCHxCON: DMA CHANNEL 'x' CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 0-7) (CONTINUED)

bit 4 **CHAEN:** Channel Automatic Enable bit
1 = Channel is continuously enabled, and not automatically disabled after a block transfer is complete
0 = Channel is disabled on block transfer complete

bit 3 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 2 **CHEDET:** Channel Event Detected bit
1 = An event has been detected
0 = No events have been detected

bit 1-0 **CHPRI<1:0>:** Channel Priority bits
11 = Channel has priority 3 (highest)
10 = Channel has priority 2
01 = Channel has priority 1
00 = Channel has priority 0

Note 1: The chain selection bit takes effect when chaining is enabled (i.e., CHCHN = 1).
2: When the channel is suspended by clearing this bit, the user application should poll the CHBUSY bit (if available on the device variant) to see when the channel is suspended, as it may take some clock cycles to complete a current transaction before the channel is suspended.

REGISTER 10-8: DCHxECON: DMA CHANNEL x EVENT CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	CHAIRQ<7:0>(1)							
15:8	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	CHSIRQ<7:0>(1)							
7:0	S-0	S-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	CFORCE	CABORT	PATEN	SIRQEN	AIRQEN	—	—	—

Legend:	S = Settable bit		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 23-16 **CHAIRQ<7:0>:** Channel Transfer Abort IRQ bits[(1)]

11111111 = Interrupt 255 will abort any transfers in progress and set CHAIF flag
•
•
•
00000001 = Interrupt 1 will abort any transfers in progress and set CHAIF flag
00000000 = Interrupt 0 will abort any transfers in progress and set CHAIF flag

bit 15-8 **CHSIRQ<7:0>:** Channel Transfer Start IRQ bits[(1)]

11111111 = Interrupt 255 will initiate a DMA transfer
•
•
•
00000001 = Interrupt 1 will initiate a DMA transfer
00000000 = Interrupt 0 will initiate a DMA transfer

Note: The DMA does not support I^2C, Change Notification, Input Capture, CTMU, QEI, and Motor Control PWMs. Use of any of these DMA trigger transfer events could lead to unexpected behavior.

bit 7 **CFORCE:** DMA Forced Transfer bit

1 = A DMA transfer is forced to begin when this bit is written to a ‘1’
0 = This bit always reads ‘0’

bit 6 **CABORT:** DMA Abort Transfer bit

1 = A DMA transfer is aborted when this bit is written to a ‘1’
0 = This bit always reads ‘0’

bit 5 **PATEN:** Channel Pattern Match Abort Enable bit

1 = Abort transfer and clear CHEN on pattern match
0 = Pattern match is disabled

bit 4 **SIRQEN:** Channel Start IRQ Enable bit

1 = Start channel cell transfer if an interrupt matching CHSIRQ occurs
0 = Interrupt number CHSIRQ is ignored and does not start a transfer

bit 3 **AIRQEN:** Channel Abort IRQ Enable bit

1 = Channel transfer is aborted if an interrupt matching CHAIRQ occurs
0 = Interrupt number CHAIRQ is ignored and does not terminate a transfer

bit 2-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: See **Table 7-3: “Interrupt IRQ, Vector and Bit Location”** for the list of available interrupt IRQ sources.

REGISTER 10-9: DCHxINT: DMA CHANNEL x INTERRUPT CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHSDIE	CHSHIE	CHDDIE	CHDHIE	CHBCIE	CHCCIE	CHTAIE	CHERIE
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHSDIF	CHSHIF	CHDDIF	CHDHIF	CHBCIF	CHCCIF	CHTAIF	CHERIF

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 23 **CHSDIE:** Channel Source Done Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 22 **CHSHIE:** Channel Source Half Empty Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 21 **CHDDIE:** Channel Destination Done Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 20 **CHDHIE:** Channel Destination Half Full Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 19 **CHBCIE:** Channel Block Transfer Complete Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 18 **CHCCIE:** Channel Cell Transfer Complete Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 17 **CHTAIE:** Channel Transfer Abort Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 16 **CHERIE:** Channel Address Error Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 15-8 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 7 **CHSDIF:** Channel Source Done Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Channel Source Pointer has reached end of source (CHSPTR = CHSSIZ)
0 = No interrupt is pending

bit 6 **CHSHIF:** Channel Source Half Empty Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Channel Source Pointer has reached midpoint of source (CHSPTR = CHSSIZ/2)
0 = No interrupt is pending

REGISTER 10-9: DCHxINT: DMA CHANNEL x INTERRUPT CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 5 **CHDDIF:** Channel Destination Done Interrupt Flag bit
- 1 = Channel Destination Pointer has reached end of destination (CHDPTR = CHDSIZ)
- 0 = No interrupt is pending

bit 4 **CHDHIF:** Channel Destination Half Full Interrupt Flag bit
- 1 = Channel Destination Pointer has reached midpoint of destination (CHDPTR = CHDSIZ/2)
- 0 = No interrupt is pending

bit 3 **CHBCIF:** Channel Block Transfer Complete Interrupt Flag bit
- 1 = A block transfer has been completed (the larger of CHSSIZ/CHDSIZ bytes has been transferred), or a pattern match event occurs
- 0 = No interrupt is pending

bit 2 **CHCCIF:** Channel Cell Transfer Complete Interrupt Flag bit
- 1 = A cell transfer has been completed (CHCSIZ bytes have been transferred)
- 0 = No interrupt is pending

bit 1 **CHTAIF:** Channel Transfer Abort Interrupt Flag bit
- 1 = An interrupt matching CHAIRQ has been detected and the DMA transfer has been aborted
- 0 = No interrupt is pending

bit 0 **CHERIF:** Channel Address Error Interrupt Flag bit
- 1 = A channel address error has been detected
  Either the source or the destination address is invalid.
- 0 = No interrupt is pending

REGISTER 10-10: DCHxSSA: DMA CHANNEL x SOURCE START ADDRESS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHSSA<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHSSA<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHSSA<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHSSA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **CHSSA<31:0>** Channel Source Start Address bits
Channel source start address.

Note: This must be the physical address of the source.

REGISTER 10-11: DCHxDSA: DMA CHANNEL x DESTINATION START ADDRESS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHDSA<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHDSA<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHDSA<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHDSA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **CHDSA<31:0>:** Channel Destination Start Address bits
Channel destination start address.

Note: This must be the physical address of the destination.

REGISTER 10-12: DCHxSSIZ: DMA CHANNEL x SOURCE SIZE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHSSIZ<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHSSIZ<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **CHSSIZ<15:0>:** Channel Source Size bits

1111111111111111 = 65,535 byte source size
•
•
•
0000000000000010 = 2 byte source size
0000000000000001 = 1 byte source size
0000000000000000 = 65,536 byte source size

REGISTER 10-13: DCHxDSIZ: DMA CHANNEL x DESTINATION SIZE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHDSIZ<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHDSIZ<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **CHDSIZ<15:0>:** Channel Destination Size bits

1111111111111111 = 65,535 byte destination size
•
•
•
0000000000000010 = 2 byte destination size
0000000000000001 = 1 byte destination size
0000000000000000 = 65,536 byte destination size

REGISTER 10-14: DCHxSPTR: DMA CHANNEL x SOURCE POINTER REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	CHSPTR<15:8>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	CHSPTR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **CHSPTR<15:0>:** Channel Source Pointer bits

1111111111111111 = Points to byte 65,535 of the source
•
•
•
0000000000000001 = Points to byte 1 of the source
0000000000000000 = Points to byte 0 of the source

Note: When in Pattern Detect mode, this register is reset on a pattern detect.

REGISTER 10-15: DCHxDPTR: DMA CHANNEL x DESTINATION POINTER REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	CHDPTR<15:8>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	CHDPTR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **CHDPTR<15:0>:** Channel Destination Pointer bits

1111111111111111 = Points to byte 65,535 of the destination
•
•
•
0000000000000001 = Points to byte 1 of the destination
0000000000000000 = Points to byte 0 of the destination

REGISTER 10-16: DCHxCSIZ: DMA CHANNEL x CELL-SIZE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHCSIZ<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHCSIZ<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **CHCSIZ<15:0>:** Channel Cell-Size bits

1111111111111111 = 65,535 bytes transferred on an event
•
•
•
0000000000000010 = 2 bytes transferred on an event
0000000000000001= 1 byte transferred on an event
0000000000000000 = 65,536 bytes transferred on an event

REGISTER 10-17: DCHxCPTR: DMA CHANNEL x CELL POINTER REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	CHCPTR<15:8>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	CHCPTR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **CHCPTR<15:0>:** Channel Cell Progress Pointer bits

1111111111111111 = 65,535 bytes have been transferred since the last event
•
•
•
0000000000000001 = 1 byte has been transferred since the last event
0000000000000000 = 0 bytes have been transferred since the last event

Note: When in Pattern Detect mode, this register is reset on a pattern detect.

REGISTER 10-18: DCHxDAT: DMA CHANNEL x PATTERN DATA REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHPDAT<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHPDAT<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **CHPDAT<15:0>:** Channel Data Register bits

Pattern Terminate mode:
Data to be matched must be stored in this register to allow terminate on match.

All other modes:
Unused.

11.0 I/O PORTS

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 12. "I/O Ports"** (DS60001120), which is available from the *Documentation > Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

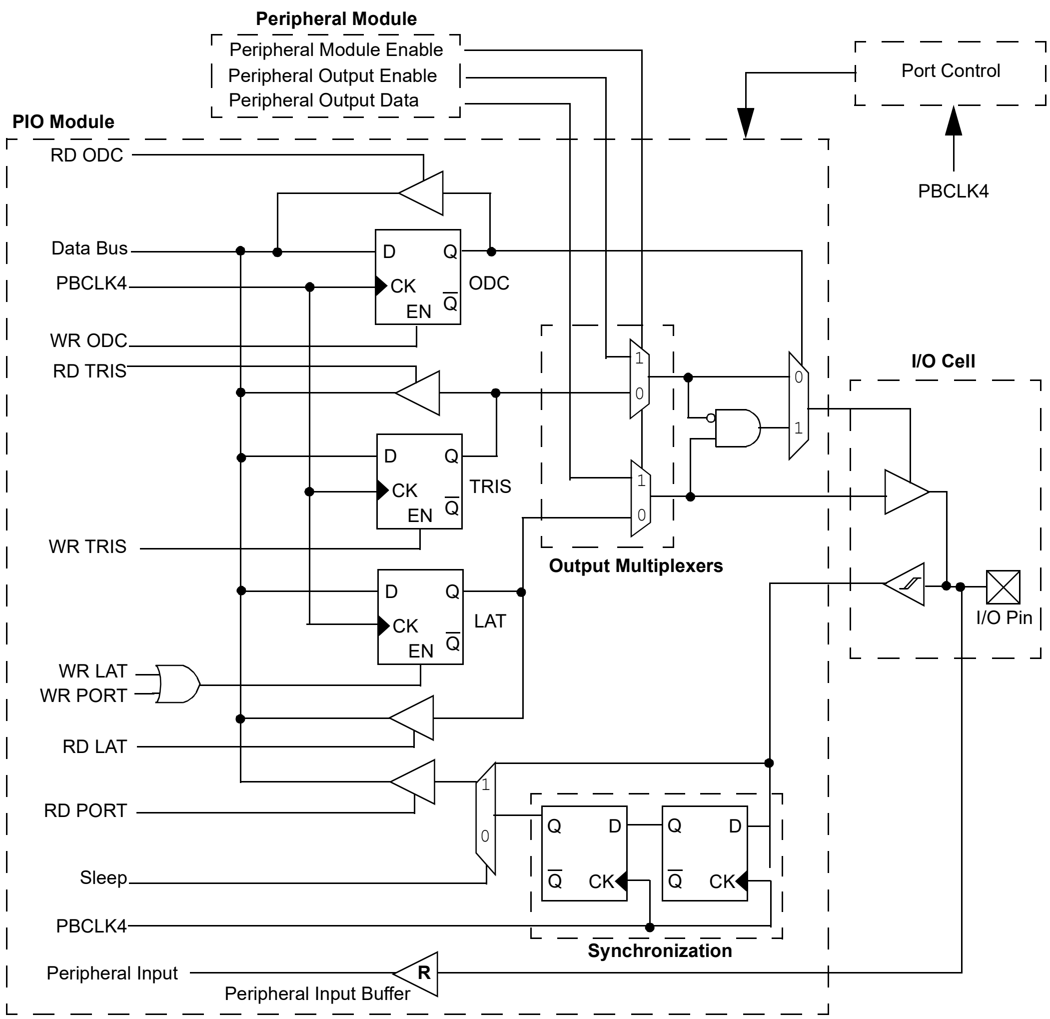
General purpose I/O pins are the simplest of peripherals. They allow the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices to monitor and control other devices. To add flexibility and functionality, some pins are multiplexed with alternate function(s). These functions depend on which peripheral features are on the device. In general, when a peripheral is functioning, that pin may not be used as a general purpose I/O pin.

The following are key features of the I/O ports:

- Individual output pin open-drain enable/disable
- Individual input pin weak pull-up and pull-down
- Monitor selective inputs and generate interrupt when change in pin state is detected
- Operation during Sleep and Idle modes
- Fast bit manipulation using CLR, SET, and INV registers

Figure 11-1 illustrates a block diagram of a typical multiplexed I/O port.

FIGURE 11-1: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF A TYPICAL MULTIPLEXED PORT STRUCTURE



Legend: R = Peripheral input buffer types may vary. Refer to Table 1-1 for peripheral details.

Note: This block diagram is a general representation of a shared port/peripheral structure for illustration purposes only. The actual structure for any specific port/peripheral combination may be different than it is shown here.

11.1 Parallel I/O (PIO) Ports

All port pins have ten registers directly associated with their operation as digital I/O. The data direction register (TRISx) determines whether the pin is an input or an output. If the data direction bit is a '1', then the pin is an input. All port pins are defined as inputs after a Reset. Reads from the latch (LATx) read the latch. Writes to the latch write the latch. Reads from the port (PORTx) read the port pins, while writes to the port pins write the latch.

11.1.1 OPEN-DRAIN CONFIGURATION

In addition to the PORTx, LATx, and TRISx registers for data control, some port pins can also be individually configured for either digital or open-drain output. This is controlled by the Open-Drain Control register, ODCx, associated with each port. Setting any of the bits configures the corresponding pin to act as an open-drain output.

The open-drain feature allows the generation of outputs higher than V_{DD} (e.g., 5V) on any desired 5V-tolerant pins by using external pull-up resistors. The maximum open-drain voltage allowed is the same as the maximum V_{IH} specification.

Refer to the pin name tables (Table 2 and Table 4) for the available pins and their functionality.

11.1.2 CONFIGURING ANALOG AND DIGITAL PORT PINS

The ANSELx register controls the operation of the analog port pins. The port pins that are to function as analog inputs must have their corresponding ANSEL and TRIS bits set. In order to use port pins for I/O functionality with digital modules, such as Timers, UARTs, etc., the corresponding ANSELx bit must be cleared.

The ANSELx register has a default value of 0xFFFF; therefore, all pins that share analog functions are analog (not digital) by default.

If the TRIS bit is cleared (output) while the ANSELx bit is set, the digital output level (V_{OH} or V_{OL}) is converted by an analog peripheral, such as the ADC module or Comparator module.

When the PORT register is read, all pins configured as analog input channels are read as cleared (a low level).

Pins configured as digital inputs do not convert an analog input. Analog levels on any pin defined as a digital input (including the ANx pins) can cause the input buffer to consume current that exceeds the device specifications.

11.1.3 I/O PORT WRITE/READ TIMING

One instruction cycle is required between a port direction change or port write operation and a read operation of the same port. Typically this instruction would be an `NOP`.

11.1.4 INPUT CHANGE NOTIFICATION

The input change notification function of the I/O ports allows the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family devices to generate interrupt requests to the processor in response to a change-of-state on selected input pins. This feature can detect input change-of-states even in Sleep mode, when the clocks are disabled. Every I/O port pin can be selected (enabled) for generating an interrupt request on a change-of-state.

Five control registers are associated with the CN functionality of each I/O port. The CNENx and CNNEx registers contain the CN interrupt enable control bits for each of the input pins. Setting these bits enables a CN interrupt for the corresponding pins. The CNENx register enables a mismatch CN interrupt condition when the EDGEDETECT bit (CNCONx<11>) is not set. When the EDGEDETECT bit is set, the CNNEx register controls the negative edge while the CNENx register controls the positive edge.

The CNSTATx and CNFx registers indicate the status of change notice based on the setting of the EDGEDETECT bit. If the EDGEDETECT bit is set to '0', the CNSTATx register indicates whether a change occurred on the corresponding pin since the last read of the PORTx bit. If the EDGEDETECT bit is set to '1', the CNFx register indicates whether a change has occurred and through the CNNEx and CNENx registers the edge type of the change that occurred is also indicated.

Each I/O pin also has a weak pull-up and a weak pull-down connected to it. The pull-ups act as a current source or sink source connected to the pin, and eliminate the need for external resistors when push-button or keypad devices are connected. The pull-ups and pull-downs are enabled separately using the CNPUx and the CNPDx registers, which contain the control bits for each of the pins. Setting any of the control bits enables the weak pull-ups and/or pull-downs for the corresponding pins.

Note:	Pull-ups and pull-downs on change notification pins should always be disabled when the port pin is configured as a digital output.

An additional control register (CNCONx) is shown in Register 11-3.

11.2 CLR, SET, and INV Registers

Every I/O module register has a corresponding CLR (clear), SET (set) and INV (invert) register designed to provide fast atomic bit manipulations. As the name of the register implies, a value written to a SET, CLR or INV register effectively performs the implied operation, but only on the corresponding base register and only bits specified as '1' are modified. Bits specified as '0' are not modified.

Reading SET, CLR and INV registers returns undefined values. To see the affects of a write operation to a SET, CLR or INV register, the base register must be read.

11.3 Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)

A major challenge in general purpose devices is providing the largest possible set of peripheral features while minimizing the conflict of features on I/O pins. The challenge is even greater on low pin-count devices. In an application where more than one peripheral needs to be assigned to a single pin, inconvenient workarounds in application code or a complete redesign may be the only option.

PPS configuration provides an alternative to these choices by enabling peripheral set selection and their placement on a wide range of I/O pins. By increasing the pinout options available on a particular device, users can better tailor the device to their entire application, rather than trimming the application to fit the device.

The PPS configuration feature operates over a fixed subset of digital I/O pins. Users may independently map the input and/or output of most digital peripherals to these I/O pins. PPS is performed in software and generally does not require the device to be reprogrammed. Hardware safeguards are included that prevent accidental or spurious changes to the peripheral mapping once it has been established.

11.3.1 AVAILABLE PINS

The number of available pins is dependent on the particular device and its pin count. Pins that support the PPS feature include the designation "RPn" in their full pin designation, where "RP" designates a remappable peripheral and "n" is the remappable port number.

11.3.2 AVAILABLE PERIPHERALS

The peripherals managed by the PPS are all digital-only peripherals. These include general serial communications (UART, SPI, and CAN), general purpose timer clock inputs, timer-related peripherals (input capture and output compare), interrupt-on-change inputs, and reference clocks (input and output).

In comparison, some digital-only peripheral modules are never included in the PPS feature. This is because the peripheral's function requires special I/O circuitry on a specific port and cannot be easily connected to multiple pins. A similar requirement excludes all modules with analog inputs, such as the Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC).

A key difference between remappable and non-remappable peripherals is that remappable peripherals are not associated with a default I/O pin. The peripheral must always be assigned to a specific I/O pin before it can be used. In contrast, non-remappable peripherals are always available on a default pin, assuming that the peripheral is active and not conflicting with another peripheral.

When a remappable peripheral is active on a given I/O pin, it takes priority over all other digital I/O and digital communication peripherals associated with the pin. Priority is given regardless of the type of peripheral that is mapped. Remappable peripherals never take priority over any analog functions associated with the pin.

11.3.3 CONTROLLING PPS

PPS features are controlled through two sets of SFRs: one to map peripheral inputs, and one to map outputs. Because they are separately controlled, a particular peripheral's input and output (if the peripheral has both) can be placed on any selectable function pin without constraint.

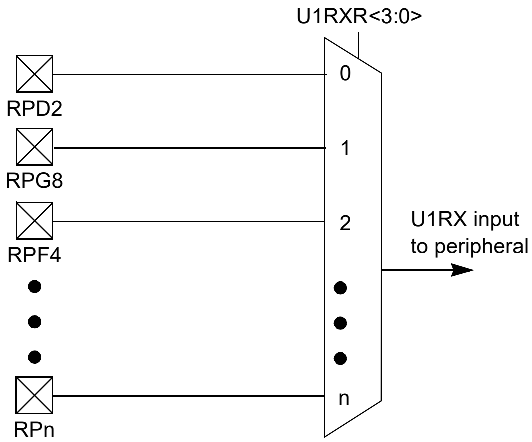
The association of a peripheral to a peripheral-selectable pin is handled in two different ways, depending on whether an input or output is being mapped.

11.3.4 INPUT MAPPING

The inputs of the PPS options are mapped on the basis of the peripheral. That is, a control register associated with a peripheral dictates the pin it will be mapped to. The [*pin name*]R registers, where [*pin name*] refers to the peripheral pins listed in Table 11-1, are used to configure peripheral input mapping (see Register 11-1). Each register contains sets of 4 bit fields. Programming these bit fields with an appropriate value maps the RPn pin with the corresponding value to that peripheral. For any given device, the valid range of values for any bit field is shown in Table 11-1.

Figure 11-2 illustrates the remappable pin selection for the U1RX input.

FIGURE 11-2: REMAPPABLE INPUT EXAMPLE FOR U1RX



Note: For input only, PPS functionality does not have priority over TRISx settings. Therefore, when configuring RPn pin for input, the corresponding bit in the TRISx register must also be configured for input (set to '1').

TABLE 11-1: INPUT PIN SELECTION

Peripheral Pin	[*pin name*]R SFR	[*pin name*]R bits	[*pin name*]R Value to RPn Pin Selection
INT4	INT4R<3:0>	INT4R	0000 = RPA0 0001 = RPB3 0010 = RPB4 0011 = RPB15 0100 = RPB7 0101 = RPC7 (2) 0110 = RPC0 0111 = Reserved 1000 = RPA11 (2) 1001 = RPD5 (1) 1010 = RPG6 (1) 1011 = RPF1 (1) 1100 = RPE0 (1) 1101 = RPA15 (1) 1110 = Reserved 1111 = Reserved
T2CK	T2CKR<3:0>	T2CKR	
T6CK	T6CKR<3:0>	T6CKR	
IC4	IC4R<3:0>	IC4R	
IC7	IC7R<3:0>	IC7R	
SDI1	SDI1R<3:0>	SDI1R	
QEA1(3)	QEA1R<3:0> (3)	QEA1R (3)	
HOME2(3)	HOME2R<3:0> (3)	HOME2R (3)	
QAEA3(3)	QAEA3R<3:0> (3)	QEA3R (3)	
FLT1(3)	FLT1R<3:0> (3)	FLT1R (3)	
REFCLKI	REFIR <3:0>	REFIR	
FLT2(3)	FLT2R<3:0> (3)	FLT2R (3)	
CLCINC	CLCINCR<3:0>	CLCINCR	

Note 1: 64-Pin devices only.
2: Register is write only.
3: Only available on “MCJ” variant.
4: Not available on “GPG” variant.

TABLE 11-1: INPUT PIN SELECTION (CONTINUED)

<table>
<tr><th>Peripheral Pin</th><th>[pin name]R SFR</th><th>[pin name]R bits</th><th>[pin name]R Value to RPn Pin Selection</th></tr>
<tr><td>INT3</td><td>INT3R<3:0></td><td>INT3R</td><td rowspan="13">0000 = RPA1
0001 = RPB5
0010 = RPB1
0011 = RPB11
0100 = RPB8
0101 = RPA8
0110 = RPC8 (2)
0111 = RPB12
1000 = RPA12 (2)
1001 = RPD6 (1)
1010 = RPG7 (1)
1011 = Reserved
1100 = RPE1(1)
1101 = RPA14(1)
1110 = Reserved
1111 = Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>T3CK</td><td>T3CKR<3:0></td><td>T3CKR</td></tr>
<tr><td>T7CK</td><td>T7CKR<3:0></td><td>T7CKR</td></tr>
<tr><td>IC3</td><td>IC3R<3:0></td><td>IC3R</td></tr>
<tr><td>IC8</td><td>IC8R<3:0></td><td>IC8R</td></tr>
<tr><td>U1CTS</td><td>U1CTSR<3:0></td><td>U1CTSR</td></tr>
<tr><td>U2RX</td><td>U2RXR<3:0></td><td>U2RXR</td></tr>
<tr><td>SDI2</td><td>SDI2R<3:0></td><td>SDI2R</td></tr>
<tr><td>QEB1(3)</td><td>QEB1R<3:0> (3)</td><td>QEB1R (3)</td></tr>
<tr><td>INDX2(3)</td><td>INDX2R<3:0> (3)</td><td>INDX2R (3)</td></tr>
<tr><td>QEB3(3)</td><td>QEB3R<3:0> (3)</td><td>QEB3R (3)</td></tr>
<tr><td>FLT2(3)</td><td>FLT2R <3:0> (3)</td><td>FLT2R (3)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CLCINA</td><td>CLCINAR<3:0></td><td>CLCINAR</td></tr>
</table>

Note 1: 64-Pin devices only.
2: Register is write only.
3: Only available on “MCJ” variant.
4: Not available on “GPG” variant.

TABLE 11-1: INPUT PIN SELECTION (CONTINUED)

Peripheral Pin	[*pin name*]R SFR	[*pin name*]R bits	[*pin name*]R Value to RPn Pin Selection
INT2	INT2R<3:0>	INT2R	0000 = RPB6
T4CK	T4CKR<3:0>	T4CKR	0001 = RPC15
T8CK	T8CKR<3:0>	T8CKR	0010 = RPA4
IC1	IC1R<3:0>	IC1R	0011 = RPB13
IC5	IC5R<3:0>	IC5R	0100 = RPB2
IC9	IC9R<3:0>	IC9R	0101 = RPC6(2)
U1RX	U1RXR<3:0>	U1RXR	0110 = RPC1
U2CTS	U2CTSR<3:0>	U2CTSR	0111 = RPA7
SS1	SS1R<3:0>	SS1R	1000 = RPE14 (1)
SCK2	SCK2R[3:0]	SCK2R	1001 = RPC13
INDX1 (3)	INDX1R<3:0> (3)	INDX1R (3)	1010 = RPG8 (1)
QEB2 (3)	QEB2R<3:0> (3)	QEB2R (3)	1011 = Reserved
INDX3 (3)	INDX3R<3:0> (3)	INDX3R (3)	1100 = RPF0 (1)
C1RX (4)	C1RXR<3:0> (4)	C1RXR (4)	1101 = Reserved
OCFB	OCFBR<3:0>	OCFBR	1110 = Reserved
CLCIND	CLCINDR<3:0>	CLCINDR	1111 = Reserved

Note 1: 64-Pin devices only.
2: Register is write only.
3: Only available on “MCJ” variant.
4: Not available on “GPG” variant.

TABLE 11-1: INPUT PIN SELECTION (CONTINUED)

Peripheral Pin	[*pin name*]R SFR	[*pin name*]R bits	[*pin name*]R Value to RPn Pin Selection
INT1	INT1R<3:0>	INT1R	0000 = RPB14 0001 = RPC12 0010 = RPB0 0011 = RPB10 0100 = RPB9 0101 = RPC9[2] 0110 = RPC2[2] 0111 = Reserved 1000 = RPE15[1] 1001 = RPC10 1010 = RPG9[1] 1011 = Reserved 1100 = Reserved 1101 = Reserved 1110 = Reserved 1111 = Reserved
T5CK	T5CKR<3:0>	T5CKR	
T9CK	T9CKR<3:0>	T9CKR	
IC2	IC2R<3:0>	IC2R	
IC6	IC6R<3:0>	IC6R	
SS2	SS2R<3:0>[2]	SS2R	
HOME1[3]	HOME1R<3:0>[3]	HOME1R[3]	
QEA2[3]	QEA2R<3:0>[3]	QEA2R[3]	
HOME3[3]	HOME3R<3:0>[3]	HOME3R[3]	
OCFA	OCFAR<3:0>	OCFAR	
CLCINB	CLCINBR<3:0>	CLCINBR	

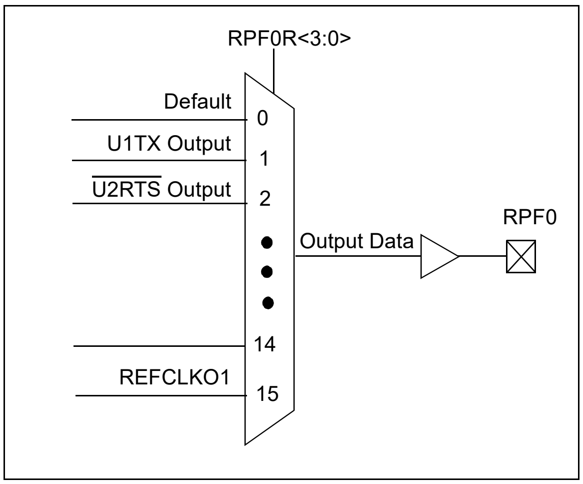
Note 1: 64-Pin devices only.
2: Register is write only.
3: Only available on “MCJ” variant.
4: Not available on “GPG” variant.

11.3.5 OUTPUT MAPPING

In contrast to inputs, the outputs of the PPS options are mapped on the basis of the pin. In this case, a control register associated with a particular pin dictates the peripheral output to be mapped. The RPnR registers (Register 11-2) are used to control output mapping. Like the [*pin name*]R registers, each register contains sets of 4 bit fields. The value of the bit field corresponds to one of the peripherals, and that peripheral's output is mapped to the pin (see Table 11-2 and Figure 11-3).

A null output is associated with the output register reset value of '0'. This is done to ensure that remappable outputs remain disconnected from all output pins by default.

FIGURE 11-3: EXAMPLE OF MULTIPLEXING OF REMAPPABLE OUTPUT FOR RPF0



11.3.6 CONTROLLING CONFIGURATION CHANGES

Because peripheral remapping can be changed during run time, some restrictions on peripheral remapping are needed to prevent accidental configuration changes. The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family devices include two features to prevent alterations to the peripheral map:

- Control register lock sequence
- Configuration bit select lock

11.3.6.1 Control Register Lock

Under normal operation, writes to the RPnR and [*pin name*]R registers are not allowed. Attempted writes appear to execute normally, but the contents of the registers remain unchanged. To change these registers, they must be unlocked in hardware. The register lock is controlled by the IOLOCK Configuration bit (CFGCON<13>). Setting the IOLOCK bit prevents writes to the control registers and clearing the IOLOCK bit allows writes.

To set or clear the IOLOCK bit, an unlock sequence must be executed. Refer to the **Section 42. "Oscillators with Enhanced PLL"** (DS60001250) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"* for details.

11.3.6.2 Configuration Bit Select Lock

As an additional level of safety, the device can be configured to prevent more than one write session to the RPnR and [*pin name*]R registers. The IOL1WAY Configuration bit (DEVCFG3<29>) blocks the IOLOCK bit from being cleared after it has been set once. If the IOLOCK bit remains set, the register unlock procedure does not execute, and the PPS control registers cannot be written to. The only way to clear the bit and re-enable peripheral remapping is to perform a device Reset.

In the default (unprogrammed) state, IOL1WAY is set, restricting users to one write session.

TABLE 11-2: OUTPUT PIN SELECTION

<table>
<tr><th>RPn Port Pin</th><th>RPnR SFR</th><th>RPnR bits</th><th>RPnR Value to Peripheral Selection</th></tr>
<tr><td>RPA0</td><td>RPA0R</td><td>RPA0R<4:0></td><td rowspan="13">00000 = Off
00001 = U1TX
00010 = U2RTS
00011 = SDO1
00100 = SDO2
00101 = OCI
00110 = OC7
00111 = C2OUT
01000 = C4OUT
01001 = Reserved
01010 = Reserved
01011 = Reserved
01100 = C1TX (4)
01101 = Reserved
01110 = Reserved
• • •
10001 = Reserved
10010 = REFCLKO4
10011 = Reserved
10100 = QEICMP1 (3)
10101 = Reserved
10110 = Reserved
10111 = Reserved
11000 = CLCO2
• • •
11111 = Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB3</td><td>RPB3R</td><td>RPB3R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB4</td><td>RPB4R</td><td>RPB4R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB15</td><td>RPB15R</td><td>RPB15R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB7</td><td>RPB7R</td><td>RPB7R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPC7</td><td>RPC7R</td><td>RPC7R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPC0</td><td>RPC0R</td><td>RPC0R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPA11</td><td>RPA11R</td><td>RPA11R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPD5 (1)</td><td>RPD5R</td><td>RPD5R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPG6 (1)</td><td>RPG6R</td><td>RPG6R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPF1 (1)</td><td>RPF1R</td><td>RPF1R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPE0 (1)</td><td>RPE0R</td><td>RPE0R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPA15 (1)</td><td>RPA15R</td><td>RPA15R<4:0></td></tr>
</table>

Note 1: 64 pin devices only.
2: Register is write only.
3: Only available on “MCJ” variant.
4: Not available on “GPG” variant.
5: SPI Frame Sync Output in Frame Host mode

TABLE 11-2: OUTPUT PIN SELECTION (CONTINUED)

<table>
<tr><th>RPn Port Pin</th><th>RPnR SFR</th><th>RPnR bits</th><th>RPnR Value to Peripheral Selection</th></tr>
<tr><td>RPA1</td><td>RPA1R</td><td>RPA1R<4:0></td><td rowspan="12">00000 = Off
00001 = Reserved
00010 = Reserved
00011 = SDO1
00100 = SDO2
00101 = OC2
00110 = OC8
00111 = C3OUT
01000 = OC9
01001 = Reserved
* * *
10001 = Reserved
10010 = REFOUT3
10011 = Reserved
10100 = QEICMP2 (3)
10101 = Reserved
10110 = Reserved
10111 = Reserved
11000 = CLCO1
11001 = Reserved
* * *
11111 = Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB5</td><td>RPB5R</td><td>RPB5R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB1</td><td>RPB1R</td><td>RPB1R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB11</td><td>RPB11R</td><td>RPB11R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPA8</td><td>RPA8R</td><td>RPA8R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPC8</td><td>RPC8R</td><td>RPC8R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB12</td><td>RPB12R</td><td>RPB12R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPA12</td><td>RPA12R</td><td>RPA12R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPD6 (1)</td><td>RPD6R</td><td>RPD6R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPG7 (1)</td><td>RPG7R</td><td>RPG7R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPE1 (1)</td><td>RPE1R</td><td>RPE1R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPA14 (1)</td><td>RPA14R</td><td>RPA14R<4:0></td></tr>
</table>

Note 1: 64 pin devices only.
2: Register is write only.
3: Only available on “MCJ” variant.
4: Not available on “GPG” variant.
5: SPI Frame Sync Output in Frame Host mode

TABLE 11-2: OUTPUT PIN SELECTION (CONTINUED)

RPn Port Pin	RPnR SFR	RPnR bits	RPnR Value to Peripheral Selection
RPB6	RPB6R	RPB6R<4:0>	00000 = Off 00001 = Reserved 00010 = Reserved 00011 = SS1 (5) 00100 = SCK2 00101 = OC4 00110 = OC5 00111 = REFOUT1 01000 = C5OUT 01001 = Reserved * * * 10001 = Reserved 10010 = REFOUT2 10011 = Reserved 10100 = QEICMP3 (3) 10101 = Reserved 10110 = Reserved 10111 = Reserved 11000 = CLCO4 11001 = Reserved * * * 11111 = Reserved
RPC15	RPC15R	RPC15R<4:0>	
RPA4	RPA4R	RPA4R<4:0>	
RPB13	RPB13R	RPB13R<4:0>	
RPB2	RPB2R	RPB2R<4:0>	
RPC6	RPC6R	RPC6R<4:0>	
RPC1	RPC1R	RPC1R<4:0>	
RPA7	RPA7R	RPA7R<4:0>	
RPE14 (1)	RPE14R	RPE14R<4:0>	
RPG8 (1)	RPG8R	RPG8R<4:0>	
RPF0 (1)	RPF0R	RPF0R<4:0>	

Note 1: 64 pin devices only.
2: Register is write only.
3: Only available on “MCJ” variant.
4: Not available on “GPG” variant.
5: SPI Frame Sync Output in Frame Host mode

TABLE 11-2: OUTPUT PIN SELECTION (CONTINUED)

<table>
<tr><th>RPn Port Pin</th><th>RPnR SFR</th><th>RPnR bits</th><th>RPnR Value to Peripheral Selection</th></tr>
<tr><td>RPB14</td><td>RPB14R</td><td>RPB14R<4:0></td><td rowspan="10">00000 = Off
00001 = U1RTS
00010 = U2TX
00011 = Reserved
00100 = SS2 (5)
00101 = OC3
00110 = OC6
00111 = C1OUT
01000 = Reserved
01001 = Reserved
* * *
10111 = Reserved
11000 = CLCO3
11001 = Reserved
* * *
11110 = Reserved
11111 = Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>RPC12</td><td>RPC12R</td><td>RPC12R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB0</td><td>RPB0R</td><td>RPB0R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB10</td><td>RPB10R</td><td>RPB10R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPB9</td><td>RPB9R</td><td>RPB9R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPC9</td><td>RPC9R</td><td>RPC9R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPC2</td><td>RPC2R</td><td>RPC2R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPE15 (1)</td><td>RPE15R</td><td>RPE15R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPC10</td><td>RPC10R</td><td>RPC10R<4:0></td></tr>
<tr><td>RPG9 (1)</td><td>RPG9R</td><td>RPG9R<4:0></td></tr>
</table>

Note 1: 64 pin devices only.
2: Register is write only.
3: Only available on “MCJ” variant.
4: Not available on “GPG” variant.
5: SPI Frame Sync Output in Frame Host mode

11.4 I/O Ports Control Registers

TABLE 11-3: PORTA REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0000	ANSELA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ANSA47 (1)	ANSA46 (1)	—	ANSA10	ANSA9	—	—	ANSA26	—	—	—	ANSA24	—	—	ANSA1	ANSA0	D913
0010	TRISA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRISA15 (1)	TRISA14 (1)	—	TRISA12	TRISA11	TRISA10	—	TRISA8	TRISA7	—	—	TRISA4	—	—	TRISA1	TRISA0	DD93
0020	PORTA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	RA15 (1)	RA14 (1)	—	RA12	RA11	RA10	—	RA8	RA7	—	—	RA4	—	—	RA1	RA0	xxxx
0030	LATA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	LATA15 (1)	LATA14 (1)	—	LATA12	LATA11	LATA10	—	LATA8	LATA7	—	—	LATA4	—	—	LATA1	LATA0	xxxx
0040	ODCA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ODCA15 (1)	ODCA14 (1)	—	ODCA12	ODCA11	ODCA10	—	ODCA8	ODCA7	—	—	ODCA4	—	—	ODCA1	ODCA0	0000
0050	CNPUA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNPUA15 (1)	CNPUA14 (1)	—	CNPUA12	CNPUA11	CNPUA10	—	CNPUA8	CNPUA7	—	—	CNPUA4	—	—	CNPUA1	CNPUA0	0000
0060	CNPDA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNP-DA15 (1)	CNP-DA14 (1)	—	CNPDA12	CNPDA11	CNPDA10	—	CNPDA8	CNPDA7	—	—	CNPDA4	—	—	CNPDA1	CNPDA0	0000
0070	CNCONA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	EDGE DETECT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0080	CNENA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNE-NA15 (1)	CNE-NA14 (1)	—	CNENA12	CNENA11	CNENA10	—	CNENA8	CNENA7	—	—	CNENA4	—	—	CNENA1	CNENA0	0000
0090	CNSTATA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNSTA-TA15 (1)	CNSTA-TA14 (1)	—	CNSTA-TA12	CNSTA-TA11	CNSTA-TA10	—	CNSTA-TA8	CNSTA-TA7	—	—	CNSTA-TA4	—	—	CNSTA-TA1	CNSTA-TA0	0000
00A0	CNNEA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNNEA15 (1)	CNNEA14 (1)	—	CNNEA12	CN NEA11	CNNEA10	—	CNNEA8	CNNEA7	—	—	CNNEA4	—	—	CNNEA1	CNNEA0	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as '0'; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48-pin variants.

2: Not available on "GPG" variants.

3: Only available on "MC" variants.

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
00B0	CNFA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNFA15 (1)	CNFA14 (1)	—	CNFA12	CNFA11	CNFA10	—	CNFA8	CNFA7	—	—	CNFA4	—	—	CNFA1	CNFA0	0000
00C0	SRCON0A	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	SR0A10	—	SR0A8	SR0A7	—	—	—	—	—	SR0A1	—	0000
00D0	SRCON1A	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	SR1A10	—	SR1A8	SR1A7	—	—	—	—	—	SR1A1	—	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as '0'; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48-pin variants.

2: Not available on "GPG" variants.

3: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 11-4: PORTB REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0100	ANSELB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	ANSA27	—	ANSA25	—	—	—	ANSA5	ANSA4	ANSA3	ANSA2	028F
0110	TRISB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRISB15	TRISB14	TRISB13	TRISB12	TRISB11	TRISB10	TRISB9	—	TRISB7	TRISB6	TRISB5	TRISB4	TRISB3	TRISB2	TRISB1	TRISB0	FFFF
0120	PORTB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	RB15	RB14	RB13	RB12	RB11	RB10	RB9	RB8	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0	xxxx
0130	LATB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	LATB15	LATB14	LATB13	LATB12	LATB11	LATB10	LATB9	—	LATB7	LATB6	LATB5	LATB4	LATB3	LATB2	LATB1	LATB0	xxxx
0140	ODCB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ODCB15	ODCB14	ODCB13	ODCB12	ODCB11	ODCB10	ODCB9	—	ODCB7	ODCB6	ODCB5	ODCB4	ODCB3	ODCB2	ODCB1	ODCB0	0000
0150	CNPUB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNPUB15	CNPUB14	CNPUB13	CNPUB12	CNPUB11	CNPUB10	CNPUB9	—	CNPUB7	CNPUB6	CNPUB5	CNPUB4	CNPUB3	CNPUB2	CNPUB1	CNPUB0	0000
0160	CNPDB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNPDB15	CNPDB14	CNPDB13	CNPDB12	CNPDB11	CNPDB10	CNPDB9	—	CNPDB7	CNPDB6	CNPDB5	CNPDB4	CNPDB3	CNPDB2	CNPDB1	CNPDB0	0000
0170	CNCONB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	EDGE DETECT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0180	CNENB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNENB15	CNENB14	CNENB13	CNENB12	CNENB11	CNENB10	CNENB9	—	CNENB7	CNENB6	CNENB5	CNENB4	CNENB3	CNENB2	CNENB1	CNENB0	0000
0190	CNSTATB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNSTATB 15	CNSTATB 14	CNSTATB 13	CNSTATB 12	CNSTATB 11	CNSTATB 10	CNSTATB 9	—	CNSTATB 7	CNSTATB 6	CNSTATB 5	CNSTATB 4	CNSTATB 3	CNSTATB 2	CNSTATB 1	CNSTATB 0	0000
01A0	CNNEB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNNEB15	CNNEB14	CNNEB13	CNNEB12	CNNEB11	CNNEB10	CNNEB9	—	CNNEB7	CNNEB6	CNNEB5	CNNEB4	CNNEB3	CNNEB2	CNNEB1	CNNEB0	0000
01B0	CNFB	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNFB15	CNFB14	CNFB13	CNFB12	CNFB11	CNFB10	CNFB9	—	CNFB7	CNFB6	CNFB5	CNFB4	CNFB3	CNFB2	CNFB1	CNFB0	0000
01C0	SRCON0B	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SR0B15	SR0B14	SR0B13	SR0B12	SR0B11	SR0B10	—	—	SR0B7	SR0B6	SR0B5	SR0B4	—	—	—	—	0000
01D0	SRCON1B	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SR1B15	SR1B14	SR1B13	SR1B12	SR1B11	SR1B10	—	—	SR1B7	SR1B6	SR1B5	SR1B4	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as '0'; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

2: Not available on "GPG" variants.

3: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 11-5: PORTC REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0200	ANSELC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	ANSA49	ANSA11	ANSA48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ANSA8	ANSA7	ANSA6	1C07
0210	TRISC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRISC15	—	—	TRISC12	TRISC11	TRISC10	TRISC9	TRISC8	TRISC7	TRISC6	—	—	—	TRISC2	TRISC1	TRISC0	BFC7
0220	PORTC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	RC15	—	RC13	RC12	RC11	RC10	RC9	RC8	RC7	RC6	—	—	—	RC2	RC1	RC0	xxxx
0230	LATC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	LATC15	—	—	LATC12	LATC11	LATC10	LATC9	LATC8	LATC7	LATC6	—	—	—	LATC2	LATC1	LATC0	xxxx
0240	ODCC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ODCC15	—	—	ODCC12	ODCC11	ODCC10	ODCC9	ODCC8	ODCC7	ODCC6	—	—	—	ODCC2	ODCC1	ODCC0	0000
0250	CNPUC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNPUC15	—	—	CNPUC12	CNPUC11	CNPUC10	CNPUC9	CNPUC8	CNPUC7	CNPUC6	—	—	—	CNPUC2	CNPUC1	CNPUC0	0000
0260	CNPDC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNPDC15	—	—	CNPDC12	CNPDC11	CNPDC10	CNPDC9	CNPDC8	CNPDC7	CNPDC6	—	—	—	CNPDC2	CNPDC1	CNPDC0	0000
0270	CNCONC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	EDGE DETECT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0280	CNENC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNENC15	—	—	CNENC12	CNENC11	CNENC10	CNENC9	CNENC8	CNENC7	CNENC6	—	—	—	CNENC2	CNENC1	CNENC0	0000
0290	CNSTATC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNSTATC15	—	—	CNSTATC12	CNSTATC11	CNSTATC10	CNSTATC9	CNSTATC8	CNSTATC7	CNSTATC6	—	—	—	CNSTATC2	CNSTATC1	CNSTATC0	0000
02A0	CNNEC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNNEC15	—	—	CNNEC12	CNNEC11	CNNEC10	CNNEC9	CNNEC8	CNNEC7	CNNEC6	—	—	—	CNNEC2	CNNEC1	CNNEC0	0000
02B0	CNFC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNFC15	—	—	CNFC12	CNFC11	CNFC10	CNFC9	CNFC8	CNFC7	CNFC6	—	—	—	CNFC2	CN—FC1	CNFC0	0000
02C0	SRCON0C	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SR0C15	—	—	—	SR0C11	—	SR0C9	SR0C8	SR0C7	SR0C6	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
02D0	SRCON1C	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SR1C15	—	—	—	SR1C11	—	SR1C9	SR1C8	SR1C7	SR1C6	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as '0'; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

2: Not available on "GPG" variants.

3: Only Available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 11-6: PORTD REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0300	ANSELD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0310	TRISD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0160
0320	PORTD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RD8	—	RD6 (1)	RD5 (1)	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
0330	LATD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	LATD8	—	LATD6 (1)	LATD5 (1)	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
0340	ODCD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ODCD8	—	ODCD6 (1)	ODCD5 (1)	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0350	CNPUD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNPUD8	—	CNPUD6 (1)	CNPUD5 (1)	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0360	CNPDD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNPDD8	—	CNPDD6 (1)	CNPDD5 (1)	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0370	CNCOND	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	EDGE DETECT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0380	CNEND	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNEND8	—	CNEND6 (1)	CNEND5 (1)	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0390	CNSTATD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNSTAT D8	—	CNSTAT D6 (1)	CNSTAT D5 (1)	—	—	—	—	—	0000
03A0	CNNED	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNNED8	—	CNNED6 (1)	CNNED5 (1)	—	—	—	—	—	0000
03B0	CNFD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNFD8	—	CNFD6 (1)	CNFD5 (1)	—	—	—	—	—	0000
03C0	SRCON0D	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SR0D8	—	SR0D6 (1)	SR0D5 (1	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as ‘0’; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

2: Not available on “GPG” variants.

3: Only available on “MC” variants.

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
03D0	SRCON1D	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SR1D8	—	SR1D6 (1)	SR1D5 (1	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as ‘0’; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

2: Not available on “GPG” variants.

3: Only available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 11-7: PORTE REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0400	ANSELE	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ANSA15(1)	ANSA14(1)	ANSA13(1)	ANSA12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ANSA41(1)	ANSA40(1	F003
0410	TRISE	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRISE15(1)	TRISE14(1)	TRISE13(1)	TRISE12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TRISE1 (1)	TRISE0(1)	F003
0420	PORTE	31:16					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	RE15(1)	RE14(1)	RE13(1)	RE12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RE1 (1)	RE0(1)	xxxx
0430	LATE	31:16					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	LATE15(1)	LATE14(1)	LATE13(1)	LATE12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	LATE1(1)	LATE0(1)	xxxx
0440	ODCE	31:16					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ODCE15(1)	ODCE14(1)	ODCE13(1)	ODCE12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ODCE1(1)	ODCE0(1)	0000
0450	CNPUE	31:16					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNPUE15(1)	CNPUE14(1)	CNPUE13(1)	CNPUE12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNPUE1(1)	CNPUE 0(1)	0000
0460	CNPDE	31:16					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNP-DE15(1)	CNP-DE14(1)	CNP-DE13(1)	CNP-DE12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNP-DE1(1)	CNP-DE0(1)	0000
0470	CNCONE	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	EDGE DETECT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0480	CNENE	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNENE15(1)	CNENE14(1)	CNENE13(1)	CNENE12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNENE1(1)	CNENE 0(1)	0000
0490	CNSTATE	31:16					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNSTATE 15(1)	CNSTATE 14(1)	CNSTATE 13(1)	CNSTATE 12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNSTATE 1(1)	CNSTA TE0(1)	0000
04A0	CNNEE	31:16					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNNEE15(1)	CNNEE14(1)	CNNEE13(1)	CNNEE12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNNEE1(1)	CNNEE 0(1)	0000
04B0	CNFE	31:16					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CNFE15(1)	CNFE14(1)	CNFE13(1)	CNFE12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNFE1(1)	CNFE0(1)	0000
04C0	SRCON0E	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SR0E15(1)	SR0E14(1)	SR0E13(1)	SR0E12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as '0'; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

2: Not available on "GPG" variants.

3: Only available on "MC" variants.

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
04D0	SRCON1E	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SR1E15(1)	SR1E14(1)	SR1E13(1)	SR1E12(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as ‘0’; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

2: Not available on “GPG” variants.

3: Only available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 11-8: PORTF REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0500	ANSELF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0510	TRISF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TRISF1(1)	TRISF0(1)	0003
0520	PORTF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RF1(1)	RF0(1)	xxxx
0530	LATF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	LATF1(1)	LATF0(1)	xxxx
0540	ODCF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ODCF1(1)	ODCF0(1)	0000
0550	CNPUF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNPUF1(1)	CNPUF0(1)	0000
0560	CNPDF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNPDF1(1)	CNPDF0(1)	0000
0570	CNCONF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	EDGE DETECT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0580	CNENF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNENF1(1)	CNENF0(1)	0000
0590	CNSTATF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNSTATF1(1)	CNSTATF0(1)	0000
05A0	CNNEF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNNEF1(1)	CNNEF0(1)	0000
05B0	CNFF	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNFF1(1)	CNFF0(1)	0000
05C0	SRCON0F	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SR0F1(1)	SR0F0(1)	0000
05D0	SRCON1F	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SR1F1(1)	SR1F0(1)	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as ‘0’; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

2: Not available on “GPG” variants.

3: Only available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 11-9: PORTG REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF86_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0600	ANSELG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	ANSA16(1)	ANSA17(1)	ANSA18(1)	ANSA19(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	03C0
0610	TRISG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	TRISG9(1)	TRISG8(1)	TRISG7(1)	TRISG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	03C0
0620	PORTG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	RG9(1)	RG8(1)	RG7(1)	RG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
0630	LATG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	LATG9(1)	LATG8(1)	LATG7(1)	LATG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
0640	ODCG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	ODCG9(1)	ODCG8(1)	ODCG7(1)	ODCG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0650	CNPUG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNPUG9(1)	CNPUG8(1)	CNPUG7(1)	CNPUG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0660	CNPDG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNPDG9(1)	CNPDG8(1)	CNPDG7(1)	CNPDG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0670	CNCONG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	EDGE DETECT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0680	CNENG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNENG9(1)	CNENG8(1)	CNENG7(1)	CNENG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0690	CNSTATG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNSTATG9(1)	CNSTATG8(1)	CNSTATG7(1)	CNSTATG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
06A0	CNNEG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNNEG9(1)	CNNEG8(1)	CNNEG7(1)	CNNEG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
06B0	CNFG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	CNFG9(1)	CNFG8(1)	CNFG7(1)	CNFG6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
06C0	SRCON0G	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SR0G7(1)	SR0G6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
06D0	SRCON1G	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SR1G7(1)	SR1G6(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = Unknown value on Reset; — = Unimplemented, read as '0'; Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 variants.

2: Not available on "GPG" variants.

3: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 11-10: PERIPHERAL PIN SELECT INPUT REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
1404	INT1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	INT1R<3:0>				0000
1408	INT2R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	INT2R<3:0>				0000
140C	INT3R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	INT3R<3:0>				0000
1410	INT4R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	INT4R<3:0>				0000
1418	T2CKR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	T2CKR<3:0>				0000
141C	T3CKR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	T3CKR<3:0>				0000
1420	T4CKR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	T4CKR<3:0>				0000
1424	T5CKR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	T5CKR<3:0>				0000
1428	T6CKR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	T6CKR<3:0>				0000
142C	T7CKR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	T7CKR<3:0>				0000
1430	T8CKR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	T8CKR<3:0>				0000
1434	T9CKR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	T9CKR<3:0>				0000
1438	IC1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC1R<3:0>				0000
143C	IC2R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC2R<3:0>				0000
1440	IC3R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC3R<3:0>				0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

2: Not available on "GPG" variants.

3: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 11-10: PERIPHERAL PIN SELECT INPUT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
1444	IC4R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC4R<3:0>				0000
1448	IC5R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC5R<3:0>				0000
144C	IC6R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC6R<3:0>				0000
1450	IC7R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC7R<3:0>				0000
1454	IC8R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC8R<3:0>				0000
1458	IC9R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC9R<3:0>				0000
145C	OCFAR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	OCFAR<3:0>				0000
1460	OCFBR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	OCFBR<3:0>				0000
1464	U1RXR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U1RXR<3:0>				0000
1468	U1CTSR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U1CTSR<3:0>				0000
146C	U2RXR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U2RXR<3:0>				0000
1470	U2CTSR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U2CTSR<3:0>				0000
1498	SDI1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SDI1R<3:0>				0000
149C	SS1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SS1R<3:0>				0000
14A0	SCK2R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SCK2R<3:0>				0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

2: Not available on "GPG" variants.

3: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 11-10: PERIPHERAL PIN SELECT INPUT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
14A4	SDI2R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SDI2R<3:0>				0000
14A8	SS2R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SS2R<3:0>				0000
14C4	C1RXR(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	C1RXR<3:0>				0000
14C8	C2RXR(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	C2RXR<3:0>				0000
14CC	REFIR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	REFIR<3:0>				0000
14D0	QEA1R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QEA1R<3:0>				0000
14D4	QEB1R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QEB1R<3:0>				0000
14D8	INDX1R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	INDX1R<3:0>				0000
14DC	HOME1R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	HOME1R<3:0>				0000
14E0	QEA2R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QEA2R<3:0>				0000
14E4	QEB2R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QEB2R<3:0>				0000
14E8	INDX2R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	INDX2R<3:0>				0000
14EC	HOME2R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	HOME2R<3:0>				0000
14F0	FLT1R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	FLT1R<3:0>				0000
14F4	FLT2R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	FLT2R<3:0>				0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as ‘0’. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.
2: Not available on “GPG” variants.
3: Only available on “MC” variants.

TABLE 11-10: PERIPHERAL PIN SELECT INPUT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
152C	C3RXR(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	C3RXR<3:0>				0000
1530	C4RXR(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	C4RXR<3:0>				0000
1534	QEA3R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QEA3R<3:0>				0000
1538	QEB3R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	QEB3R<3:0>				0000
153C	INDX3R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	INDX3R<3:0>				0000
1540	HOME3R(3)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	HOME3R<3:0>				0000
1574	CLCIN1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLCIN1R<3:0>				0000
1578	CLCIN2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLCIN2R<3:0>				0000
157C	CLCIN3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLCIN3R<3:0>				0000
1580	CLCIN4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CLCIN4R<3:0>				0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.
2: Not available on "GPG" variants.
3: Only available on "MC" variants.

TABLE 11-11: PERIPHERAL PIN SELECT OUTPUT REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
1600	RPA0R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA0R<4:0>					0000
1604	RPA1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA1R<4:0>					0000
1608	RPA2R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA2R<4:0>					0000
160C	RPA3R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA3R<4:0>					0000
1610	RPA4R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA4R<4:0>					0000
161C	RPA7R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA7R<4:0>					0000
1620	RPA8R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA8R<4:0>					0000
162C	RPA11R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA11R<4:0>					0000
1630	RPA12R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA12R<4:0>					0000
1638	RPA14R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA14R<4:0>					0000
163C	RPA15R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPA15R<4:0>					0000
1640	RPB0R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB0R<4:0>					0000
1644	RPB1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB1R<4:0>					0000
1648	RPB2R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB2R<4:0>					0000
164C	RPB3R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB3R<4:0>					0000
1650	RPB4R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB4R<4:0>					0000
1654	RPB5R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB5R<4:0>					0000
1658	RPB6R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB6R<4:0>					0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as ‘0’. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

TABLE 11-11: PERIPHERAL PIN SELECT OUTPUT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
165C	RPB7R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB7R<4:0>					0000
1664	RPB9R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB9R<4:0>					0000
1668	RPB10R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB10R<4:0>					0000
166C	RPB11R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB11R<4:0>					0000
1670	RPB12R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB12R<4:0>					0000
1674	RPB13R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB13R<4:0>					0000
1678	RPB14R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB14R<4:0>					0000
167C	RPB15R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPB15R<4:0>					0000
1680	RPC0R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC0R<4:0>					0000
1684	RPC1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC1R<4:0>					0000
1688	RPC2R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC2R<4:0>					0000
1690	RPC4R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC4R<4:0>					0000
1698	RPC6R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC6R<4:0>					0000
169C	RPC7R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC7R<4:0>					0000
16A0	RPC8R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC8R<4:0>					0000
16A4	RPC9R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC9R<4:0>					0000
16A8	RPC10R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC10R<4:0>					0000
16B0	RPC12R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC12R<4:0>					0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

TABLE 11-11: PERIPHERAL PIN SELECT OUTPUT REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
16BC	RPC15R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPC15R<4:0>					0000
16CC	RPD3R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPD3R<4:0>					0000
16D0	RPD4R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPD4R<4:0>					0000
16D4	RPD5R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPD5R<4:0>					0000
16D8	RPD6R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPD6R<4:0>					0000
1700	RPE0R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPE0R<4:0>					0000
1704	RPE1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPE1R<4:0>					0000
1738	RPE14R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPF14R<4:0>					0000
173C	RPE15R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPE15R<4:0>					0000
1740	RPF0R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPF0R<4:0>					0000
1744	RPF1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPF1R<4:0>					0000
1780	RPG0R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPG0R<4:0>					0000
1784	RPG1R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPG1R<4:0>					0000
1798	RPG6R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPG6R<4:0>					0000
179C	RPG7R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPG7R<4:0>					0000
17A0	RPG8R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPG8R<4:0>					0000
17A4	RPG9R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPG9R<4:0>					0000
17B0	RPG12R	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RPG12R<4:0>					0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as ‘0’. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Does not exist on 48 pin variants.

REGISTER 11-1: [*pin name*]R: PERIPHERAL PIN SELECT INPUT REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	[*pin name*]R<3:0>			

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 3-0 **[*pin name*]R<3:0>:** Peripheral Pin Select Input bits
Where [*pin name*] refers to the pins that are used to configure peripheral input mapping. See Table 11-1 for input pin selection values.

Note: Register values can only be changed if the IOLOCK Configuration bit (CFGCON<13>) = 0.

REGISTER 11-2: RPnR: PERIPHERAL PIN SELECT OUTPUT REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	RPnR<4:0>				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 4-0 **RPnR<4:0>:** Peripheral Pin Select Output bits
See Table 11-2 for output pin selection values.

Note: Register values can only be changed if the IOLOCK Configuration bit (CFGCON<13>) = 0.

REGISTER 11-3: CNCONx: CHANGE NOTICE CONTROL FOR PORTx REGISTER (x = A – G)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	r-0	U-0	U-0
	ON	—	SIDL	—	EDGEDETECT	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **ON:** Change Notice (CN) Control ON bit
1 = CN is enabled
0 = CN is disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Control bit
1 = CPU Idle mode halts CN operation
0 = CPU Idle mode does not affect CN operation

bit 12 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 11 **EDGEDETECT:** Edge Detection Type Control bit
1 = Detects any edge on the pin (CNx is used for the CN event)
0 = Detects any edge on the pin (CNSTATx is used for the CN event)

bit 10 **Reserved:** Always write ‘0’

bit 9-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

12.0 TIMER1

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 14. "Timers"** (DS60001105), which is available from the *Documentation > Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices feature one synchronous/asynchronous 16-bit timer that can operate as a free-running interval timer for various timing applications and counting external events. This timer can also be used with the low-power Secondary Oscillator (SOSC) for real-time clock applications.

The following modes are supported by Timer1:

- Synchronous Internal Timer
- Synchronous Internal Gated Timer
- Synchronous External Timer
- Asynchronous External Timer

12.1 Additional Supported Features

- Selectable clock prescaler
- Timer operation during Sleep and Idle modes
- Fast bit manipulation using CLR, SET, and INV registers
- Asynchronous mode can be used with the SOSC to function as a real-time clock
- ADC event trigger

12.2 TImer1 Usage Model Guidelines

12.2.1 EXTERNAL CLOCK MODE OPERATION

When the Timer is operating with an external clock mode with the TCS bit (TxCON<1>) = 1, the mode bits of the TxCON register must be initialized using a separate Write operation from that used to enable the Timer. Specifically, the TCS, TSYNC, etc. bits must be written first, and then the ON bit (TxCON<15>) must be set in a subsequent write.

Once the ON bit is set, any writes to the TxCON register may cause erroneous counter operation.

Note:	The ON bit should be clear when updates are made to any other bits in the TxCON register.

12.2.2 ASYNCHRONOUS MODE OPERATION

When writing the ON bit when the Timer is configured in Asynchronous mode or in an external clock mode with the prescaler enabled, the act of setting the ON bit does not take effect until two rising edges of the external clock input have occurred.

12.2.3 ASYNCHRONOUS MODE OPERATION WITH A PENDING TMRx REGISTER WRITE

When the Timer is configured in Asynchronous mode and the Timer is attempting to write to the TMRx register while a previous write is awaiting synchronization, the value written to the timer can become corrupted.

To ensure that writes will not cause the TMRx value to become corrupted, the TWDIS bit (TxCON<12>), when set, will ignore a write to the TMRx register when a previous write to the TMRx register is awaiting synchronization into the Asynchronous Timer Clock domain.

The TWIP bit (TxCON<11>) indicates when write synchronization is complete, and it is safe to write another value to the timer.

12.2.4 PRx REGISTER WRITES

Writing to the PRx register while the Timer is active, may cause erratic operation.

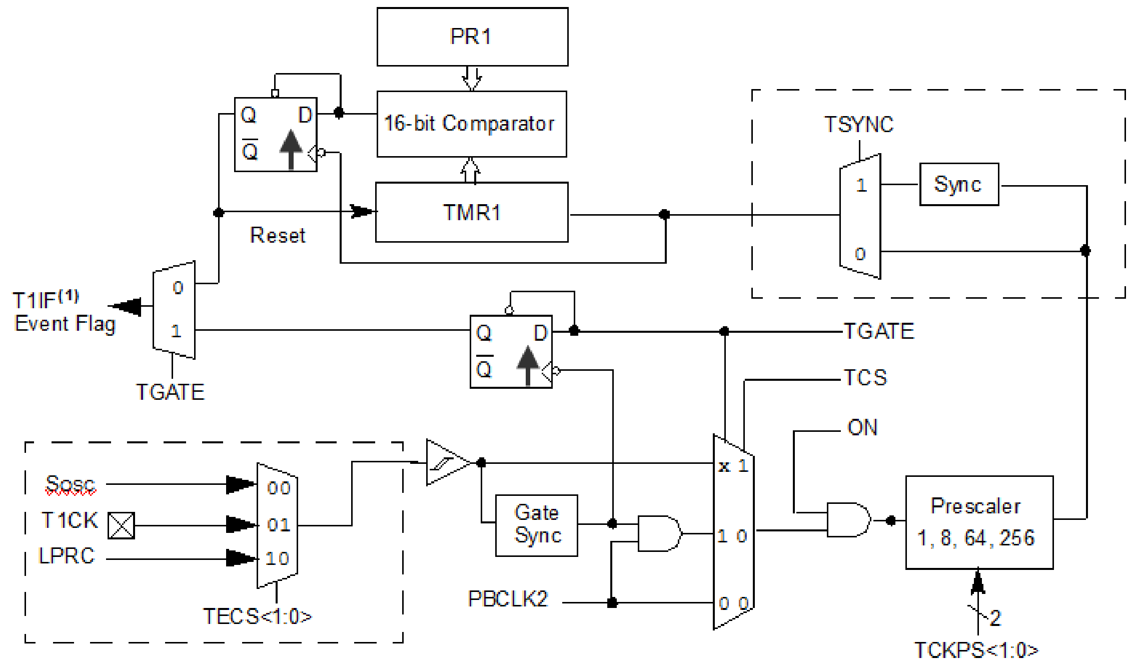
12.2.5 TIMER1 FORMULA

*PR1 = ((Desired Time * FPBCLK2) - Prescaler Count)*

- Prescaler Count = 1, 8, 64, 256
- FPBCLK2 = (FSYSCLK / PB2DIV<PBDIV>)

Note:	Timer1 interrupt occurs one additional prescaler cycle count *after* the timer and period match (TMR1 = PR1).

FIGURE 12-1: TIMER1 BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note: Timer1 ADC trigger and interrupt occurs on match + 1 count, therefore set the period to PR1 - 1 to compensate irregardless of the pre-scaler.

12.3 Timer1 Control Register

TABLE 12-1: TIMER1 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0000	T1CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	TWDIS	TWIP	—	TECS<1:0>		TGATE	—	TCKPS<1:0>		—	TSYNC	TCS	—	0000
0010	TMR1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR1<15:0>																0000
0020	PR1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PR1<15:0>																FFFF

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 12-1: T1CON: TYPE A TIMER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ON	—	SIDL	TWDIS	TWIP	—	TECS<1:0>	
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0
	TGATE	—	TCKPS<1:0>		—	TSYNC	TCS	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **ON:** Timer On bit
1 = Timer is enabled
0 = Timer is disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit
1 = Discontinue operation when device enters Idle mode
0 = Continue operation even in Idle mode

bit 12 **TWDIS:** Asynchronous Timer Write Disable bit
1 = Writes to TMR1 are ignored until pending write operation completes
0 = Back-to-back writes are enabled (Legacy Asynchronous Timer functionality)

bit 11 **TWIP:** Asynchronous Timer Write in Progress bit
In Asynchronous Timer mode:
1 = Asynchronous write to TMR1 register in progress
0 = Asynchronous write to TMR1 register complete
In Synchronous Timer mode:
This bit is read as ‘0’.

bit 10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-8 **TECS<1:0>:** Timer1 External Clock Selection bits
11 =Reserved
10 =External clock comes from the LPRC
01 =External clock comes from the T1CK pin
00 = External clock comes from the SOSC

bit 7 **TGATE:** Timer Gated Time Accumulation Enable bit
When TCS = 1:
This bit is ignored.
When TCS = 0:
1 = Gated time accumulation is enabled
0 = Gated time accumulation is disabled

bit 6 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 5-4 **TCKPS<1:0>:** Timer Input Clock Prescale Select bits
11 =1:256 prescale value
10 =1:64 prescale value
01 =1:8 prescale value
00 =1:1 prescale value

REGISTER 12-1: T1CON: TYPE A TIMER CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 3 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 2 **TSYNC:** Timer External Clock Input Synchronization Selection bit
When TCS = 1:
1 = External clock input is synchronized
0 = External clock input is not synchronized
When TCS = 0:
This bit is ignored.

bit 1 **TCS:** Timer Clock Source Select bit
1 = External clock is defined by the TECS<1:0> bits
0 = Internal peripheral clock

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

NOTES:

13.0 TIMER2 THROUGH TIMER9

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 14. "Timers"** (DS60001105), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices features eight native synchronous/asynchronous 16/32-bit timers (default 16-bit mode) that can operate as free-running interval timers for various timing applications and counting external events.

13.1 Features

The following are key features of the timers:

- External 16/32-bit Counter Input mode
- Asynchronous external clock with/without selectable prescaler
- Synchronous internal clock with/without selectable prescaler
- External gate control (External pulse width measurement)
- Automatic timer synchronization control
- Operation in Idle mode
- Interrupt on a period register match or falling edge of external gate signal
- Time base for Input Capture and/or Output Compare modules

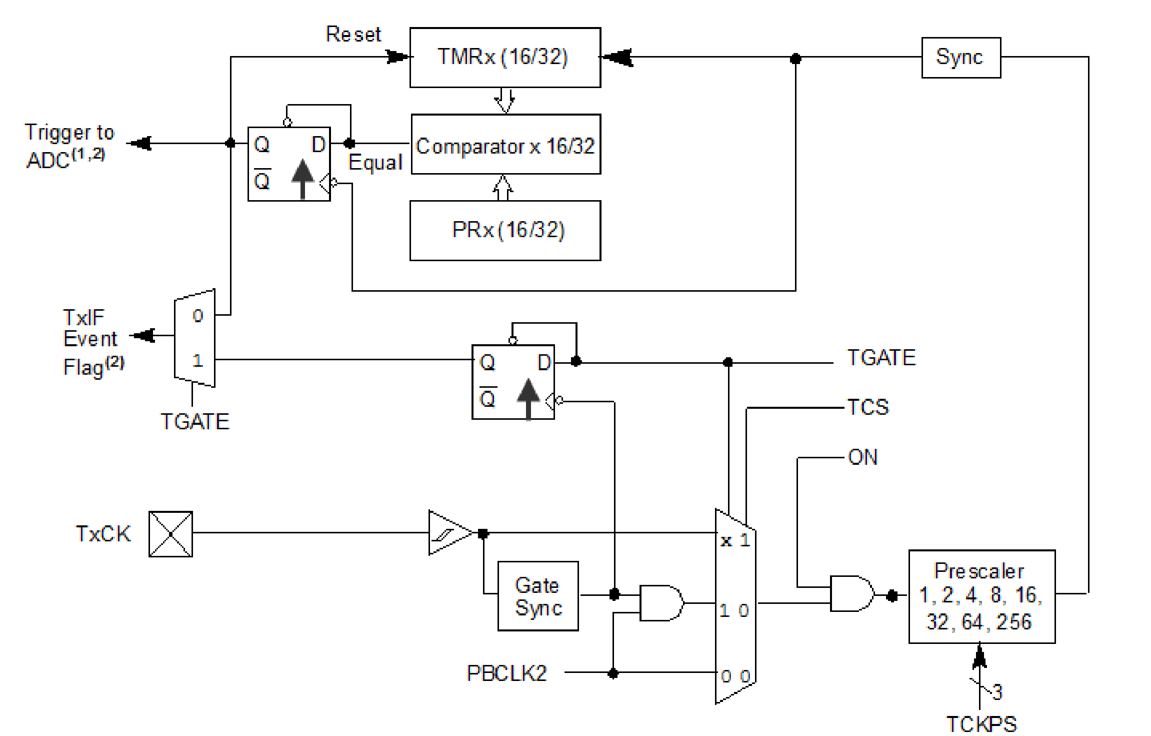
13.2 Timer2-Timer9 Formula

*PRx = ((Desired Time * FPBCLK2) - Prescaler Count)*

- Prescaler Count = 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 256
- FPBCLK2 = (FSYSCLK / PB2DIV<PBDIV>)

Note:	Timer interrupts and triggers occur one additional prescaler cycle count *after* the timer and period match (TMRx = PRx).

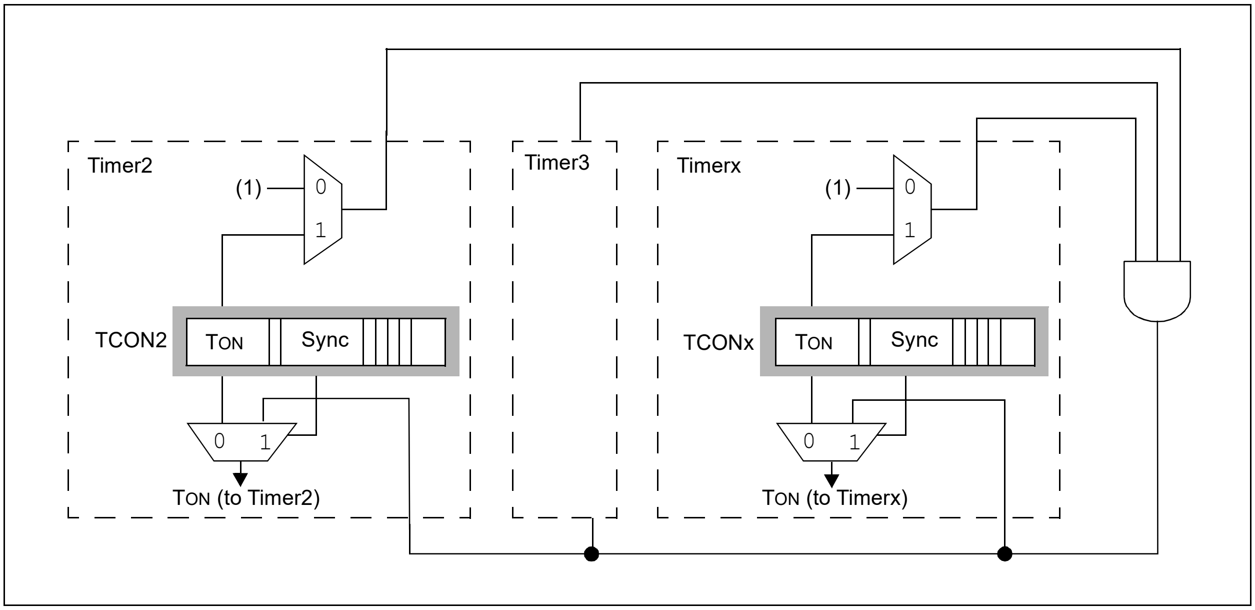
FIGURE 13-1: TIMER2 THROUGH TIMER9 BLOCK DIAGRAM (16/32-BIT)



Note 1: ADC event trigger is only available on Timer, Timer3, and Timer5.

2: Timer_x ADC trigger and interrupts occurs on match + 1 count, therefore set the period to PRx- 1 to compensate irregard-less of the pre-scaler.

FIGURE 13-2: TIMER SYNCHRONIZATION BLOCK DIAGRAM



13.3 Timer2-Timer9 Control Registers

TABLE 13-1: TIMER2 THROUGH TIMER9 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name[(1)]	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0200	T2CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	SYNC	TGATE	TCKPS<2:0>			T32	—	TCS	—	0000
0210	TMR2	31:16	TMR2<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TMR2<15:0>																0000
0220	PR2	31:16	PR2<31:16>																FFFF
		15:0	PR2<15:0>																FFFF
0400	T3CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	SYNC	TGATE	TCKPS<2:0>			T32	—	TCS	—	0000
0410	TMR3	31:16	TMR3<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TMR3<15:0>																0000
0420	PR3	31:16	PR3<31:16>																FFFF
		15:0	PR3<15:0>																FFFF
0600	T4CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	SYNC	TGATE	TCKPS<2:0>			T32	—	TCS	—	0000
0610	TMR4	31:16	TMR4<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TMR4<15:0>																0000
0620	PR4	31:16	PR4<31:16>																FFFF
		15:0	PR4<15:0>																FFFF
0800	T5CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	SYNC	TGATE	TCKPS<2:0>			T32	—	TCS	—	0000
0810	TMR5	31:16	TMR5<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TMR5<15:0>																0000
0820	PR5	31:16	PR5<31:16>																FFFF
		15:0	PR5<15:0>																FFFF
0A00	T6CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	SYNC	TGATE	TCKPS<2:0>			T32	—	TCS	—	0000
0A10	TMR6	31:16	TMR6<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TMR6<15:0>																0000
0A20	PR6	31:16	PR6<31:16>																FFFF
		15:0	PR6<15:0>																FFFF
0C00	T7CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	SYNC	TGATE	TCKPS<2:0>			T32	—	TCS	—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 13-1: TIMER2 THROUGH TIMER9 REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0C10	TMR7	31:16	TMR7<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TMR7<15:0>																0000
0C20	PR7	31:16	PR7<31:16>																FFFF
		15:0	PR7<15:0>																FFFF
0E00	T8CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	SYNC	TGATE	TCKPS<2:0>			T32	—	TCS	—	0000
0E10	TMR8	31:16	TMR8<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TMR8<15:0>																0000
0E20	PR8	31:16	PR8<31:16>																FFFF
		15:0	PR8<15:0>																FFFF
1000	T9CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	SYNC	TGATE	TCKPS<2:0>			T32	—	TCS	—	0000
1010	TMR9	31:16	TMR9<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TMR9<15:0>																0000
1020	PR9	31:16	PR9<31:16>																FFFF
		15:0	PR9<15:0>																FFFF

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 13-1: TxCON: TYPE B TIMER CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 2-9)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0
	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	SYNC
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0
	TGATE	TCKPS<2:0>			T32	—	TCS	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15 **ON:** Timer On bit
1 = Module is enabled
0 = Module is disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit
1 = Discontinue operation when device enters Idle mode
0 = Continue operation even in Idle mode

bit 12-9 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 8 **SYNC:** TMRx Synchronized Timer Start/Stop Enable bit
1 = TMRx synchronized timer start/stop is enabled
0 = TMRx synchronized timer start/stop is disabled

Note: Setting this bit chains all timers whose corresponding SYNC bit is also set such that when the TON bit of all corresponding timers is set, the timers are enabled simultaneously. If any timers in the group are disabled, they are all disabled simultaneously. See Figure 13-2 for additional information.

bit 7 **TGATE:** Timer Gated Time Accumulation Enable bit
When TCS = 1:
This bit is ignored and is read as '0'.
When TCS = 0:
1 = Gated time accumulation is enabled
0 = Gated time accumulation is disabled

bit 6-4 **TCKPS<2:0>:** Timer Input Clock Prescale Select bits
111 = 1:256 prescale value
110 = 1:64 prescale value
101 = 1:32 prescale value
100 = 1:16 prescale value
011 = 1:8 prescale value
010 = 1:4 prescale value
001 = 1:2 prescale value
000 = 1:1 prescale value

bit 3 **T32:** 32-Bit Timer Mode Select bit
1 = 32-bit Timer mode
0 = 16-bit Timer mode

bit 2 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 1 **TCS:** Timer Clock Source Select bit
1 = External clock from TxCK pin
0 = Internal peripheral clock

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

NOTES:

14.0 DEADMAN TIMER (DMT)

Note: This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 9. “Watchdog, Deadman, and Power-up Timers”** (DS60001114), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

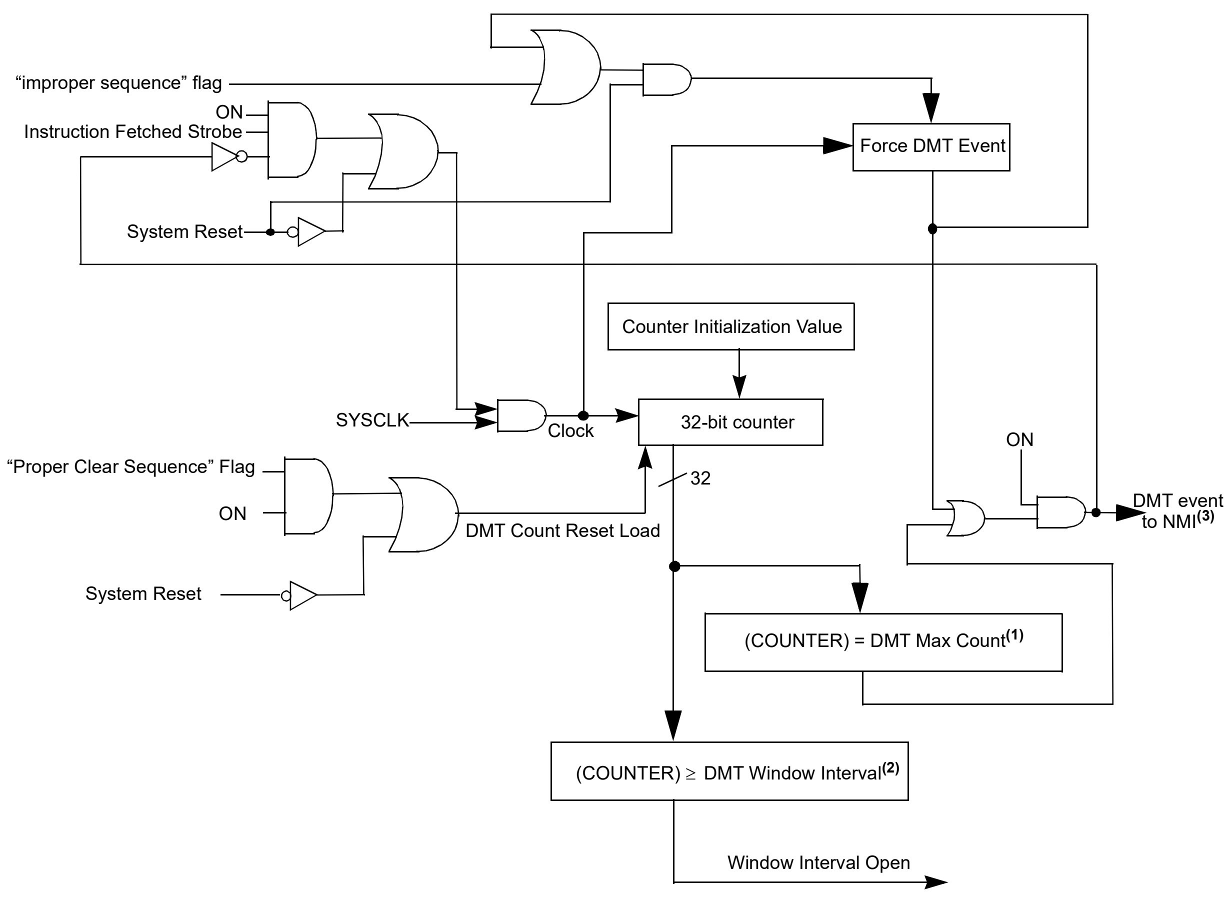
The primary function of the Deadman Timer (DMT) is to reset the processor in the event of a software malfunction. The DMT is a free-running instruction fetch timer, which is clocked whenever an instruction fetch occurs until a count match occurs. Instructions are not fetched when the processor is in Sleep mode.

The DMT consists of a 32-bit counter with a time-out count match value as specified by the DMTCNT<3:0> bits in the DEVCFG1 Configuration register.

A Deadman Timer is typically used in mission critical and safety critical applications, where any single failure of the software functionality and sequencing must be detected.

Figure 14-1 shows a block diagram of the Deadman Timer module.

FIGURE 14-1: DEADMAN TIMER BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: DMT Max Count is controlled by the DMTCNT<3:0> bits in the DEVCFG1 Configuration register.
2: DMT Window Interval is controlled by the DMTINTV<2:0> bits in the DEVCFG1 Configuration register.
3: Refer to **6.0 “Resets”** for more information.

14.1 Deadman Timer Control Registers

TABLE 14-1: DEADMAN TIMER REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0E00	DMTCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0E10	DMTPRECLR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STEP1<7:0>								—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
0E20	DMCLR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	STEP2<7:0>								0000
0E30	DMTSTAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	BAD1	BAD2	DMTEVENT	—	—	—	—	WINOPN	0000
0E40	DMTCNT	31:16	COUNTER<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0E60	DMTPSCNT	31:16	PSCNT<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
0E70	DMTPSINTV	31:16	PSINTV<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

REGISTER 14-1: DMTCON: DEADMAN TIMER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	ON(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **ON:** Deadman Timer Module Enable bit(1)
1 = Deadman Timer module is enabled
0 = Deadman Timer module is disabled

bit 13-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: This bit only has control when FDMTEN (DEVCFG1<3>) = 0.

REGISTER 14-2: DMTPRECLR: DEADMAN TIMER PRECLEAR REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	STEP1<7:0>							
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-8 **STEP1<7:0>:** Preclear Enable bits
01000000 = Enables the Deadman Timer Preclear (Step 1)
All other write patterns = Set BAD1 flag.
These bits are cleared when a DMT reset event occurs. STEP1<7:0> is also cleared if the STEP2<7:0> bits are loaded with the correct value in the correct sequence.

bit 7-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

REGISTER 14-3: DMTCLR: DEADMAN TIMER CLEAR REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	STEP2<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-8 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 7-0 **STEP2<7:0>:** Clear Timer bits

00001000 = Clears STEP1<7:0>, STEP2<7:0> and the Deadman Timer if, and only if, preceded by correct loading of STEP1<7:0> bits in the correct sequence. The write to these bits may be verified by reading DMTCNT and observing the counter being reset.

All other write patterns = Set BAD2 bit, the value of STEP1<7:0> will remain unchanged, and the new value being written STEP2<7:0> will be captured. These bits are also cleared when a DMT reset event occurs.

REGISTER 14-4: DMTSTAT: DEADMAN TIMER STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	R-0, HC	R-0, HC	R-0, HC	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0
	BAD1	BAD2	DMTEVENT					WINOPN

Legend:	HC = Hardware Cleared		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-8 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 7 **BAD1:** Bad STEP1<7:0> Value Detect bit
1 = Incorrect STEP1<7:0> value or out of sequence write to STEP2<7:0> was detected
0 = Incorrect STEP1<7:0> value was not detected

bit 6 **BAD2:** Bad STEP2<7:0> Value Detect bit
1 = Incorrect STEP2<7:0> value was detected
0 = Incorrect STEP2<7:0> value was not detected

bit 5 **DMTEVENT:** Deadman Timer Event bit
1 = Deadman timer event was detected (counter expired or bad STEP1<7:0> or STEP2<7:0> value was entered prior to counter increment)
0 = Deadman timer even was not detected

Note: This bit is cleared only on a Reset.

bit 4-1 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 0 **WINOPN:** Deadman Timer Clear Window bit
1 = Deadman timer clear window is open
0 = Deadman timer clear window is not open

REGISTER 14-5: DMTCNT: DEADMAN TIMER COUNT REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	COUNTER<31:24>							
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	COUNTER<23:16>							
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	COUNTER<15:8>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	COUNTER<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-8 **COUNTER<31:0>:** Read current contents of DMT counter

REGISTER 14-6: DMTPSCNT: POST STATUS CONFIGURE DMT COUNT STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PSCNT<31:24>							
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PSCNT<23:16>							
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PSCNT<15:8>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-y	R-y	R-y	R-y	R-y
	PSCNT<7:0>							

Legend:		y= Value set from Configuration bits on POR	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-8 **PSCNT<31:0>:** DMT Instruction Count Value Configuration Status bits
This is always the value of the DMTCNT<4:0> bits in the DEVCFG1 Configuration register.

REGISTER 14-7: DMTPSINTV: POST STATUS CONFIGURE DMT INTERVAL STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PSINTV<31:24>							
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PSINTV<23:16>							
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PSINTV<15:8>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-y	R-y	R-y
	PSINTV<7:0>							

Legend:		y= Value set from Configuration bits on POR	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-8 **PSINTV<31:0>:** DMT Window Interval Configuration Status bits
This is always the value of the DMTINTV<2:0> bits in the DEVCFG1 Configuration register.

NOTES:

15.0 WATCHDOG TIMER (WDT)

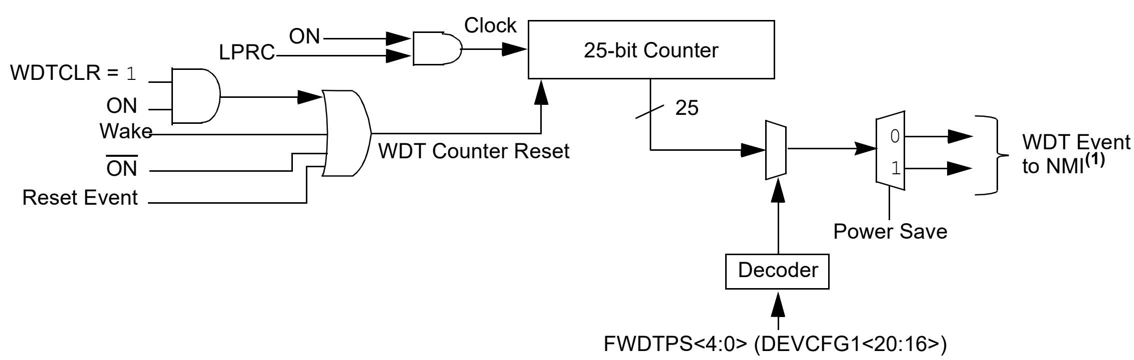
Note: This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 9. "Watchdog, Deadman, and Power-up Timers"** (DS60001114), which is available from the *Documentation > Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

When enabled, the Watchdog Timer (WDT) operates from the internal Low-Power Oscillator (LPRC) clock source and can be used to detect system software malfunctions by resetting the device if the WDT is not cleared periodically in software. Various WDT time-out periods can be selected using the WDT postscaler. The WDT can also be used to wake the device from Sleep or Idle mode.

Some of the key features of the WDT module are:

- Configuration or software controlled
- User-configurable time-out period
- Can wake the device from Sleep or Idle

FIGURE 15-1: WATCHDOG TIMER BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: Refer to **6.0 "Resets"** for more information.

15.1 Watchdog Timer Control Registers

TABLE 15-1: WATCHDOG TIMER REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0C00	WDTCON[(1)]	31:16	WDTCLRKEY<15:0>																0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	RUNDIV<4:0>					—	—	SLPDIV<4:0>					WDTWINEN	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as ‘0’. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: This register has corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **13.2 “CLR, SET, and INV Registers”** for more information.

REGISTER 15-1: WDTCON: WATCHDOG TIMER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0
	WDTCLRKEY<15:8>							
23:16	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0
	WDTCLRKEY<7:0>							
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R-y	R-y	R-y	R-y	R-y
	ON(1)	—	—	RUNDIV<4:0>				
7:0	U-0	U-0	R-y	R-y	R-y	R-y	R-y	R/W-0
	—	—	SLPDIV<4:0>					WDTWINEN

Legend:	y = Values set from Configuration bits on POR		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **WDTCLRKEY<15:0>:** Watchdog Timer Clear Key bits

To clear the Watchdog Timer to prevent a time-out, software must write the value 0x5743 to these bits using a single 16-bit write.

bit 15 **ON:** Watchdog Timer Enable bit(1)

1 = The Watchdog Timer module is enabled
0 = The Watchdog Timer module is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12-8 **RUNDIV<4:0>:** Watchdog Timer Postscaler Value in Run Mode bits

In Run mode, these bits are set to the values of the WDTPS<4:0> Configuration bits in the DEVCFG1 register.

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 5-1 **SLPDIV<4:0>:** Watchdog Timer Postscaler Value in Sleep Mode bits

In Sleep mode, these bits are set to the values of the WDTPS <4:0> Configuration bits in the DEVCFG1 register.

bit 0 **WDTWINEN:** Watchdog Timer Window Enable bit

1 = Enable windowed Watchdog Timer
0 = Disable windowed Watchdog Timer

Note 1: This bit only has control when FWDTEN (DEVCFG1<23>) = 0.

NOTES:

16.0 INPUT CAPTURE

> **Note:** This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 15. "Input Capture"** (DS60001122), which is available from the *Documentation > Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The Input Capture module is useful in applications requiring frequency (period) and pulse measurement.

The Input Capture module captures the 16-bit or 32-bit value of the selected Time Base registers when an event occurs at the ICx pin.

Capture events are caused by the following factors:

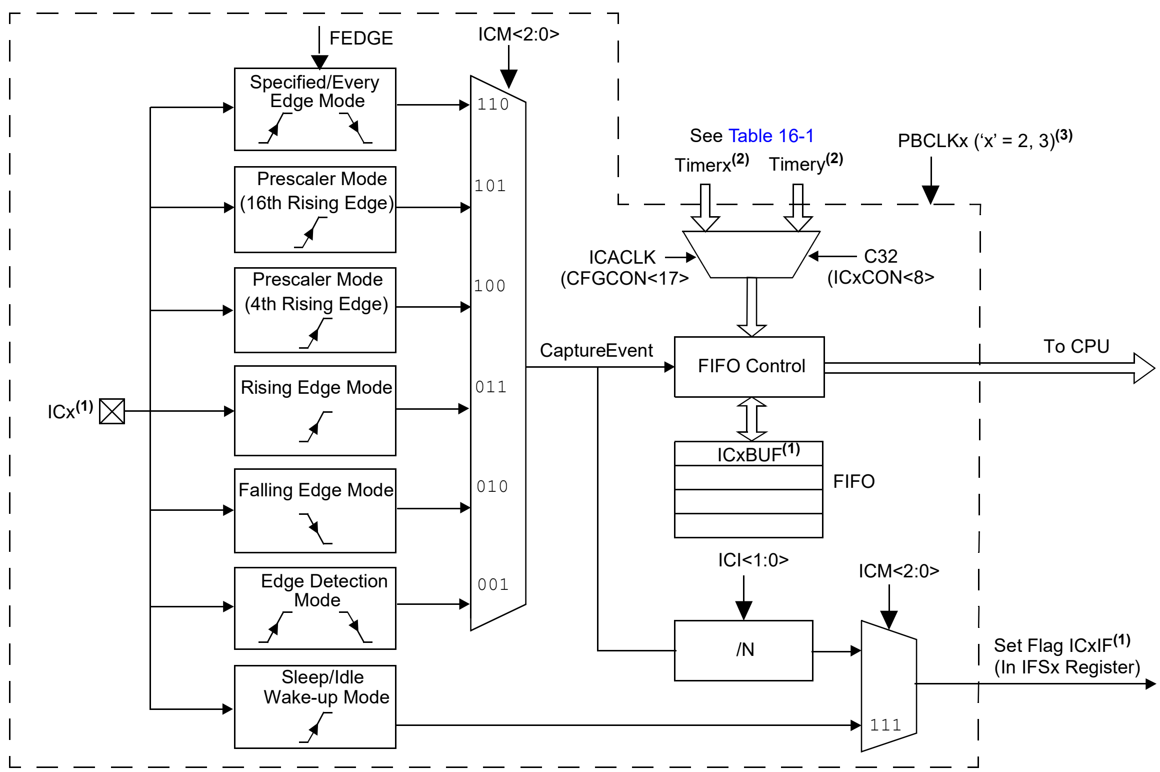
- Capture timer value on every edge (rising and falling), specified edge first
- Prescaler capture event modes:
  - Capture every falling edge of input at ICx pin
  - Capture every rising edge of input at ICx pin
  - Capture every 4th rising edge of input at ICx pin
  - Capture every 16th rising edge of input at ICx pin
  - Capture every rising and falling edge of input at ICx pin
  - Capture timer values based on internal or external clocks

Each input capture channel can select between either seven 16-bit time bases or three 32-bit time base. The selected timer can use either an internal or external clock.

Other operational features include:

- Device wake-up from capture pin during Sleep and Idle modes
- Interrupt on input capture event
- 4-word FIFO buffer for capture values; Interrupt optionally generated after 1, 2, 3, or 4 buffer locations are filled
- Input capture can also be used to provide additional sources of external interrupts
- sources of external interrupts

FIGURE 16-1: INPUT CAPTURE BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: An 'x' in a signal, register or bit name denotes the number of the capture channel.
2: See Table 16-1 for Timerx and Timery selections.
3: PBCLK2 = Input Capture 1 through Input Capture 9..

The timer source for each Input Capture module depends on the setting of the ICACLK bit in the CFGCON register and the C32 bit in the ICxCON register. The available configurations are shown in Table 16-1.

TABLE 16-1: TIMER SOURCE CONFIGURATIONS

ICx	ICACLK (CFGCON<17)>	C32 ICxCON<8>	ICTMR ICxCON<7>	Timerx	Timery	ICxBUF Contents
IC1-IC3	0	0	0	—	TMR3<15:0>	TMR3<15:0>
			1	TMR2<15:0>	—	TMR2<15:0>
	0	1	x	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>
	1	0	0	—	TMR5<15:0>	TMR5<15:0>
			1	TMR4<15:0>	—	TMR4<15:0>
	1	1	x	TMR4<31:0>	TMR4<31:0>	TMR4<31:0>
IC4-IC6,	0	0	0	—	TMR3<15:0>	TMR3<15:0>
			1	TMR2<15:0>	—	TMR2<15:0>
	0	1	x	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>
	1	0	0	—	TMR3<15:0>	TMR3<15:0>
			1	TMR2<15:0>	—	TMR2<15:0>
	1	1	x	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>
IC7-IC9	0	0	0	—	TMR3<15:0>	TMR3<15:0>
			1	TMR2<15:0>	—	TMR2<15:0>
	0	1	x	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2 <31:0>
	1	0	0	—	TMR7<15:0>	TMR7<15:0>
			1	TMR6<15:0>	—	TMR6<15:0>
	1	1	x	TMR6<31:0>	TMR6<31:0>	TMR6<31:0>

16.1 Input Capture Control Registers

TABLE 16-2: INPUT CAPTURE 1 THROUGH INPUT CAPTURE 9 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address BF82_#	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
2000	IC1CON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32	ICTMR	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>			0000
2010	IC1BUF	31:16	IC1BUF<31:0>																xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
2200	IC2CON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32	ICTMR	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>			0000
2210	IC2BUF	31:16	IC2BUF<31:0>																xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
2400	IC3CON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32	ICTMR	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>			0000
2410	IC3BUF	31:16	IC3BUF<31:0>																xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
2600	IC4CON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32	ICTMR	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>			0000
2610	IC4BUF	31:16	IC4BUF<31:0>																xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
2800	IC5CON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32	ICTMR	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>			0000
2810	IC5BUF	31:16	IC5BUF<31:0>																xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
2A00	IC6CON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32	ICTMR	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>			0000
2A10	IC6BUF	31:16	IC6BUF<31:0>																xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
2C00	IC7CON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32	ICTMR	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>			0000
2C10	IC7BUF	31:16	IC7BUF<31:0>																xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
2E00	IC8CON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32	ICTMR	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>			0000
2E10	IC8BUF	31:16	IC8BUF<31:0>																xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx
3000	IC9CON(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32	ICTMR	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>			0000
3010	IC9BUF	31:16	IC9BUF<31:0>																xxxx
		15:0																	xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: This register has corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 16-1: ICxCON: INPUT CAPTURE 'x' CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 1-9)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	FEDGE	C32
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0	R-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ICTMR(1)	ICI<1:0>		ICOV	ICBNE	ICM<2:0>		

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit
-n = Bit Value at POR: ('0', '1', x = unknown)	P = Programmable bit	r = Reserved bit

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15 **ON:** Input Capture Module Enable bit
1 = Module enabled
0 = Disable and reset module, disable clocks, disable interrupt generation and allow SFR modifications

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Control bit
1 = Halt in CPU Idle mode
0 = Continue to operate in CPU Idle mode

bit 12-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 9 **FEDGE:** First Capture Edge Select bit (only used in mode 6, ICM<2:0> = 110)
1 = Capture rising edge first
0 = Capture falling edge first

bit 8 **C32:** 32-bit Capture Select bit
1 = 32-bit timer resource capture
0 = 16-bit timer resource capture

bit 7 **ICTMR:** Timer Select bit (Does not affect timer selection when C32 (ICxCON<8>) is '1')(1)
0 = Timery is the counter source for capture
1 = Timerx is the counter source for capture

bit 6-5 **ICI<1:0>:** Interrupt Control bits
11 = Interrupt on every fourth capture event
10 = Interrupt on every third capture event
01 = Interrupt on every second capture event
00 = Interrupt on every capture event

bit 4 **ICOV:** Input Capture Overflow Status Flag bit (read-only)
1 = Input capture overflow occurred
0 = No input capture overflow occurred

bit 3 **ICBNE:** Input Capture Buffer Not Empty Status bit (read-only)
1 = Input capture buffer is not empty; at least one more capture value can be read
0 = Input capture buffer is empty

Note 1: Refer to Table 16-1 for Timerx and Timery selections.

REGISTER 16-1: ICxCON: INPUT CAPTURE 'x' CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 1-9) (CONTINUED)

bit 2-0 **ICM<2:0>:** Input Capture Mode Select bits

111 = Interrupt-Only mode (only supported while in Sleep mode or Idle mode)
110 = Simple Capture Event mode – every edge, specified edge first and every edge thereafter
101 = Prescaled Capture Event mode – every sixteenth rising edge
100 = Prescaled Capture Event mode – every fourth rising edge
011 = Simple Capture Event mode – every rising edge
010 = Simple Capture Event mode – every falling edge
001 = Edge Detect mode – every edge (rising and falling)
000 = Input Capture module is disabled

Note 1: Refer to Table 16-1 for Timerx and Timery selections.

17.0 OUTPUT COMPARE

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 16. "Output Compare"** (DS60001111), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

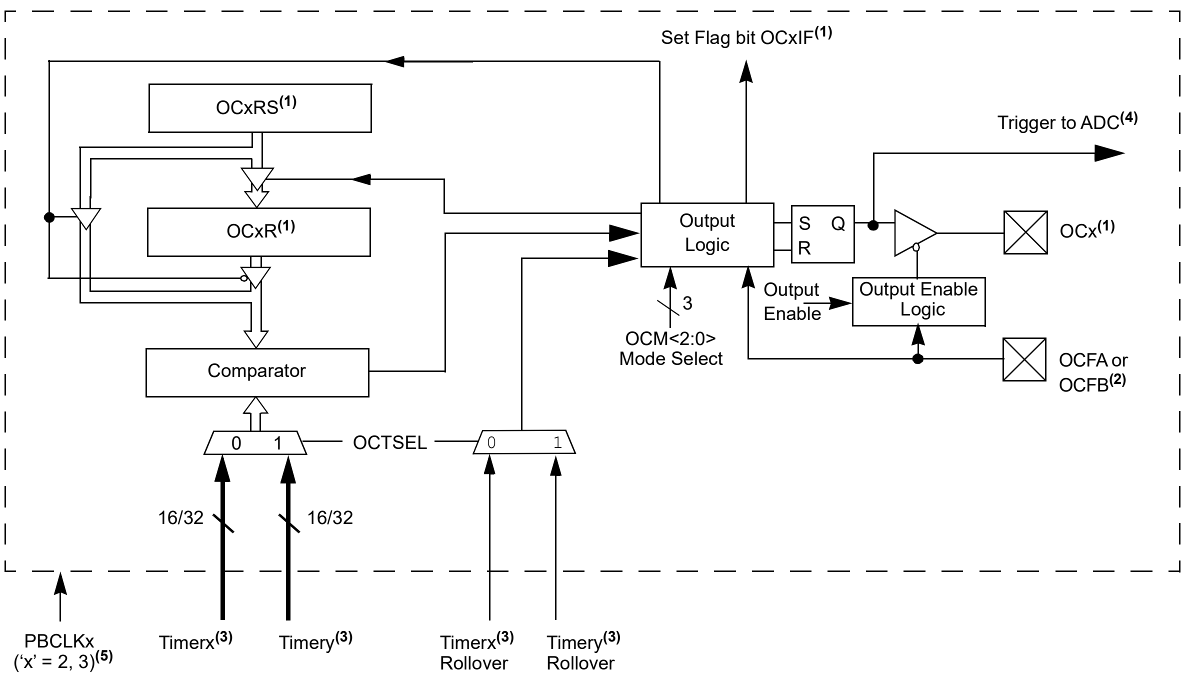
The Output Compare module is used to generate a single pulse or a train of pulses in response to selected time base events.

For all modes of operation, the Output Compare module compares the values stored in the OCxR and/or the OCxRS registers to the value in the selected timer. When a match occurs, the Output Compare module generates an event based on the selected mode of operation.

The following are some of the key features of the Output Compare:

- Multiple Output Compare modules in a device
- Programmable interrupt generation on compare event
- Single and Dual Compare modes
- Single and continuous output pulse generation
- Pulse-Width Modulation (PWM) mode
- Hardware-based PWM Fault detection and automatic output disable
- Programmable selection of 16-bit or 32-bit time bases
- Can operate from either of two available 16-bit time bases or a single 32-bit time base
- ADC event trigger for OC1 through OC4

FIGURE 17-1: OUTPUT COMPARE MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: Where 'x' is shown, reference is made to the registers associated with the respective output compare channels, 1 through 9.

2: The OCFA pin controls the OCMP1-OCMP3, and OCMP7-OCMP9 channels. The OCFB pin controls the OCMP4-OCMP6 channels.

3: Refer to Table 17-1 for Timerx and Timery selections.

4: The ADC event trigger is only available on OC1 through OC4.

5: PBCLK2 = Output Compare 1 through Output Compare 9.

The timer source for each Output Compare module depends on the setting of the OCACLK bit in the CFGCON register, the OC32 bit in the OCxCON register, and the OCTSEL bit in the OCxCON register. The available configurations are shown in Table 17-1.

OC Module	Fault Input
OCMP1-3	OCFA
OCMP4-6	OCFB
OCMP7-9	OCFA

TABLE 17-1: TIMER SOURCE CONFIGURATIONS

OCx	OCACLK CFGCON<16>	OC32 (OCxCON<5>	OCTSEL OCxCON<3>	Timerx	Timery	Output Compare Timer Source
OC1-OC3	0	0	0	TMR2<15:0>	—	TMR2<15:0>
			1	—	TMR3<15:0>	TMR3<15:0>
	0	1	0	TMR2<31:0>	—	TMR2<31:0>
			1	—	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>
	1	0	0	TMR4<15:0>	—	TMR4<15:0>
			1	—	TMR5<15:0>	TMR5<15:0>
	1	1	0	TMR4<31:0>	—	TMR4<31:0>
			1	—	TMR4<31:0>	TMR4<31:0>
OC4-OC6,	0	0	0	TMR2<15:0>	—	TMR2<15:0>
			1	—	TMR3<15:0>	TMR3<15:0>
	0	1	0	TMR2<31:0>	—	TMR2<31:0>
			1	—	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>
	1	0	0	TMR2<15:0>	—	TMR2<15:0>
			1	—	TMR3<15:0>	TMR3<15:0>
	1	1	0	TMR2<31:0>	—	TMR2<31:0>
			1	—	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>
OC7-OC9	0	0	0	TMR2<15:0>	—	TMR2<15:0>
			1	—	TMR3<15:0>	TMR3<15:0>
	0	1	0	TMR2<31:0>	—	TMR2<31:0>
			1	—	TMR2<31:0>	TMR2<31:0>
	1	0	0	TMR6<15:0>	—	TMR6<15:0>
			1	—	TMR7<15:0>	TMR7<15:0>
	1	1	0	TMR6<31:0>	—	TMR6<31:0>
			1	—	TMR6<31:0>	TMR6<31:0>

17.1 Output Compare Control Registers

REGISTER 17-1: OCxCON: OUTPUT COMPARE 'x' CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 1-16)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	OC32	OCFLT(1)	OCTSEL(2)	OCM<2:0>		

Legend:	HS = Set in hardware	HC = Cleared by hardware	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15 **ON:** Output Compare Peripheral On bit
1 = Output Compare peripheral is enabled
0 = Output Compare peripheral is disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit
1 = Discontinue operation when CPU enters Idle mode
0 = Continue operation in Idle mode

bit 12-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5 **OC32:** 32-bit Compare Mode bit
1 = OCxR<31:0> and/or OCxRS<31:0> are used for comparisons to the 32-bit timer source
0 = OCxR<15:0> and OCxRS<15:0> are used for comparisons to the 16-bit timer source

bit 4 **OCFLT:** PWM Fault Condition Status bit(1)
1 = PWM Fault condition has occurred (cleared in HW only)
0 = No PWM Fault condition has occurred

bit 3 **OCTSEL:** Output Compare Timer Select bit(2)
1 = Timery is the clock source for this Output Compare module
0 = Timerx is the clock source for this Output Compare module

bit 2-0 **OCM<2:0>:** Output Compare Mode Select bits
111 = PWM mode on OCx; Fault pin enabled
110 = PWM mode on OCx; Fault pin disabled
101 = Initialize OCx pin low; generate continuous output pulses on OCx pin
100 = Initialize OCx pin low; generate single output pulse on OCx pin
011 = Compare event toggles OCx pin
010 = Initialize OCx pin high; compare event forces OCx pin low
001 = Initialize OCx pin low; compare event forces OCx pin high
000 = Output compare peripheral is disabled but continues to draw current

Note 1: This bit is only used when OCM<2:0> = '111'. It is read as '0' in all other modes.
2: Refer to Table 17-1 for Timerx and Timery selections.

NOTES:

18.0 SERIAL PERIPHERAL INTERFACE (SPI) AND INTER-IC SOUND (I^2S)

> **Note:** This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 23. "Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)"** (DS60001106), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

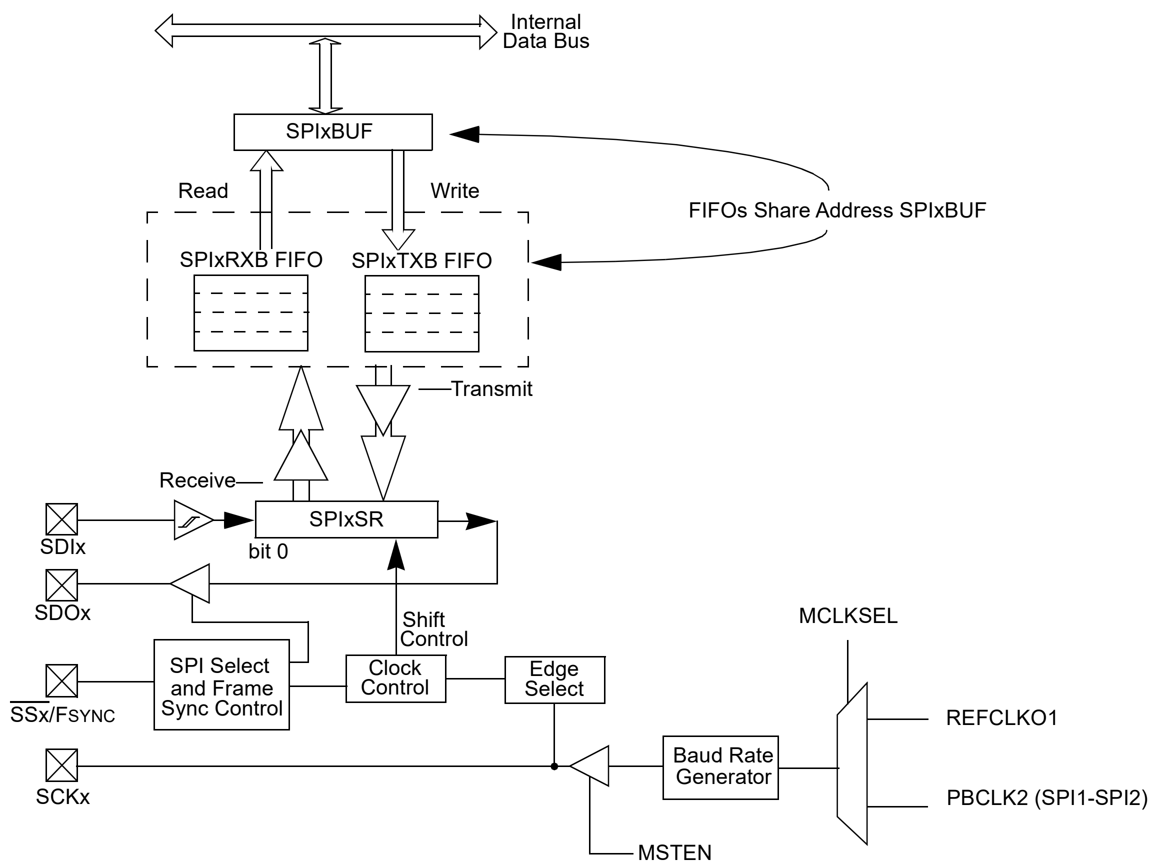
The SPI/I^2S module is a synchronous serial interface that is useful for communicating with external peripherals and other microcontroller devices, as well as digital audio devices. These peripheral devices may be Serial EEPROMs, Shift registers, display drivers, analog-to-digital converters (ADC), and so on.

The SPI/I^2S module is compatible with Motorola® SPI and SIOP interfaces.

The following are some of the key features of the SPI module:

- Host and Client modes support
- Four different clock formats
- Enhanced Framed SPI protocol support
- User-configurable 32/24/16/8-bit data width
- Separate SPI FIFO buffers for receive and transmit
  - FIFO buffers act as 4/8/16-level deep FIFOs based on 32/24/16/8-bit data width
- Programmable interrupt event on every 8-bit, 16-bit and 32-bit data transfer
- Operation during Sleep and Idle modes
- Audio codec support:
  - I^2S protocol
  - Left-justified
  - Right-justified
  - PCM

FIGURE 18-1: SPI/I^2S MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note: Access SPIxTXB and SPIxRXB FIFOs through the SPIxBUF register.

18.1 SPI Control Registers

TABLE 18-1: SPI1 AND SPI2 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
7000	SPI1CON	31:16	FRMEN	FRMSYNC	FRMPOL	MSSEN	FRMSYPW	FRMCNT<2:0>			MCLKSEL	—	—	—	—	—	SPIFE	ENHBUF	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	DISSDO	MODE32	MODE16	SMP	CKE	SSEN	CKP	MSTEN	DISSDI	STXISEL<1:0>		SRXISEL<1:0>		0000
7010	SPI1STAT	31:16	—	—	—	RXBUFELM<4:0>					—	—	—	TXBUFELM<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	FRMERR	SPIBUSY	—	—	SPITUR	SRMT	SPIROV	SPIRBE	—	SPITBE	—	SPITBF	SPIRBF	0028
7020	SPI1BUF	31:16	DATA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
7030	SPI1BRG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	BRG<12:0>													0000
7040	SPI1CON2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SPI SGNEXT	—	—	FRM ERREN	SPI ROVEN	SPI TUREN	IGNROV	IGNTUR	AUDEN	—	—	—	AUD MONO	—	AUDMOD<1:0>		0C00
7200	SPI2CON	31:16	FRMEN	FRMSYNC	FRMPOL	MSSEN	FRMSYPW	FRMCNT<2:0>			MCLKSEL	—	—	—	—	—	SPIFE	ENHBUF	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	DISSDO	MODE32	MODE16	SMP	CKE	SSEN	CKP	MSTEN	DISSDI	STXISEL<1:0>		SRXISEL<1:0>		0000
7210	SPI2STAT	31:16	—	—	—	RXBUFELM<4:0>					—	—	—	TXBUFELM<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	FRMERR	SPIBUSY	—	—	SPITUR	SRMT	SPIROV	SPIRBE	—	SPITBE	—	SPITBF	SPIRBF	0028
7220	SPI2BUF	31:16	DATA<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
7230	SPI2BRG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	BRG<12:0>													0000
7240	SPI2CON2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SPI SGNEXT	—	—	FRM ERREN	SPI ROVEN	SPI TUREN	IGNROV	IGNTUR	AUDEN	—	—	—	AUD MONO	—	AUDMOD<1:0>		0C00

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table except SPIxBUF have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 18-1: SPIxCON: SPI CONTROL REGISTER (X=1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FRMEN	FRMSYNC	FRMPOL	MSSEN	FRMSYPW	FRMCNT<2:0>		
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	MCLKSEL(1)	—	—	—	—	—	SPIFE	ENHBUF(1)
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ON	—	SIDL	DISSDO(4)	MODE32	MODE16	SMP	CKE(2)
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SSEN	CKP(3)	MSTEN	DISSDI(4)	STXISEL<1:0>		SRXISEL<1:0>	

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FRMEN:** Framed SPI Support bit
1 = Framed SPI support is enabled (SSx pin used as FSYNC input/output)
0 = Framed SPI support is disabled

bit 30 **FRMSYNC:** Frame Sync Pulse Direction Control on SSx pin bit (Framed SPI mode only)
1 = Frame sync pulse input (Client mode)
0 = Frame sync pulse output (Host mode)

bit 29 **FRMPOL:** Frame Sync Polarity bit (Framed SPI mode only)
1 = Frame pulse is active-high
0 = Frame pulse is active-low

bit 28 **MSSEN:** Host Mode SPI Select Enable bit
1 = SPI select support enabled. The SS pin is automatically driven during transmission in Host mode. Polarity is determined by the FRMPOL bit.
0 = SPI select support is disabled.

bit 27 **FRMSYPW:** Frame Sync Pulse Width bit
1 = Frame sync pulse is one character wide
0 = Frame sync pulse is one clock wide

bit 26-24 **FRMCNT<2:0>:** Frame Sync Pulse Counter bits. Controls the number of data characters transmitted per pulse. This bit is only valid in Framed mode.
111 = Reserved
110 = Reserved
101 = Generate a frame sync pulse on every 32 data characters
100 = Generate a frame sync pulse on every 16 data characters
011 = Generate a frame sync pulse on every 8 data characters
010 = Generate a frame sync pulse on every 4 data characters
001 = Generate a frame sync pulse on every 2 data characters
000 = Generate a frame sync pulse on every data character

bit 23 **MCLKSEL:** Host Clock Enable bit(1)
1 = REFCLKO1 is used by the Baud Rate Generator
0 = PBCLK2 is used by the Baud Rate Generator for SPI1 and SPI2

bit 22-18 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: This bit can only be written when the ON bit = 0. Refer to **36.0 “Electrical Characteristics”** for maximum clock frequency requirements.
2: This bit is not used in the Framed SPI mode. The user should program this bit to ‘0’ for the Framed SPI mode (FRMEN = 1).
3: When AUDEN = 1, the SPI/I^{2}S module functions as if the CKP bit is equal to ‘1’, regardless of the actual value of the CKP bit.
4: This bit present for legacy compatibility and is superseded by PPS functionality on these devices (see **11.3 “Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)”** for more information).

REGISTER 18-1: SPIxCON: SPI CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)(X=1-2)

bit 17 **SPIFE:** Frame Sync Pulse Edge Select bit (Framed SPI mode only)
- 1 = Frame synchronization pulse coincides with the first bit clock
- 0 = Frame synchronization pulse precedes the first bit clock

bit 16 **ENHBUF:** Enhanced Buffer Enable bit(1)
- 1 = Enhanced Buffer mode is enabled
- 0 = Enhanced Buffer mode is disabled

bit 15 **ON:** SPI/I^{2}S Module On bit
- 1 = SPI/I^{2}S module is enabled
- 0 = SPI/I^{2}S module is disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit
- 1 = Discontinue operation when CPU enters in Idle mode
- 0 = Continue operation in Idle mode

bit 12 **DISSDO:** Disable SDOx pin bit(4)
- 1 = SDOx pin is not used by the module. Pin is controlled by associated PORT register
- 0 = SDOx pin is controlled by the module

bit 11-10 **MODE<32,16>:** 32/16-Bit Communication Select bits

When AUDEN = 1:

MODE32 MODE16 Communication
- 11 24-bit Data, 32-bit FIFO, 32-bit Channel/64-bit Frame
- 10 32-bit Data, 32-bit FIFO, 32-bit Channel/64-bit Frame
- 01 16-bit Data, 16-bit FIFO, 32-bit Channel/64-bit Frame
- 00 16-bit Data, 16-bit FIFO, 16-bit Channel/32-bit Frame

When AUDEN = 0:

MODE32 MODE16 Communication
- 1x 32-bit
- 01 16-bit
- 00 8-bit

bit 9 **SMP:** SPI Data Input Sample Phase bit

Host mode (MSTEN = 1):
- 1 = Input data sampled at end of data output time
- 0 = Input data sampled at middle of data output time

Client mode (MSTEN = 0):

SMP value is ignored when SPI is used in Client mode. The module always uses SMP = 0.

bit 8 **CKE:** SPI Clock Edge Select bit(2)
- 1 = Serial output data changes on transition from active clock state to Idle clock state (see CKP bit)
- 0 = Serial output data changes on transition from Idle clock state to active clock state (see CKP bit)

bit 7 **SSEN:** SPI Select Enable (Client mode) bit
- 1 = $\overline{\text{SSx}}$ pin used for Client mode
- 0 = $\overline{\text{SSx}}$ pin not used for Client mode, pin controlled by port function.

bit 6 **CKP:** Clock Polarity Select bit(3)
- 1 = Idle state for clock is a high level; active state is a low level
- 0 = Idle state for clock is a low level; active state is a high level

Note 1: This bit can only be written when the ON bit = 0. Refer to **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** for maximum clock frequency requirements.

2: This bit is not used in the Framed SPI mode. The user should program this bit to '0' for the Framed SPI mode (FRMEN = 1).

3: When AUDEN = 1, the SPI/I^{2}S module functions as if the CKP bit is equal to '1', regardless of the actual value of the CKP bit.

4: This bit present for legacy compatibility and is superseded by PPS functionality on these devices (see **11.3 "Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)"** for more information).

REGISTER 18-1: SPIxCON: SPI CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)(X=1-2)

bit 5 **MSTEN:** Host Mode Enable bit
1 = Host mode
0 = Client mode

bit 4 **DISSDI:** Disable SDI bit(4)
1 = SDI pin is not used by the SPI module (pin is controlled by PORT function)
0 = SDI pin is controlled by the SPI module

bit 3-2 **STXISEL<1:0>:** SPI Transmit Buffer Empty Interrupt Mode bits
11 = Interrupt is generated when the buffer is not full (has one or more empty elements)
10 = Interrupt is generated when the buffer is empty by one-half or more
01 = Interrupt is generated when the buffer is completely empty
00 = Interrupt is generated when the last transfer is shifted out of SPISR and transmit operations are complete

bit 1-0 **SRXISEL<1:0>:** SPI Receive Buffer Full Interrupt Mode bits
11 = Interrupt is generated when the buffer is full
10 = Interrupt is generated when the buffer is full by one-half or more
01 = Interrupt is generated when the buffer is not empty
00 = Interrupt is generated when the last word in the receive buffer is read (i.e., buffer is empty)

Note 1: This bit can only be written when the ON bit = 0. Refer to **36.0 “Electrical Characteristics”** for maximum clock frequency requirements.

2: This bit is not used in the Framed SPI mode. The user should program this bit to ‘0’ for the Framed SPI mode (FRMEN = 1).

3: When AUDEN = 1, the SPI/I^{2}S module functions as if the CKP bit is equal to ‘1’, regardless of the actual value of the CKP bit.

4: This bit present for legacy compatibility and is superseded by PPS functionality on these devices (see **11.3 “Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)”** for more information).

REGISTER 18-2: SPIxCON2: SPI CONTROL REGISTER 2 (X=1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SPISGNEXT	—	—	FRMERREN	SPIROVEN	SPITUREN	IGNROV	IGNTUR
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	AUDEN[1]	—	—	—	AUDMONO[1,2]	—	AUDMOD<1:0>[1,2]	

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **SPISGNEXT:** Sign Extend Read Data from the RX FIFO bit
1 = Data from RX FIFO is sign extended
0 = Data from RX FIFO is not sign extended

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12 **FRMERREN:** Enable Interrupt Events via FRMERR bit
1 = Frame Error overflow generates error events
0 = Frame Error does not generate error events

bit 11 **SPIROVEN:** Enable Interrupt Events via SPIROV bit
1 = Receive overflow generates error events
0 = Receive overflow does not generate error events

bit 10 **SPITUREN:** Enable Interrupt Events via SPITUR bit
1 = Transmit Underrun Generates Error Events
0 = Transmit Underrun Does Not Generates Error Events

bit 9 **IGNROV:** Ignore Receive Overflow bit (for Audio Data Transmissions)
1 = A ROV is not a critical error; during ROV data in the FIFO is not overwritten by receive data
0 = A ROV is a critical error which stop SPI operation

bit 8 **IGNTUR:** Ignore Transmit Underrun bit (for Audio Data Transmissions)
1 = A TUR is not a critical error and zeros are transmitted until the SPIxTXB is not empty
0 = A TUR is a critical error which stop SPI operation

bit 7 **AUDEN:** Enable Audio CODEC Support bit[1]
1 = Audio protocol is enabled
0 = Audio protocol is disabled

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 3 **AUDMONO:** Transmit Audio Data Format bit[1,2]
1 = Audio data is mono (Each data word is transmitted on both left and right channels)
0 = Audio data is stereo

bit 2 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 1-0 **AUDMOD<1:0>:** Audio Protocol Mode bit[1,2]
11 = PCM/DSP mode
10 = Right Justified mode
01 = Left Justified mode
00 = I^2S mode

Note 1: This bit can only be written when the ON bit = 0.
2: This bit is only valid for AUDEN = 1.

REGISTER 18-3: SPIxSTAT: SPI STATUS REGISTER (X=1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	—	—	—	RXBUFELM<4:0>				
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	—	—	—	TXBUFELM<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/C-0, HS	R-0, HS, HC	U-0	U-0	R-0
	—	—	—	FRMERR	SPIBUSY	—	—	SPITUR
7:0	R-0, HS, HC	R/C-0, HS	R-1, HS, HC	U-0	R-1, HS, HC	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	SRMT	SPIROV	SPIRBE	—	SPITBE	—	SPITBF	SPIRBF

Legend:	HC = Cleared in hardware	HS = Set in hardware	C = Clearable bit
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **RXBUFELM<4:0>:** Receive Buffer Element Count bits (valid only when ENHBUF = 1)

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **TXBUFELM<4:0>:** Transmit Buffer Element Count bits (valid only when ENHBUF = 1)

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12 **FRMERR:** SPI Frame Error status bit
1 = Frame error is detected
0 = No Frame error is detected
This bit is only valid when FRMEN = 1.

bit 11 **SPIBUSY:** SPI Activity Status bit
1 = SPI peripheral is currently busy with some transactions
0 = SPI peripheral is currently idle

bit 10-9 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 8 **SPITUR:** Transmit Under Run bit
1 = Transmit buffer has encountered an underrun condition
0 = Transmit buffer has no underrun condition
This bit is only valid in Framed Sync mode; the underrun condition must be cleared by disabling/re-enabling the module.

bit 7 **SRMT:** Shift Register Empty bit (valid only when ENHBUF = 1)
1 = When SPI module shift register is empty
0 = When SPI module shift register is not empty

bit 6 **SPIROV:** Receive Overflow Flag bit
1 = A new data is completely received and discarded. The user software has not read the previous data in the SPIxBUF register.
0 = No overflow has occurred
This bit is set in hardware; can only be cleared (= 0) in software.

bit 5 **SPIRBE:** RX FIFO Empty bit (valid only when ENHBUF = 1)
1 = RX FIFO is empty (CRPTR = SWPTR)
0 = RX FIFO is not empty (CRPTR ≠ SWPTR)

bit 4 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

REGISTER 18-3: SPIxSTAT: SPI STATUS REGISTER (X=1-2)

bit 3 **SPITBE:** SPI Transmit Buffer Empty Status bit
1 = Transmit buffer, SPIxTXB is empty
0 = Transmit buffer, SPIxTXB is not empty
Automatically set in hardware when SPI transfers data from SPIxTXB to SPIxSR.
Automatically cleared in hardware when SPIxBUF is written to, loading SPIxTXB.

bit 2 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 1 **SPITBF:** SPI Transmit Buffer Full Status bit
1 = Transmit not yet started, SPITXB is full
0 = Transmit buffer is not full
Standard Buffer Mode:
Automatically set in hardware when the core writes to the SPIBUF location, loading SPITXB.
Automatically cleared in hardware when the SPI module transfers data from SPITXB to SPISR.
Enhanced Buffer Mode:
Set when CWPTR + 1 = SRPTR; cleared otherwise

bit 0 **SPIRBF:** SPI Receive Buffer Full Status bit
1 = Receive buffer, SPIxRXB is full
0 = Receive buffer, SPIxRXB is not full
Standard Buffer Mode:
Automatically set in hardware when the SPI module transfers data from SPIxSR to SPIxRXB.
Automatically cleared in hardware when SPIxBUF is read from, reading SPIxRXB.
Enhanced Buffer Mode:
Set when SWPTR + 1 = CRPTR; cleared otherwise

REGISTER 18-4: SPIxBUF: SPIx BUFFER REGISTER (x = 1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DATA<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DATA<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DATA<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DATA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **DATA<31:0>** FIFO Data bits
When MODE32 or MODE16 selects 32-bit data, the SPI uses DATA<31:0>.
When MODE32 or MODE16 selects 24-bit data, the SPI only uses DATA<24:0>.
When MODE32 or MODE16 selects 16-bit data, the SPI only uses DATA<15:0>.
When MODE32 or MODE16 selects 8-bit data, the SPI only uses DATA<7:0>.

REGISTER 18-5: SPIxBRG: SPIx BAUD RATE GENERATOR REGISTER (x= 1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	BRG<12:8>				
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	BRG<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12-0 **BRG<12:0>** Baud Rate Generator Divisor bits
Baud Rate = FPBCLKx / (2 * (SPIxBRG + 1)), where ‘x’ = 1, 2. Therefore, the maximum baud rate possible is FPBCLKx / 2 (SPIXBRG = 0) and the minimum baud rate possible is FPBCLKx / 16384.

Note: Changing the BRG value when the ON bit is equal to ‘1’ causes undefined behavior.

NOTES:

19.0 INTER-INTEGRATED CIRCUIT (I^2C)

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 24. "Inter-Integrated Circuit (I^2C)"** (DS60001116), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The I^2C module provides complete hardware support for both Client and Multi-Host modes of the I^2C serial communication standard.

Each I^2C module has a 2-pin interface:

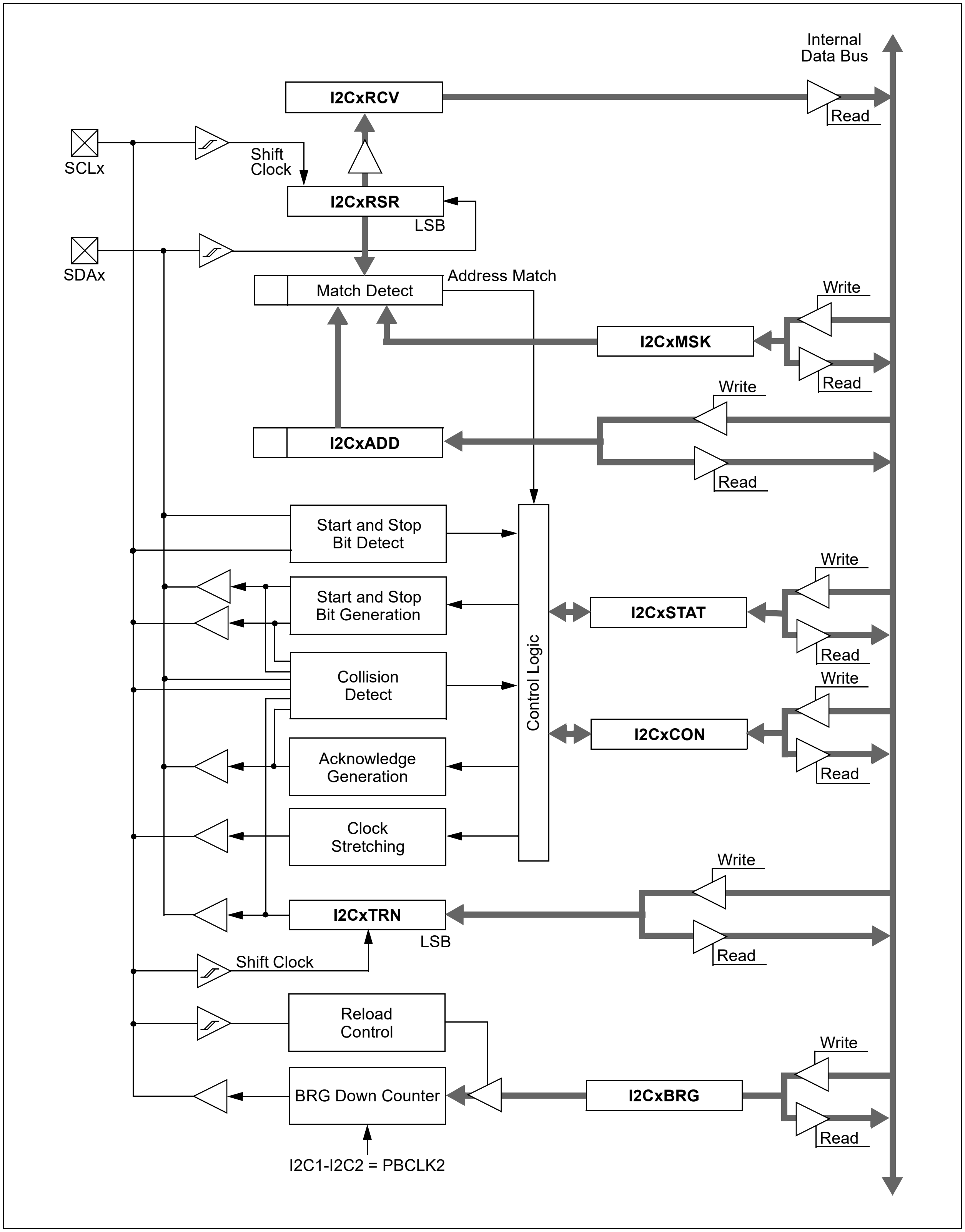
- SCLx pin is clock
- SDAx pin is data

Each I^2C module offers the following key features:

- I^2C interface supporting both host and client operation
- I^2C Client mode supports 7-bit and 10-bit addressing
- I^2C Host mode supports 7-bit and 10-bit addressing
- I^2C port allows bidirectional transfers between host and clients
- Serial clock synchronization for the I^2C port can be used as a handshake mechanism to suspend and resume serial transfer (SCLREL control)
- I^2C supports multi-host operation; detects bus collision and arbitrates accordingly
- Provides support for address bit masking
- SMBus support

Figure 19-1 illustrates the I^2C module block diagram.

FIGURE 19-1: I2C BLOCK DIAGRAM



19.1 I²C Control Registers

TABLE 19-1: I2C1 AND I2C2 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
6000	I2C1CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PCIE	SCIE	BOEN	SDAHT	SBCDE	AHEN	DHEN	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	SCLREL	STRICT	—	DISSLW	SMEN	GCEN	STREN	ACKDT	ACKEN	RCEN	PEN	RSEN	SEN	1000
6010	I2C1STAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ACKSTAT	TRSTAT	ACKTIM	—	—	BCL	GCSTAT	ADD10	IWCOL	I2COV	D/A	P	S	R/W	RBF	TBF	0000
6020	I2C1ADD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	Address Register										0000
6030	I2C1MSK	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	Address Mask Register										0000
6040	I2C1BRG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	Baud Rate Generator Register																0000
6050	I2C1TRN	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Transmit Register								0000
6060	I2C1RCV	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Receive Register								0000
6200	I2C2CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PCIE	SCIE	BOEN	SDAHT	SBCDE	AHEN	DHEN	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	SCLREL	STRICT	—	DISSLW	SMEN	GCEN	STREN	ACKDT	ACKEN	RCEN	PEN	RSEN	SEN	1000
6210	I2C2STAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ACKSTAT	TRSTAT	ACKTIM	—	—	BCL	GCSTAT	ADD10	IWCOL	I2COV	D/A	P	S	R/W	RBF	TBF	0000
6220	I2C2ADD	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	Address Register										0000
6230	I2C2MSK	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	Address Mask Register										0000
6240	I2C2BRG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	Baud Rate Generator Register																0000
6250	I2C2TRN	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Transmit Register								0000
6260	I2C2RCV	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Receive Register								0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table except I2CxRCV have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 19-1: I2CxCON: I^2C CONTROL REGISTER (X=1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	PCIE	SCIE	BOEN	SDAHT	SBCDE	AHEN	DHEN
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1, HC	R/W-0	r-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ON	—	SIDL	SCKREL	STRICT	—	DISSLW	SMEN
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0, HC	R/W-0, HC	R/W-0, HC	R/W-0, HC	R/W-0, HC
	GCEN	STREN	ACKDT	ACKEN	RCEN	PEN	RSEN	SEN

Legend:	HC = Cleared in Hardware		r = Reserved bit
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-23 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 22 **PCIE:** Stop Condition Interrupt Enable bit (I^2C Client mode only)
1 = Enable interrupt on detection of Stop condition
0 = Stop detection interrupts are disabled

bit 21 **SCIE:** Start Condition Interrupt Enable bit (I^2C Client mode only)
1 = Enable interrupt on detection of Start or Restart conditions
0 = Start detection interrupts are disabled

bit 20 **BOEN:** Buffer Overwrite Enable bit (I^2C Client mode only)
1 = I2CxRCV is updated and $\overline{ACK}$ is generated for a received address/data byte, ignoring the state of the I2COV bit (I2CxSTAT<6>)only if the RBF bit (I2CxSTAT<2>) = 0
0 = I2CxRCV is only updated when the I2COV bit (I2CxSTAT<6>) is clear

bit 19 **SDAHT:** SDA Hold Time Selection bit
1 = Minimum of 300 ns hold time on SDA after the falling edge of SCL
0 = Minimum of 100 ns hold time on SDA after the falling edge of SCL

bit 18 **SBCDE:** Client Mode Bus Collision Detect Enable bit (I^2C Client mode only)
1 = Enable client bus collision interrupts
0 = Client bus collision interrupts are disabled

bit 17 **AHEN:** Address Hold Enable bit (Client mode only)
1 = Following the 8th falling edge of SCL for a matching received address byte; SCKREL bit will be cleared and the SCL will be held low.
0 = Address holding is disabled

bit 16 **DHEN:** Data Hold Enable bit (I^2C Client mode only)
1 = Following the 8th falling edge of SCL for a received data byte; client hardware clears the SCKREL bit and SCL is held low
0 = Data holding is disabled

bit 15 **ON:** I^2C Enable bit
1 = Enables the I^2C module and configures the SDA and SCL pins as serial port pins
0 = Disables the I^2C module; all I^2C pins are controlled by PORT functions

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit
1 = Discontinue module operation when device enters Idle mode
0 = Continue module operation in Idle mode

REGISTER 19-1: I2CxCON: I^2C CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED) (X=1-2)

bit 12 **SCLREL:** SCLx Release Control bit (when operating as I^2C client)
1 = Release SCLx clock
0 = Hold SCLx clock low (clock stretch)

If STREN = 1:
Bit is R/W (i.e., software can write '0' to initiate stretch and write '1' to release clock). Hardware clear at beginning of client transmission. Hardware clear at end of client reception.

If STREN = 0:
Bit is R/S (i.e., software can only write '1' to release clock). Hardware clear at beginning of client transmission.

bit 11 **STRICT:** Strict I^2C Reserved Address Rule Enable bit
1 = Strict reserved addressing is enforced. Device does not respond to reserved address space or generate addresses in reserved address space.
0 = Strict I^2C Reserved Address Rule not enabled

bit 10 **Reserved**

bit 9 **DISSLW:** Disable Slew Rate Control bit
1 = Slew rate control is disabled
0 = Slew rate control is enabled

bit 8 **SMEN:** SMBus Input Levels bit
1 = Enable I/O pin thresholds compliant with SMBus specification
0 = Disable SMBus input thresholds

bit 7 **GCEN:** General Call Enable bit (when operating as I^2C client)
1 = Enable interrupt when a general call address is received in the I2CxRSR (module is enabled for reception)
0 = General call address disabled

bit 6 **STREN:** SCLx Clock Stretch Enable bit (when operating as I^2C client)
Used in conjunction with SCLREL bit.
1 = Enable software or receive clock stretching
0 = Disable software or receive clock stretching

bit 5 **ACKDT:** Acknowledge Data bit (when operating as I^2C host, applicable during host receive)
Value that is transmitted when the software initiates an Acknowledge sequence.
1 = Send NACK during Acknowledge
0 = Send ACK during Acknowledge

bit 4 **ACKEN:** Acknowledge Sequence Enable bit
(when operating as I^2C host, applicable during host receive)
1 = Initiate Acknowledge sequence on SDAx and SCLx pins and transmit ACKDT data bit. Hardware clear at end of host Acknowledge sequence.
0 = Acknowledge sequence not in progress

bit 3 **RCEN:** Receive Enable bit (when operating as I^2C host)
1 = Enables Receive mode for I^2C. Hardware clear at end of eighth bit of host receive data byte.
0 = Receive sequence not in progress

bit 2 **PEN:** Stop Condition Enable bit (when operating as I^2C host)
1 = Initiate Stop condition on SDAx and SCLx pins. Hardware clear at end of host Stop sequence.
0 = Stop condition not in progress

bit 1 **RSEN:** Repeated Start Condition Enable bit (when operating as I^2C host)
1 = Initiate Repeated Start condition on SDAx and SCLx pins. Hardware clear at end of host Repeated Start sequence.
0 = Repeated Start condition not in progress

bit 0 **SEN:** Start Condition Enable bit (when operating as I^2C host)
1 = Initiate Start condition on SDAx and SCLx pins. Hardware clear at end of host Start sequence.
0 = Start condition not in progress

REGISTER 19-2: I2CxSTAT: I^{2}C STATUS REGISTER (X=1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R/C-0, HS, HC	U-0	U-0	R/C-0, HS	R-0, HS,HC	R-0, HS, HC
	ACKSTAT	TRSTAT	ACKTIM	—	—	BCL	GCSTAT	ADD10
7:0	R/C-0, HS, SC	R/C-0, HS, SC	R-0, HS, HC	R/C-0, HS, HC	R/C-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	IWCOL	I2COV	D_A	P	S	R_W	RBF	TBF

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Cleared	SC = Software Cleared
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	C = Clearable bit

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **ACKSTAT:** Acknowledge Status bit
(when operating as I^{2}C host, applicable to host transmit operation)
1 = NACK received from client
0 = ACK received from client
Hardware set or clear at end of client Acknowledge.

bit 14 **TRSTAT:** Transmit Status bit (when operating as I^{2}C host, applicable to host transmit operation)
1 = Host transmit is in progress (8 bits + ACK)
0 = Host transmit is not in progress
Hardware set at beginning of host transmission. Hardware clear at end of client Acknowledge.

bit 13 **ACKTIM:** Acknowledge Time Status bit (Valid in I^{2}C Client mode only)
1 = I^{2}C bus is in an Acknowledge sequence, set on 8th falling edge of SCL clock
0 = Not an Acknowledge sequence, cleared on 9th rising edge of SCL clock

bit 12-11 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 10 **BCL:** Host Bus Collision Detect bit
1 = A bus collision has been detected during a host operation
0 = No collision
Hardware set at detection of bus collision.

bit 9 **GCSTAT:** General Call Status bit
1 = General call address was received
0 = General call address was not received
Hardware set when address matches general call address. Hardware clear at Stop detection.

bit 8 **ADD10:** 10-bit Address Status bit
1 = 10-bit address was matched
0 = 10-bit address was not matched
Hardware set at match of 2nd byte of matched 10-bit address. Hardware clear at Stop detection.

bit 7 **IWCOL:** Write Collision Detect bit
1 = An attempt to write the I2CxTRN register failed because the I^{2}C module is busy
0 = No collision
Hardware set at occurrence of write to I2CxTRN while busy (cleared by software).

bit 6 **I2COV:** Receive Overflow Flag bit
1 = A byte was received while the I2CxRCV register is still holding the previous byte
0 = No overflow
Hardware set at attempt to transfer I2CxRSR to I2CxRCV (cleared by software).

REGISTER 19-2: I2CxSTAT: I^{2}C STATUS REGISTER (CONTINUED)(X=1-2)

bit 5 **D_A:** Data/Address bit (when operating as I^{2}C client)
1 = Indicates that the last byte received was data
0 = Indicates that the last byte received was device address
Hardware clear at device address match. Hardware set by reception of client byte.

bit 4 **P:** Stop bit
1 = Indicates that a Stop bit has been detected last
0 = Stop bit was not detected last
Hardware set or clear when Start, Repeated Start or Stop detected.

bit 3 **S:** Start bit
1 = Indicates that a Start (or Repeated Start) bit has been detected last
0 = Start bit was not detected last
Hardware set or clear when Start, Repeated Start or Stop detected.

bit 2 **R_W:** Read/Write Information bit (when operating as I^{2}C client)
1 = Read – indicates data transfer is output from client
0 = Write – indicates data transfer is input to client
Hardware set or clear after reception of I^{2}C device address byte.

bit 1 **RBF:** Receive Buffer Full Status bit
1 = Receive complete, I2CxRCV is full
0 = Receive not complete, I2CxRCV is empty
Hardware set when I2CxRCV is written with received byte. Hardware clear when software reads I2CxRCV.

bit 0 **TBF:** Transmit Buffer Full Status bit
1 = Transmit in progress, I2CxTRN is full
0 = Transmit complete, I2CxTRN is empty
Hardware set when software writes I2CxTRN. Hardware clear at completion of data transmission.

REGISTER 19-3: I^{2}CxBRG: – I^{2}C MODULE BAUDRATE REGISTER (x=1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0							
	I2CxBRG<15:8>(1,2)							
7:0	R/W-0							
	I2CxBRG<7:0>(1,2)							

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Cleared	SC = Software Cleared
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	C = Clearable bit

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **I2CxBRG<15:0>:** I^{2}C Baud Rate Generator Value bits(1,2)
These bits control the divider function of the Peripheral Clock.

EQUATION 19-1: BAUD RATE GENERATOR RELOAD VALUE CALCULATION

$$I2CxBRG<15:0> = \frac{F_{PBCLK}}{2 \cdot F_{SCK}} - 1 - \frac{F_{PBCLK} \cdot 130ns}{2}$$

PBCLK	F_{SCK} (Two Rollovers of I2CxBRG)	Calculated I2CxBRG<15:0>
120 MHz	1000 kHz	0x0034
120 MHz	400 kHz	0x008E
120 MHz	100 kHz	0x0250
60MHz	1000 kHz	0x001A
60MHz	400 kHz	0x0047
60MHz	100 kHz	0x0128

EQUATION 19-2: SCK FREQUENCY

$$F_{SCK} = \frac{F_{PBCLK}}{(2 \cdot I2CxBRG<15:0>) + 2 + (F_{PBCLK} \cdot 130ns)}$$

Note 1: The value of these bits must not be changed when the I^{2}C module is active. It is safe to change the value when ON = 0, when idle or waiting in Host mode.

2: I2CxBRG values of 0x0 through 0x3 are expressly prohibited. Do not program the I2CxBRG register to any of these values, as indeterminate results may occur.

20.0 UNIVERSAL ASYNCHRONOUS RECEIVER TRANSMITTER (UART)

Note: This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 21. "Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter (UART)"** (DS60001107), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

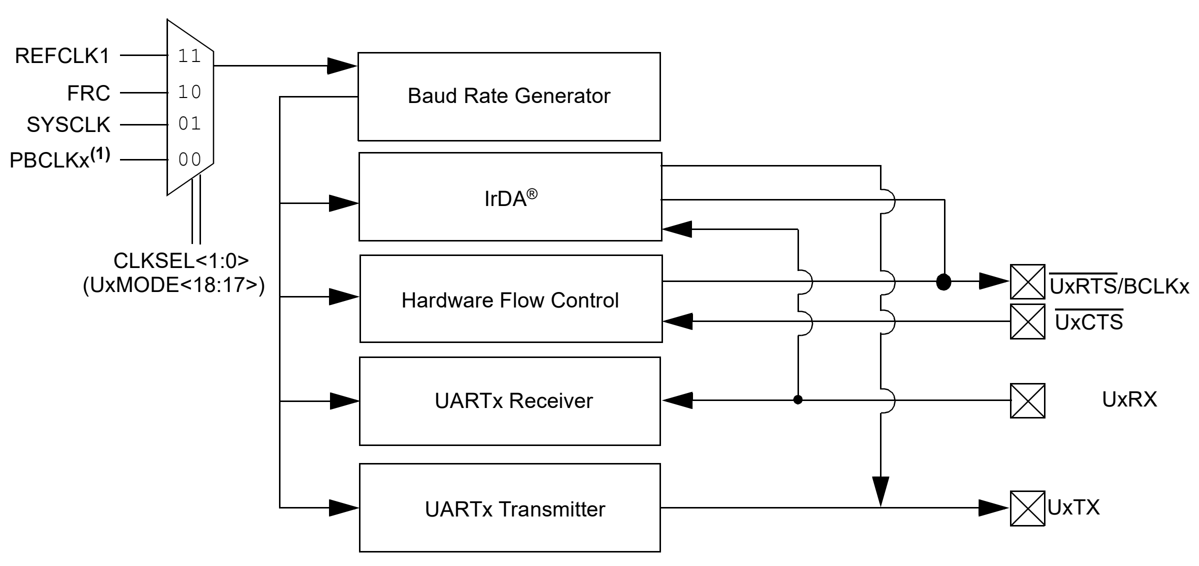
The UART module is one of the serial I/O modules available in PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. The UART is a full-duplex, asynchronous communication channel that communicates with peripheral devices and personal computers through protocols, such as RS-232, RS-485, LIN, and IrDA®. The module also supports the hardware flow control option, with UxCTS and UxRTS pins, and also includes an IrDA encoder and decoder.

The following are key features of the UART module:

- Ability to receive data during Sleep mode
- Full-duplex, 8-bit or 9-bit data transmission
- Even, Odd, or No Parity options (for 8-bit data)
- One or two Stop bits
- Auto-baud support
- Four clock source inputs for asynchronous clocking
- Transmit and Receive (TX/RX) polarity control
- Hardware flow control option
- Fully integrated Baud Rate Generator (BRG) with 16-bit prescaler
- Baud rates up to 30 Mbps
- 8-level deep First-In-First-Out (FIFO) transmit data buffer
- 8-level deep FIFO receive data buffer
- Parity, framing and buffer overrun error detection
- Support for interrupt-only on address detect (ninth bit = 1)
- Separate transmit and receive interrupts
- Loopback mode for diagnostic support
- LIN Protocol support
- IrDA encoder and decoder with 16x baud clock output for external IrDA encoder/decoder support

Figure 20-1 illustrates a simplified block diagram of the UART module.

FIGURE 20-1: UART SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: 'x' = 2 for UART1 and UART2.

20.1 UART Control Registers

TABLE 20-1: UART1 AND UART2 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address BF82_#	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
8000	U1MODE(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SLPEN	CKRDY	—	—	—	CLKSEL<1:0>		RUNOV	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	IREN	RTSMD	—	UEN<1:0>		WAKE	LPBACK	ABAUD	RXINV	BRGH	PDSEL<1:0>		STSEL	0000
8010	U1STA(1)	31:16	ADDRMSK<7:0>								ADDR<7:0>								0000
		15:0	UTXISEL<1:0>		UTXINV	URXEN	UTXBRK	UTXEN	UTXBF	TRMT	URXISEL<1:0>		ADDEN	RIDLE	PERR	FERR	OERR	URXDA	0110
8020	U1TXREG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TX8	Transmit Register								0000
8030	U1RXREG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RX8	Receive Register								0000
8040	U1BRG(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	U1BRG<19:16>				0000
		15:0	U1BRG<15:0>																0000
8200	U2MODE(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SLPEN	CKRDY	—	—	—	CLKSEL<1:0>		RUNOV	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	IREN	RTSMD	—	UEN<1:0>		WAKE	LPBACK	ABAUD	RXINV	BRGH	PDSEL<1:0>		STSEL	0000
8210	U2STA(1)	31:16	ADDRMSK<7:0>								ADDR<7:0>								0000
		15:0	UTXISEL<1:0>		UTXINV	URXEN	UTXBRK	UTXEN	UTXBF	TRMT	URXISEL<1:0>		ADDEN	RIDLE	PERR	FERR	OERR	URXDA	0110
8220	U2TXREG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TX8	Transmit Register								0000
8230	U2RXREG	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RX8	Receive Register								0000
8240	U2BRG(1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	BRG<19:16>				0000
		15:0	BRG<15:0>																0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: This register has corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 20-1: UxMODE: UARTx MODE REGISTER (“x” = 1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SLPEN	CLKRDY	—	—	—	CLKSEL<1:0>(1)		RUNOV
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ON	—	SIDL	IREN	RTSMD	—	UEN<1:0>(2)	
7:0	R-0, HC	R/W-0	R/W-0, HC	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	WAKE	LPBACK	ABAUD	RXINV	BRGH	PDSEL<1:0>		STSEL

Legend:	HS = Set by hardware	HC = cleared by hardware	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 23 **SLPEN:** Run During Sleep Enable bit
1 = BRG clock runs during Sleep mode
0 = BRG clock is turned off during Sleep mode

Note: SLPEN = 1 only applies if CLKSEL = FRC, or in some cases REFCLK depending on the selected REFCLK input source if running while in Sleep mode.

bit 22 **CLKRDY:** USART Clock Status bit
1 = UART clock is ready (User *should not* update the UxMODE register)
0 = UART clock is not ready (User *can* update the UxMODE register)

bit 21-19 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 18-17 **CLKSEL<1:0>:** UART Baud Rate Generator Clock Selection bits(1)
11 = BRG clock is REFCLK1
10 = BRG clock is FRC
01 = BRG clock is SYSCLK (off in Sleep mode)
00 = BRG clock is PBCLKx (off in Sleep mode)

bit 16 **RUNOV:** Run During Overflow Mode bit
1 = Shift register continues to run when Overflow (OERR) condition is detected
0 = Shift register stops accepting new data when Overflow (OERR) condition is detected

bit 15 **ON:** UARTx Enable bit
1 = UARTx is enabled. UARTx pins are controlled by UARTx as defined by UEN<1:0> and UTXEN control bits
0 = UARTx is disabled. All UARTx pins are controlled by corresponding bits in the PORTx, TRISx and LATx registers; UARTx power consumption is minimal

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit
1 = Discontinue operation when device enters Idle mode
0 = Continue operation in Idle mode

bit 12 **IREN:** IrDA Encoder and Decoder Enable bit
1 = IrDA is enabled
0 = IrDA is disabled

Note 1: These bits can be changed only when the ON bit (UxMODE<15>) is set to ‘0’.
2: These bits are present for legacy compatibility, and are superseded by PPS functionality on these devices (see **11.3 “Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)”** for more information).

REGISTER 20-1: UxMODE: UARTx MODE REGISTER (CONTINUED)(“x” = 1-2)

bit 11 **RTSMD:** Mode Selection for $\overline{\text{UxRTS}}$ Pin bit
- 1 = $\overline{\text{UxRTS}}$ pin is in Simplex mode
- 0 = $\overline{\text{UxRTS}}$ pin is in Flow Control mode

bit 10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-8 **UEN<1:0>:** UARTx Enable bits(2)
- 11 = UxTX, UxRX and UxBCLK pins are enabled and used; $\overline{\text{UxCTS}}$ pin is controlled by corresponding bits in the PORTx register
- 10 = UxTX, UxRX, $\overline{\text{UxCTS}}$ and $\overline{\text{UxRTS}}$ pins are enabled and used
- 01 = UxTX, UxRX and $\overline{\text{UxRTS}}$ pins are enabled and used; $\overline{\text{UxCTS}}$ pin is controlled by corresponding bits in the PORTx register
- 00 = UxTX and UxRX pins are enabled and used; $\overline{\text{UxCTS}}$ and $\overline{\text{UxRTS}}$/UxBCLK pins are controlled by corresponding bits in the PORTx register

bit 7 **WAKE:** Enable Wake-up on Start bit Detect During Sleep Mode bit
- 1 = Wake-up is enabled
- 0 = Wake-up is disabled

bit 6 **LPBACK:** UARTx Loopback Mode Select bit
- 1 = Loopback mode is enabled
- 0 = Loopback mode is disabled

bit 5 **ABAUD:** Auto-Baud Enable bit
- 1 = Enable baud rate measurement on the next reception of Sync character (0x55); cleared by hardware upon completion
- 0 = Baud rate measurement disabled or completed

bit 4 **RXINV:** Receive Polarity Inversion bit
- 1 = UxRX Idle state is ‘0’
- 0 = UxRX Idle state is ‘1’

bit 3 **BRGH:** High Baud Rate Enable bit
- 1 = High-Speed mode – 4x baud clock enabled
- 0 = Standard Speed mode – 16x baud clock enabled

Note: Only use BRGH = 1 for Baud rates ≥ 7.5MBPS.

bit 2-1 **PDSEL<1:0>:** Parity and Data Selection bits
- 11 = 9-bit data, no parity
- 10 = 8-bit data, odd parity
- 01 = 8-bit data, even parity
- 00 = 8-bit data, no parity

bit 0 **STSEL:** Stop Selection bit
- 1 = 2 Stop bits
- 0 = 1 Stop bit

Note 1: These bits can be changed only when the ON bit (UxMODE<15>) is set to ‘0’.

2: These bits are present for legacy compatibility, and are superseded by PPS functionality on these devices (see **11.3 “Peripheral Pin Select (PPS)”** for more information).

REGISTER 20-2: UxSTA: UARTx STATUS AND CONTROL REGISTER ("X" = 1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	MASK<7:0>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADDR<7:0>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0, HC	R/W-0	R-0	R-1
	UTXISEL<1:0>		UTXINV	URXEN	UTXBRK	UTXEN(1)	UTXBF	TRMT
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R/W-0, HS	R-0
	URXISEL<1:0>		ADDEN	RIDLE	PERR	FERR	OERR	URXDA

Legend:	HS = Set by hardware	HC = cleared by hardware	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **MASK<7:0>:** Address Match Mask bits

These bits are used to mask the ADDR<7:0> bits.

11111111 = Corresponding matching ADDR<7:0> bits are used to detect the address match

Note: This setting allows the user to assign individual address as well as a group broadcast address to a UART.

00000000 = Corresponding ADDRx bits are not used to detect the address match.

See **20.2 "UART Broadcast Mode Example"** for additional information.

bit 23-16 **ADDR<7:0>:** Automatic Address Mask bits

1 = Corresponding MASKx bits are used to detect the address match.

Note: This setting allows the user to assign individual address as well as a group broadcast address to a UART.

0 = Corresponding MASKx bits are not used to detect the address match.

See **20.2 "UART Broadcast Mode Example"** for additional information.

bit 15-14 **UTXISEL<1:0>:** TX Interrupt Mode Selection bits

11 = Reserved, do not use
10 = Interrupt is generated and asserted while the transmit buffer is empty
01 = Interrupt is generated and asserted when all characters have been transmitted
00 =Interrupt is generated and asserted while the transmit buffer contains at least one empty space

bit 13 **UTXINV:** Transmit Polarity Inversion bit

If IrDA mode is disabled (i.e., IREN (UxMODE<12>) is '0'):
1 = UxTX Idle state is '0'
0 = UxTX Idle state is '1'

If IrDA mode is enabled (i.e., IREN (UxMODE<12>) is '1'):
1 = IrDA encoded UxTX Idle state is '1'
0 = IrDA encoded UxTX Idle state is '0'

bit 12 **URXEN:** Receiver Enable bit

1 = UARTx receiver is enabled. UxRX pin is controlled by UARTx (if ON bit (UxMODE<15>) = 1)
0 = UARTx receiver is disabled. UxRX pin is ignored by the UARTx module and released to the PORT

Note: The event of disabling an enabled receiver will release the RX pin to the PORT function; however, the receive buffers will not be reset. Disabling the receiver has no effect on the receive status flags.

Note 1: This bit should not be enabled until after the ON bit (UxMODE<15>) = 1. If TX interrupts are enabled, setting this bit will immediately cause a TX interrupt based on the value of the UTXISEL bit.

REGISTER 20-2: UxSTA: UARTx STATUS AND CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)(“X” = 1-2)

bit 11 **UTXBRK:** Transmit Break bit
1 = Send Break on next transmission. Start bit followed by twelve ‘0’ bits, followed by Stop bit; cleared by hardware upon completion
0 = Break transmission is disabled or completed

bit 10 **UTXEN:** Transmit Enable bit(1)
1 = UARTx transmitter is enabled. UxTX pin is controlled by UARTx (if ON bit (UxMODE<15>) = 1)
0 = UARTx transmitter is disabled
The event of disabling an enabled transmitter will release the TX pin to the PORT function and reset the transmit buffers to empty. Any pending transmission is aborted and data characters in the transmit buffers are lost. All transmit status flags are cleared and the TRMT bit is set.

bit 9 **UTXBF:** Transmit Buffer Full Status bit (read-only)
1 = Transmit buffer is full
0 = Transmit buffer is not full, at least one more character can be written

bit 8 **TRMT:** Transmit Shift Register is Empty bit (read-only)
1 = Transmit shift register is empty and transmit buffer is empty (the last transmission has completed)
0 = Transmit shift register is not empty, a transmission is in progress or queued in the transmit buffer

bit 7-6 **URXISEL<1:0>:** Receive Interrupt Mode Selection bit
11 = Reserved
10 = Interrupt flag bit is asserted while receive buffer is 3/4 or more full
01 = Interrupt flag bit is asserted while receive buffer is 1/2 or more full
00 =Interrupt flag bit is asserted while receive buffer is not empty (i.e., has at least 1 data character)

bit 5 **ADDEN:** Address Character Detect bit (bit 8 of received data = 1)
1 = Address Detect mode is enabled. If 9-bit mode is not selected, this control bit has no effect
0 = Address Detect mode is disabled

bit 4 **RIDLE:** Receiver Idle bit (read-only)
1 = Receiver is Idle
0 = Data is being received

bit 3 **PERR:** Parity Error Status bit (read-only)
1 = Parity error has been detected for the current character
0 = Parity error has not been detected

bit 2 **FERR:** Framing Error Status bit (read-only)
1 = Framing error has been detected for the current character
0 = Framing error has not been detected

bit 1 **OERR:** Receive Buffer Overrun Error Status bit.
When RUNOV = 0, clearing a previously set OERR bit will clear and reset the receive buffer and shift register.
When RUNOV = 1, Clearing a previously set OERR bit will NOT reset the receive buffer and shift register
1 = Receive buffer has overflowed
0 = Receive buffer has not overflowed

bit 0 **URXDA:** Receive Buffer Data Available bit (read-only)
1 = Receive buffer has data, at least one more character can be read
0 = Receive buffer is empty

Note 1: This bit should not be enabled until after the ON bit (UxMODE<15>) = 1. If TX interrupts are enabled, setting this bit will immediately cause a TX interrupt based on the value of the UTXISEL bit.

REGISTER 20-3: UxRXREG: UARTx RECEIVE REGISTER (“X” = 1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	RX<8>
7:0	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	RX<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-9 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 8 **RX<8>:** Data bit 8 of the received character (in 9-bit mode)

bit 7-0 **RX<7:0>:** Data bits 7-0 of the received character

REGISTER 20-4: UxTXREG: UARTx TRANSMIT REGISTER (“X” = 1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	U-x	W-x
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TX<8>
7:0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0
	TX<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-9 **Unimplemented:** Read as initialized data

bit 8 **TX<8>:** Data bit 8 of the transmitted character (in 9-bit mode)

bit 7-0 **TX<7:0>:** Data bits 7-0 of the transmitted character

REGISTER 20-5: UxBRG: UARTx BAUD RATE GENERATOR REGISTER (“x” = 1-2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	BRG<19:16>			
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	BRG<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	BRG<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-20 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 19-0 **BRG<19:0>:** Baud Rate Generator Divisor bits

Note: The UxBRG register cannot be changed while UARTx is enabled (ON bit (UxMODE<15>) = 1)).

TABLE 20-2: UART BAUD RATE CALCULATIONS

UART Baud Rate With	UxBRG Equals
BRGH = 0	UxBRG = ((CLKSEL Frequency / (16 * Desired Baud Rate)) – 1)
BRGH = 1	UxBRG = ((CLKSEL Frequency / (4 * Desired Baud Rate)) – 1)

Note: UART1 and UART2 on PBCLK2.

20.2 UART Broadcast Mode Example

As shown in Table 20-3, the group hardware address identifier bit was arbitrarily chosen as bit 7 with bit 4 chosen as the software group or individual UART target ID. Therefore, the collective group address assigned for all UARTs (i.e, [w, x, y, z]) is '0b100100xx, while the individual addresses are '0b10000000 through '0b10000011, respectively.

Any MASK register bit = 0 means the corresponding ADDR<7:0> bit is a “don't care” from a hardware address matching point of view. Using this scheme, multiple UART subnet groups could be created within a network. If not using address match with a broadcast mode, set the ADDRMSK<7:0> bits (UxSTAT<31:24>) = 0x00, which is the default.

To send a broadcast message to all UARTs in the group identified by bit 7 = 1, send UxTXREG = (0x190), address bit 9 set. All the UARTs in that group, bit 7 = 1, would generate an interrupt for an address match because of the bit <7:5>,<3:2> match, Logic AND of MASK and ADDR registers equal “true”. User software would check if bit 4 = 1, and if true, the RX<7:0> bits register value is valid for all UARTS.

To send a specific message to UARTy within the group, the user would send UxTXREG = (0x182), address bit 9 set. All of the UARTs in that group identified with bit 7 = 1 would still generate an interrupt for an address match because of the bit <7:5>,<3:2> address match, Logic AND of MASK and ADDR registers equal True. In this case, user software would check if bit 4 = 0, and if true, the RX<7:0> bits register value would be intended only for UARTy, with all others ignored.

TABLE 20-3: PDSEL<1:0> (UxMODE<2:1>) = ‘0b11 AND ADM_EN (UxSTA<24>) = 1

Networked UARTS	Register Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	Individual/ Group Addresses
UARTx	ADDRMSK	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0xBC
UARTw	ADDR	1	0	0	1 = Group 0 = Individual	0	0	0	0	0x80/0x9X
UARTx	ADDR	1	0	0	1 = Group 0 = Individual	0	0	0	1	0x81/0x9X
UARTy	ADDR	1	0	0	1 = Group 0 = Individual	0	0	1	0	0x82/0x9X
UARTz	ADDR	1	0	0	1 = Group 0 = Individual	0	0	1	1	0x83/0x9X

20.3 Module Operation

20.3.1 INITIALIZATION

Clearing the ON bit (i.e, = 0), which disables the UART module, will do the following:

- Aborts all pending transmissions and receptions and resets the module, as follows:
  - Reset the RX/TX buffers/FIFO to empty states (any data characters in the buffers are lost)
  - Resets the baud rate counter (UxBRG is not affected, only the counter)
  - Resets all error and status flags: URXDA, OERR, FERR, PERR, UTXBRK, UTXBF are cleared and RIDLE, TRMT are set
- Stop clocks to the entire module with the exception of the SFRs, saving power
- Surrenders control of the module I/O pins

Note: Once the ON bit is set, it should not be cleared until the CLKRDY bit is read to be a logic '1'. This allows proper synchronization of the status and output signals. Otherwise, glitches in the status signals or BRG clock can occur.

Setting the ON bit (i.e., = 1), which enables the UART module, will do the following:

- The UART module controls the I/O pins as defined by the UEN bits, overriding the port TRIS and LATCH register bit settings
- UxTX is forced as an output driving the idle state defined by the UTXINV bit, when no transmissions are taking place
- UxRX is configured as an input
- If CTS and RTS are enabled, CTS is forced as an input and the RTS/BCLK pin functions as RTS output
- If BCLK is enabled, the RTS/BCLK output drives the 16x baud clock output

Note: The ON bit should not be set (i.e., = 1) unless the CLKRDY bit is read to be a logic '0'.

20.4 Serial Protocols Usage

20.4.1 DATA TERMINAL EQUIPMENT (DTE) WITH FLOW CONTROL

When connecting to the DTE (typically a PC) and flow control is desired, set the UEN bit = 10 to enable CTS and RTS, and set the RTSMD bit = 0.

20.4.2 IEEE-485

To use the UART module in the IEEE-485 protocol, use the address detection feature to detect message frames. Normally, set the UEN bit = '01' to drive the RTS pin and control the bus driver, and set the RTSMD bit = 1.

20.4.3 LIN BUS

To transmit on a LIN bus, the transmitter must send a frame in 8,N,1 format consisting of a break, a synchronization character (0x55), and the message body. The module has extensive support for the LIN protocol including bus wake-up for a client node as well as auto-baud detection and BREAK character transmit for host nodes. When in LIN mode, the software should program the BRGH bit = 0, which insures a 16x baud clock is used with majority detect.

20.5 Transmit and Receive Timing

Figure 20-2 and Figure 20-3 illustrate typical receive and transmit timing for the UART module.

FIGURE 20-2: UART RECEPTION

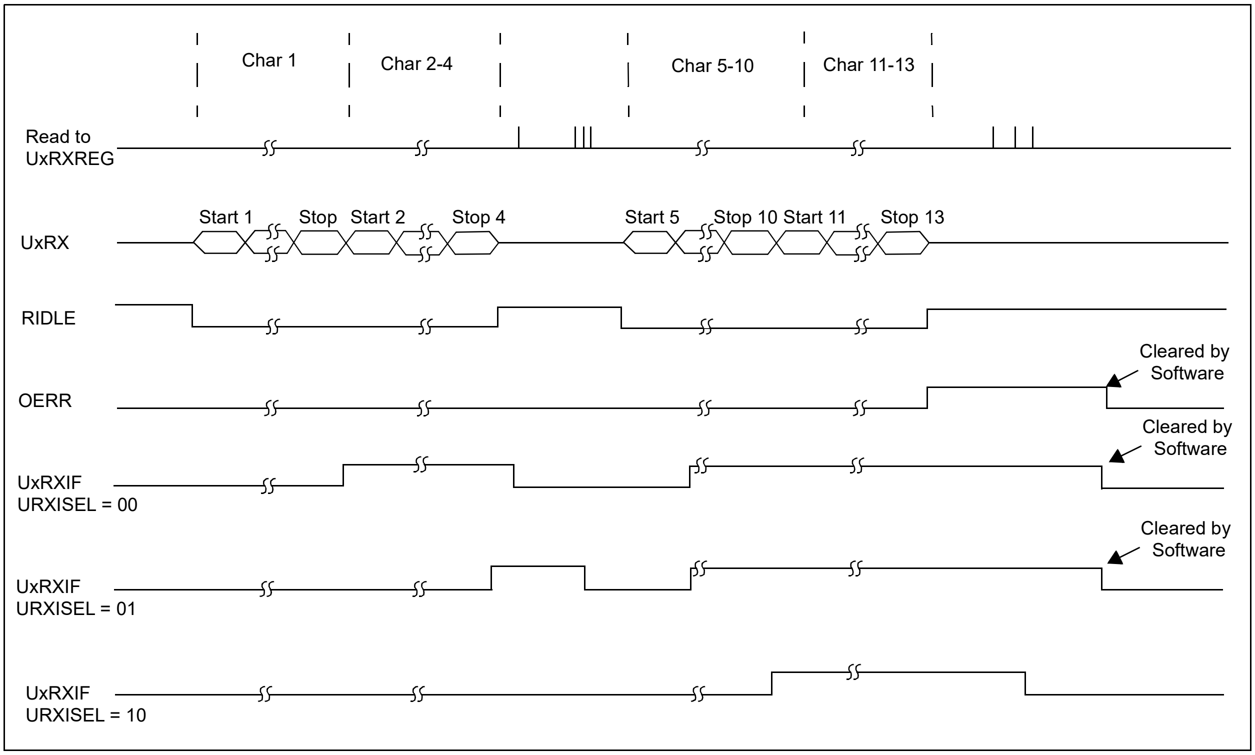
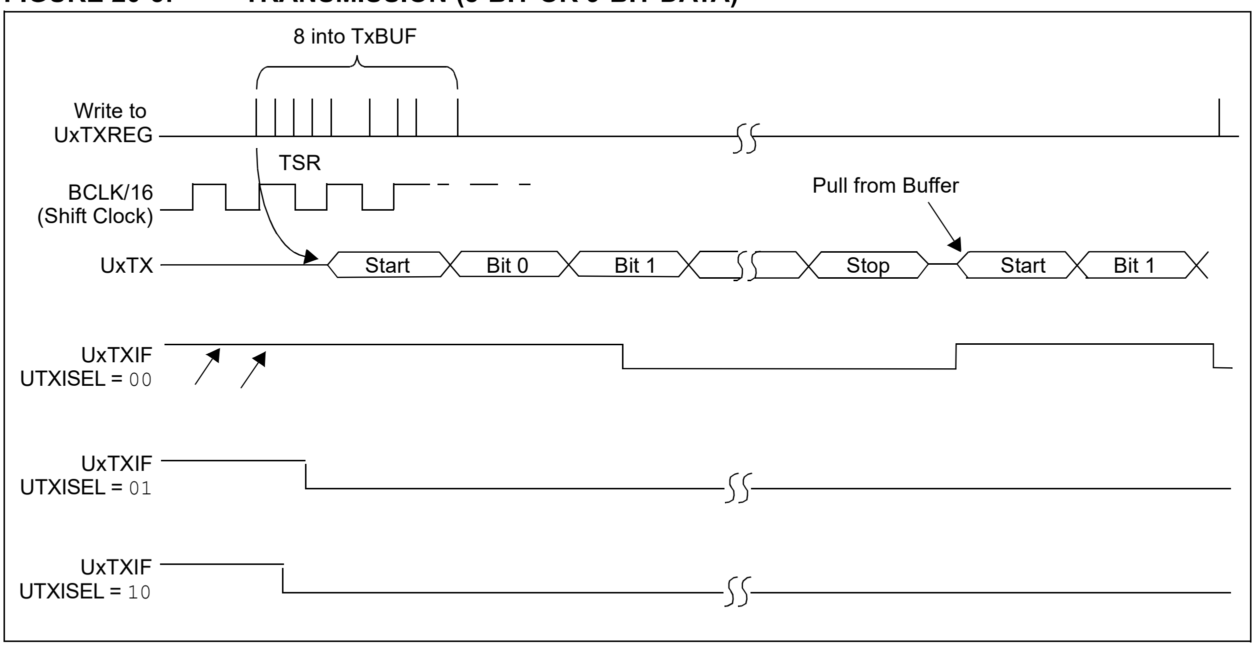


FIGURE 20-3: TRANSMISSION (8-BIT OR 9-BIT DATA)



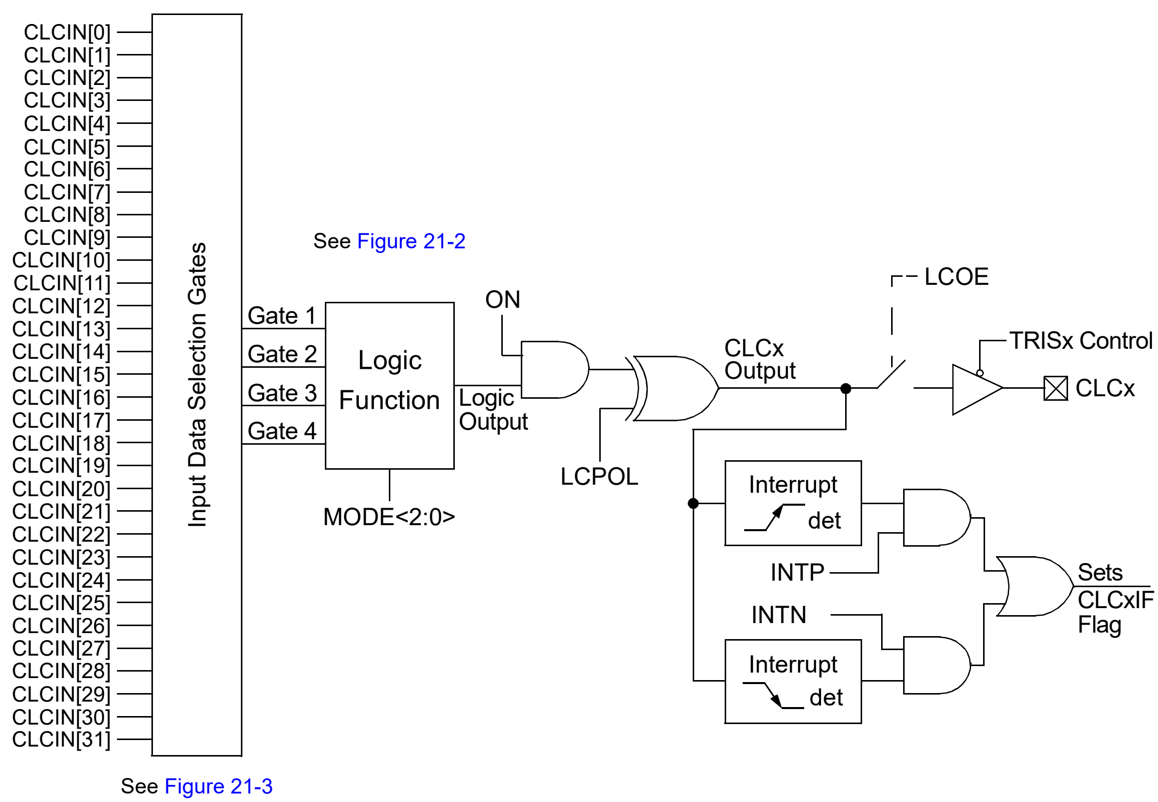
21.0 CONFIGURABLE LOGIC CELL (CLC)

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 36. "Configurable Logic Cell"** (DS60001363) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"*, which is available from the Microchip web site (www.microchip.com/PIC32). The information in this data sheet supersedes the information in the FRM.

The Configurable Logic Cell (CLC) module allows the user to specify combinations of signals as inputs to a logic function and to use the logic output to control other peripherals or I/O pins. This provides greater flexibility and potential in embedded designs since the CLC module can operate outside the limitations of software execution, and supports a vast amount of output designs.

There are four input gates to the selected logic function. These four input gates select from a pool of up to 32 signals that are selected using four data source selection multiplexers. Figure 21-1 shows an overview of the module. Figure 21-3 shows the details of the data source multiplexers and logic input gate connections.

FIGURE 21-1: CLCx MODULE



Note: All register bits shown in this figure can be found in the CLCxCON register.

FIGURE 21-2: CLCx LOGIC FUNCTION COMBINATORIAL OPTIONS

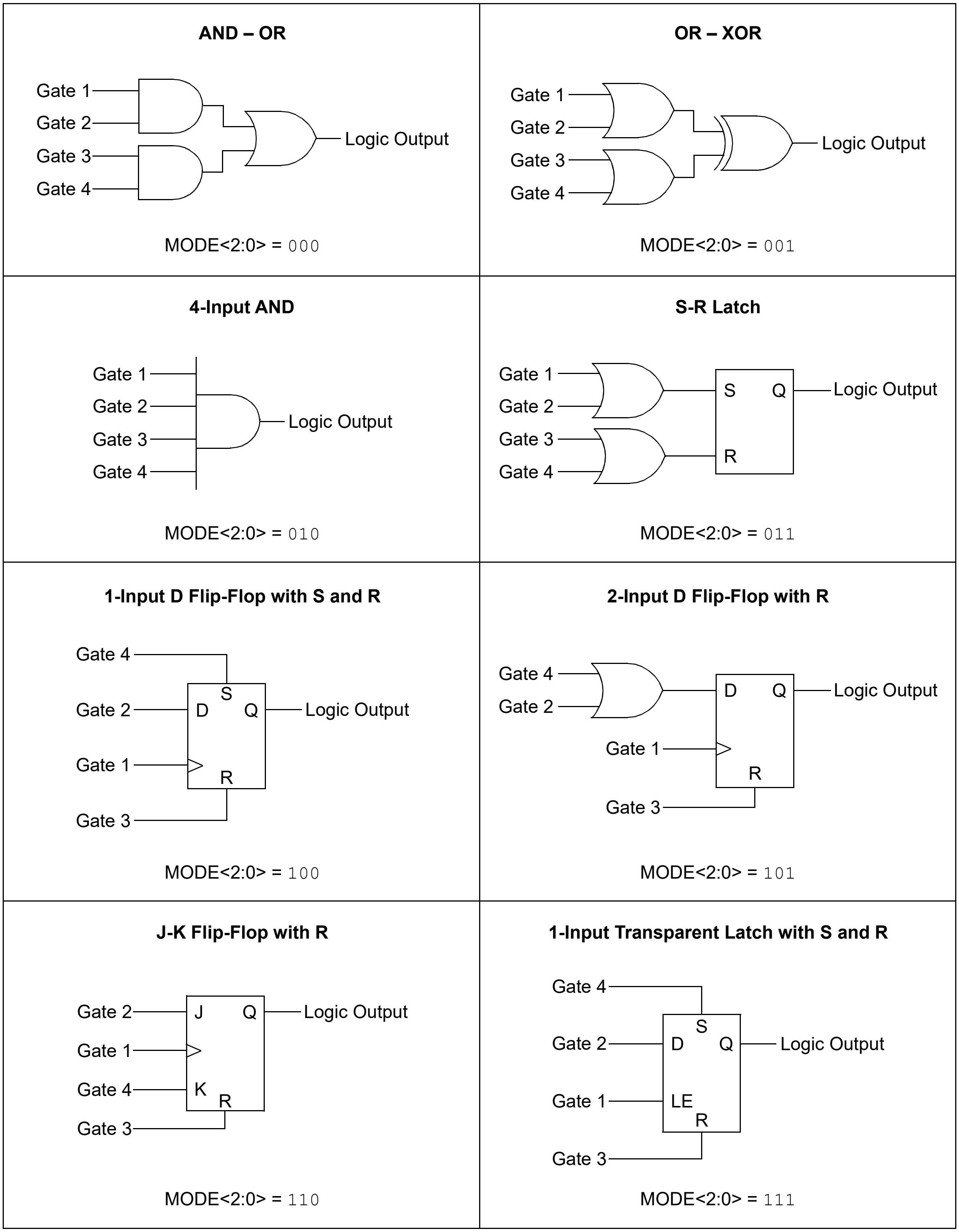
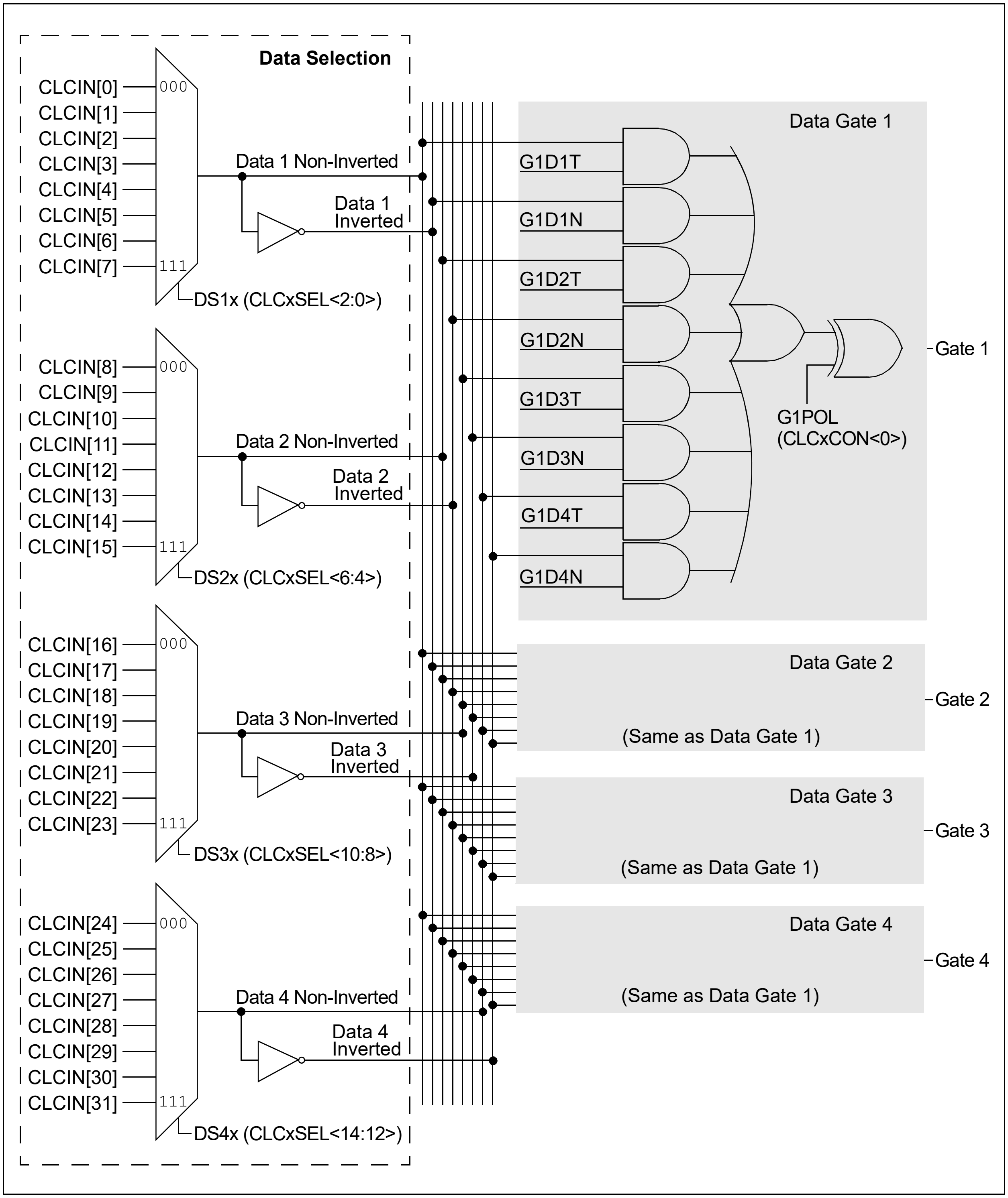


FIGURE 21-3: CLCx INPUT SOURCE SELECTION DIAGRAM



21.1 Control Registers

The CLCx module is controlled by the following registers:

- CLCxCON
- CLCxSEL
- CLCxGLS

The CLCx Control register (CLCxCON) is used to enable the module and interrupts, control the output enable bit, select output polarity and select the logic function. The CLCx Control registers also allow the user to control the logic polarity of not only the cell output, but also some intermediate variables.

The CLCx Source Select register (CLCxSEL) allows the user to select up to 4 data input sources using the 4 data input selection multiplexers. Each multiplexer has a list of 8 data sources available.

The CLCx Gate Logic Select register (CLCxGLS) allows the user to select which outputs from each of the selection MUXes are used as inputs to the input gates of the logic cell. Each data source MUX outputs both a true and a negated version of its output. All of these 8 signals are enabled, ORed together by the logic cell input gates.

TABLE 21-1: CLC1, CLC2 AND CLC3 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
2480	CLC1CON	32:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	G4POL	G3POL	G2POL	G1POL	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	INTP	INTN	—	—	LCOE	LCOUT	LCPOL	—	—	MODE<2:0>			0000
2490	CLC1SEL	32:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	DS4<2:0>			—	DS3<2:0>			—	DS2<2:0>			—	DS1<2:0>			0000
24A0	CLC1GLS	32:16	G4D4T	G4D4N	G4D3T	G4D3N	G4D2T	G4D2N	G4D1T	G4D1N	G3D4T	G3D4N	G3D3T	G3D3N	G3D2T	G3D2N	G3D1T	G3D1N	0000
		15:0	G2D4T	G2D4N	G2D3T	G2D3N	G2D2T	G2D2N	G2D1T	G2D1N	G1D4T	G1D4N	G1D3T	G1D3N	G1D2T	G1D2N	G1D1T	G1D1N	0000
2500	CLC2CON	32:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	G4POL	G3POL	G2POL	G1POL	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	INTP	INTN	—	—	LCOE	LCOUT	LCPOL	—	—	MODE<2:0>			0000
2510	CLC2SEL	32:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	DS4<2:0>			—	DS3<2:0>			—	DS2<2:0>			—	DS1<2:0>			0000
2520	CLC2GLS	32:16	G4D4T	G4D4N	G4D3T	G4D3N	G4D2T	G4D2N	G4D1T	G4D1N	G3D4T	G3D4N	G3D3T	G3D3N	G3D2T	G3D2N	G3D1T	G3D1N	0000
		15:0	G2D4T	G2D4N	G2D3T	G2D3N	G2D2T	G2D2N	G2D1T	G2D1N	G1D4T	G1D4N	G1D3T	G1D3N	G1D2T	G1D2N	G1D1T	G1D1N	0000
2580	CLC3CON	32:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	G4POL	G3POL	G2POL	G1POL	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	INTP	INTN	—	—	LCOE	LCOUT	LCPOL	—	—	MODE<2:0>			0000
2590	CLC3SEL	32:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	DS4<2:0>			—	DS3<2:0>			—	DS2<2:0>			—	DS1<2:0>			0000
25A0	CLC3GLS	32:16	G4D4T	G4D4N	G4D3T	G4D3N	G4D2T	G4D2N	G4D1T	G4D1N	G3D4T	G3D4N	G3D3T	G3D3N	G3D2T	G3D2N	G3D1T	G3D1N	0000
		15:0	G2D4T	G2D4N	G2D3T	G2D3N	G2D2T	G2D2N	G2D1T	G2D1N	G1D4T	G1D4N	G1D3T	G1D3N	G1D2T	G1D2N	G1D1T	G1D1N	0000
2600	CLC4CON	32:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	G4POL	G3POL	G2POL	G1POL	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	INTP	INTN	—	—	LCOE	LCOUT	LCPOL	—	—	MODE<2:0>			0000
2610	CLC4SEL	32:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	DS4<2:0>			—	DS3<2:0>			—	DS2<2:0>			—	DS1<2:0>			0000
2620	CLC4GLS	32:16	G4D4T	G4D4N	G4D3T	G4D3N	G4D2T	G4D2N	G4D1T	G4D1N	G3D4T	G3D4N	G3D3T	G3D3N	G3D2T	G3D2N	G3D1T	G3D1N	0000
		15:0	G2D4T	G2D4N	G2D3T	G2D3N	G2D2T	G2D2N	G2D1T	G2D1N	G1D4T	G1D4N	G1D3T	G1D3N	G1D2T	G1D2N	G1D1T	G1D1N	0000

Legend: — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET and INV registers at their virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8 and 0xC, respectively.

REGISTER 21-1: CLCxCON: CLCx CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	G4POL	G3POL	G2POL	G1POL
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0
	ON	—	—	—	INTP[1]	INTN[1]	—	—
7:0	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	LCOE	LCOUT	LCPOL	—	—	MODE<2:0>		

Legend:	HC = Hardware Clearable bit	HS = Hardware Settable bit	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-20 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 19 **G4POL:** Gate 4 Polarity Control bit
1 = The output of Channel 4 logic is inverted when applied to the logic cell
0 = The output of Channel 4 logic is not inverted

bit 18 **G3POL:** Gate 3 Polarity Control bit
1 = The output of Channel 3 logic is inverted when applied to the logic cell
0 = The output of Channel 3 logic is not inverted

bit 17 **G2POL:** Gate 2 Polarity Control bit
1 = The output of Channel 2 logic is inverted when applied to the logic cell
0 = The output of Channel 2 logic is not inverted

bit 16 **G1POL:** Gate 1 Polarity Control bit
1 = The output of Channel 1 logic is inverted when applied to the logic cell
0 = The output of Channel 1 logic is not inverted

bit 15 **ON:** CLCx Enable bit
1 = CLCx is enabled and mixing input signals
0 = CLCx is disabled and has logic zero outputs

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 11 **INTP:** CLCx Positive Edge Interrupt Enable bit[1]
1 = Interrupt will be generated when a rising edge occurs on LCOUT
0 = Interrupt will not be generated

bit 10 **INTN:** CLCx Negative Edge Interrupt Enable bit[1]
1 = Interrupt will be generated when a falling edge occurs on LCOUT
0 = Interrupt will not be generated

bit 9-8 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 7 **LCOE:** CLCx Port Enable bit
1 = CLCx port pin output is enabled
0 = CLCx port pin output is disabled

bit 6 **LCOUT:** CLCx Data Output Status bit
1 = CLCx output high
0 = CLCx output low

Note 1: The INTP and INTN bits should never be set at the same time when ON bit is enabled for proper interrupt functionality.

REGISTER 21-1: CLCxCON: CLCx CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 5 **LCPOL:** CLCx Output Polarity Control bit
1 = The output of the module is inverted
0 = The output of the module is not inverted

bit 4-3 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 2-0 **MODE<2:0>:** CLCx Mode bits
111 = Cell is a 1-input transparent latch with S and R
110 = Cell is a JK flip-flop with R
101 = Cell is a 2-input D flip-flop with R
100 = Cell is a 1-input D flip-flop with S and R
011 = Cell is an SR latch
010 = Cell is a 4-input AND
001 = Cell is an OR-XOR
000 = Cell is a AND-OR

Note 1: The INTP and INTN bits should never be set at the same time when ON bit is enabled for proper interrupt functionality.

REGISTER 21-2: CLCxSEL: CLCx INPUT MUX SELECT REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	DS4<2:0>			—	DS3<2:0>		
7:0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	DS2<2:0>			—	DS1<2:0>		

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-15 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 14-12 **DS4<2:0>:** Data Selection MUX 4 Signal Selection bits

For CLC1:
000 = CLCINB Pad
001 = CLC2 Out
010 = TMR2 Sync Out
011 = SPI1 SDI In
100 = RTCC Event
101 = ICAP4 Event
110 = OCMP4 Output
111 = UART1 BCLK/RTS

For CLC2:
000 = CLCINB Pad
001 = CLC3 Out
010 = TMR3 Sync
011 = SPI2 SDI In
100 = PWM3H Out
101 = ICAP4 Event
110 = OCMP4 Output
111 = TMR5 Compare Event

For CLC3:
000 = CLCIND Pad
001 = CLC4 Out
010 = TMR6 Sync
011 = PWM6H Out
100 = RTCC Event
101 = ICAP8 Event
110 = OCMP8 Output
111 = ADC2 End of Conversion

For CLC4:
000 = CLCIND Pad
001 = CLC4 Out
010 = ADC5 End of Conversion
011 = PWM9H Out
100 = RTCC Event
101 = ICAP8 Event
110 = OCMP8 Output
111 = TMR9 Compare Event

REGISTER 21-2: CLCxSEL: CLCx INPUT MUX SELECT REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 11 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 10-8 **DS3<2:0>:** Data Selection MUX 3 Signal Selection bits

For CLC1:
000 = CLCINA Pad
001 = CLC1 Out
010 = CMP2 Out
011 = SPI1 SDO Out
100 = UART1 RX In
101 = ICAP3 Event
110 = OCMP3 Output
111 = TMR4 Compare Event

For CLC2:
000 = CLCINA Pad
001 = CLC2 Out
010 = CMP3 Out
011 = SPI2 SDO Out
100 = PWM2H Out
101 = ICAP3 Event
110 = OCMP3 Output
111 = TMR4 Compare Event

For CLC3:
000 = CLCINC Pad
001 = CLC3 Out
010 = CMP4 Out
011 = PWM5H Out
100 = UART2 RX In
101 = ICAP7 Event
110 = OCMP7 Output
111 = TMR8 Compare Event

For CLC4:
000 = CLCINC Pad
001 = CLC3 Out
010 = CMP5 Out
011 = PWM8H Out
100 = ADC4 End of Conversion
101 = ICAP7 Event
110 = OCMP7 Output
111 = TMR8 Compare Event

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

REGISTER 21-2: CLCxSEL: CLCx INPUT MUX SELECT REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 6-4 **DS2<2:0>:** Data Selection MUX 2 Signal Selection bits

For CLC1:
000 = CLCINB Pad
001 = CLC2 Out
010 = CMP1 Out
011 = UART1 TX Out
100 = ADC7 End of Conversion
101 = ICAP2 Event
110 = OCMP2 Output
111 = TMR3 Compare Event

For CLC2:
000 = CLCINB Pad
001 = PWM1H Out
010 = CMP2 Out
011 = UART2 TX Out
100 = ADC0 End of Conversion
101 = ICAP2 Event
110 = OCMP2 Output
111 = TMR3 Compare Event

For CLC3:
000 = CLCIND Pad
001 = CLC4 Out
010 = CMP3 Out
011 = PWM4H Out
100 = ADC1 End of Conversion
101 = ICAP6 Event
110 = OCMP6 Output
111 = TMR7 Compare Event

For CLC4:
000 = CLCIND Pad
001 = DMA Channel 0 Interrupt
010 = CMP4 Out
011 = PWM7H Out
100 = ADC3 End of Conversion
101 = ICAP6 Event
110 = OCMP6 Output
111 = TMR7 Compare Event

bit 3 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

REGISTER 21-2: CLCxSEL: CLCx INPUT MUX SELECT REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 2-0 **DS1<2:0>:** Data Selection MUX 1 Signal Selection bits

For CLC1:
000 = CLCINA Pad
001 = System Clock
010 = SOSC Clock
011 = LPRC Clock
100 = REFO2 Clock Output
101 = ICAP1 Event
110 = OCMP1 Output
111 = TMR2 Compare Event

For CLC2:
000 = CLCINA Pad
001 = System Clock
010 = SOSC Clock
011 = LPRC Clock
100 = REFO2 Clock Output
101 = ICAP1 Event
110 = OCMP1 Output
111 = TMR2 Compare Event

For CLC3:
000 = CLCINC Pad
001 = System Clock
010 = SOSC Clock
011 = LPRC Clock
100 = REFO2 Clock Output
101 = ICAP5 Event
110 = OCMP5 Output
111 = TMR6 Compare Event

For CLC4:
000 = CLCINC Pad
001 = System Clock
010 = SOSC Clock
011 = LPRC Clock
100 = REFO2 Clock Output
101 = ICAP5 Event
110 = OCMP5 Output
111 = TMR6 Compare Event

REGISTER 21-3: CLCxGLS: CLCx GATE LOGIC INPUT SELECT REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	G4D4T	G4D4N	G4D3T	G4D3N	G4D2T	G4D2N	G4D1T	G4D1N
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	G3D4T	G3D4N	G3D3T	G3D3N	G3D2T	G3D2N	G3D1T	G3D1N
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	G2D4T	G2D4N	G2D3T	G2D3N	G2D2T	G2D2N	G2D1T	G2D1N
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	G1D4T	G1D4N	G1D3T	G1D3N	G1D2T	G1D2N	G1D1T	G1D1N

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **G4D4T:** Gate 4 Data Source 4 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 4 signal is enabled for Gate 4
0 = The Data Source 4 signal is disabled for Gate 4

bit 30 **G4D4N:** Gate 4 Data Source 4 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 4 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 4
0 = The Data Source 4 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 4

bit 29 **G4D3T:** Gate 4 Data Source 3 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 3 signal is enabled for Gate 4
0 = The Data Source 3 signal is disabled for Gate 4

bit 28 **G4D3N:** Gate 4 Data Source 3 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 3 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 4
0 = The Data Source 3 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 4

bit 27 **G4D2T:** Gate 4 Data Source 2 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 2 signal is enabled for Gate 4
0 = The Data Source 2 signal is disabled for Gate 4

bit 26 **G4D2N:** Gate 4 Data Source 2 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 2 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 4
0 = The Data Source 2 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 4

bit 25 **G4D1T:** Gate 4 Data Source 1 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 1 signal is enabled for Gate 4
0 = The Data Source 1 signal is disabled for Gate 4

bit 24 **G4D1N:** Gate 4 Data Source 1 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 1 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 4
0 = The Data Source 1 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 4

bit 23 **G3D4T:** Gate 3 Data Source 4 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 4 signal is enabled for Gate 3
0 = The Data Source 4 signal is disabled for Gate 3

bit 22 **G3D4N:** Gate 3 Data Source 4 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 4 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 3
0 = The Data Source 4 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 3

bit 21 **G3D3T:** Gate 3 Data Source 3 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 3 signal is enabled for Gate 3
0 = The Data Source 3 signal is disabled for Gate 3

REGISTER 21-3: CLCxGLS: CLCx GATE LOGIC INPUT SELECT REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 20 **G3D3N:** Gate 3 Data Source 3 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 3 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 3
0 = The Data Source 3 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 3

bit 19 **G3D2T:** Gate 3 Data Source 2 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 2 signal is enabled for Gate 3
0 = The Data Source 2 signal is disabled for Gate 3

bit 18 **G3D2N:** Gate 3 Data Source 2 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 2 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 3
0 = The Data Source 2 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 3

bit 17 **G3D1T:** Gate 3 Data Source 1 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 1 signal is enabled for Gate 3
0 = The Data Source 1 signal is disabled for Gate 3

bit 16 **G3D1N:** Gate 3 Data Source 1 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 1 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 3
0 = The Data Source 1 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 3

bit 15 **G2D4T:** Gate 2 Data Source 4 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 4 signal is enabled for Gate 2
0 = The Data Source 4 signal is disabled for Gate 2

bit 14 **G2D4N:** Gate 2 Data Source 4 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 4 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 2
0 = The Data Source 4 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 2

bit 13 **G2D3T:** Gate 2 Data Source 3 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 3 signal is enabled for Gate 2
0 = The Data Source 3 signal is disabled for Gate 2

bit 12 **G2D3N:** Gate 2 Data Source 3 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 3 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 2
0 = The Data Source 3 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 2

bit 11 **G2D2T:** Gate 2 Data Source 2 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 2 signal is enabled for Gate 2
0 = The Data Source 2 signal is disabled for Gate 2

bit 10 **G2D2N:** Gate 2 Data Source 2 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 2 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 2
0 = The Data Source 2 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 2

bit 9 **G2D1T:** Gate 2 Data Source 1 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 1 signal is enabled for Gate 2
0 = The Data Source 1 signal is disabled for Gate 2

bit 8 **G2D1N:** Gate 2 Data Source 1 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 1 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 2
0 = The Data Source 1 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 2

bit 7 **G1D4T:** Gate 1 Data Source 4 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 4 signal is enabled for Gate 1
0 = The Data Source 4 signal is disabled for Gate 1

bit 6 **G1D4N:** Gate 1 Data Source 4 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 4 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 1
0 = The Data Source 4 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 1

bit 5 **G1D3T:** Gate 1 Data Source 3 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 3 signal is enabled for Gate 1
0 = The Data Source 3 signal is disabled for Gate 1

REGISTER 21-3: CLCxGLS: CLCx GATE LOGIC INPUT SELECT REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 4 **G1D3N:** Gate 1 Data Source 3 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 3 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 1
0 = The Data Source 3 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 1

bit 3 **G1D2T:** Gate 1 Data Source 2 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 2 signal is enabled for Gate 1
0 = The Data Source 2 signal is disabled for Gate 1

bit 2 **G1D2N:** Gate 1 Data Source 2 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 2 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 1
0 = The Data Source 2 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 1

bit 1 **G1D1T:** Gate 1 Data Source 1 True Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 1 signal is enabled for Gate 1
0 = The Data Source 1 signal is disabled for Gate 1

bit 0 **G1D1N:** Gate 1 Data Source 1 Negated Enable bit
1 = The Data Source 1 inverted signal is enabled for Gate 1
0 = The Data Source 1 inverted signal is disabled for Gate 1

22.0 REAL-TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR (RTCC)

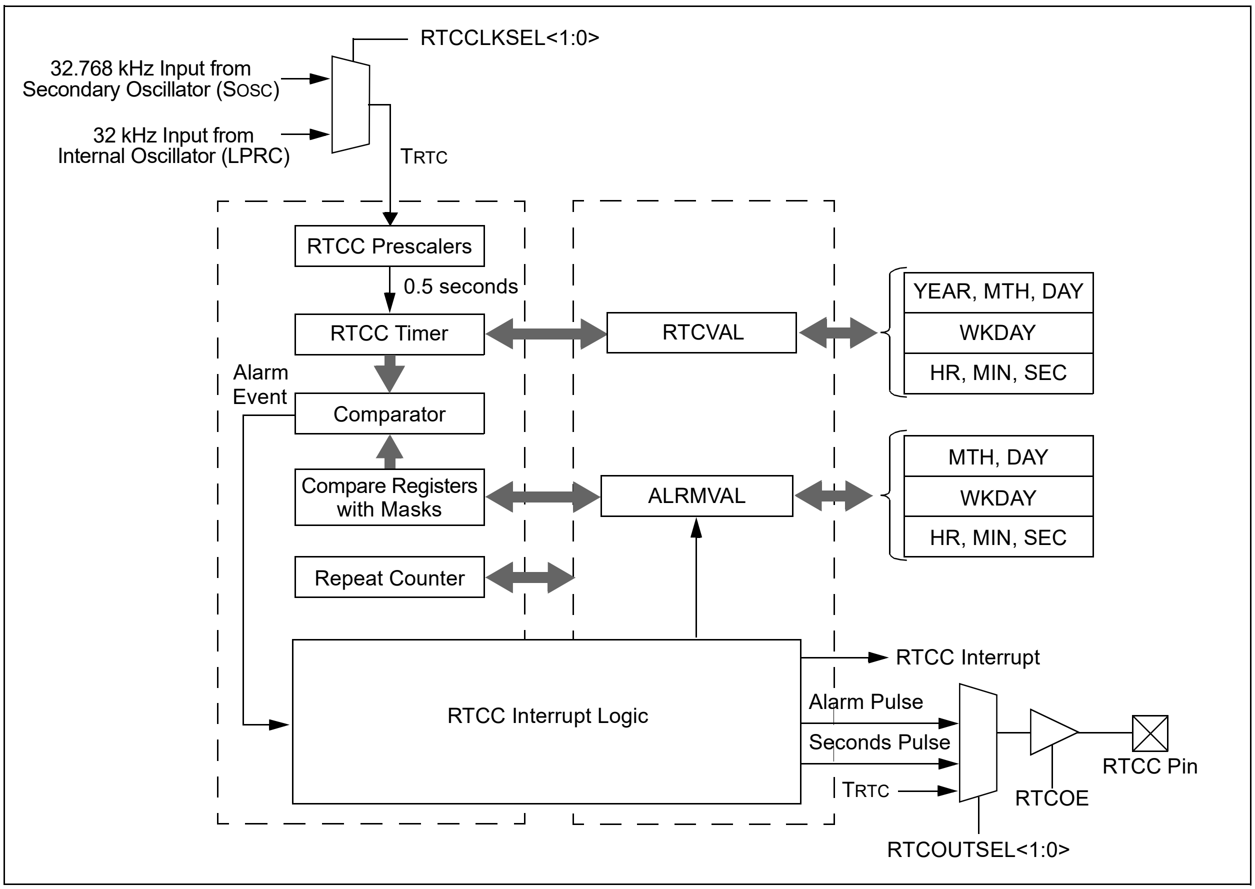
Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 29. "Real-Time Clock and Calendar (RTCC)"** (DS60001125), which is available from the *Documentation > Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The RTCC module is intended for applications in which accurate time must be maintained for extended periods of time with minimal or no CPU intervention. Low-power optimization provides extended battery lifetime while keeping track of time.

The following are key features of the RTCC module:

- Time: hours, minutes and seconds
- 24-hour format (military time)
- Visibility of one-half second period
- Provides calendar: Weekday, date, month and year
- Alarm intervals are configurable for half of a second, one second, 10 seconds, one minute, 10 minutes, one hour, one day, one week, one month, and one year
- Alarm repeat with decrementing counter
- Alarm with indefinite repeat: Chime
- Year range: 2000 to 2099
- Leap year correction
- BCD format for smaller firmware overhead
- Optimized for long-term battery operation
- Fractional second synchronization
- User calibration of the clock crystal frequency with auto-adjust
- Calibration range: ±0.66 seconds error per month
- Calibrates up to 260 ppm of crystal error
- Uses external 32.768 kHz crystal or 32 kHz internal oscillator
- Alarm pulse, seconds clock, or internal clock output on RTCC pin

FIGURE 22-1: RTCC BLOCK DIAGRAM



22.1 RTCC Control Registers

TABLE 22-1: RTCC REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF8C_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0000	RTCCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	CAL<9:0>										0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	—	RTCCLKSEL<1:0>		RTCOUTSEL<1:0>		RTCCLKON	—	—	RTCWREN	RTCSYNC	HALFSEC	RTCOE	0000
0010	RTCALRM	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALRMEN	CHIME	PIV	ALRMSYNC	AMASK<3:0>				ARPT<7:0>								0000
0020	RTCTIME	31:16	HR10<3:0>				HR01<3:0>				MIN10<3:0>				MIN01<3:0>				xxxx
		15:0	SEC10<3:0>				SEC01<3:0>				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xx00
0030	RTCDATE	31:16	YEAR10<3:0>				YEAR01<3:0>				MONTH10<3:0>				MONTH01<3:0>				xxxx
		15:0	DAY10<3:0>				DAY01<3:0>				—	—	—	—	WDAY01<3:0>				xx00
0040	ALRMTIME	31:16	HR10<3:0>				HR01<3:0>				MIN10<3:0>				MIN01<3:0>				xxxx
		15:0	SEC10<3:0>				SEC01<3:0>				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xx00
0050	ALRMDATE	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	MONTH10<3:0>				MONTH01<3:0>				00xx
		15:0	DAY10<3:0>				DAY01<3:0>				—	—	—	—	WDAY01<3:0>				xx0x

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 22-1: RTCCON: REAL-TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	CAL<9:8>	
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CAL<7:0>							
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ON(1)	—	SIDL	—	—	RTCCLKSEL<1:0>		RTC OUTSEL<1>(2)
7:0	R/W-0	R-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R-0	R-0	R/W-0
	RTC OUTSEL<0>(2)	RTC CLKON(5)	—	—	RTC WREN(3)	RTC SYNC	HALFSEC(4)	RTCOE

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-26 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 25-16 **CAL<9:0>:** Real-Time Clock Drift Calibration bits, which contain a signed 10-bit integer value

0111111111 = Maximum positive adjustment, adds 511 real-time clock pulses every one minute
•
•
•
0000000001 = Minimum positive adjustment, adds 1 real-time clock pulse every one minute
0000000000 = No adjustment
1111111111 = Minimum negative adjustment, subtracts 1 real-time clock pulse every one minute
•
•
•
1000000000 = Maximum negative adjustment, subtracts 512 real-time clock pulses every one minute

bit 15 **ON:** RTCC On bit(1)

1 = RTCC module is enabled
0 = RTCC module is disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit

1 = Disables RTCC operation when CPU enters Idle mode
0 = Continue normal operation when CPU enters Idle mode

bit 12-11 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: The ON bit is only writable after RTCWREN = 1.
2: Requires RTCOE = 1 (RTCCON<0>) for the output to be active.
3: The RTCWREN bit can be set only when the write sequence is enabled.
4: This bit is read-only. It is cleared to ‘0’ on a write to the seconds bit fields (RTCTIME<14:8>).
5: This bit is undefined when RTCCLKSEL<1:0> = 00 (LPRC is the clock source).

Note: This register is reset only on a POR.

REGISTER 22-1: RTCCON: REAL-TIME CLOCK AND CALENDAR CONTROL REGISTER

bit 10-9 **RTCCLKSEL<1:0>:** RTCC Clock Select bits
When a new value is written to these bits, the Seconds Value register should also be written to properly reset the clock prescalers in the RTCC.
11 = Reserved
10 = Reserved
01 = RTCC uses the external 32.768 kHz Secondary Oscillator (SOSC)
00 = RTCC uses the internal 32 kHz oscillator (LPRC)

bit 8-7 **RTCOUTSEL<1:0>:** RTCC Output Data Select bits(2)
11 = Reserved
10 = RTCC Clock is presented on the RTCC pin
01 = Seconds Clock is presented on the RTCC pin
00 = Alarm Pulse is presented on the RTCC pin when the alarm interrupt is triggered

bit 6 **RTCCLKON:** RTCC Clock Enable Status bit(5)
1 = RTCC Clock is actively running
0 = RTCC Clock is not running

bit 5-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 3 **RTCWREN:** Real-Time Clock Value Registers Write Enable bit(3)
1 = Real-Time Clock Value registers can be written to by the user
0 = Real-Time Clock Value registers are locked out from being written to by the user

bit 2 **RTCSYNC:** Real-Time Clock Value Registers Read Synchronization bit
1 = Real-time clock value registers can change while reading (due to a rollover ripple that results in an invalid data read). If the register is read twice and results in the same data, the data can be assumed to be valid.
0 = Real-time clock value registers can be read without concern about a rollover ripple

bit 1 **HALFSEC:** Half-Second Status bit(4)
1 = Second half period of a second
0 = First half period of a second

bit 0 **RTCOE:** RTCC Output Enable bit
1 = RTCC output is enabled
0 = RTCC output is not enabled

Note 1: The ON bit is only writable after RTCWREN = 1.
2: Requires RTCOE = 1 (RTCCON<0>) for the output to be active.
3: The RTCWREN bit can be set only when the write sequence is enabled.
4: This bit is read-only. It is cleared to '0' on a write to the seconds bit fields (RTCTIME<14:8>).
5: This bit is undefined when RTCCLKSEL<1:0> = 00 (LPRC is the clock source).

Note:	This register is reset only on a POR.

REGISTER 22-2: RTCALRM: REAL-TIME CLOCK ALARM CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ALRMEN(1,2)	CHIME(2)	PIV(2)	ALRMSYNC	AMASK<3:0>(2)			
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ARPT<7:0>(2)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **ALRMEN:** Alarm Enable bit(1,2)
1 = Alarm is enabled
0 = Alarm is disabled

bit 14 **CHIME:** Chime Enable bit(2)
1 = Chime is enabled – ARPT<7:0> is allowed to rollover from 0x00 to 0xFF
0 = Chime is disabled – ARPT<7:0> stops once it reaches 0x00

bit 13 **PIV:** Alarm Pulse Initial Value bit(2)
When ALRMEN = 0, PIV is writable and determines the initial value of the Alarm Pulse.
When ALRMEN = 1, PIV is read-only and returns the state of the Alarm Pulse.

bit 12 **ALRMSYNC:** Alarm Sync bit
1 = ARPT<7:0> and ALRMEN may change as a result of a half second rollover during a read. The ARPT must be read repeatedly until the same value is read twice. This must be done since multiple bits may be changing.
0 = ARPT<7:0> and ALRMEN can be read without concerns of rollover because the prescaler is more than 32 real-time clocks away from a half-second rollover

bit 11-8 **AMASK<3:0>:** Alarm Mask Configuration bits(2)
0000 = Every half-second
0001 = Every second
0010 = Every 10 seconds
0011 = Every minute
0100 = Every 10 minutes
0101 = Every hour
0110 = Once a day
0111 = Once a week
1000 = Once a month
1001 = Once a year (except when configured for February 29, once every four years)
1010 = Reserved
1011 = Reserved
11xx = Reserved

Note 1: Hardware clears the ALRMEN bit anytime the alarm event occurs, when ARPT<7:0> = 00 and CHIME = 0.
2: This field should not be written when the RTCC ON bit = ‘1’ (RTCCON<15>) and ALRMSYNC = 1.

Note:	The RTCALRM register is reset on a MCLR or Power-on Reset (POR).

REGISTER 22-2: RTCALRM: REAL-TIME CLOCK ALARM CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 7-0 **ARPT<7:0>:** Alarm Repeat Counter Value bits(2)

11111111 =Alarm will trigger 256 times
•
•
•
00000000 =Alarm will trigger one time

The counter decrements on any alarm event. The counter only rolls over from 0x00 to 0xFF if CHIME = 1.

Note 1: Hardware clears the ALRMEN bit anytime the alarm event occurs, when ARPT<7:0> = 00 and CHIME = 0.

2: This field should not be written when the RTCC ON bit = '1' (RTCCON<15>) and ALRMSYNC = 1.

Note:	The RTCALRM register is reset on a MCLR or Power-on Reset (POR).

REGISTER 22-3: RTCTIME: REAL-TIME CLOCK TIME VALUE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	HR10<3:0>				HR01<3:0>			
23:16	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	MIN10<3:0>				MIN01<3:0>			
15:8	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	SEC10<3:0>				SEC01<3:0>			
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **HR10<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Hours bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 2

bit 27-24 **HR01<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Hours bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 23-20 **MIN10<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Minutes bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 5

bit 19-16 **MIN01<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Minutes bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 15-12 **SEC10<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Seconds bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 5

bit 11-8 **SEC01<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Seconds bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 7-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note: This register is only writable when RTCWREN = 1 (RTCCON<3>).

REGISTER 22-4: RTCDATE: REAL-TIME CLOCK DATE VALUE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	YEAR10<3:0>				YEAR01<3:0>			
23:16	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	MONTH10<3:0>				MONTH01<3:0>			
15:8	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	DAY10<3:0>				DAY01<3:0>			
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	—	—	—	—	WDAY01<3:0>			

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **YEAR10<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Years bits, 10 digits

bit 27-24 **YEAR01<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Years bits, 1 digit

bit 23-20 **MONTH10<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Months bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 1

bit 19-16 **MONTH01<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Months bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 15-12 **DAY10<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Days bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 3

bit 11-8 **DAY01<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Days bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 7-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 3-0 **WDAY01<3:0>:** Binary-Coded Decimal Value of Weekdays bits,1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 6

Note: This register is only writable when RTCWREN = 1 (RTCCON<3>).

REGISTER 22-5: ALRMTIME: ALARM TIME VALUE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	HR10<3:0>				HR01<3:0>			
23:16	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	MIN10<3:0>				MIN01<3:0>			
15:8	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	SEC10<3:0>				SEC01<3:0>			
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **HR10<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of hours bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 2

bit 27-24 **HR01<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of hours bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 23-20 **MIN10<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of minutes bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 5

bit 19-16 **MIN01<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of minutes bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 15-12 **SEC10<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of seconds bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 5

bit 11-8 **SEC01<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of seconds bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 7-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

REGISTER 22-6: ALRMDATE: ALARM DATE VALUE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	MONTH10<3:0>				MONTH01<3:0>			
15:8	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	DAY10<1:0>				DAY01<3:0>			
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
	—	—	—	—	WDAY01<3:0>			

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 23-20 **MONTH10<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of months bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 1

bit 19-16 **MONTH01<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of months bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 15-12 **DAY10<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of days bits, 10 digits; contains a value from 0 to 3

bit 11-8 **DAY01<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of days bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 9

bit 7-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 3-0 **WDAY01<3:0>:** Binary Coded Decimal value of weekdays bits, 1 digit; contains a value from 0 to 6

23.0 12-BIT HIGH-SPEED SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION REGISTER (SAR) ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER (ADC)

> **Note:** This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 22. "12-bit High-Speed Successive Approximation Register (SAR) Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)"** (DS60001344) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"*, which is available from the Microchip web site (www.microchip.com/PIC32).

The 12-bit High-Speed Successive Approximation Register (SAR) analog-to-digital converter (ADC) includes the following features:

- 12-bit resolution
- Seven ADC modules with dedicated Sample and Hold (S&H) circuits
- Up to 6 dedicated class1 ADC modules can be combined using an interleave technique to provide conversion rates up to 20 msps, refer to Application Note: "*AN2785_World's Fastest Embedded Interleaved 12- bit ADC Using PIC32MZ and PIC32MK Families*".
- Up to 45 analog input sources, in addition to the internal CTMU, internal voltage reference and internal temperature sensor
- Single-ended and/or differential inputs
- Supports touch sense applications
- Four digital comparators
- Four digital filters supporting two modes:
  - Oversampling mode
  - Averaging mode
- Early interrupt generation resulting in faster processing of converted data
- Designed for power conversion and general purpose applications
- Operation during Sleep and Idle modes

A simplified block diagram of the ADC module is illustrated in Figure 23-1.

The 12-bit HS SAR ADC has up to six dedicated ADC modules (ADC0-ADC5) and one shared ADC module (ADC7). The dedicated ADC modules use a single input (or its alternate) and are intended for high-speed and precise sampling of time-sensitive or transient inputs. The shared ADC module incorporates a multiplexer on the input to facilitate a larger group of inputs, with slower sampling, and provides flexible automated scanning option through the input scan logic.

For each ADC module, the analog inputs are connected to the S&H capacitor. The clock, sampling time, and output data resolution for each ADC module can be set independently. The ADC module performs the conversion of the input analog signal based on the configurations set in the registers. When conversion is complete, the final result is stored in the result buffer for the specific analog input and is passed to the digital filter and digital comparator if configured to use data from this particular sample. Input to ADCx mapping is illustrated in Figure 23-2.

23.1 Activation Sequence

The following ADCx activation sequence is to be followed at all times:

Step 1: Initialize the ADC calibration values by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations starting at 0xBFC45000 into the ADCxCFG registers starting at 0xBF887D00, respectively.

Then, configure the AICPMPEN bit (ADCCON1<12> and the IOANCPEN bit (CFGCON<7>) = `1` if and only if V_{DD} is less than 2.5V. The default is '`0`', which assumes V_{DD} is greater than or equal to 2.5V.

Step 2: The user writes all the essential ADC configuration SFRs including the ADC control clock and all ADC core clocks setup:

- ADCCON1, keeping the ON bit = `0`
- ADCCON2, especially paying attention to ADCDIV<6:0> and SAMC<9:0>
- ADCANCON, keeping all analog enables ANENx bit = `0`, WKUPCLKCNT bit = 0xA
- ADCCON3, keeping all DIGEN5x = `0`, especially paying attention to ADCSEL<1:0>, CONCLKDIV <5:0>, and VREFSEL<2:0>
- ADCxTIME, ADCDIVx<6:0>, and SAMCx<9:0>
- ADCTRGMODE, ADCIMCONx, ADCTRGSNS, ADCCSSx, ADCGIRQENx, ADCTRGx, ADCBASE
- Comparators, Filters, etc.

Step 3: The user sets the ANENx bit to '`1`' for the ADC SAR Cores needed (which internally in the ADC module enables the control clock to generate by division the core clocks for the desired ADC SAR Cores, which in turn enables the bias circuitry for these ADC SAR Cores).

Step 4: The user sets the ON bit to '`1`', which enables the ADC control clock.

Step 5: The user waits for the interrupt/polls the BGVRRDY bit (ADCCON2<31>) and the WKRDYx bit (ADCANCON<15,13:8>) = `1`, which signals that the device analog environment (band gap and V_{REF}) is ready.

Step 6: Set the DIGENx bit (ADCCON3<15,13:8>) to '1', which enables the digital circuitry to immediately begin processing incoming triggers to perform data conversions.

Note: For the best optimized CPU and ISR performance the user should refer to Table 7-1. The CPU interrupt latency is ~43 SYSCLK cycles if no other interrupts are pending. If not using ADC DMA and the ADC combined sum throughput rate of all the ADC modules in use is greater than (SYSCLK / 43) = 2.8 Msps, it is recommended to use the ADC CPU early interrupt generation, defined in the ADCxTIME and ADCEIENx registers. This will reduce the probability of the ADC results being overwritten by the next conversion before the CPU can read the previous ADC result(s).
Do not use the early interrupts if using the ADC in the DMA module.

Do not activate ADC trigger sources until ADC has been completely initialized, enabled, and warm up time complete.

Note: If using ADC DMA, ADC source clock must be SYSCLK only.

Non-interleaved Dedicated Class_1 ADCx Throughput rate
= 1/((Sample time + Conversion time)(TAD))
= 1 / ((SAMC+# bit resolution+1)(TAD))

For example:
SAMC = 3 TAD, 12-bit mode, TAD = 16.667 ns = 60 MHz

Throughput rate:
= 1 /((3+12+1)(16.667 ns))
= 1/(16 * 16.667 ns)
= 3.75 msps

TABLE 23-1: PIC32MKXXX BASED ON 60 MHZ TAD CLOCK (16.667 ns)

Number of Interleaved ADCs Used	12-bit (Max) Msps	10-bit (Max) Msps	8-bit (Max) Msps	6-bit (Max) Msps
1	3.75	4.286	5.0	6.0
2	7.50	8.571	10.00	12.00
3	10.00	12.00	15.00	15.00
4	15.00	17.1429	20.00	24.00
5	15.00	20.00	20.00	30.00
6 (2)	20.00	24.00	30.00	30.00

Note 1: Interleaved ADCs in this context means connecting the same analog source signal to multiple dedicated Class_1 ADCs (that is, ADC0-ADC5), and using independent staggered trigger sources accordingly for each interleaved ADC.

2: Only available in the Motor Control Variant, that is, PIC32MKXXMCXX.

FIGURE 23-1: ADC BLOCK DIAGRAM

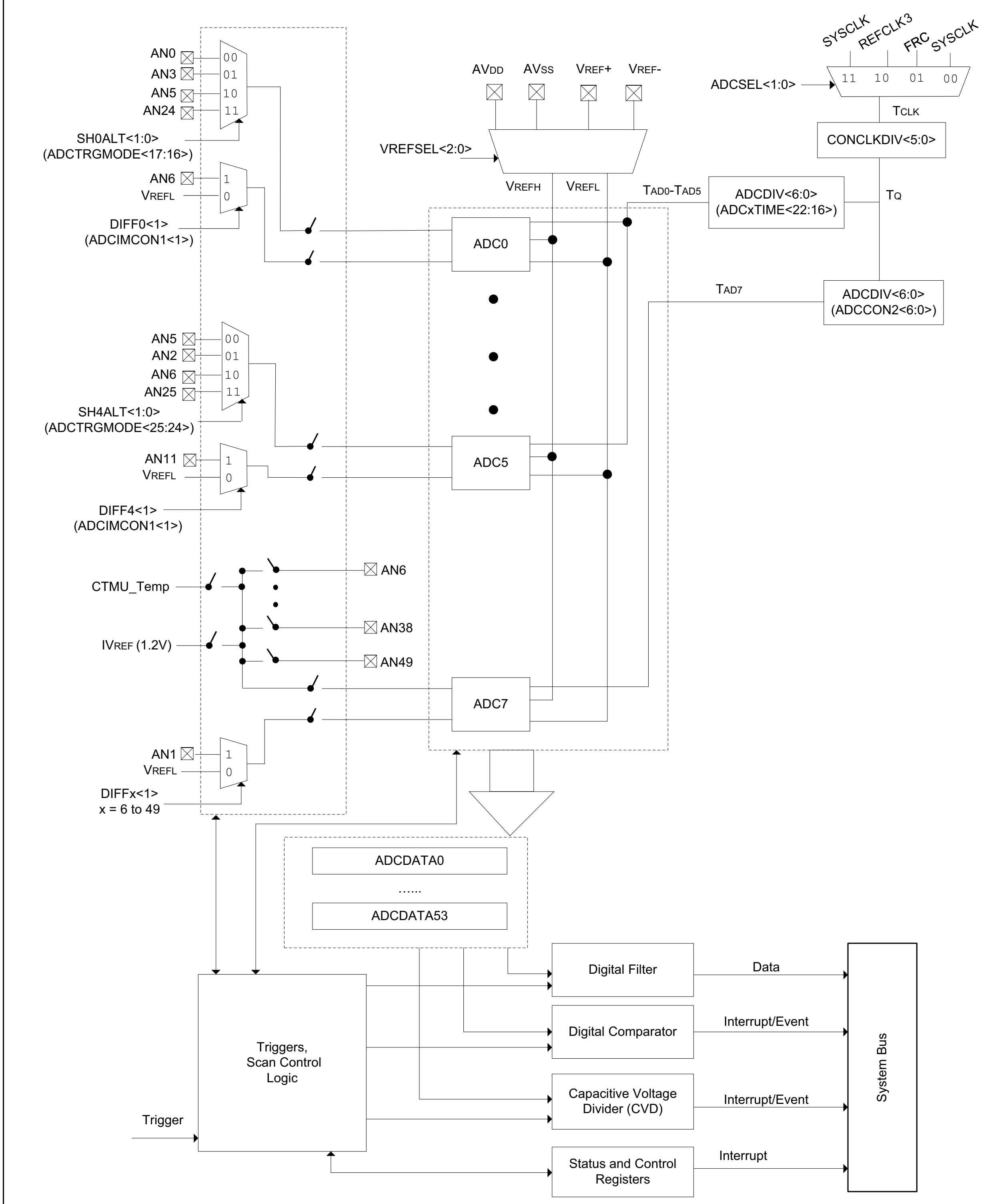
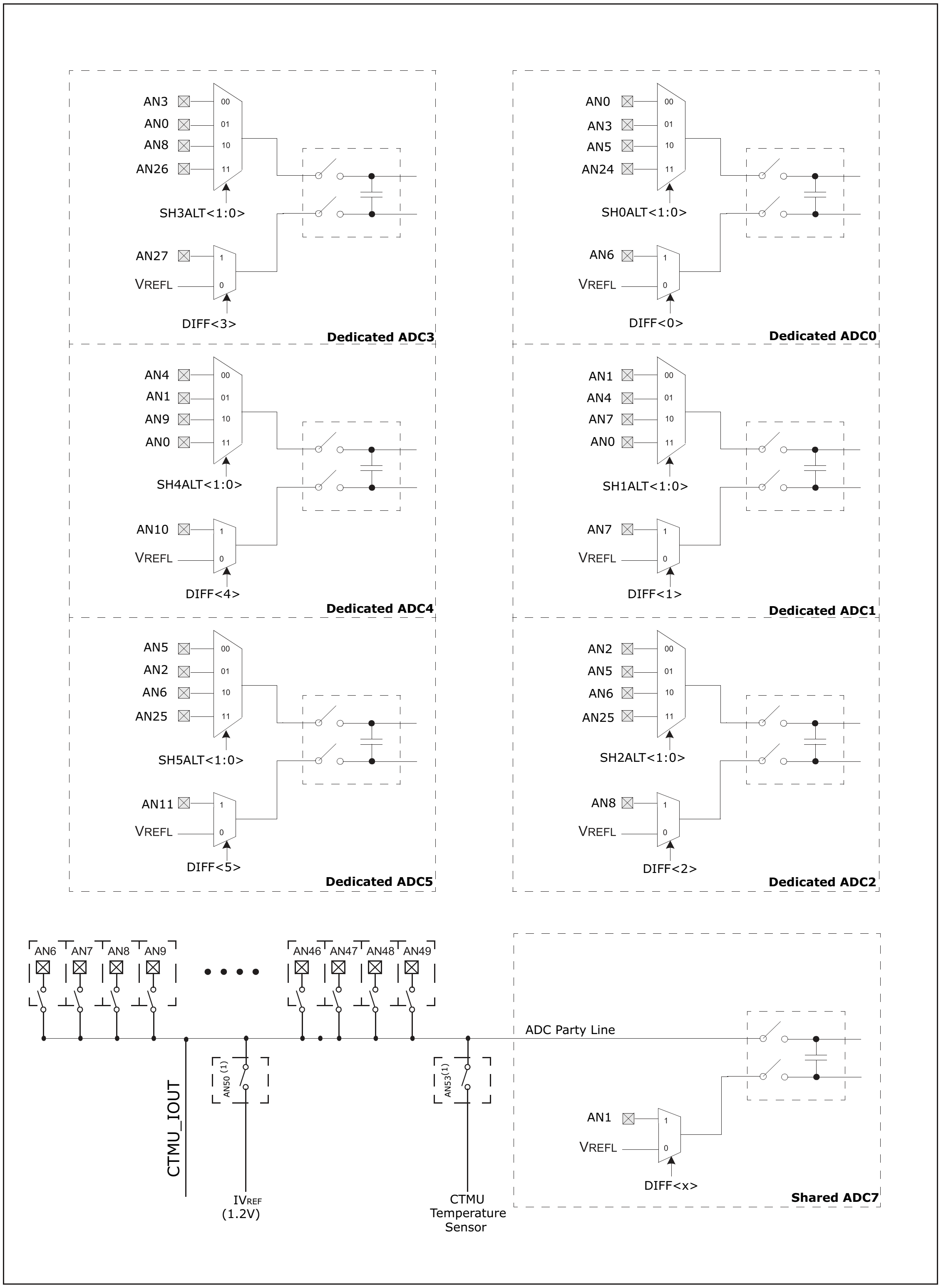


FIGURE 23-2: S&H BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: AN50 and AN53 are internal analog input sources.

23.2 ADC Control Registers

TABLE 23-2: ADC REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address	Register Name	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
7000	ADCCON1	31:16	—	—	—		—				FRACT	SELRES<1:0>		STRGSRC<4:0>					0600
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	—	CVDEN	FSSCLKEN	FSPBCLKEN	—	—	IRQVS<2:0>			STRGLVL	—	—	—	0000
7010	ADCCON2	31:16	BGVRRDY	REFFLT	EOSRDY	CVDCPL<2:0>			SAMC<9:0>										0000
		15:0	BGVRIEN	REFFLTIEN	EOSIEN	ADCEIOVR	—	ADCEIS<2:0>			—	ADCDIV<6:0>							0000
7020	ADCCON3	31:16	ADCSEL<1:0>		CONCLKDIV<5:0>						DIGEN7	—	DIGEN5	DIGEN4	DIGEN3	DIGEN2	DIGEN1	DIGEN0	0000
		15:0	VREFSEL<2:0>			TRGSUSP	UPDIEN	UPDRDY	SAMP	RQCNVRT	GLSWTRG	GSWTRG	ADINSEL<5:0>						0000
7030	ADCTRGMODE	31:16	—	—	—	—	SH5ALT<1:0>		SH4ALT<1:0>		SH3ALT<1:0>		SH2ALT<1:0>		SH1ALT<1:0>		SH0ALT<1:0>		0000
		15:0	—	—	STRGEN5	STRGEN4	STRGEN3	STRGEN2	STRGEN1	STRGEN0	—	—	SSAMPEN5	SSAMPEN4	SSAMPEN3	SSAMPEN2	SSAMPEN1	SSAMPEN0	0000
7040	ADCIMCON1	31:16	DIFF15	SIGN15	DIFF14	SIGN14	DIFF13	SIGN13	DIFF12	SIGN12	DIFF11	SIGN11	DIFF10	SIGN10	DIFF9	SIGN9	DIFF8	SIGN8	0000
		15:0	DIFF7	SIGN7	DIFF6	SIGN6	DIFF5	SIGN5	DIFF4	SIGN4	DIFF3	SIGN3	DIFF2	SIGN2	DIFF1	SIGN1	DIFF0	SIGN0	0000
7050	ADCIMCON2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DIFF27	SIGN27	DIFF26	SIGN26	DIFF25	SIGN25	DIFF24	SIGN24	0000
		15:0	DIFF23(1)	SIGN23(1)	DIFF22(1)	SIGN22(1)	DIFF21(1)	SIGN21(1)	DIFF20(1)	SIGN20(1)	DIFF19	SIGN19	DIFF18	SIGN18	DIFF17	SIGN17	DIFF16	SIGN16	0000
7060	ADCIMCON3	31:16	DIFF47(1)	SIGN47(1)	DIFF46(1)	SIGN46(1)	DIFF45(1)	SIGN45(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	DIFF41(1)	SIGN41(1)	DIFF40(1)	SIGN40(1)	0000
		15:0	DIFF39(1)	SIGN39(1)	DIFF38(1)	SIGN38(1)	DIFF37(1)	SIGN37(1)	DIFF36(1)	SIGN36(1)	DIFF35(1)	SIGN35(1)	DIFF34(1)	SIGN34(1)	DIFF33(1)	SIGN33(1)	—	—	0000
7070	ADCIMCON4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DIFF49	SIGN49	DIFF48	SIGN48	0000
7080	ADCGIRQEN1	31:16	—	—	—	—	AGIEN27	AGIEN26	AGIEN25	AGIEN24	AGIEN23(1)	AGIEN22(1)	AGIEN21(1)	AGIEN20(1)	AGIEN19	AGIEN18	AGIEN17	AGIEN16	0000
		15:0	AGIEN15	AGIEN14	AGIEN13	AGIEN12	AGIEN11	AGIEN10	AGIEN9	AGIEN8	AGIEN7	AGIEN6	AGIEN5	AGIEN4	AGIEN3	AGIEN2	AGIEN1	AGIEN0	0000
7090	ADCGIRQEN2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	AGIEN53(2)	—	—	AGIEN50(2)	AGIEN49	AGIEN48	0000
		15:0	AGIEN47(1)	AGIEN46(1)	AGIEN45(1)	—	—	—	AGIEN41(1)	AGIEN40(1)	AGIEN39(1)	AGIEN38(1)	AGIEN37(1)	AGIEN36(1)	AGIEN35(1)	AGIEN34(1)	AGIEN33(1)	AGIEN32(1)	0000
70A0	ADCCSS1	31:16	—	—	—	—	CSS27	CSS26	CSS25	CSS24	CSS23(1)	CSS22(1)	CSS21(1)	CSS20(1)	CSS19	CSS18	CSS17	CSS16	0000
		15:0	CSS15	CSS14	CSS13	CSS12	CSS11	CSS10	CSS9	CSS8	CSS7	CSS6	CSS5	CSS4	CSS3	CSS2	CSS1	CSS0	0000
70B0	ADCCSS2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CSS53	—	—	CSS50	CSS49	CSS48	0000
		15:0	CSS47(1)	CSS46(1)	CSS45(1)	—	—	—	CSS41(1)	CSS40(1)	CSS39(1)	CSS38(1)	CSS37(1)	CSS36(1)	CSS35(1)	CSS34(1)	CSS33(1)	—	0000
70C0	ADCDSTAT1	31:16	—	—	—	—	ARDY27	ARDY26	ARDY25	ARDY24	ARDY23(1)	ARDY22(1)	ARDY21(1)	ARDY20(1)	ARDY19	ARDY18	ARDY17	ARDY16	0000
		15:0	ARDY15	ARDY14	ARDY13	ARDY12	ARDY11	ARDY10	ARDY9	ARDY8	ARDY7	ARDY6	ARDY5	ARDY4	ARDY3	ARDY2	ARDY1	ARDY0	0000
70D0	ADCDSTAT2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ARDY53	ARDY52	—	ARDY50	ARDY49	ARDY48	0000
		15:0	ARDY47(1)	ARDY46(1)	ARDY45(1)	—	—	—	ARDY41(1)	ARDY40(1)	ARDY39(1)	ARDY38(1)	ARDY37(1)	ARDY36(1)	ARDY35(1)	ARDY34(1)	ARDY33(1)	—	0000
70E0	ADCCMPEN1	31:16	—	—	—	—	CMPE27	CMPE26	CMPE25	CMPE24	CMPE23(1)	CMPE22(1)	CMPE21(1)	CMPE20(1)	CMPE19	CMPE18	CMPE17	CMPE16	0000
		15:0	CMPE15	CMPE14	CMPE13	CMPE12	CMPE11	CMPE10	CMPE9	CMPE8	CMPE7	CMPE6	CMPE5	CMPE4	CMPE3	CMPE2	CMPE1	CMPE0	0000
70F0	ADCCMP1	31:16	DCMPHI<15:0>																0000
		15:0	DCMPLO<15:0>																0000

Note 1: This bit or register is not available on 64-pin devices.
2: These register bits are for internal ADC input sources (i.e., IVREF, and CTMU Temperature Sensor.
3: Before enabling the ADC, the user application must initialize the ADC calibration values by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations starting at 0xBFC45000 into the ADCxCFG registers starting at 0xBF887D00, respectively.

TABLE 23-2: ADC REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
7100	ADCCMPEN2	31:16	—	—	—	—	CMPE27	CMPE26	CMPE25	CMPE24	CMPE23(1)	CMPE22(1)	CMPE21(1)	CMPE20(1)	CMPE19	CMPE18	CMPE17	CMPE16	0000
		15:0	CMPE15	CMPE14	CMPE13	CMPE12	CMPE11	CMPE10	CMPE9	CMPE8	CMPE7	CMPE6	CMPE5	CMPE4	CMPE3	CMPE2	CMPE1	CMPE0	0000
7110	ADCCMP2	31:16	DCMPHI<15:0>																0000
		15:0	DCMPLO<15:0>																0000
7120	ADCCMPEN3	31:16	—	—	—	—	CMPE27	CMPE26	CMPE25	CMPE24	CMPE23(1)	CMPE22(1)	CMPE21(1)	CMPE20(1)	CMPE19	CMPE18	CMPE17	CMPE16	0000
		15:0	CMPE15	CMPE14	CMPE13	CMPE12	CMPE11	CMPE10	CMPE9	CMPE8	CMPE7	CMPE6	CMPE5	CMPE4	CMPE3	CMPE2	CMPE1	CMPE0	0000
7130	ADCCMP3	31:16	DCMPHI<15:0>																0000
		15:0	DCMPLO<15:0>																0000
7140	ADCCMPEN4	31:16	—	—	—	—	CMPE27	CMPE26	CMPE25	CMPE24	CMPE23(1)	CMPE22(1)	CMPE21(1)	CMPE20(1)	CMPE19	CMPE18	CMPE17	CMPE16	0000
		15:0	CMPE15	CMPE14	CMPE13	CMPE12	CMPE11	CMPE10	CMPE9	CMPE8	CMPE7	CMPE6	CMPE5	CMPE4	CMPE3	CMPE2	CMPE1	CMPE0	0000
7150	ADCCMP4	31:16	DCMPHI<15:0>																0000
		15:0	DCMPLO<15:0>																0000
71A0	ADCFLTR1	31:16	AFEN	DATA16EN	DFMODE	OVRSAM<2:0>			AFGIEN	AFRDY	—	—	—	CHNLID<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTRDATA<15:0>																0000
71B0	ADCFLTR2	31:16	AFEN	DATA16EN	DFMODE	OVRSAM<2:0>			AFGIEN	AFRDY	—	—	—	CHNLID<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTRDATA<15:0>																0000
71C0	ADCFLTR3	31:16	AFEN	DATA16EN	DFMODE	OVRSAM<2:0>			AFGIEN	AFRDY	—	—	—	CHNLID<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTRDATA<15:0>																0000
71D0	ADCFLTR4	31:16	AFEN	DATA16EN	DFMODE	OVRSAM<2:0>			AFGIEN	AFRDY	—	—	—	CHNLID<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTRDATA<15:0>																0000
7200	ADCTRG1	31:16	—	—	—	TRGSRC3<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC2<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	TRGSRC1<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC0<4:0>					0000
7210	ADCTRG2	31:16	—	—	—	TRGSRC7<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC6<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	TRGSRC5<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC4<4:0>					0000
7220	ADCTRG3	31:16	—	—	—	TRGSRC11<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC10<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	TRGSRC9<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC8<4:0>					0000
7230	ADCTRG4	31:16	—	—	—	TRGSRC15<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC14<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	TRGSRC13<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC12<4:0>					0000
7240	ADCTRG5	31:16	—	—	—	TRGSRC19<4:0>(1)					—	—	—	TRGSRC18<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	TRGSRC17<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC16<4:0>					0000
7250	ADCTRG6(1)	31:16	—	—	—	TRGSRC23<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC22<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	TRGSRC21<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC20<4:0>					0000
7260	ADCTRG7	31:16	—	—	—	TRGSRC27<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC26<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	TRGSRC25<4:0>					—	—	—	TRGSRC24<4:0>					0000

Note 1: This bit or register is not available on 64-pin devices.
2: These register bits are for internal ADC input sources (i.e., IVREF, and CTMU Temperature Sensor.
3: Before enabling the ADC, the user application must initialize the ADC calibration values by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations starting at 0xBFC45000 into the ADCxCFG registers starting at 0xBF887D00, respectively.

TABLE 23-2: ADC REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
7280	ADCCMPCON1	31:16	CVDDATA<15:0>																0000
		15:0	—	—	AINID<5:0>						ENDCMP	DCMPGIEN	DCMPED	IEBTWN	IEHIHI	IEHILO	IELOHI	IELOLO	0000
7290	ADCCMPCON2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AINID<4:0>					ENDCMP	DCMPGIEN	DCMPED	IEBTWN	IEHIHI	IEHILO	IELOHI	IELOLO	0000
72A0	ADCCMPCON3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AINID<4:0>					ENDCMP	DCMPGIEN	DCMPED	IEBTWN	IEHIHI	IEHILO	IELOHI	IELOLO	0000
72B0	ADCCMPCON4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	AINID<4:0>					ENDCMP	DCMPGIEN	DCMPED	IEBTWN	IEHIHI	IEHILO	IELOHI	IELOLO	0000
7300	ADCBASE	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ADCBASE<15:0>																0000
7310	ADCDSTAT	31:16	DMAEN	—	RBFIEN5	RBFIEN4	RBFIEN3	RBFIEN2	RBFIEN1	RBFIEN0	WOVERR	—	RBF5	RBF4	RBF3	RBF2	RBF1	RBF0	0000
		15:0	DMACEN	—	RAFIEN5	RAFIEN4	RAFIEN3	RAFIEN2	RAFIEN1	RAFIEN0	—	—	RAF5	RAF4	RAF3	RAF2	RAF1	RAF0	0000
7320	ADCCNTB	31:16	ADCCNTB<31:16>																0000
		15:0	ADCCNTB<15:0>																0000
7330	ADCDMAB	31:16	ADCDMAB<31:16>																0000
		15:0	ADCDMAB<15:0>																0000
7340	ADCTRGSNS	31:16	—	—	—	—	LVL27	LVL26	LVL25	LVL24	LVL23(1)	LVL22(1)	LVL21(1)	LVL20(1)	LVL19	LVL18	LVL17	LVL16	0000
		15:0	LVL15	LVL14	LVL13	LVL12	LVL11	LVL10	LVL9	LVL8	LVL7	LVL6	LVL5	LVL4	LVL3	LVL2	LVL1	LVL0	0000
7350	ADC0TIME	31:16	—	—	—	ADCEIS<2:0>			SELRES<1:0>		BCHEN	ADCDIV<6:0>							0300
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	SAMC<9:0>										0000
7360	ADC1TIME	31:16	—	—	—	ADCEIS<2:0>			SELRES<1:0>		BCHEN	ADCDIV<6:0>							0300
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	SAMC<9:0>										0000
7370	ADC2TIME	31:16	—	—	—	ADCEIS<2:0>			SELRES<1:0>		BCHEN	ADCDIV<6:0>							0300
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	SAMC<9:0>										0000
7380	ADC3TIME	31:16	—	—	—	ADCEIS<2:0>			SELRES<1:0>		BCHEN	ADCDIV<6:0>							0300
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	SAMC<9:0>										0000
7390	ADC4TIME	31:16	—	—	—	ADCEIS<2:0>			SELRES<1:0>		BCHEN	ADCDIV<6:0>							0300
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	SAMC<9:0>										0000
73A0	ADC5TIME	31:16	—	—	—	ADCEIS<2:0>			SELRES<1:0>		BCHEN	ADCDIV<6:0>							0300
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	SAMC<9:0>										0000
73C0	ADCEIEN1	31:16	—	—	—	—	EIEN27	EIEN26	EIEN25	EIEN24	EIEN23(1)	EIEN22(1)	EIEN21(1)	EIEN20(1)	EIEN19	EIEN18	EIEN17	EIEN16	0000
		15:0	EIEN15	EIEN14	EIEN13	EIEN12	EIEN11	EIEN10	EIEN9	EIEN8	EIEN7	EIEN6	EIEN5	EIEN4	EIEN3	EIEN2	EIEN1	EIEN0	0000
73D0	ADCEIEN2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	EIRDY53	EIRDY52	—	EIRDY50	EIRDY49	EIRDY48	0000
		15:0	EIRDY47(1)	EIRDY46(1)	EIRDY45(1)	—	—	—	EIEN41(1)	EIEN40(1)	EIEN39(1)	EIEN38(1)	EIEN37(1)	EIEN36(1)	EIEN35(1)	EIEN34(1)	EIEN33(1)	—	0000

Note 1: This bit or register is not available on 64-pin devices.
2: These register bits are for internal ADC input sources (i.e., IVREF, and CTMU Temperature Sensor.
3: Before enabling the ADC, the user application must initialize the ADC calibration values by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations starting at 0xBFC45000 into the ADCxCFG registers starting at 0xBF887D00, respectively.

TABLE 23-2: ADC REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
73E0	ADCEISTAT1	31:16	—	—	—	—	EIRDY27	EIRDY26	EIRDY25	EIRDY24	EIRDY23(1)	EIRDY22(1)	EIRDY21(1)	EIRDY20(1)	EIRDY19	EIRDY18	EIRDY17	EIRDY16	0000
		15:0	EIRDY15	EIRDY14	EIRDY13	EIRDY12	EIRDY11	EIRDY10	EIRDY9	EIRDY8	EIRDY7	EIRDY6	EIRDY5	EIRDY4	EIRDY3	EIRDY2	EIRDY1	EIRDY0	0000
73F0	ADCEISTAT2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	EIRDY53	EIRDY52	—	EIRDY50	EIRDY49	EIRDY48	0000
		15:0	EIRDY47(1)	EIRDY46(1)	EIRDY45(1)	—	—	—	EIRDY41(1)	EIRDY40(1)	EIRDY39(1)	EIRDY38(1)	EIRDY37(1)	EIRDY36(1)	EIRDY35(1)	EIRDY34(1)	EIRDY33(1)	—	0000
7400	ADCANCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	WKUPCLKCNT<3:0>				WKIEN7	—	WKIEN5	WKIEN4	WKIEN3	WKIEN2	WKIEN1	WKIEN0	0000
		15:0	WKRDY7	—	WKRDY5	WKRDY4	WKRDY3	WKRDY2	WKRDY1	WKRDY0	ANEN7	—	ANEN5	ANEN4	ANEN3	ANEN2	ANEN1	ANEN0	0000
7600	ADCDATA0	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7610	ADCDATA1	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7620	ADCDATA2	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7630	ADCDATA3	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7640	ADCDATA4	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7650	ADCDATA5	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7660	ADCDATA6	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7670	ADCDATA7	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7680	ADCDATA8	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7690	ADCDATA9	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
76A0	ADCDATA10	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
76B0	ADCDATA11	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
76C0	ADCDATA12	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
76D0	ADCDATA13	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000

Note 1: This bit or register is not available on 64-pin devices.
2: These register bits are for internal ADC input sources (i.e., IVREF, and CTMU Temperature Sensor.
3: Before enabling the ADC, the user application must initialize the ADC calibration values by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations starting at 0xBFC45000 into the ADCxCFG registers starting at 0xBF887D00, respectively.

TABLE 23-2: ADC REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
76E0	ADCDATA14	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
76F0	ADCDATA15	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7700	ADCDATA16	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7710	ADCDATA17	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7720	ADCDATA18	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7730	ADCDATA19	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7740	ADCDATA20(1)	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7750	ADCDATA21(1)	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7760	ADCDATA22(1)	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7770	ADCDATA23(1)	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7780	ADCDATA24	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7790	ADCDATA25	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
77A0	ADCDATA26	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
77B0	ADCDATA27	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7810	ADCDATA33(1)	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7820	ADCDATA34(1)	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7830	ADCDATA35(1)	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000

Note
1: This bit or register is not available on 64-pin devices.
2: These register bits are for internal ADC input sources (i.e., IVREF, and CTMU Temperature Sensor.
3: Before enabling the ADC, the user application must initialize the ADC calibration values by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations starting at 0xBFC45000 into the ADCxCFG registers starting at 0xBF887D00, respectively.

TABLE 23-2: ADC REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
7840	ADCDATA36[(1)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7850	ADCDATA37[(1)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7860	ADCDATA38[(1)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7870	ADCDATA39[(1)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7880	ADCDATA40[(1)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7890	ADCDATA41[(1)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
78D0	ADCDATA45[(1)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
78E0	ADCDATA46[(1)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
78F0	ADCDATA47[(1)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7900	ADCDATA48	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7910	ADCDATA49	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7920	ADCDATA50[(2)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7950	ADCDATA53[(2)]	31:16	DATA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	DATA<15:0>																0000
7E00	ADCSYSCFG0	31:16	—	—	—	—	AN27	AN26	AN25	AN24	AN23[(1)]	AN22[(1)]	AN21[(1)]	AN20[(1)]	AN19	AN18	AN17	AN16	0FxF
		15:0	AN15	AN14	AN13	AN12	AN11	AN10	AN9	AN8	AN7	AN6	AN5	AN4	AN3	AN2	AN1	AN0	FFFF
7E10	ADCSYSCFG1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	AN53[(1)]	AN52[(1)]	—	AN50[(1)]	AN49	AN48	00xx
		15:0	AN47[(1)]	AN46[(1)]	AN45[(1)]	—	—	—	AN41[(1)]	AN40[(1)]	AN39[(1)]	AN38[(1)]	AN37[(1)]	AN36[(1)]	AN35[(1)]	AN34[(1)]	AN33[(1)]	—	xxxx
7D00	ADC0CFG[(3)]	31:16	ADCCFG<31:16>																0000
		15:0	ADCCFG<15:0>																0000
7D10	ADC1CFG[(3)]	31:16	ADCCFG<31:16>																0000
		15:0	ADCCFG<15:0>																0000

Note 1: This bit or register is not available on 64-pin devices.
2: These register bits are for internal ADC input sources (i.e., IVREF, and CTMU Temperature Sensor.
3: Before enabling the ADC, the user application must initialize the ADC calibration values by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations starting at 0xBFC45000 into the ADCxCFG registers starting at 0xBF887D00, respectively.

TABLE 23-2: ADC REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
7D20	ADC2CFG(3)	31:16	ADCCFG<31:16>																0000
		15:0	ADCCFG<15:0>																0000
7D30	ADC3CFG(3)	31:16	ADCCFG<31:16>																0000
		15:0	ADCCFG<15:0>																0000
7D40	ADC4CFG(3)	31:16	ADCCFG<31:16>																0000
		15:0	ADCCFG<15:0>																0000
7D50	ADC5CFG(3)	31:16	ADCCFG<31:16>																0000
		15:0	ADCCFG<15:0>																0000
7D70	ADC7CFG(3)	31:16	ADCCFG<31:16>																0000
		15:0	ADCCFG<15:0>																0000

Note 1: This bit or register is not available on 64-pin devices.
2: These register bits are for internal ADC input sources (i.e., IVREF, and CTMU Temperature Sensor.
3: Before enabling the ADC, the user application must initialize the ADC calibration values by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations starting at 0xBFC45000 into the ADCxCFG registers starting at 0xBF887D00, respectively.

REGISTER 23-1: ADCCON1: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—			—		
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FRACT	SELRES<1:0>		STRGSRC<4:0>				
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0
	ON		SIDL	—	CVDEN	FSSCLKEN	FSPBCLKEN	—
7:0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	IRQVS<2:0>			STRGLVL	DMABL<2:0>		

Legend:	HC = Hardware Set	HS = Hardware Cleared	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **Unimplemented:** Read/Write as ‘0’

bit 23 **FRACT:** Fractional Data Output Format bit
1 = Fractional
0 = Integer

bit 22-21 **SELRES<1:0>:** Shared ADC7 (i.e., AN6-AN53) Resolution bits
11 = 12 bits (default)
10 = 10 bits
01 = 8 bits
00 = 6 bits

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to the PIC32MKXXXMCJXX Motor Control devices otherwise these bits are reserved.

REGISTER 23-1: ADCCON1: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 1 (CONTINUED)

bit 20-16 **STRGSRC<4:0>:** Scan Trigger Source Select bits

11111 = Reserved
11110 = PWM Generator 12 trigger(1)
11101 = PWM Generator 11 trigger(1)
11100 = PWM Generator 10 trigger(1)
11011 = PWM Generator 4 Current-Limit(1)
11010 = PWM Generator 3 Current-Limit((1)1)
11001 = PWM Generator 2 Current-Limit
11000 = PWM Generator 1 Current-Limit(1)
10111 = PWM Generator 9 trigger(1)
10110 = PWM Generator 8 trigger(1)
10101 = PWM Generator 7 trigger(1)
10100 = CTMU trip
10011 = Output Compare 4 period end
10010 = Output Compare 3 period end
10001 = Output Compare 2 period end
10000 = Output Compare 1 period end
01111 = PWM Generator 6 trigger(1)
01110 = PWM Generator 5 trigger(1)
01101 = PWM Generator 4 trigger(1)
01100 = PWM Generator 3 trigger(1)
01011 = PWM Generator 2 trigger(1)
01010 = PWM Generator 1 trigger(1)
01001 = Secondary PWM time base(1)
01000 = Primary PWM time base(1)
00111 = General Purpose Timer5
00110 = General Purpose Timer3
00101 = General Purpose Timer1
00100 = INT0
00011 = Scan trigger
00010 = Software level trigger
00001 = Software edge trigger
00000 = No Trigger

Note: These triggers only apply to implemented analog inputs AN32-AN53. For AN0-AN27 refer to ADCTRG1-ADCTRG7.

bit 15 **ON:** ADC Module Enable bit

1 = ADC module is enabled
0 = ADC module is disabled

Note: The ON bit should be set only after the ADC module has been configured.

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit

1 = Discontinue module operation when device enters Idle mode
0 = Continue module operation in Idle mode

bit 12 **Reserved:** (Read/Write as 0)

bit 11 **CVDEN:** Capacitive Voltage Division Enable bit

1 = CVD operation is enabled
0 = CVD operation is disabled

bit 10 **FSSCLKEN:** Bypass Fast Synchronous DMA System Clock to ADC Control Clock

1 = Bypass synchronizer logic for DMA system clock to ADC control clocks
0 = Enable clock synchronizers for non-synchronized DMA to ADC clock sources

NOTE: Synchronizers required if ADCCON3<ADCSEL> = REFCLK3, or ADCCON3<ADCSEL> = FRC and FRC is not SYSCLK source otherwise this bit is n/a.

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to the PIC32MKXXXMCJXX Motor Control devices otherwise these bits are reserved.

REGISTER 23-1: ADCCON1: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 1 (CONTINUED)

bit 9 **FSPBCLKEN:** Bypass Fast Synchronous Peripheral Bus Clock to ADC Control Clock

1 = Bypass synchronizer logic for peripheral clock to ADC control clocks
0 = Enable clock synchronizers for non-synchronized peripheral clock to ADC control clocks
NOTE: Synchronizers required if ADCCON3<ADCSEL> = REFCLK3, or ADCCON3<ADCSEL> = FRC and FRC is not SYSCLK source otherwise this bit is n/a.

bit 8-7 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 6-4 **IRQVS<2:0>:** Interrupt Vector Shift bits

To determine interrupt vector address, this bit specifies the amount of left shift done to the AIRDYx status bits in the ADCDSTAT1 and ADCDSTAT2 registers, prior to adding with the ADCBASE register.

Interrupt Vector Address = Read Value of ADCBASE and Read Value of ADCBASE = Value written to ADCBASE + x << IRQVS<2:0>, where ‘x’ is the smallest active input ID from the ADCDSTAT1 or ADCDSTAT2 registers (which has highest priority).

111 = Shift x left 7 bit position
110 = Shift x left 6 bit position
101 = Shift x left 5 bit position
100 = Shift x left 4 bit position
011 = Shift x left 3 bit position
010 = Shift x left 2 bit position
001 = Shift x left 1 bit position
000 = Shift x left 0 bit position

bit 3 **STRGLVL:** Scan Trigger High Level/Positive Edge Sensitivity bit

1 = Scan trigger is high level sensitive. Once STRIG mode is selected (TRGSRCx<4:0> in the ADCTRGx register), the scan trigger will continue for all selected analog inputs, until the STRIG option is removed.
0 = Scan trigger is positive edge sensitive. Once STRIG mode is selected (TRGSRCx<4:0> in the ADCTRGx register), only a single scan trigger will be generated, which will complete the scan of all selected analog inputs.

bit 2-0 **DMABL<2:0>:** DMA to System RAM Buffer Length Size bits

These bits define the number of locations in system memory allocated per analog input for DMA interface use.

Because each output data is 16-bit wide, one location consists of 2 bytes. Therefore the actual size reserved in the System RAM follows the formula: RAM Buffer Length in bytes = 2(DMABL+1).

The DMABL field can also be thought of as a “Left Shift Amount +1” needed for the channel ID to create the DMA byte address offset to be added to the contents of ADDMAB in order to obtain the byte address of the beginning of the System RAM buffer area allocated for the given channel.

111 = Allocates 128 locations in system memory to each analog input, actually 256 bytes
110 = Allocates 64 locations in system memory to each analog input, actually 128 bytes
101 = Allocates 32 locations in system memory to each analog input, actually 64 bytes
100 = Allocates 16 locations in system memory to each analog input, actually 32 bytes
011 = Allocates 8 locations in system memory to each analog input, actually 16 bytes
010 = Allocates 4 locations in system memory to each analog input, actually 8 bytes
001 = Allocates 2 locations in system memory to each analog input, actually 4 bytes
000 = Allocates 1 location in system memory to each analog input, actually 2 bytes

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to the PIC32MKXXXMCJXX Motor Control devices otherwise these bits are reserved.

REGISTER 23-2: ADCCON2: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 2

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	BGVRRDY	REFFLT	EOSRDY	CVDCPL<2:0>			SAMC<9:8>	
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SAMC<7:0>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	BGVRIEN	REFFLTIEN	EOSIEN	ADCEIOVR	—	ADCEIS<2:0>		
7:0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	ADCDIV<6:0>						

Legend:	HC = Hardware Set	HS = Hardware Cleared	r = Reserved
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **BGVRRDY:** Band Gap Voltage/ADC Reference Voltage Status bit

1 = Both band gap voltage and ADC reference voltages (VREF) are ready
0 = Either or both band gap voltage and ADC reference voltages (VREF) are not ready

Data processing is valid only after BGVRRDY is set by hardware, so the application code must check that the BGVRRDY bit is set to ensure data validity. This bit set to ‘0’ when ON (ADCCON1<15>) = 0.

bit 30 **REFFLT:** Band Gap/VREF/AVDD BOR Fault Status bit

1 = Fault in band gap or the VREF voltage while the ON bit (ADCCON1<15>) was set. Most likely, a band gap or VREF fault will be caused by a BOR of the analog VDD supply.
0 = Band gap and VREF voltage are working properly

This bit is cleared when the ON bit (ADCCON1<15>) = 0 and the BGVRRDY bit = 1.

bit 29 **EOSRDY:** End of Scan Interrupt Status bit

1 = All analog inputs are considered for scanning through the scan trigger (all analog inputs specified in the ADCCSS1 and ADCCSS2 registers) have completed scanning
0 = Scanning has not completed

This bit is cleared when ADCCON2<31:24> are read in software.

bit 28-26 **CVDCPL<2:0>:** Capacitor Voltage Divider (CVD) Setting bits

111 = 7 * 2.5 pF = 17.5 pF
110 = 6 * 2.5 pF = 15 pF
101 = 5 * 2.5 pF = 12.5 pF
100 = 4 * 2.5 pF = 10 pF
011 = 3 * 2.5 pF = 7.5 pF
010 = 2 * 2.5 pF = 5 pF
001 = 1 * 2.5 pF = 2.5 pF
000 = 0 * 2.5 pF = 0 pF

Note: These bits are available only on shared ADC7 inputs AN6-AN49. Once enabled (CVDCPL<2:0>) > 000), the internal capacitors are internally connected to all ADC7 inputs. To determine user ADC sampling time requirements (SAMC<9:0> bits (ADCCON2<25:16>)) with CVDCPL selection, refer to **TABLE 36-41: “ADC Sample Times with CVD Enabled”**.

REGISTER 23-2: ADCCON2: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 2 (CONTINUED)

bit 25-16 **SAMC<9:0>:** Sample Time for the Shared ADC (ADC7) bits

1111111111 = 1025 TAD
•
•
•
0000000001 = 3 TAD
0000000000 = 2 TAD

Where TAD = period of the ADC conversion clock for the Shared ADC (ADC7) controlled by the ADCDIV<6:0> bits.

Shared ADC7 Throughput rate:
= ((1/((Sample time + Conversion time)(TAD))) / #of ADC inputs used in scan list)
= ((1 / ((SAMC + # bit resolution+1)(TAD))) / #of ADC inputs used in scan list)
Example:
SCAN mode enabled with (2) ANx inputs in scan list, (i.e. ADCCSSx<CSSy>)**,** SAMC = 4 TAD, 12-bit mode, TAD = 16.667ns = 60 MHz:
Throughput rate = ((1/((4+12+1)(16.667 ns))) /2)
= ((1/(17 * 16.667 ns)) /2)
= 1.764706 msps

Note: Unlike the High-Speed Class 1 ADC modules, the trigger event for the shared Class 3 ADC7 module initiates the SAMC *sampling* sequence, rather than the *convert* sequence.

bit 15 **BGVRIEN:** Band Gap/VREF Voltage Ready Interrupt Enable bit

1 = Interrupt will be generated when the BGVRDDY bit is set
0 = No interrupt is generated when the BGVRRDY bit is set

bit 14 **REFFLTIEN:** Band Gap/VREF Voltage Fault Interrupt Enable bit

1 = Interrupt will be generated when the REFFLT bit is set
0 = No interrupt is generated when the REFFLT bit is set

bit 13 **EOSIEN:** End of Scan Interrupt Enable bit

1 = Interrupt will be generated when EOSRDY bit is set
0 = No interrupt is generated when the EOSRDY bit is set

bit 12 **ADCEIOVR:** Early Interrupt Request Override bit

1 = Early interrupt generation is overridden and interrupt generation is controlled by the ADCGIRQEN1 and ADCGIRQEN2 registers
0 = Early interrupt generation is not overridden and interrupt generation is controlled by the ADCEIEN1 and ADCEIEN2 registers

bit 11 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 10-8 **ADCEIS<2:0>:** Shared ADC (ADC7) Early Interrupt Select bits

These bits select the number of clocks (TAD7) prior to the arrival of valid data that the associated interrupt is generated.

111 = The data ready interrupt is generated 8 ADC clocks prior to end of conversion
110 = The data ready interrupt is generated 7 ADC clocks prior to end of conversion
•
•
•
001 = The data ready interrupt is generated 2 ADC module clocks prior to end of conversion
000 = The data ready interrupt is generated 1 ADC module clock prior to end of conversion

Note: All options are available when the selected resolution, set by the SELRES<1:0> bits (ADCCON1<22:21>), is 12-bit or 10-bit. For a selected resolution of 8-bit, options from '000' to '101' are valid. For a selected resolution of 6-bit, options from '000' to '011' are valid.

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

REGISTER 23-2: ADCCON2: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 2 (CONTINUED)

bit 6-0 **ADCDIV<6:0>:** Shared ADC (ADC7) Clock Divider bits

1111111 = 254 * T_Q = T_{AD}
•
•
•
0000011 = 6 * T_Q = T_{AD}
0000010 = 4 * T_Q = T_{AD}
0000001 = 2 * T_Q = T_{AD}
0000000 = Reserved

The ADCDIV<6:0> bits divide the ADC control clock (T_Q) to generate the clock for the Shared ADC, ADC7 (T_{AD7}).

REGISTER 23-3: ADCCON3: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 3

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCSEL<1:0>		CONCLKDIV<5:0>					
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DIGEN7	—	DIGEN5	DIGEN4	DIGEN3	DIGEN2	DIGEN1	DIGEN0
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC
	VREFSEL<2:0>			TRGSUSP	UPDIEN	UPDRDY	SAMP(1,2,3,4)	RQCNVRT
7:0	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	GLSWTRG	GSWTRG	ADINSEL<5:0>					

Legend:	HC = Hardware Set	HS = Hardware Cleared	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-30 **ADCSEL<1:0>:** Analog-to-Digital Clock Source (TCLK) bits
11 = SYSCLK (Required if using DMA for ADC)
10 = REFCLK3
01 = FRC
00 = SYSCLK

bit 29-24 **CONCLKDIV<5:0>:** Analog-to-Digital Control Clock (TQ) Divider bits
111111 = 126 * TCLK = TQ
•
•
•
000011 = 6 * TCLK = TQ
000010 = 4 * TCLK = TQ
000001 = 2 * TCLK = TQ
000000 = TCLK = TQ

bit 23 **DIGEN7:** Shared ADC (ADC7) Digital Enable bit
1 = ADC7 is digital enabled
0 = ADC7 is digital disabled

bit 22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21 **DIGEN5:** ADC5 Digital Enable bit
1 = ADC5 is digital enabled (required for active operation)
0 = ADC5 is digital disabled (power-saving mode)

bit 20 **DIGEN4:** ADC4 Digital Enable bit
1 = ADC4 is digital enabled (required for active operation)
0 = ADC4 is digital disabled (power-saving mode)

Note 1: The SAMP bit has the highest priority and setting this bit will keep the S&H circuit in Sample mode until the bit is cleared. Also, usage of the SAMP bit will cause settings of SAMC<9:0> bits (ADCCON2<25:16>) to be ignored.

2: The SAMP bit only connects analog inputs to the shared ADC, ADC7. All Class 1 analog inputs are not affected by the SAMP bit.

3: The SAMP bit is not a self-clearing bit and it is the responsibility of application software to first clear this bit and only after setting the RQCNVRT bit to start the analog-to-digital conversion.

4: Normally, when the SAMP and RQCNVRT bits are used by software routines, all TRGSRCx<4:0> bits and STRGSRC<4:0> bits should be set to ‘00000’ to disable all external hardware triggers and prevent them from interfering with the software-controlled sampling command signal SAMP and with the software-controlled trigger RQCNVRT.

REGISTER 23-3: ADCCON3: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 3 (CONTINUED)

bit 19 **DIGEN3:** ADC3 Digital Enable bit
1 = ADC3 is digital enabled (required for active operation)
0 = ADC3 is digital disabled (power-saving mode)

bit 18 **DIGEN2:** ADC2 Digital Enable bit
1 = ADC2 is digital enabled (required for active operation)
0 = ADC2 is digital disabled (power-saving mode)

bit 17 **DIGEN1:** ADC1 Digital Enable bit
1 = ADC1 is digital enabled (required for active operation)
0 = ADC1 is digital disabled (power-saving mode)

bit 16 **DIGEN0:** ADC0 Digital Enable bit
1 = ADC0 is digital enabled (required for active operation)
0 = ADC0 is digital disabled (power-saving mode)

bit 15-13 **VREFSEL<2:0>:** Voltage Reference (VREF) Input Selection bits

VREFSEL<2:0>	ADC VREFH	ADC VREFL
1xx	Reserved	Reserved
011	VREF+	VREF-
010	AVDD	VREF-
001	VREF+	AVSS
000	AVDD	AVSS

bit 12 **TRGSUSP:** Trigger Suspend bit
1 = Triggers are blocked from starting a new analog-to-digital conversion, but the ADC module is not disabled
0 = Triggers are not blocked

bit 11 **UPDIEN:** Update Ready Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt will be generated when the UPDRDY bit is set by hardware
0 = No interrupt is generated

bit 10 **UPDRDY:** ADC Update Ready Status bit
1 = ADC SFRs can be updated
0 = ADC SFRs cannot be updated

Note: This bit is only active while the TRGSUSP bit is set and there are no more running conversions of any ADC modules.

bit 9 **SAMP:** Shared ADC7 Analog Input Sampling Enable bit[1,2,3,4]
1 = The ADC S&H amplifier is sampling
0 = The ADC S&H amplifier is holding

bit 8 **RQCNVRT:** Individual ADC Input Conversion Request bit
This bit and its associated ADINSEL<5:0> bits enable the user to individually request an analog-to-digital conversion of an analog input through software.
1 = Trigger the conversion of the selected ADC input as specified by the ADINSEL<5:0> bits
0 = Do not trigger the conversion

Note: This bit is automatically cleared in the next ADC clock cycle.

Note 1: The SAMP bit has the highest priority and setting this bit will keep the S&H circuit in Sample mode until the bit is cleared. Also, usage of the SAMP bit will cause settings of SAMC<9:0> bits (ADCCON2<25:16>) to be ignored.

2: The SAMP bit only connects analog inputs to the shared ADC, ADC7. All Class 1 analog inputs are not affected by the SAMP bit.

3: The SAMP bit is not a self-clearing bit and it is the responsibility of application software to first clear this bit and only after setting the RQCNVRT bit to start the analog-to-digital conversion.

4: Normally, when the SAMP and RQCNVRT bits are used by software routines, all TRGSRCx<4:0> bits and STRGSRC<4:0> bits should be set to '00000' to disable all external hardware triggers and prevent them from interfering with the software-controlled sampling command signal SAMP and with the software-controlled trigger RQCNVRT.

REGISTER 23-3: ADCCON3: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 3 (CONTINUED)

bit 7 **GLSWTRG:** Global Level Software Trigger bit
1 = Trigger conversion for ADC inputs that have selected the GLSWTRG bit as the trigger signal, either through the associated TRGSRC<4:0> bits in the ADCTRGx registers or through the STRGSRC<4:0> bits in the ADCCON1 register
0 = Do not trigger an analog-to-digital conversion

bit 6 **GSWTRG:** Global Software Trigger bit
1 = Trigger conversion for ADC inputs that have selected the GSWTRG bit as the trigger signal, either through the associated TRGSRC<4:0> bits in the ADCTRGx registers or through the STRGSRC<4:0> bits in the ADCCON1 register
0 = Do not trigger an analog-to-digital conversion

Note: This bit is automatically cleared in the next ADC clock cycle.

Note 1: The SAMP bit has the highest priority and setting this bit will keep the S&H circuit in Sample mode until the bit is cleared. Also, usage of the SAMP bit will cause settings of SAMC<9:0> bits (ADCCON2<25:16>) to be ignored.

2: The SAMP bit only connects analog inputs to the shared ADC, ADC7. All Class 1 analog inputs are not affected by the SAMP bit.

3: The SAMP bit is not a self-clearing bit and it is the responsibility of application software to first clear this bit and only after setting the RQCNVRT bit to start the analog-to-digital conversion.

4: Normally, when the SAMP and RQCNVRT bits are used by software routines, all TRGSRCx<4:0> bits and STRGSRC<4:0> bits should be set to '00000' to disable all external hardware triggers and prevent them from interfering with the software-controlled sampling command signal SAMP and with the software-controlled trigger RQCNVRT.

REGISTER 23-3: ADCCON3: ADC CONTROL REGISTER 3 (CONTINUED)

bit 5-0 **ADINSEL<5:0>:** Analog Input Select bits

These bits select the analog input to be converted when the RQCNVRT bit is set.

111111 = Reserved
•
•
•
110110 = Reserved
110101 = CTMU Temperature Sensor (internal AN53)
110100 = Reserved
110011 = Reserved
110010 = IVREF 1.2V (internal AN50)
110001 = AN49
•
•
•
101101 = AN45
101100 = Reserved
•
•
•
101010 = Reserved
101001 = AN41
•
•
•
100001 = AN33
100000 = Reserved
•
•
•
011100 = Reserved
011011 = AN27
•
•
•
000000 = AN0

Note: AN20-AN23, AN33-AN41, and AN45-AN47 are not available on 64-pin devices. Refer to **TABLE 1-1: "PORTA THrough PORTG REMAPPABLE PERIPHERAL DescriptionS"** for details.

Note 1: The SAMP bit has the highest priority and setting this bit will keep the S&H circuit in Sample mode until the bit is cleared. Also, usage of the SAMP bit will cause settings of SAMC<9:0> bits (ADCCON2<25:16>) to be ignored.

2: The SAMP bit only connects analog inputs to the shared ADC, ADC7. All Class 1 analog inputs are not affected by the SAMP bit.

3: The SAMP bit is not a self-clearing bit and it is the responsibility of application software to first clear this bit and only after setting the RQCNVRT bit to start the analog-to-digital conversion.

4: Normally, when the SAMP and RQCNVRT bits are used by software routines, all TRGSRCx<4:0> bits and STRGSRC<4:0> bits should be set to '00000' to disable all external hardware triggers and prevent them from interfering with the software-controlled sampling command signal SAMP and with the software-controlled trigger RQCNVRT.

REGISTER 23-4: ADCTRGMODE: ADC TRIGGERING MODE FOR DEDICATED ADC REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	SH5ALT<1:0>		SH4ALT<1:0>	
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SH3ALT<1:0>		SH2ALT<1:0>		SH1ALT<1:0>		SH0ALT<1:0>	
15:8	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	STRGEN5	STRGEN4	STRGEN3	STRGEN2	STRGEN1	STRGEN0
7:0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	SSAMPEN5	SSAMPEN4	SSAMPEN3	SSAMPEN2	SSAMPEN1	SSAMPEN0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27-26 **SH5ALT<1:0>:** ADC5 Analog Input Select bit
- 11 = AN25(1)
- 10 = AN6(1)
- 01 = AN2(1)
- 00 = AN5

bit 25-24 **SH4ALT<1:0>:** ADC4 Analog Input Select bit
- 11 = AN0(1)
- 10 = AN9(1)
- 01 = AN1(1)
- 00 = AN4

bit 23-22 **SH3ALT<1:0>:** ADC3 Analog Input Select bit
- 11 = AN26(1)
- 10 = AN8(1)
- 01 = AN0(1)
- 00 = AN3

bit 21-20 **SH2ALT<1:0>:** ADC2 Analog Input Select bit
- 11 = AN25(1)
- 10 = AN6(1)
- 01 = AN5(1)
- 00 = AN2

bit 19-18 **SH1ALT<1:0>:** ADC1 Analog Input Select bit
- 11 = AN0(1)
- 10 = AN7(1)
- 01 = AN4(1)
- 00 = AN1

bit 17-16 **SH0ALT<1:0>:** ADC0 Analog Input Select bit
- 11 = AN24(1)
- 10 = AN5(1)
- 01 = AN3(1)
- 00 = AN0

bit 15-14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: Regardless of what alternate input is selected by SHxALT, only for ADC0-ADC5, all control and results are handled by the native SHxALT = `0b00 input. For example, SH0ALT = `0b11 = AN24. However, from a software and silicon hardware control and results register perspective, the user application must initialize the ADC0 module as if AN24 were actually AN0.

REGISTER 23-4: ADCTRGMODE: ADC TRIGGERING MODE FOR DEDICATED ADC REGISTER

bit 13 **STRGEN5:** ADC5 Presynchronized Triggers bit
1 = ADC5 uses presynchronized triggers
0 = ADC5 does not use presynchronized triggers

bit 12 **STRGEN4:** ADC4 Presynchronized Triggers bit
1 = ADC4 uses presynchronized triggers
0 = ADC4 does not use presynchronized triggers

bit 11 **STRGEN3:** ADC3 Presynchronized Triggers bit
1 = ADC3 uses presynchronized triggers
0 = ADC3 does not use presynchronized triggers

bit 10 **STRGEN2:** ADC2 Presynchronized Triggers bit
1 = ADC2 uses presynchronized triggers
0 = ADC2 does not use presynchronized triggers

bit 9 **STRGEN1:** ADC1 Presynchronized Triggers bit
1 = ADC1 uses presynchronized triggers
0 = ADC1 does not use presynchronized triggers

bit 8 **STRGEN0:** ADC0 Presynchronized Triggers bit
1 = ADC0 uses presynchronized triggers
0 = ADC0 does not use presynchronized triggers

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5 **SSAMPEN5:** ADC5 Synchronous Sampling bit
1 = ADC5 uses synchronous sampling for the first sample after being idle or disabled
0 = ADC5 does not use synchronous sampling

bit 4 **SSAMPEN4:** ADC4 Synchronous Sampling bit
1 = ADC4 uses synchronous sampling for the first sample after being idle or disabled
0 = ADC4 does not use synchronous sampling

bit 3 **SSAMPEN3:** ADC3 Synchronous Sampling bit
1 = ADC3 uses synchronous sampling for the first sample after being idle or disabled
0 = ADC3 does not use synchronous sampling

bit 2 **SSAMPEN2:** ADC2Synchronous Sampling bit
1 = ADC2 uses synchronous sampling for the first sample after being idle or disabled
0 = ADC2 does not use synchronous sampling

bit 1 **SSAMPEN1:** ADC1 Synchronous Sampling bit
1 = ADC1 uses synchronous sampling for the first sample after being idle or disabled
0 = ADC1 does not use synchronous sampling

bit 0 **SSAMPEN0:** ADC0 Synchronous Sampling bit
1 = ADC0 uses synchronous sampling for the first sample after being idle or disabled
0 = ADC0 does not use synchronous sampling

Note 1: Regardless of what alternate input is selected by SHxALT, only for ADC0-ADC5, all control and results are handled by the native SHxALT = '0b00 input. For example, SH0ALT = '0b11 = AN24. However, from a software and silicon hardware control and results register perspective, the user application must initialize the ADC0 module as if AN24 were actually AN0.

REGISTER 23-5: ADCIMCON1: ADC INPUT MODE CONTROL REGISTER 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DIFF15	SIGN15	DIFF14	SIGN14	DIFF13	SIGN13	DIFF12	SIGN12
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DIFF11	SIGN11	DIFF10	SIGN10	DIFF9	SIGN9	DIFF8	SIGN8
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DIFF7	SIGN7	DIFF6	SIGN6	DIFF5	SIGN5	DIFF4	SIGN4
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DIFF3	SIGN3	DIFF2	SIGN2	DIFF1	SIGN1	DIFF0	SIGN0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **DIFF15:** AN15 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN15 differential input pair as AN15+ and AN1-
0 = AN15 is using Single-ended mode

bit 30 **SIGN:15** AN15 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN15 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN15 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 29 **DIFF14:** AN14 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN14 differential input pair as AN14+ and AN1-
0 = AN14 is using Single-ended mode

bit 28 **SIGN14:** AN14 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN14 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN14 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 27 **DIFF13:** AN13 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN13 differential input pair as AN13+ and AN1-
0 = AN13 is using Single-ended mode

bit 26 **SIGN13:** AN13 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN13 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN13 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 25 **DIFF12:** AN12 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN12 differential input pair as AN12+ and AN1-
0 = AN12 is using Single-ended mode

bit 24 **SIGN12:** AN12 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN12 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN12 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 23 **DIFF11:** AN11 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN11 differential input pair as AN11+ and AN1-
0 = AN11 is using Single-ended mode

bit 22 **SIGN11:** AN11 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN11 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN11 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 21 **DIFF10:** AN10 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN10 differential input pair as AN10+ and AN1-
0 = AN10 is using Single-ended mode

REGISTER 23-5: ADCIMCON1: ADC INPUT MODE CONTROL REGISTER 1 (CONTINUED)

bit 20 **SIGN10:** AN10 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN10 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN10 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 19 **DIFF9:** AN9 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN9 differential input pair as AN9+ and AN1-
0 = AN9 is using Single-ended mode

bit 18 **SIGN9:** AN9 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN9 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN9 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 17 **DIFF8:** AN 8 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN8 differential input pair as AN8+ and AN1-
0 = AN8 is using Single-ended mode

bit 16 **SIGN8:** AN8 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN8 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN8 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 15 **DIFF7:** AN7 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN7 differential input pair as AN7+ and AN1-
0 = AN7 is using Single-ended mode

bit 14 **SIGN7:** AN7 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN7 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN7 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 13 **DIFF6:** AN6 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN6 differential input pair as AN6+ and AN1-
0 = AN6 is using Single-ended mode

bit 12 **SIGN6:** AN6 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN6 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN6 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 11 **DIFF5:** AN5 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN5 differential input pair as AN5+ and AN11-
0 = AN5 is using Single-ended mode

bit 10 **SIGN5:** AN5 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN5 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN5 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 9 **DIFF4:** AN4 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN4 differential input pair as AN4+ and AN10-
0 = AN4 is using Single-ended mode

bit 8 **SIGN4:** AN4 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN4 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN4 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 7 **DIFF3:** AN3 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN3 differential input pair as AN3+ and AN27-
0 = AN3 is using Single-ended mode

bit 6 **SIGN3:** AN3 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN3 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN3 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 5 **DIFF2:** AN2 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN2 differential input pair as AN2+ and AN8-
0 = AN2 is using Single-ended mode

bit 4 **SIGN2:** AN2 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN2 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN2 is using Unsigned Data mode

REGISTER 23-5: ADCIMCON1: ADC INPUT MODE CONTROL REGISTER 1 (CONTINUED)

bit 3	**DIFF1:** AN1 Mode bit 1 = Selects AN1 differential input pair as AN1+ and AN7- 0 = AN1 is using Single-ended mode
bit 2	**SIGN1:** AN1 Signed Data Mode bit 1 = AN1 is using Signed Data mode 0 = AN1 is using Unsigned Data mode
bit 1	**DIFF0:** AN0 Mode bit 1 = Selects AN0 differential input pair as AN0+ and AN6- 0 = AN0 is using Single-ended mode
bit 0	**SIGN0:** AN0 Signed Data Mode bit 1 = AN0 is using Signed Data mode 0 = AN0 is using Unsigned Data mode

REGISTER 23-6: ADCIMCON2: ADC INPUT MODE CONTROL REGISTER 2

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DIFF27	SIGN27	DIFF26	SIGN26	DIFF25	SIGN25	DIFF24	SIGN24
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DIFF23(1)	SIGN23(1)	DIFF22(1)	SIGN22(1)	DIFF21(1)	SIGN21(1)	DIFF20(1)	SIGN20(1)
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DIFF19	SIGN19	DIFF18	SIGN18	DIFF17	SIGN17	DIFF16	SIGN16

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 23 **DIFF27:** AN27 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN27 differential pair input as AN27+ and AN1-
0 = AN27 is using Single-ended mode

bit 22 **SIGN27:** AN27 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN27 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN27 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 21 **DIFF26:** AN26 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN26 differential pair input as AN26+ and AN1-
0 = AN26 is using Single-ended mode

bit 20 **SIGN26:** AN26 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN26 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN26 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 19 **DIFF25:** AN25 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN25 differential pair input as AN25+ and AN1-
0 = AN25 is using Single-ended mode

bit 18 **SIGN25:** AN25 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN25 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN25 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 17 **DIFF24:** AN24 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN24 differential pair input as AN24+ and AN1-
0 = AN24 is using Single-ended mode

bit 16 **SIGN24:** AN24 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN24 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN24 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 15 **DIFF23:** AN23 Mode bit(1)
1 = Selects AN23 differential pair input as AN23+ and AN1-
0 = AN23 is using Single-ended mode

bit 14 **SIGN23:** AN23 Signed Data Mode bit(1)
1 = AN23 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN23 is using Unsigned Data mode

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-6: ADCIMCON2: ADC INPUT MODE CONTROL REGISTER 2 (CONTINUED)

bit 13 **DIFF22:** AN22 Mode bit(1)
1 = Selects AN22 differential pair input as AN22+ and AN1-
0 = AN22 is using Single-ended mode

bit 12 **SIGN22:** AN22 Signed Data Mode bit(1)
1 = AN22 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN22 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 11 **DIFF21:** AN21 Mode bit(1)
1 = Selects AN21 differential pair input as AN21+ and AN1-
0 = AN21 is using Single-ended mode

bit 10 **SIGN21:** AN21 Signed Data Mode bit(1)
1 = AN21 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN21 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 9 **DIFF20:** AN20 Mode bit(1)
1 = Selects AN20 differential pair input as AN20+ and AN1-
0 = AN20 is using Single-ended mode

bit 8 **SIGN20:** AN20 Signed Data Mode bit(1)
1 = AN20 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN20 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 7 **DIFF19:** AN19 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN19 differential pair input as AN19+ and AN1-
0 = AN19 is using Single-ended mode

bit 6 **SIGN19:** AN19 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN19 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN19 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 5 **DIFF18:** AN18 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN18 differential pair input as AN18+ and AN1-
0 = AN18 is using Single-ended mode

bit 4 **SIGN18:** AN18 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN18 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN18 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 3 **DIFF17:** AN17 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN17 differential pair input as AN17+ and AN1-
0 = AN17 is using Single-ended mode

bit 2 **SIGN17:** AN17 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN17 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN17 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 1 **DIFF16:** AN16 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN16 differential pair input as AN16+ and AN1-
0 = AN16 is using Single-ended mode

bit 0 **SIGN16:** AN16 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN16 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN16 is using Unsigned Data mode

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-7: ADCIMCON3: ADC INPUT MODE CONTROL REGISTER 3

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0
	DIFF47[(1)]	SIGN47[(1)]	DIFF46[(1)]	SIGN46[(1)]	DIFF45[(1)]	SIGN45[(1)]	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	DIFF41[(1)]	SIGN41[(1)]	DIFF40[(1)]	SIGN40[(1)]
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DIFF39[(1)]	SIGN39[(1)]	DIFF38[(1)]	SIGN38[(1)]	DIFF37[(1)]	SIGN37[(1)]	DIFF36[(1)]	SIGN36[(1)]
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0
	DIFF35[(1)]	SIGN35[(1)]	DIFF34[(1)]	SIGN34[(1)]	DIFF33[(1)]	SIGN33[(1)]	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **DIFF47:** AN47 Mode bit[(1)]
1 = Selects AN47 differential input pair as AN47+ and AN1-
0 = AN47 is using Single-ended mode

bit 30 **SIGN47:** AN47 Signed Data Mode bit[(1)]
1 = AN41 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN41 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 29 **DIFF46:** AN46 Mode bit[(1)]
1 = Selects AN46 differential input pair as AN46+ and AN1-
0 = AN41 is using Single-ended mode

bit 28 **SIGN46:** AN46 Signed Data Mode bit[(1)]
1 = AN46 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN46 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 27 **DIFF45:** AN45 Mode bit[(1)]
1 = Selects AN45 differential input pair as AN45+ and AN1-
0 = AN45 is using Single-ended mode

bit 26 **SIGN46:** AN45 Signed Data Mode bit[(1)]
1 = AN45 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN45 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 25-20 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 19 **DIFF41:** AN41 Mode bit[(1)]
1 = Selects AN41 differential input pair as AN41+ and AN1-
0 = AN41 is using Single-ended mode

bit 18 **SIGN41:** AN41 Signed Data Mode bit[(1)]
1 = AN41 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN41 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 17 **DIFF40:** AN40 Mode bit[(1)]
1 = Selects AN40 differential input pair as AN40+ and AN1-
0 = AN40 is using Single-ended mode

bit 16 **SIGN40:** AN40 Signed Data Mode bit[(1)]
1 = AN40 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN40 is using Unsigned Data mode

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-7: ADCIMCON3: ADC INPUT MODE CONTROL REGISTER 3 (CONTINUED)

bit 15	**DIFF39:** AN39 Mode bit(1) 1 = Selects AN39 differential input pair as AN39+ and AN1- 0 = AN39 is using Single-ended mode
bit 14	**SIGN39:** AN39 Signed Data Mode bit(1) 1 = AN39 is using Signed Data mode 0 = AN39 is using Unsigned Data mode
bit 13	**DIFF38:** AN38 Mode bit(1) 1 = Selects AN38 differential input pair as AN38+ and AN1- 0 = AN38 is using Single-ended mode
bit 12	**SIGN38:** AN38 Signed Data Mode bit(1) 1 = AN38 is using Signed Data mode 0 = AN38 is using Unsigned Data mode
bit 11	**DIFF37:** AN37 Mode bit(1) 1 = Selects AN37 differential input pair as AN37+ and AN1- 0 = AN37 is using Single-ended mode
bit 10	**SIGN37:** AN37 Signed Data Mode bit(1) 1 = AN37 is using Signed Data mode 0 = AN37 is using Unsigned Data mode
bit 9	**DIFF36:** AN36 Mode bit(1) 1 = Selects AN36 differential input pair as AN36+ and AN1- 0 = AN36 is using Single-ended mode
bit 8	**SIGN36:** AN36 Signed Data Mode bit(1) 1 = AN36 is using Signed Data mode 0 = AN36 is using Unsigned Data mode
bit 7	**DIFF35:** AN35 Mode bit(1) 1 = Selects AN35 differential input pair as AN35+ and AN1- 0 = AN35 is using Single-ended mode
bit 6	**SIGN35:** AN35 Signed Data Mode bit(1) 1 = AN35 is using Signed Data mode 0 = AN35 is using Unsigned Data mode
bit 5	**DIFF34:** AN34 Mode bit(1) 1 = Selects AN34 differential input pair as AN34+ and AN1- 0 = AN34 is using Single-ended mode
bit 4	**SIGN34:** AN34 Signed Data Mode bit(1) 1 = AN34 is using Signed Data mode 0 = AN34 is using Unsigned Data mode
bit 3	**DIFF33:** AN33 Mode bit(1) 1 = Selects AN33 differential input pair as AN33+ and AN1- 0 = AN33 is using Single-ended mode
bit 2	**SIGN33:** AN33 Signed Data Mode bit(1) 1 = AN33 is using Signed Data mode 0 = AN33 is using Unsigned Data mode
bit 1-0	**Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-8: ADCIMCON4: ADC INPUT MODE CONTROL REGISTER 4

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	DIFF49	SIGN49	DIFF48	SIGN48

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 3 **DIFF49:** AN49 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN49 differential input pair as AN49+ and AN1-
0 = AN49 is using Single-ended mode

bit 2 **SIGN49:** AN41 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN49 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN49 is using Unsigned Data mode

bit 1 **DIFF48:** AN48 Mode bit
1 = Selects AN40 differential input pair as AN48+ and AN1-
0 = AN48 is using Single-ended mode

bit 0 **SIGN48:** AN48 Signed Data Mode bit
1 = AN48 is using Signed Data mode
0 = AN48 is using Unsigned Data mode

REGISTER 23-9: ADCGIRQEN1: ADC GLOBAL INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	AGIEN27	AGIEN26	AGIEN25	AGIEN24
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	AGIEN23(1)	AGIEN22(1)	AGIEN21(1)	AGIEN20(1)	AGIEN19	AGIEN18	AGIEN17	AGIEN16
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	AGIEN15	AGIEN14	AGIEN13	AGIEN12	AGIEN11	AGIEN10	AGIEN9	AGIEN8
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	AGIEN7	AGIEN6	AGIEN5	AGIEN4	AGIEN3	AGIEN2	AGIEN1	AGIEN0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27-0 **AGIEN27:AGIEN0:** ADC Global Interrupt Enable bits

1 = Interrupts are enabled for the selected analog input. The interrupt is generated after the converted data is ready (indicated by the AIRDY*x* bit of the ADCDSTAT1 register)

0 = Interrupts are disabled

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-10: ADCGIRQEN2: ADC GLOBAL INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER 2

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	AGIEN53	—	—	AGIEN50	AGIEN49	AGIEN48
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	AGIEN47(1)	AGIEN46(1)	AGIEN45(1)	—	—	—	AGIEN41(1)	AGIEN40(1)
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0
	AGIEN39(1)	AGIEN38(1)	AGIEN37(1)	AGIEN36(1)	AGIEN35(1)	AGIEN34(1)	AGIEN33(1)	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21 **AGIEN53:** ADC Global Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled for the selected analog input. The interrupt is generated after the converted data is ready (indicated by the AIRDY*x* bit of the ADCDSTAT2 register)
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 20-19 **Unimplemented:** Read as `0’

bit 18-13 **AGIEN50: AGIEN45:** ADC Global Interrupt Enable bits
1 = Interrupts are enabled for the selected analog input. The interrupt is generated after the converted data is ready (indicated by the AIRDYx bit of the ADCDSTAT2 register)
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 12-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-1 **AGIEN41:AGIEN33** ADC Global Interrupt Enable bits
1 = Interrupts are enabled for the selected analog input. The interrupt is generated after the converted data is ready (indicated by the AIRDY*x* bit of the ADCDSTAT2 register)
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-11: ADCCSS1: ADC COMMON SCAN SELECT REGISTER 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	CSS27	CSS26	CSS25	CSS24
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CSS23(1)	CSS22(1)	CSS21(1)	CSS20(1)	CSS19	CSS18	CSS17	CSS16
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CSS15	CSS14	CSS13	CSS12	CSS11	CSS10	CSS9	CSS8
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CSS7	CSS6	CSS5	CSS4	CSS3	CSS2	CSS1	CSS0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 27-0 **CSS27:CSS0:** Analog Common Scan Select bits

Analog inputs AN27-AN6 are always Class 3 shared ADC7.

1 = Select AN*x* for input scan (i.e., ANx = CSSx and scan is sequential starting with the lowest to highest enabled CSSx analog input pin)

0 = Skip AN*x* for input scan

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

Note 1: In addition to setting the appropriate bits in this register, Class 1 and Class 2 analog inputs must select the STRIG input as the trigger source if they are to be scanned through the CSS*x* bits. Refer to the bit descriptions in the ADCTRGx registers for selecting the STRIG option.

2: If a Class 1 or Class 2 input is included in the scan by setting the CSSx bit to '1' and by setting the TRGSRCx<4:0> bits to STRIG mode ('0b11), the user application must ensure that no other triggers are generated for that input using the RQCNVRT bit in the ADCCON3 register or the hardware input or any digital filter. Otherwise, the scan behavior is unpredictable.

REGISTER 23-12: ADCCSS2: ADC COMMON SCAN SELECT REGISTER 2

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	CSS53(2)	—	—	CSS50(2)	CSS49	CSS48
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CSS47(1)	CSS46(1)	CSS45(1)	—	—	—	CSS41(1)	CSS40(1)
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0
	CSS39(1)	CSS38(1)	CSS37(1)	CSS36(1)	CSS35(1)	CSS34(1)	CSS33(1)	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21 **CSS53:** Analog Common Scan Select bits
1 = Select AN*x* for input scan
0 = Skip AN*x* for input scan

bit 20-19 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 18-13 **CSS50:CSS45:** Analog Common Scan Select bits

bit 12-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-1 **CSS41:CSS33:** Analog Common Scan Select bits
1 = Select AN*x* for input scan
0 = Skip AN*x* for input scan

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.
2: CSS50-CSS53 are internal analog inputs with respect to internal (IVREF, and CTMU) Temperature Sensor.

REGISTER 23-13: ADCDSTAT1: ADC DATA READY STATUS REGISTER 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	—	—	—	—	AIRDY27	AIRDY26	AIRDY25	AIRDY24
23:16	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	AIRDY23(1)	AIRDY22(1)	AIRDY21(1)	AIRDY20(1)	AIRDY19	AIRDY18	AIRDY17	AIRDY16
15:8	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	AIRDY15	AIRDY14	AIRDY13	AIRDY12	AIRDY11	AIRDY10	AIRDY9	AIRDY8
7:0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	AIRDY7	AIRDY6	AIRDY5	AIRDY4	AIRDY3	AIRDY2	AIRDY1	AIRDY0

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Cleared	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27-0 **AIRDY27:AIRDY0:** Conversion Data Ready for Corresponding Analog Input Ready bits
1 = This bit is set when converted data is ready in the data register
0 = This bit is cleared when the associated data register is read

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-14: ADCDSTAT2: ADC DATA READY STATUS REGISTER 2

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	—	—	AIRDY53	AIRDY52	AIRDY51	AIRDY50	AIRDY49	AIRDY48
15:8	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	AIRDY47(1)	AIRDY46(1)	AIRDY45(1)	—	—	—	AIRDY41(1)	AIRDY40(1)
7:0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	U-0
	AIRDY39(1)	AIRDY38(1)	AIRDY37(1)	AIRDY36(1)	AIRDY35(1)	AIRDY34(1)	AIRDY33(1)	—

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Cleared	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 23-13 **AIRDY53:AIRDY45:** Conversion Data Ready for Corresponding Analog Input Ready bits
1 = This bit is set when converted data is ready in the data register
0 = This bit is cleared when the associated data register is read

bit 12-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 23-13 **AIRDY41:AIRDY33:** Conversion Data Ready for Corresponding Analog Input Ready bits
1 = This bit is set when converted data is ready in the data register
0 = This bit is cleared when the associated data register is read

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-15: ADCCMPENx: ADC DIGITAL COMPARATOR 'x' ENABLE REGISTER ('x' = 1 THROUGH 4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	CMPE27	CMPE26	CMPE25	CMPE24
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CMPE23(1)	CMPE22(1)	CMPE21(1)	CMPE20(1)	CMPE19	CMPE18	CMPE17	CMPE16
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CMPE15	CMPE14	CMPE13	CMPE12	CMPE11	CMPE10	CMPE9	CMPE8
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CMPE7	CMPE6	CMPE5	CMPE4	CMPE3	CMPE2	CMPE1	CMPE0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 27-0 **CMPE27:CMPE0:** ADC Digital Comparator 'x' Enable bits

These bits enable conversion results corresponding to the Analog Input to be processed by the Digital Comparator. CMPE0 enables AN0, CMPE1 enables AN1, and so on.

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

Note 1: CMPE*x* = AN*x*, where 'x' = 0-31 (Digital Comparator inputs are limited to AN0 through AN31).

2: Changing the bits in this register while the Digital Comparator is enabled (ENDCMP = 1) can result in unpredictable behavior.

REGISTER 23-16: ADCCMPx: ADC DIGITAL COMPARATOR 'x' LIMIT VALUE REGISTER ('x' = 1 THROUGH 4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCMPHI<15:8>(1,2,3)							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCMPHI<7:0>(1,2,3)							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCMPLO<15:8>(1,2,3)							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DCMPLO<7:0>(1,2,3)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **DCMPHI<15:0>:** Digital Comparator 'x' High Limit Value bits(1,2,3)
These bits store the high limit value, which is used by digital comparator for comparisons with ADC converted data.

bit 15-0 **DCMPLO<15:0>:** Digital Comparator 'x' Low Limit Value bits(1,2,3)
These bits store the low limit value, which is used by digital comparator for comparisons with ADC converted data.

Note 1: Changing theses bits while the Digital Comparator is enabled (ENDCMP = `1`) can result in unpredictable behavior.

2: The format of the limit values should match the format of the ADC converted value in terms of sign and fractional settings.

3: For Digital Comparator 0 used in CVD mode, the DCMPHI<15:0> and DCMPLO<15:0> bits must always be specified in signed format, as the CVD output data is differential and is always signed.

REGISTER 23-17: ADCFLTRx: ADC DIGITAL FILTER 'x' REGISTER ('x' = 1 THROUGH 6)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC
	AFEN	DATA16EN	DFMODE	OVRSAM<2:0>			AFGIEN	AFRDY
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	CHNLID<4:0>				
15:8	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	FLTRDATA<15:8>							
7:0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	FLTRDATA<7:0>							

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Cleared	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **AFEN:** Digital Filter 'x' Enable bit
1 = Digital filter is enabled
0 = Digital filter is disabled and the AFRDY status bit is cleared
NOTE: If ADCFLTRx<AFEN> = 1 then ADCxTIME<SAMC> minimum must be ≥ to 0x004 or equivalent to ≥ 6 TAD. This will correspondingly reduce the maximum sampling rate.

bit 30 **DATA16EN:** Filter Significant Data Length bit
1 = All 16 bits of the filter output data are significant
0 = Only the first 12 bits are significant, followed by four zeros
Note: This bit is significant only if DFMODE = 1 (Averaging Mode) and FRACT (ADCCON1<23>) = 1 (Fractional Output Mode).

bit 29 **DFMODE:** ADC Filter Mode bit
1 = Filter 'x' works in Averaging mode
0 = Filter 'x' works in Oversampling Filter mode (default)

bit 28-26 **OVRSAM<2:0>:** Oversampling Filter Ratio bits
If DFMODE is '0':
111 = 128 samples (shift sum 3 bits to right, output data is in 15.1 format)
110 = 32 samples (shift sum 2 bits to right, output data is in 14.1 format)
101 = 8 samples (shift sum 1 bit to right, output data is in 13.1 format)
100 = 2 samples (shift sum 0 bits to right, output data is in 12.1 format)
011 = 256 samples (shift sum 4 bits to right, output data is 16 bits)
010 = 64 samples (shift sum 3 bits to right, output data is 15 bits)
001 = 16 samples (shift sum 2 bits to right, output data is 14 bits)
000 = 4 samples (shift sum 1 bit to right, output data is 13 bits)

If DFMODE is '1':
111 = 256 samples (256 samples to be averaged)
110 = 128 samples (128 samples to be averaged)
101 = 64 samples (64 samples to be averaged)
100 = 32 samples (32 samples to be averaged)
011 = 16 samples (16 samples to be averaged)
010 = 8 samples (8 samples to be averaged)
001 = 4 samples (4 samples to be averaged)
000 = 2 samples (2 samples to be averaged)

Note 1: This selection is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-17: ADCFLTRx: ADC DIGITAL FILTER ‘x’ REGISTER (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 6) (CONTINUED)

bit 25 **AFGIEN:** Digital Filter ’x’ Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Digital filter interrupt is enabled and is generated by the AFRDY status bit
0 = Digital filter is disabled

bit 24 **AFRDY:** Digital Filter ’x’ Data Ready Status bit
1 = Data is ready in the FLTRDATA<15:0> bits
0 = Data is not ready

Note: This bit is cleared by reading the FLTRDATA<15:0> bits or by disabling the Digital Filter module (by setting AFEN to ‘0’).

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **CHNLID<4:0>:** Digital Filter Analog Input Selection bits
These bits specify the analog input to be used as the oversampling filter data source.
11111 = Reserved
•
•
•
11100 = Reserved
11011 = AN27 input
11010 = AN26 input
11001 = AN25 input
11000 = AN24 input
10111 = AN23(1) input
10110 = AN22(1) input
10101 = AN21(1) input
10100 = AN20(1) input
10011 = AN19 input
•
•
•
10110 = AN6 input
00101 = ADC5 Module
00100 = ADC4 Module
00011 = ADC3 Module
00010 = ADC2 Module
00001 = ADC1 Module
00000 = ADC0 Module

Note: Only the first 32 analog inputs (Class 1 and Class 2) can use a digital filter.

bit 15-0 **FLTRDATA<15:0>:** Digital Filter ’x’ Data Output Value bits
The filter output data is as per the fractional format set in the FRACT (ADCCON1<23>) bit. The FRACT bit should not be changed while the filter is enabled. Changing the state of the FRACT bit after the operation of the filter ended will not update the value of FLTRDATA<15:0> to reflect the new format.

Note 1: This selection is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-18: ADCTRG1: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 1 REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC3<4:0>				
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC2<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC1<4:0>				
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC0<4:0>				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **TRGSRC3<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of ADC3 Module Select bits
11111 = Reserved
11110 = PWM Generator 7 Current-Limit(1)
11101 = PWM Generator 6 Current-Limit(1)
11100 = PWM Generator 5 Current-Limit(1)
11011 = PWM Generator 4 Current-Limit(1)
11010 = PWM Generator 3 Current-Limit(1)
11001 = PWM Generator 2 Current-Limit(1)
11000 = PWM Generator 1 Current-Limit(1)
10111 = PWM Generator 9 trigger(1)
10110 = PWM Generator 8 trigger(1)
10101 = PWM Generator 7 trigger(1)
10100 = Reserved
10011 = Output Compare 4 rising edge
10010 = Output Compare 3 rising edge
10001 = Output Compare 2 rising edge
10000 = Output Compare 1 rising edge
01111 = PWM Generator 6 trigger(1)
01110 = PWM Generator 5 trigger(1)
01101 = PWM Generator 4 trigger(1)
01100 = PWM Generator 3 trigger(1)
01011 = PWM Generator 2 trigger(1)
01010 = PWM Generator 1 trigger(1)
01001 = Secondary Special Event Trigger(1)
01000 = Primary Special Event Trigger(1)
00111 = General Purpose Timer5
00110 = General Purpose Timer3
00101 = General Purpose Timer1
00100 = INT0
00011 = Scan trigger(2)
00010 = Software level trigger (must also configure the ADCTRGNS register)
00001 = Software edge trigger
00000 = No Trigger

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

REGISTER 23-18: ADCTRG1: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 1 REGISTER

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 20-16 **TRGSRC2<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of ADC2 Module Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12-8 **TRGSRC1<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of ADC1 Module Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **TRGSRC0<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of ADC0 Module Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

REGISTER 23-19: ADCTRG2: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 2 REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC7<4:0>				
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC6<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC5<4:0>				
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC4<4:0>				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **TRGSRC7<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN7 Select bits
11111 = Reserved
11110 = PWM Generator 12 trigger(1)
11101 = PWM Generator 11 trigger(1)
11100 = PWM Generator 10 trigger(1)
11011 = PWM Generator 4 Current-Limit(1)
11010 = PWM Generator 3 Current-Limit(1)
11001 = PWM Generator 2 Current-Limit(1)
11000 = PWM Generator 1 Current-Limit(1)
10111 = PWM Generator 9 trigger(1)
10110 = PWM Generator 8 trigger(1)
10101 = PWM Generator 7 trigger(1)
10100 = CTMU trip
10011 = Output Compare 4 rising edge
10010 = Output Compare 3 rising edge
10001 = Output Compare 2 rising edge
10000 = Output Compare 1 rising edge
01111 = PWM Generator 6 trigger(1)
01110 = PWM Generator 5 trigger(1)
01101 = PWM Generator 4 trigger(1)
01100 = PWM Generator 3 trigger(1)
01011 = PWM Generator 2 trigger(1)
01010 = PWM Generator 1 trigger(1)
01001 = Secondary Special Event Trigger(1)
01000 = Primary Special Event Trigger(1)
00111 = General Purpose Timer5
00110 = General Purpose Timer3
00101 = General Purpose Timer1
00100 = INT0
00011 = Scan trigger(2)
00010 = Software level trigger (must also configure the ADCTRGNS register)
00001 = Software edge trigger
00000 = No trigger

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

REGISTER 23-19: ADCTRG2: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 2 REGISTER

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 20-16 **TRGSRC6<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN6 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12-8 **TRGSRC5<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of ADC5 Module Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **TRGSRC4<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of ADC4 Module Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

REGISTER 23-20: ADCTRG3: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 3 REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC11<4:0>				
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC10<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC9<4:0>				
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC8<4:0>				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **TRGSRC11<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN11 Select bits
11111 = Reserved
11110 = PWM Generator 12 trigger(1)
11101 = PWM Generator 11 trigger(1)
11100 = PWM Generator 10 trigger(1)
11011 = PWM Generator 4 Current-Limit(1)
11010 = PWM Generator 3 Current-Limit(1)
11001 = PWM Generator 2 Current-Limit(1)
11000 = PWM Generator 1 Current-Limit(1)
10111 = PWM Generator 9 trigger(1)
10110 = PWM Generator 8 trigger(1)
10101 = PWM Generator 7 trigger(1)
10100 = CTMU trip
10011 = Output Compare 4 rising edge
10010 = Output Compare 3 rising edge
10001 = Output Compare 2 rising edge
10000 = Output Compare 1 rising edge
01111 = PWM Generator 6 trigger(1)
01110 = PWM Generator 5 trigger(1)
01101 = PWM Generator 4 trigger(1)
01100 = PWM Generator 3 trigger(1)
01011 = PWM Generator 2 trigger(1)
01010 = PWM Generator 1 trigger(1)
01001 = Secondary Special Event Trigger(1)
01000 = Primary Special Event Trigger(1)
00111 = General Purpose Timer5
00110 = General Purpose Timer3
00101 = General Purpose Timer1
00100 = INT0
00011 = Scan trigger(2)
00010 = Software level trigger (must also configure the ADCTRGNS register)
00001 = Software edge trigger
00000 = No trigger

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

REGISTER 23-20: ADCTRG3: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 3 REGISTER

bit 23-21	**Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
bit 20-16	**TRGSRC10<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN10 Select bits See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.
bit 15-13	**Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
bit 12-8	**TRGSRC9<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN9 Select bits See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.
bit 7-5	**Unimplemented:** Read as '0'
bit 4-0	**TRGSRC8<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN8 Select bits See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

REGISTER 23-21: ADCTRG4: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 4 REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC15<4:0>				
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC14<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC13<4:0>				
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC12<4:0>				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **TRGSRC15<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN15 Select bits
11111 = Reserved
11110 = PWM Generator 12 trigger(1)
11101 = PWM Generator 11 trigger(1)
11100 = PWM Generator 10 trigger(1)
11011 = PWM Generator 4 Current-Limit(1)
11010 = PWM Generator 3 Current-Limit(1)
11001 = PWM Generator 2 Current-Limit(1)
11000 = PWM Generator 1 Current-Limit(1)
10111 = PWM Generator 9 trigger(1)
10110 = PWM Generator 8 trigger(1)
10101 = PWM Generator 7 trigger(1)
10100 = CTMU trip
10011 = Output Compare 4 rising edge
10010 = Output Compare 3 rising edge
10001 = Output Compare 2 rising edge
10000 = Output Compare 1 rising edge
01111 = PWM Generator 6 trigger(1)
01110 = PWM Generator 5 trigger(1)
01101 = PWM Generator 4 trigger(1)
01100 = PWM Generator 3 trigger(1)
01011 = PWM Generator 2 trigger(1)
01010 = PWM Generator 1 trigger(1)
01001 = Secondary Special Event Trigger(1)
01000 = Primary Special Event Trigger(1)
00111 = General Purpose Timer5
00110 = General Purpose Timer3
00101 = General Purpose Timer1
00100 = INT0
00011 = Scan trigger(2)
00010 = Software level trigger (must also configure the ADCTRGNS register)
00001 = Software edge trigger
00000 = No trigger

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

REGISTER 23-21: ADCTRG4: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 4 REGISTER

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 20-16 **TRGSRC14<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN14 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12-8 **TRGSRC13<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN13 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **TRGSRC12<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN12 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

REGISTER 23-22: ADCTRG5: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 5 REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC19<4:0>[3]				
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC18<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC17<4:0>				
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC16<4:0>				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **TRGSRC19<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN19 Select bits[3]

11111 = Reserved
11110 = PWM Generator 12 trigger[1]
11101 = PWM Generator 11 trigger[1]
11100 = PWM Generator 10 trigger[1]
11011 = PWM Generator 4 Current-Limit[1]
11010 = PWM Generator 3 Current-Limit[1]
11001 = PWM Generator 2 Current-Limit[1]
11000 = PWM Generator 1 Current-Limit[1]
10111 = PWM Generator 9 trigger[1]
10110 = PWM Generator 8 trigger[1]
10101 = PWM Generator 7 trigger[1]
10100 = CTMU trip
10011 = Output Compare 4 rising edge
10010 = Output Compare 3 rising edge
10001 = Output Compare 2 rising edge
10000 = Output Compare 1 rising edge
01111 = PWM Generator 6 trigger[1]
01110 = PWM Generator 5 trigger[1]
01101 = PWM Generator 4 trigger[1]
01100 = PWM Generator 3 trigger[1]
01011 = PWM Generator 2 trigger[1]
01010 = PWM Generator 1 trigger[1]
01001 = Secondary Special Event Trigger[1]
01000 = Primary Special Event Trigger[1]
00111 = General Purpose Timer5
00110 = General Purpose Timer3
00101 = General Purpose Timer1
00100 = INT0
00011 = Scan trigger[2]
00010 = Software level trigger (must also configure the ADCTRGNS register)
00001 = Software edge trigger
00000 = No trigger

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

3: These bits are not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-22: ADCTRG5: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 5 REGISTER

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 20-16 **TRGSRC18<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN18 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12-8 **TRGSRC17<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN17 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **TRGSRC16<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN16 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

3: These bits are not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-23: ADCTRG6: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 6 REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC23<4:0>				
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC22<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC21<4:0>				
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC20<4:0>				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **TRGSRC23<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN23 Select bits
11111 = Reserved
11110 = PWM Generator 12 trigger(1)
11101 = PWM Generator 11 trigger(1)
11100 = PWM Generator 10 trigger(1)
11011 = PWM Generator 4 Current-Limit(1)
11010 = PWM Generator 3 Current-Limit(1)
11001 = PWM Generator 2 Current-Limit(1)
11000 = PWM Generator 1 Current-Limit(1)
10111 = PWM Generator 9 trigger(1)
10110 = PWM Generator 8 trigger(1)
10101 = PWM Generator 7 trigger(1)
10100 = CTMU trip
10011 = Output Compare 4 rising edge
10010 = Output Compare 3 rising edge
10001 = Output Compare 2 rising edge
10000 = Output Compare 1 rising edge
01111 = PWM Generator 6 trigger(1)
01110 = PWM Generator 5 trigger(1)
01101 = PWM Generator 4 trigger(1)
01100 = PWM Generator 3 trigger(1)
01011 = PWM Generator 2 trigger(1)
01010 = PWM Generator 1 trigger(1)
01001 = Secondary Special Event Trigger(1)
01000 = Primary Special Event Trigger(1)
00111 = General Purpose Timer5
00110 = General Purpose Timer3
00101 = General Purpose Timer1
00100 = INT0
00011 = Scan trigger(2)
00010 = Software level trigger (must also configure the ADCTRGNS register)
00001 = Software edge trigger
00000 = No trigger

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.
2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

Note: This register is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-23: ADCTRG6: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 6 REGISTER

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 20-16 **TRGSRC22<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN22 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12-8 **TRGSRC21<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN21 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **TRGSRC20<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN20 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

Note:	This register is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-24: ADCTRG7: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 7 REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC27<4:0>				
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC26<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC25<4:0>				
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TRGSRC24<4:0>				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **TRGSRC27<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN27 Select bits
11111 = Reserved
11110 = PWM Generator 12 trigger(1)
11101 = PWM Generator 11 trigger(1)
11100 = PWM Generator 10 trigger(1)
11011 = PWM Generator 4 Current-Limit(1)
11010 = PWM Generator 3 Current-Limit(1)
11001 = PWM Generator 2 Current-Limit(1)
11000 = PWM Generator 1 Current-Limit(1)
10111 = PWM Generator 9 trigger(1)
10110 = PWM Generator 8 trigger(1)
10101 = PWM Generator 7 trigger(1)
10100 = CTMU trip
10011 = Output Compare 4 rising edge
10010 = Output Compare 3 rising edge
10001 = Output Compare 2 rising edge
10000 = Output Compare 1 rising edge
01111 = PWM Generator 6 trigger(1)
01110 = PWM Generator 5 trigger(1)
01101 = PWM Generator 4 trigger(1)
01100 = PWM Generator 3 trigger(1)
01011 = PWM Generator 2 trigger(1)
01010 = PWM Generator 1 trigger(1)
01001 = Secondary Special Event Trigger(1)
01000 = Primary Special Event Trigger(1)
00111 = General Purpose Timer5
00110 = General Purpose Timer3
00101 = General Purpose Timer1
00100 = INT0
00011 = Scan trigger(2)
00010 = Software level trigger (must also configure the ADCTRGNS register)
00001 = Software edge trigger
00000 = No trigger

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

Note: This register is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-24: ADCTRG7: ADC TRIGGER SOURCE 7 REGISTER

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 20-16 **TRGSRC26<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN26 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12-8 **TRGSRC25<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN25 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **TRGSRC24<4:0>:** Trigger Source for Conversion of Analog Input AN24 Select bits
See bits 28-24 for bit value definitions.

Note 1: The PWM bit definitions are only applicable to PIC32MKXXMCXX Motor Control devices.

2: For Scan Trigger, in addition to setting the trigger, it also requires programming of the STRGSRC<4:0> bits (ADCCON1<20:16>) to select the trigger source, and requires the appropriate CSS bits to be set in the ADCCSSx registers.

Note:	This register is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-25: ADCCMPCON1: ADC DIGITAL COMPARATOR 1 CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	CVDDATA<15:8>							
23:16	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	CVDDATA<7:0>							
15:8	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	—	—	AINID<5:0>					
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ENDCMP	DCMPGIEN	DCMPED	IEBTWN	IEHIHI	IEHILO	IELOHI	IELOLO

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Cleared	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **CVDDATA<15:0>:** CVD Data Status bits

In CVD mode, these bits obtain the CVD differential output data (subtraction of CVD positive and negative measurement), whenever a Digital Comparator interrupt is generated. The value in these bits is compliant with the FRACT bit (ADCCON1<23>) and is always signed.

bit 15-14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

REGISTER 23-25: ADCCMPCON1: ADC DIGITAL COMPARATOR 1 CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 13-8 **AINID<5:0>:** Digital Comparator 1 Analog Input Identification (ID) bits
When a digital comparator event occurs (DCMPED = 1), these bits identify the analog input being monitored by Digital Comparator 1.

Note: In normal ADC mode, only analog inputs <31:0> can be processed by the Digital Comparator 1. The Digital Comparator 1 also supports the CVD mode, in which all Class 2 and Class 3 analog inputs may be stored in the AINID<5:0> bits.

111111 = Reserved
•
•
•
110110 = Reserved
110101 = Internal AN53 (CTMU temperature sensor)
110101 = Reserved
110101 = Reserved
110010 = Internal AN50 (IVREF 1.2V)
110001 = AN49 is being monitored
•
•
•
101101 = AN45 is being monitored
101100 = Reserved
•
•
•
101010 = Reserved
101001 = AN41 is being monitored
•
•
•
100001 = AN33 is being monitored
111100 = Reserved
•
•
•
111000 = Reserved
111011 = AN27 is being monitored
•
•
•
000000 = AN0 is being monitored

Note: For 64 pin devices AN20-AN23 and AN33-AN47 inputs above are not implemented.

bit 7 **ENDCMP:** Digital Comparator 1 Enable bit
1 = Digital Comparator 1 is enabled
0 = Digital Comparator 1 is not enabled, and the DCMPED status bit (ADCCMP0CON<5>) is cleared

bit 6 **DCMPGIEN:** Digital Comparator 1 Global Interrupt Enable bit
1 = A Digital Comparator 1 interrupt is generated when the DCMPED status bit (ADCCMP0CON<5>) is set
0 = A Digital Comparator 1 interrupt is disabled

bit 5 **DCMPED:** Digital Comparator 1 “Output True” Event Status bit
The logical conditions under which the digital comparator gets “True” are defined by the IEBTWN, IEHIHI, IEHILO, IELOHI, and IELOLO bits.

Note: This bit is cleared by reading the AINID<5:0> bits or by disabling the Digital Comparator module (by setting ENDCMP to ‘0’).

1 = Digital Comparator 1 output true event has occurred (output of Comparator is ‘1’)
0 = Digital Comparator 1 output is false (output of comparator is ‘0’)

bit 4 **IEBTWN:** Between Low/High Digital Comparator 1 Event bit
1 = Generate a digital comparator event when DCMPLO<15:0> ≤ DATA<31:0> < DCMPHI<15:0>
0 = Do not generate a digital comparator event

REGISTER 23-25: ADCCMPCON1: ADC DIGITAL COMPARATOR 1 CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 3 **IEHIHI:** High/High Digital Comparator 0 Event bit
1 = Generate a Digital Comparator 0 Event when DCMPHI<15:0> ≤ DATA<31:0>
0 = Do not generate an event

bit 2 **IEHILO:** High/Low Digital Comparator 0 Event bit
1 = Generate a Digital Comparator 0 Event when DATA<31:0> < DCMPHI<15:0>
0 = Do not generate an event

bit 1 **IELOHI:** Low/High Digital Comparator 0 Event bit
1 = Generate a Digital Comparator 0 Event when DCMPLO<15:0> ≤ DATA<31:0>
0 = Do not generate an event

bit 0 **IELOLO:** Low/Low Digital Comparator 0 Event bit
1 = Generate a Digital Comparator 0 Event when DATA<31:0> < DCMPLO<15:0>
0 = Do not generate an event

REGISTER 23-26: ADCCMPCONx: ADC DIGITAL COMPARATOR ‘x’ CONTROL REGISTER (‘x’ = 2 THROUGH 4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	—	—	—	AINID<4:0>				
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0, HS, HC	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ENDCMP	DCMPGIEN	DCMPED	IEBTWN	IEHIHI	IEHILO	IELOHI	IELOLO

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Cleared	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12-8 **AINID<4:0>:** Digital Comparator ’x’ Analog Input Identification (ID) bits

When a digital comparator event occurs (DCMPED = 1), these bits identify the analog input being monitored by the Digital Comparator.

Note: Only analog inputs <27:0> can be processed by the Digital Comparator module ’x’ (’x’ = 2-4).

11111 = Reserved
•
•
•
11100 = Reserved
11011 = AN27
11010 = AN26
11001 = AN25
11000 = AN24
10111 = AN23(1)
10110 = AN22(1)
10101 = AN21(1)
10100 = AN20(1)
10011 = AN19
•
•
•
00001 = AN1
00000 = AN0

bit 7 **ENDCMP:** Digital Comparator ’x’ Enable bit

1 = Digital Comparator ’x’ is enabled
0 = Digital Comparator ’x’ is not enabled, and the DCMPED status bit (ADCCMP*x*CON<5>) is cleared

bit 6 **DCMPGIEN:** Digital Comparator ’x’ Global Interrupt Enable bit

1 = A Digital Comparator ’x’ interrupt is generated when the DCMPED status bit (ADCCMP*x*CON<5>) is set
0 = A Digital Comparator ’x’ interrupt is disabled

Note 1: This setting is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-26: ADCCMPCONx: ADC DIGITAL COMPARATOR 'x' CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 2 THROUGH 4) (CONTINUED)

bit 5 **DCMPED:** Digital Comparator 'x' "Output True" Event Status bit

The logical conditions under which the digital comparator gets "True" are defined by the IEBTWN, IEHIHI, IEHILO, IELOHI and IELOLO bits.

This bit is cleared by reading the AINID<5:0> bits (ADCCMPCONx<13:8>) or by disabling the Digital Comparator module (by setting ENDCMP to '0').

1 = Digital Comparator 'x' output true event has occurred (output of Comparator is '1')
0 = Digital Comparator 'x' output is false (output of Comparator is '0')

bit 4 **IEBTWN:** Between Low/High Digital Comparator 'x' Event bit

1 = Generate a digital comparator event when the DCMPLO<15:0> bits ≤ DATA<31:0> bits < DCMPHI<15:0> bits
0 = Do not generate a digital comparator event

bit 3 **IEHIHI:** High/High Digital Comparator 'x' Event bit

1 = Generate a Digital Comparator 'x' Event when the DCMPHI<15:0> bits ≤ DATA<31:0> bits
0 = Do not generate an event

bit 2 **IEHILO:** High/Low Digital Comparator 'x' Event bit

1 = Generate a Digital Comparator 'x' Event when the DATA<31:0> bits < DCMPHI<15:0> bits
0 = Do not generate an event

bit 1 **IELOHI:** Low/High Digital Comparator 'x' Event bit

1 = Generate a Digital Comparator 'x' Event when the DCMPLO<15:0> bits ≤ DATA<31:0> bits
0 = Do not generate an event

bit 0 **IELOLO:** Low/Low Digital Comparator 'x' Event bit

1 = Generate a Digital Comparator 'x' Event when the DATA<31:0> bits < DCMPLO<15:0> bits
0 = Do not generate an event

Note 1: This setting is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-27: ADCBASE: ADC BASE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCBASE<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCBASE<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **ADCBASE<15:0>:** ADC ISR Base Address bits

This register, when read, contains the base address of the user's ADC ISR jump table. The interrupt vector address is determined by the IRQVS<2:0> bits of the ADCCON1 register specifying the amount of left shift done to the AIRDYx status bits in the ADCDSTAT1 and ADCDSTAT2 registers, prior to adding with ADCBASE register.

Interrupt Vector Address = Read Value of ADCBASE and Read Value of ADCBASE = Value written to ADCBASE + x << IRQVS<2:0>, where ‘x’ is the smallest active analog input ID from the ADCDSTAT1 or ADCDSTAT2 registers (which has highest priority).

REGISTER 23-28: ADCDSTAT: ADC DMA STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DMAEN	---	RBFIE5	RBFIE4	RBFIE3	RBFIE2	RBFIE1	RBFIE0
23:16	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	WOVERR	---	RBF5	RBF4	RBF3	RBF2	RBF1	RBF0
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DMACEN	---	RAFIE5	RAFIE4	RAFIE3	RAFIE2	RAFIE1	RAFIE0
7:0	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	---	---	RAF5	RAF4	RAF3	RAF2	RAF1	RAF0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **DMAEN:** Global ADC DMA Enable bit
1 = DMA interface is enabled
0 = DMA interface is disabled
When DMAEN = 0, no data is being saved into internal SRAM, no SRAM Writes occur and the DMA interface logic is being kept in reset state.

Note: Before setting the DMAEN bit to ‘1’, the user application must ensure that the BCHEN bit (ADCxTIME<23>) is configured as needed.

bit 30 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 29-24 **RBFIE5:RBFIE0:** RAM DMA Buffer B Full Interrupt Enable bits for ADC5-ADC0
1 = Enable ping-pong DMA Buffer B interrupt requests for ADC5-ADC0
0 = Disable ping-pong DMA Buffer B interrupt requests for ADC5-ADC0

bit 23 **WOVERR:** DMA Transfer error
This bit is set by hardware and cleared by hardware after a software read of the ADCDSTAT register. If this bit is set, the ADC conversion results transferred by DMA are erroneous. Discarding the entire ADC ram buffer data is recommended.

bit 22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21-16 **RBF5:RBF0:** RAM DMA Buffer B Full Status bits for ADC5-ADC0
1 = RAM DMA ping-pong Buffer B is full
0 = RAM DMA pin-pong Buffer B is not full

When RBFIEx = 1 and the RBFx bit status is set, the individual ADCx DMA interrupt request is generated.

NOTE: All of these bits will self-clear upon any read by software of this register. Therefore, It is recommended that the user logically OR the register contents to a user defined variable to be used for testing the DMA status in the user's code. The user software would therefore need to clear the corresponding variable bit after the buffer full status was processed.

bit 15 **DMACEN:** ADC DMA Buffer Sample Count Enable bit
The DMA interface will save the current sample count for each buffer in the table starting at the ADCCNTB address after each sample write into the corresponding buffer in the SRAM.

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13-8 **RAFIE5:RAFIE0:** RAM DMA Buffer A Full Interrupt Enable bits for ADC5-ADC0
1 = Enable ping-pong DMA Buffer A interrupt requests for ADC5-ADC0
0 = Disable ping-pong DMA Buffer A interrupt requests for ADC5-ADC0

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note: The individual Class 1 High-Speed ADC5-ADC0 modules have an independent DMA bus initiator and are completely separate from the assignable general purpose DMA channels.

REGISTER 23-28: ADCDSTAT: ADC DMA STATUS REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 5-0 **RAF5:RAF0:** RAM DMA Ping-Pong Buffer A Full Status bits for ADC5-ADC0
1 = RAM DMA ping-pong Buffer A is full
0 = RAM DMA ping-pong Buffer A is not full

When RAFIEx = 1 and the RAFx bit status is set, the individual ADCx DMA interrupt request is generated.

NOTE: All of these bits will self-clear upon any read by software of this register. Therefore, it is recommended that the user logically OR the register contents to a user defined variable to be used for testing the DMA status in the users code. The user software would therefore need to clear the corresponding variable bit after the buffer full status was processed.

Note:	The individual Class 1 High-Speed ADC5-ADC0 modules have an independent DMA bus initiator and are completely separate from the assignable general purpose DMA channels.

REGISTER 23-29: ADCCNTB: ADC CHANNEL SAMPLE COUNT BASE ADDRESS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCCNTB<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCCNTB<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCCNTB<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCCNTB<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **ADCCNTB<31:0>:** ADC Channel Count Base Address bits

SRAM address for the DMA interface at which to save the first class channel buffer A sample count values into the System RAM. If First Class Channel ‘x’ (where ‘x’ = 0-5), is ready with a new available sample data, and the DMA interface is currently saving data for Channel ‘x’ to RAM Buffer ‘z’ (where ‘z’ == 0 means Buffer A and ‘z’ == 1 means Buffer B, with ‘z’ depending on ‘x’), the DMA interface will increment (+1) the 1 byte count value stored at System RAM address (ADCCNTB + 2 * x + z). ADCCNTB works in conjunction with ADCDMAB. The DMA interface will use ADCCNTB to save the buffer sample counts only if the DMACEN bit in the ADCDSTAT register is set to ‘1’.

REGISTER 23-30: ADCDMAB: ADC CHANNEL SAMPLE COUNT BASE ADDRESS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCDMAB<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCDMAB<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCDMAB<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCDMAB<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **ADCDMAB<31:0>:** DMA Interface Base Address bits

Address at which to save first class channels data into the System RAM. If First Class Channel ‘x’ (where ‘x’ = 0-5), is ready with a new available sample data, and the DMA interface is currently saving data for Channel ‘x’ to RAM Buffer ‘z’ (where ‘z’ == 0 means Buffer A and ‘z’ == 1 means Buffer B, ‘z’ depending on ‘x’), and the current DMA x-counter value is ‘y’ (with ‘y’ depending on ‘x’), the DMA interface will store the 2-byte output data value at System RAM address (ADCDMAB + (2 * x + z) * 2(DMABL+1) + 2 * y. Also, if the DMACEN bit in the ADCDSTAT register is set to ‘1’, the DMA interface will store without delay the value ‘y’ itself at the System RAM address (ADCCNTB + 2 * x + z).

REGISTER 23-31: ADCDATAx: ADC OUTPUT DATA REGISTER ('x' = 0-27, 33-41, and 45-53)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	DATA<31:24>							
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	DATA<23:16>							
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	DATA<15:8>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	DATA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **DATA<31:0>:** ADC Converted Data Output bits.

Note 1: The registers, ADCDATA23-20,ADCDATA41-33, and ADCDATA45-47, are not available on 64-pin devices.

2: The registers, ADCDATA32-28 and ADCDATA44-42, are not available on 64-pin and 100-pin devices.

3: When an alternate input is used as the input source for a dedicated ADC module, the data output is still read from the Primary input Data Output Register.

4: Reading the ADCDATAx register value after changing the FRACT bit converts the data into the format specified by FRACT bit.

REGISTER 23-32: ADCTRGSNS: ADC TRIGGER LEVEL/EDGE SENSITIVITY REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	LVL27	LVL26	LVL25	LVL24
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	LVL23(1)	LVL22(1)	LVL21(1)	LVL20(1)	LVL19	LVL18	LVL17	LVL16
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	LVL15	LVL14	LVL13	LVL12	LVL11	LVL10	LVL9	LVL8
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	LVL7	LVL6	LVL5	LVL4	LVL3	LVL2	LVL1	LVL0

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27-0 **LVL27:LVL0:** Trigger Level and Edge Sensitivity bits

1 = Analog input is sensitive to the high level of its trigger (level sensitivity implies retriggering as long as the trigger signal remains high)

0 = Analog input is sensitive to the positive edge of its trigger (this is the value after a reset)

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

Note 1: This register specifies the trigger level for analog inputs 0 to 27.

2: The higher analog input ID belongs to Class 3, and therefore, is only scan triggered. All Class 3 analog inputs use the Scan Trigger, for which the level/edge is defined by the STRGLVL bit (ADCCON1<3>).

REGISTER 23-33: ADCxTIME: DEDICATED HIGH-SPEED ADCx TIMING REGISTER ('x' = 0 THROUGH 5)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1
	—	—	—	ADCEIS<2:0>			SELRES<1:0>	
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	BCHEN	ADCDIV<6:0>						
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	SAMC<9:8>	
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SAMC<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 28-26 **ADCEIS<2:0>:** ADCx Early Interrupt Select bits
111 = The data ready interrupt is generated 8 ADC clocks prior to the end of conversion
110 = The data ready interrupt is generated 7 ADC clocks prior to the end of conversion
•
•
•
001 = The data ready interrupt is generated 2 ADC clocks prior to the end of conversion
000 = The data ready interrupt is generated 1 ADC clock prior to the end of conversion

Note: All options are available when the selected resolution, specified by the SELRES<1:0> bits (ADCxTIME<25:24>), is 12-bit or 10-bit. For a selected resolution of 8-bit, options from '000' to '101' are valid. For a selected resolution of 6-bit, options from '000' to '011' are valid.

bit 25-24 **SELRES<1:0>:** ADCx Resolution Select bits
11 = 12 bits
10 = 10 bits
01 = 8 bits
00 = 6 bits

bit 23 **BCHEN:** Buffer Channel Enable bit
1 = ADC data saved in DMA system ram buffer when DMAEN (ADCDSTAT<31>) = 1
0 = ADC data must be read by CPU from appropriate ADC result register

bit 22-16 **ADCDIV<6:0>:** ADCx Clock Divisor bits
These bits divide the ADC control clock with period T_Q to generate the clock for ADCx (T_{ADx}).
1111111 = 254 * T_Q = T_{ADx}
•
•
•
0000011 = 6 * T_Q = T_{ADx}
0000010 = 4 * T_Q = T_{ADx}
0000001 = 2 * T_Q = T_{ADx}
0000000 = Reserved

bit 15-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

REGISTER 23-33: ADCxTIME: DEDICATED HIGH-SPEED ADCx TIMING REGISTER (CONTINUED) ('x' = 0 THROUGH 5)

bit 9-0 **SAMC<9:0>:** ADCx Sample Time bits

Where TADx = period of the ADC conversion clock for the dedicated ADC controlled by the ADCDIV<6:0> bits.

1111111111 = 1025 TADx
•
•
•
0000000001 = 3 TADx
0000000000 = 2 TADx

Note: The SAMC sample time is always enforced regardless even if the conversion trigger occurs before SAMC expiration. The conversion trigger event is persistent and will be acknowledged and start the conversion if true, immediately after the SAMC period. ADC0-ADC5 will remain indefinitely in the sample state even after the expiration of SAMC until the trigger event, which will end sampling and start conversion, except when either of the following are true:

-The ADC filter is enabled and the DFMODE bit in the ADCFLTRx register = 0

-The TRGSRC3 bit in the ADCTRG1 register = Global level software trigger

Note: If ADCFLTRx<AFEN> = 1, then the ADCxTIME<SAMC> min must be ≥ to 0x004 or equivalent to ≥ 6 TADx. This will correspondingly reduce the max sampling rate possible.

REGISTER 23-34: ADCEIEN1: ADC EARLY INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	EIEN27	EIEN26	EIEN25	EIEN24
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EIEN23(1)	EIEN22(1)	EIEN21(1)	EIEN20(1)	EIEN19	EIEN18	EIEN17	EIEN16
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EIEN15	EIEN14	EIEN13	EIEN12	EIEN11	EIEN10	EIEN9	EIEN8
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EIEN7	EIEN6	EIEN5	EIEN4	EIEN3	EIEN2	EIEN1	EIEN0

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	C = Clearable bit	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27-0 **EIEN27:EIEN0:** Early Interrupt Enable for Analog Input bits
1 = Early Interrupts are enabled for the selected analog input. The interrupt is generated after the early interrupt event occurs (indicated by the EIRDYx bit ('x' = 31-0) of the ADCEISTAT1 register)
0 = Interrupts are disabled

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-35: ADCEIEN2: ADC EARLY INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER 2

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	EIEN53	EIEN52	EIEN51	EIEN50	EIEN49	EIEN48
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EIEN47(1)	EIEN46(1)	EIEN45(1)	—	—	—	EIEN41(1)	EIEN40(1)
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0
	EIEN39(1)	EIEN38(1)	EIEN37(12)	EIEN36(1)	EIEN35(1)	EIEN34(1)	EIEN33(1)	—

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	C = Clearable bit	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21-13 **EIEN53:EIEN45:** Early Interrupt Enable for Analog Input bits
1 = Early Interrupts are enabled for the selected analog input. The interrupt is generated after the early interrupt event occurs (indicated by the EIRDYx bit ('x' = 44-32) of the ADCEISTAT2 register)
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 12-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-1 **EIEN41:EIEN33:** Early Interrupt Enable for Analog Input bits
1 = Early Interrupts are enabled for the selected analog input. The interrupt is generated after the early interrupt event occurs (indicated by the EIRDYx bit ('x' = 44-32) of the ADCEISTAT2 register)
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-36: ADCEISTAT1: ADC EARLY INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	—	—	—	—	EIRDY27	EIRDY26	EIRDY25	EIRDY24
23:16	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	EIRDY23(1)	EIRDY22(1)	EIRDY21(1)	EIRDY20(1)	EIRDY19	EIRDY18	EIRDY17	EIRDY16
15:8	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	EIRDY15	EIRDY14	EIRDY13	EIRDY12	EIRDY11	EIRDY10	EIRDY9	EIRDY8
7:0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	EIRDY7	EIRDY6	EIRDY5	EIRDY4	EIRDY3	EIRDY2	EIRDY1	EIRDY0

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Cleared by hardware	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27-0 **EIRDY27:EIRDY0:** Early Interrupt for Corresponding Analog Input Ready bits

1 = This bit is set when the early interrupt event occurs for the specified analog input. An interrupt will be generated if early interrupts are enabled in the ADCEIEN1 register. For the Class 1 analog inputs, this bit will set as per the configuration of the ADCEIS<2:0> bits in the ADCxTIME register. For the shared ADC module, this bit will be set as per the configuration of the ADCEIS<2:0> bits in the ADCCON2 register.

0 = Interrupts are disabled

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-37: ADCEISTAT2: ADC EARLY INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER 2

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	—	—	EIRDY53	EIRDY52	EIRDY51	EIRDY50	EIRDY49	EIRDY48
15:8	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	EIRDY47(1)	EIRDY46(1)	EIRDY45(1)	—	—	—	EIRDY41(1)	EIRDY40(1)
7:0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	U-0
	EIRDY39(1)	EIRDY38(1)	EIRDY37(1)	EIRDY36(1)	EIRDY35(1)	EIRDY34(1)	EIRDY33(1)	—

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Cleared by hardware	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21-13 **EIRDY53:EIRDY45:** Early Interrupt for Corresponding Analog Input Ready bits

1 = This bit is set when the early interrupt event occurs for the specified analog input. An interrupt will be generated if early interrupts are enabled in the ADCEIEN2 register. For the Class 1 analog inputs, this bit will set as per the configuration of the ADCEIS<2:0> bits in the ADCxTIME register. For the shared ADC module, this bit will be set as per the configuration of the ADCEIS<2:0> bits in the ADCCON2 register.

0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 12-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-1 **EIRDY41:EIRDY33:** Early Interrupt for Corresponding Analog Input Ready bits

1 = This bit is set when the early interrupt event occurs for the specified analog input. An interrupt will be generated if early interrupts are enabled in the ADCEIEN2 register. For the Class 1 analog inputs, this bit will set as per the configuration of the ADCEIS<2:0> bits in the ADCxTIME register. For the shared ADC module, this bit will be set as per the configuration of the ADCEIS<2:0> bits in the ADCCON2 register.

0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-38: ADCANCON: ADC ANALOG WARM-UP CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	WKUPCLKCNT<3:0>			
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	WKIEN7	—	WKIEN5	WKIEN4	WKIEN3	WKIEN2	WKIEN1	WKIEN0
15:8	R-0, HS, HC	U-0	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC	R-0, HS, HC
	WKRDY7	—	WKRDY5	WKRDY4	WKRDY3	WKRDY2	WKRDY1	WKRDY0
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ANEN7	—	ANEN5	ANEN4	ANEN3	ANEN2	ANEN1	ANEN0

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Cleared by Software	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27-24 **WKUPCLKCNT<3:0>:** Wake-up Clock Count bits

These bits represent the number of ADC clocks required to warm-up the ADC module before it can perform conversion. Although the clocks are specific to each ADC, the WKUPCLKCNT bit is common to all ADC modules.

1111 = 2^{15} = 32,768 clocks
•
•
•
0110 = 2^6 = 64 clocks
0101 = 2^5 = 32 clocks
0100 = 2^4 = 16 clocks
0011 = 2^4 = 16 clocks
0010 = 2^4 = 16 clocks
0001 = 2^4 = 16 clocks
0000 = 2^4 = 16 clocks

Note: Minimum required ADCx warm-up time, (i.e., WKUPCLKCNT), is the lesser of 500 ADC clocks, (i.e., T_{AD}), or 20 μs.

bit 23 **WKIEN7:** Shared ADC (ADC7) Wake-up Interrupt Enable bit

1 = Enable interrupt and generate interrupt when the WKRDY7 status bit is set
0 = Disable interrupt

bit 22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21-16 **WKIEN5:WKIEN0:** ADC5-ADC0 Wake-up Interrupt Enable bit

1 = Enable interrupt and generate interrupt when the WKRDYx status bit is set
0 = Disable interrupt

bit 15 **WKRDY7:** Shared ADC (ADC7) Wake-up Status bit

1 = ADC7 Analog and Bias circuitry ready after the wake-up count number $2^{WKUPEXP}$ clocks after setting ANEN7 to ‘1’
0 = ADC7 Analog and Bias circuitry is not ready

Note: This bit is cleared by hardware when the ANEN7 bit is cleared

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13-8 **WKRDY5:WKRDY0:** ADC5-ADC0 Wake-up Status bit

1 = ADCx Analog and Bias circuitry ready after the wake-up count number $2^{WKUPEXP}$ clocks after setting ANEN*x* to ‘1’
0 = ADCx Analog and Bias circuitry is not ready

Note: These bits are cleared by hardware when the ANEN*x* bit is cleared

REGISTER 23-38: ADCANCON: ADC ANALOG WARM-UP CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 7 **ANEN7:** Shared ADC (ADC7) Analog and Bias Circuitry Enable bit

1 = Analog and bias circuitry enabled. Once the analog and bias circuit is enabled, the ADC module needs a warm-up time, as defined by the WKUPCLKCNT<3:0> bits.

0 = Analog and bias circuitry disabled

bit 6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-0 **ANEN5:ANEN0:** ADC5-ADC0 Analog and Bias Circuitry Enable bits

1 = Analog and bias circuitry enabled. Once the analog and bias circuit is enabled, the ADC module needs a warm-up time, as defined by the WKUPCLKCNT<3:0> bits.

0 = Analog and bias circuitry disabled

REGISTER 23-39: ADCxCFG: ADCx CONFIGURATION REGISTER (‘x’ = 0 THROUGH 5 and 7)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCCFG<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCCFG<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCCFG<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ADCCFG<7:0>							

Legend:
R = Readable bit | W = Writable bit | U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’
-n = Value at POR | ‘1’ = Bit is set | ‘0’ = Bit is cleared | x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **ADCCFG<31:0>:** ADC Module Configuration Data bits

Note: These bits can only change when the applicable ANENx bit in the ADCANCON register is cleared. These are calibration values determined at product test time and are provided to the user to copy and write into these registers.

REGISTER 23-40: ADCSYSCFG0: ADC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION REGISTER 0

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0
	—	—	—	—	AN27	AN26	AN25	AN24
23:16	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0
	AN23**(1)**	AN22**(1)**	AN21**(1)**	AN20**(1)**	AN19	AN18	AN17	AN16
15:8	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0
	AN15	AN14	AN13	AN12	AN11	AN10	AN9	AN8
7:0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0
	AN7	AN6	AN5	AN4	AN3	AN2	AN1	AN0

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Cleared by Software	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 27-0 **AN27:AN0>:** ADC Analog Input bits

These bits reflect the system configuration and are updated during boot-up time. By reading these read-only bits, the user application can determine whether or not an analog input in the device is available.

AN<31:0>: Reflects the presence or absence of the respective analog input (AN31-AN0).

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

REGISTER 23-41: ADCSYSCFG1: ADC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION REGISTER 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	HC, HS, R-0	r-0	r-1	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0
	—	—	AN53(2)	—	—	AN50(2)	AN49	AN48
15:8	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0
	AN47(1)	AN46(1)	AN45(1)	—	—	—	AN41(1)	AN40(1)
7:0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	HC, HS, R-0	U-0
	AN39(1)	AN38(1)	AN37(1)	AN36(1)	AN35(1)	AN34(1)	AN33(1)	—

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Cleared by Software	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	r =Reserved bit
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21 **AN53:** ADC Analog Input bits

These bits reflect the system configuration and are updated during boot-up time. By reading these read-only bits, the user application can determine whether or not an analog input in the device is available.

AN<63:32>: Reflects the presence or absence of the respective analog input (AN63-AN32).

bit 20-19 **Reserved**

bit 18-13 **AN50:AN45:** ADC Analog Input bits

These bits reflect the system configuration and are updated during boot-up time. By reading these read-only bits, the user application can determine whether or not an analog input in the device is available.

AN<63:32>: Reflects the presence or absence of the respective analog input (AN63-AN32).

bit 12-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-1 **AN41:AN33:** ADC Analog Input bits

These bits reflect the system configuration and are updated during boot-up time. By reading these read-only bits, the user application can determine whether or not an analog input in the device is available.

AN<63:32>: Reflects the presence or absence of the respective analog input (AN63-AN32).

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: This bit is not available on 64-pin devices.

2: Internal Analog inputs: AN50 = IVREF (1.2V), AN53 = CTMU_TEMP.

NOTES:

24.0 CONTROLLER AREA NETWORK WITH FLEXIBLE DATA-RATE (CAN FD)

Note: This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 56. "Controller Area Network with Flexible Data-rate (CAN FD)"** (*DS number pending*), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The Controller Area Network with Flexible Data-rate (CAN FD) module supports the following key features:

- Standards Compliance:
  - Full CAN 2.0B compliance
  - Programmable bit rate
  - ISO11898-1:2015 plus CAN FD 1.0 compliant, supports up to 64 data bytes payload/message
  - Arbitration Bit Rate up to one Mbps
  - FD Bit Rate up to eight Mbps
- Message Reception and Transmission:
  - 32 message FIFOs
  - Each FIFO can have up to 32 messages for a total of 512 messages
  - FIFO can be a transmit message FIFO or a receive message FIFO
  - User-defined priority levels for message FIFOs used for transmission
  - 32 acceptance filters for message filtering
  - 32 acceptance filter mask registers for message filtering
  - Automatic response to remote transmit request
  - DeviceNet™ addressing support
- Additional Features:
  - Loopback, Listen All Messages, and Listen Only modes for self-test, system diagnostics and bus monitoring
  - Low-power operating modes
  - CAN FD module is a dedicated DMA bus initiator on the PIC32MK system bus so use of system general purpose DMA is not required
  - Dedicated time-stamp timer
  - Data-only Message Reception mode
  - Selective wake-up, and transceiver standby control
  - Low-power operating mode

CAUTION

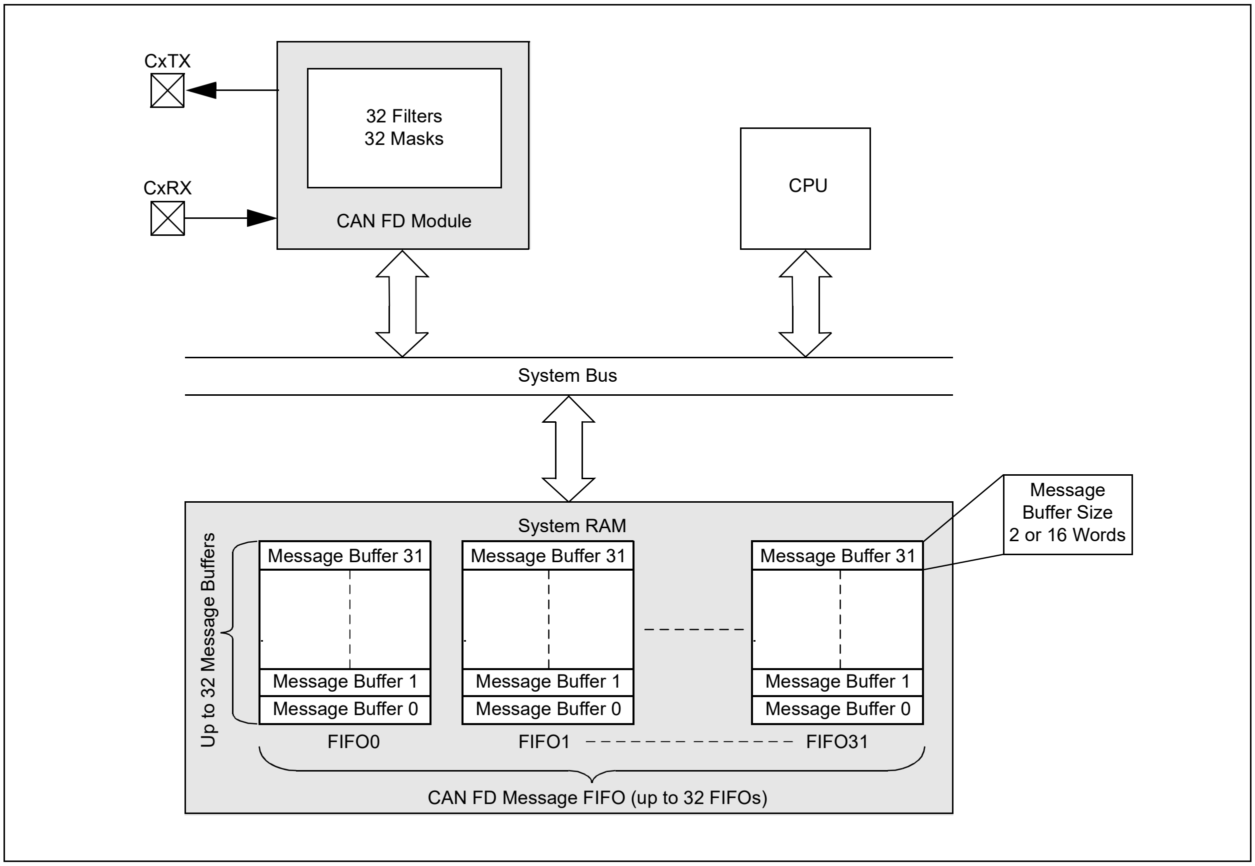
The CAN FD protocol was defined to allow CAN 2.0 messages and CAN FD messages to co-exist on the same bus. This does not imply that non-CAN FD controllers can be mixed with CAN FD controllers on the same bus. Non-CAN FD controllers will generate error frames while receiving a CAN FD message

Figure 24-1 illustrates the general structure of the CAN FD module.

Note: Recommended CAN-FD clock frequency is 20MHz/40MHz/80MHz. Implementing following steps to set Module Clock frequency of 40MHz while maintaining CPU clock frequency of 120MHz:

- Select module clock source as REFCLK4 by configuring CLKSEL0 bit (CFDxCON<7>) = 1
- Select SYSCLK as the input clock fro REFCLK4 by configure ROSEL bits (REFO4CON<3:0>) = 0
- Set REF4CLK prescaler to 3 by configuring RODIV bits (REFO4CON<30:16>) = 1 and ROTRIM bits (REFO4TRIM<31:23> = 256

FIGURE 24-1: PIC32MK CAN FD MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



24.1 Control Registers

TABLE 24-1: CAN FD PERIPHERAL REGISTER SUMMARY

Virtual Address (BF88_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0000	CFD1CON	31:16	TXBWS<3:0>				ABAT	REQOP<2:0>			OPMOD<2:0>			TXQEN	STEF	SERR2LOM	ESIGM	RTXAT	0498
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	BRSDIS	BUSY	WFT<1:0>		WAKFIL	CLKSEL0	PXEDIS	ISOCRCEN	DNCNT<4:0>					0760
0010	CFD1NBTCFG	31:16	BRP<7:0>								TSEG1<7:0>								003E
		15:0	—	TSEG2<6:0>							—	SJW<6:0>							0F0F
0020	CFD1DBTCFG	31:16	BRP<7:0>								—	—	—	TSEG1<4:0>					000E
		15:0	—	—	—	—	TSEG2<3:0>				—	—	—	—	SJW<3:0>				0303
0030	CFD1TDC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	EDGFLTEN	SID11EN	—	—	—	—	—	—	TDCMOD<1:0>		0002
		15:0	—	TDCO<6:0>							—	—	TDCV<5:0>						1000
0040	CFD1TBC	31:16	TBC<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TBC<15:0>																0000
0050	CFD1TSCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TSRES	TSEOF	TBCEN	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	TBCPRE<9:0>										0000
0060	CFD1VEC	31:16	—	RXCODE<6:0>							—	TXCODE<6:0>							4040
		15:0	—	—	—	FILHIT<4:0>					—	ICODE<6:0>							0040
0070	CFD1INT	31:16	IVMIE	WAKIE	CERRIE	SERRIE	RXOVIE	TXATIE	—	—	—	—	—	TEFIE	MODIE	TBCIE	RXIE	TXIE	0000
		15:0	IVMIF	WAKIF	CERRIF	SERRIF	RXOVIF	TXATIF	—	—	—	—	—	TEFIF	MODIF	TBCIF	RXIF	TXIF	0000
0080	CFD1RXIF	31:16	RFIF<31:16>																0000
		15:0	RFIF<15:1>															—	0000
0090	CFD1TXIF	31:16	TFIF<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TFIF<15:0>																0000
00A0	CFD1RXOVIF	31:16	RFOVIF<31:16>																0000
		15:0	RFOVIF<15:1>															—	0000
00B0	CFD1TXATIF	31:16	TFATIF<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TFATIF<15:0>																0000
00C0	CFD1TXREQ	31:16	TXREQ<31:16>																0000
		15:0	TXREQ<15:0>																0000
00D0	CFD1TREC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TXBO	TXBP	RXBP	TXWARN	RXWARN	EWARN	0020
		15:0	TERRCNT<7:0>								RERRCNT<7:0>								0000
00E0	CFD1BDIAG0	31:16	DTERRCNT<7:0>								DRERRCNT<7:0>								0000
		15:0	NTERRCNT<7:0>								NRERRCNT<7:0>								0000
00F0	CFD1BDIAG1	31:16	DLCMM	ESI	DCRCERR	DSTUFERR	DFORMERR	—	DBIT1ERR	DBIT0ERR	—	—	NCRCERR	NSTUFERR	NFORMERR	NACKERR	NBIT1ERR	NBIT0ERR	0000
		15:0	EFMSGCNT<15:0>																0000
0100	CFD1TEFCON	31:16	—	—	—	FSIZE<4:0>					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	FRESET	—	UINC	—	—	TEFTSEN	—	TEFOVIE	TEFFIE	TEFHIE	TEFNEIE	0400
0110	CFD1TEFSTA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	TEFOVIF	TEFFIF	TEFHIF	TEFNEIF	0000
0120	CFD1TEFUA	31:16	TEFUA<31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	TEFUA<15:0>																xxxx
0130	CFD1FIFOBA	31:16	FIFOBA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	FIFOBA<15:0>																0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.
Note 1: The lower order byte of the 32-bit register resides at the low-order address.

TABLE 24-1: CAN FD PERIPHERAL REGISTER SUMMARY (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF88_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
0140	CFD1TXQCON	31:16	PLSIZE<2:0>			FSIZE<4:0>					—	TXAT<1:0>		TXPRI<4:0>					0060
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	FRESET	TXREQ	UINC	TXEN	—	—	TXATIE	—	TXQEIE	—	TXQNIE	0480
0150	CFD1TXQSTA	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	TXQCI<4:0>					TXABT	TXLARB	TXERR	TXATIF	—	TXQEIF	—	TXQNIF	0000
0160	CFD1TXQUA	31:16	TXQUA<31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	TXQUA<15:0>																xxxx
0170	CFD1FIFOCONn ('n' = 1)	31:16	PLSIZE<2:0>			FSIZE<4:0>					—	TXAT<1:0>		TXPRI<4:0>					0060
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	FRESET	TXREQ	UINC	TXEN	RTREN	RXTSEN	TXATIE	RXOVIE	TFERFFIE	TFHRFHIE	TFNRFNIE	0400
0180	CFD1FIFOSTAn ('n'= 1)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	FIFOCI<4:0>					TXABT	TXLARB	TXERR	TXATIF	RXOVIF	TFERFFIF	TFHRFHIF	TFNRFNIF	0000
0190	CFD1FIFOUAn ('n' = 1)	31:16	FIFOUA<31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	FIFOUA<15:0>																xxxx
01A0-0730	CFD1FIFOCONn ('n' = 2-31)	31:16	PLSIZE<2:0>			FSIZE<4:0>					—	TXAT<1:0>		TXPRI<4:0>					0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	FRESET	TXREQ	UINC	TXEN	RTREN	RXTSEN	TXATIE	RXOVIE	TFERFFIE	TFHRFHIE	TFNRFNIE	0000
	CFD1FIFOSTAn ('n' = 2 to 31	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	FIFOCI<4:0>					TXABT	TXLARB	TXERR	TXATIF	RXOVIF	TFERFFIF	TFHRFHIF	TFNRFNIF	0000
	CFD1FIFOUAn ('n' = 2 to 31)	31:16	FIFOUA<31:16>																0000
		15:0	FIFOUA<15:0>																0000
0740	CFD1FLTCON0	31:16	FLTEN3	—	—	F3BP<4:0>					FLTEN2	—	—	F2BP<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTEN1	—	—	F1BP<4:0>					FLTEN0	—	—	F0BP<4:0>					0000
0750	CFD1FLTCON1	31:16	FLTEN7	—	—	F7BP<4:0>					FLTEN6	—	—	F6BP<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTEN5	—	—	F5BP<4:0>					FLTEN4	—	—	F4BP<4:0>					0000
0760	CFD1FLTCON2	31:16	FLTEN11	—	—	F11BP<4:0>					FLTEN10	—	—	F10BP<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTEN9	—	—	F9BP<4:0>					FLTEN8	—	—	F8BP<4:0>					0000
0770	CFD1FLTCON3	31:16	FLTEN15	—	—	F15BP<4:0>					FLTEN14	—	—	F14BP<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTEN13	—	—	F13BP<4:0>					FLTEN12	—	—	F12BP<4:0>					0000
0780	CFD1FLTCON4	31:16	FLTEN19	—	—	F19BP<4:0>					FLTEN18	—	—	F18BP<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTEN17	—	—	F17BP<4:0>					FLTEN16	—	—	F16BP<4:0>					0000
0790	CFD1FLTCON5	31:16	FLTEN23	—	—	F23BP<4:0>					FLTEN22	—	—	F22BP<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTEN21	—	—	F21BP<4:0>					FLTEN20	—	—	F20BP<4:0>					0000
07A0	CFD1FLTCON6	31:16	FLTEN27	—	—	F28BP<4:0>					FLTEN26	—	—	F26BP<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTEN25	—	—	F25BP<4:0>					FLTEN24	—	—	F30BP<4:0>					0000
07B0	CFD1FLTCON7	31:16	FLTEN31	—	—	F31BP<4:0>					FLTEN30	—	—	F26BP<4:0>					0000
		15:0	FLTEN29	—	—	F29BP<4:0>					FLTEN28	—	—	F28BP<4:0>					0000
07C0	CFD1FLTOBJn ('n' = 0)	31:16	-—	EXIDE	SID11	EID<17:5>													0000
		15:0	EID<4:0>					SID<10:0>											0000
07D0	CFD1MASKn ('n' = 0)	31:16	-—	MIDE	MSID11	MEID<17:5>													0000
		15:0	MEID<4:0>					MSID<10:0>											0000
07E0-0BB0	CFD1FLTOBJn ('n' = 1 to 31)	31:16	-—	EXIDE	SID11	EID<17:5>													0000
		15:0	EID<4:0>					SID<10:0>											0000
	CFD1MASKn ('n' = 1 to 31)	31:16	-—	MIDE	MSID11	MEID<17:5>													0000
		15:0	MEID<4:0>					MSID<10:0>											0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: The lower order byte of the 32-bit register resides at the low-order address.

TABLE 24-1: CAN FD PERIPHERAL REGISTER SUMMARY (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF88_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
1000	CFD2CON	31:16	TXBWS<3:0>				ABAT	REQOP<2:0>			OPMOD<2:0>			TXQEN	STEF	SERR2LOM	ESIGM	RTXAT	0498
		15:0	ON	—	SIDL	BRSDIS	BUSY	WFT<1:0>		WAKFIL	CLKSEL0	PXEDIS	ISOCRCEN	DNCNT<4:0>					0760
1010	CFD2NBTCFG	31:16	BRP<7:0>								TSEG1<7:0>								003E
		15:0	—	TSEG2<6:0>							—	SJW<6:0>							0F0F

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.
Note 1: The lower order byte of the 32-bit register resides at the low-order address.

24.2 Control Registers

REGISTER 24-1: CFD1CON: CAN CONTROL REGISTER(2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	S, HC-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TXBWS<3:0>				ABAT	REQOP<2:0>		
23:16	R-1	R-0	R-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	OPMOD<2:0>			TXQEN(1)	STEF(1)	SERR2LOM(1)	ESIGM(1)	RTXAT(1)
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	ON	—	SIDL(2)	BRSDIS	BUSY	WFT<1:0>		WAKFIL(1)
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CLKSEL0(1)	PXEDIS(1)	ISOCRCEN(1)	DNCNT<4:0>				

Legend:	S = Settable bit	HC = Cleared by Hardware	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **TXBWS<3:0>:** Transmit Bandwidth Sharing bits

Delay between two consecutive transmissions (in arbitration bit times)

1111-1100 = 4096
1011 = 2048
1010 = 1024
1001 = 512
1000 = 256
0111 = 128
0110 = 64
0101 = 32
0100 = 16
0011 = 8
0010 = 4
0001 = 2
0000 = No delay

bit 27 **ABAT:** Abort All Pending Transmissions bit

1 = Signal all transmit buffers to abort transmission
0 = Module will clear this bit when all transmissions aborted

bit 26-24 **REQOP<2:0>:** Request Operation Mode bits

111 = Set Restricted Operation mode
110 = Set Normal CAN 2.0 mode; error frames on CAN FD frames
101 = Set External Loopback mode
100 = Set Configuration mode
011 = Set Listen Only mode
010 = Set Internal Loopback mode
001 = Set Disable mode
000 = Set Normal CAN FD mode; supports mixing of Full CAN FD and Classic CAN 2.0 frames

Note 1: This bit can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits = 100).
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-1: CFD1CON: CAN CONTROL REGISTER(2)

bit 23-21 **OPMOD<2:0>:** Operation Mode Status bits
111 = Module is Restricted Operation mode
110 = Module is Normal CAN 2.0 mode; error frames on CAN FD frames
101 = Module is in External Loopback mode
100 = Module is in Configuration mode
011 = Module is in Listen Only mode
010 = Module is in Internal Loopback mode
001 = Module is in Disable mode
000 = Module is in Normal CAN FD mode; supports mixing of Full CAN FD and Classic CAN 2.0 frames

Note: In Restricted Operation mode, the node is able to receive data and remote frames, and to acknowledge valid frames, but it does not send data frames, remote frames, active error frames, or overload frames.

bit 20 **TXQEN:** Enable Transmit Queue bit(1)
1 = Enables Transmit Queue and reserves space in RAM
0 = Don't reserve space in RAM for Transmit Queue

Note: Changes only in Configuration mode, since it changes the addresses in RAM.

bit 19 **STEF:** Store in Transmit Event FIFO bit(1)
1 = Save transmitted messages in TEF
0 = Don't save transmitted messages in TEF

Note: Changes only in Configuration mode, since it changes the addresses in RAM.

bit 18 **SERR2LOM:** Transition to Listen Only Mode on System Error bit(1)
1 = Transition to Listen Only Mode
0 = Transition to Restricted Operation Mode

bit 17 **ESIGM:** Transmit ESI in Gateway Mode bit(1)
1 = ESI is transmitted as recessive when ESI of message is high or CAN controller error passive
0 = ESI reflects error status of CAN controller

bit 16 **RTXAT:** Restrict Retransmission Attempts bit(1)
1 = Restricted retransmission attempts, use the TXAT<1:0> bit (CiFIFOCONn<22:21>)
0 = Unlimited number of retransmission attempts, TXAT<1:0> bit will be ignored

bit 15 **ON:** Enable bit
1 = CAN module is enabled
0 = CAN module is disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop-in-Idle Control bit(2)
1 = Stop module operation in Idle mode
0 = Don't stop module operation in Idle mode

bit 12 **BRSDIS:** Bit Rate Switching Disable bit
1 = Bit Rate Switching is Disabled, regardless of BRS in the Transmit Message Object
0 = Bit Rate Switching depends on BRS in the Transmit Message Object

bit 11 **BUSY:** CAN Module is Busy bit
1 = The CAN module is active
0 = The CAN module is inactive

bit 10-9 **WFT<1:0>:** Selectable Wake-up Filter Time bits
11 = $T11_{FILTER}$ (Typical 600 ns)
10 = $T10_{FILTER}$ (Typical 375 ns)
01 = $T01_{FILTER}$ (Typical 187 ns)
00 = $T00_{FILTER}$ (Typical 100 ns)

Note 1: This bit can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits = 100).
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-1: CFD1CON: CAN CONTROL REGISTER[2]

bit 8 **WAKFIL:** Enable CAN Bus Line Wake-up Filter bit[1]
1 = Use CAN bus line filter for wake-up
0 = CAN bus line filter is not used for wake-up

bit 7 **CLKSEL0:** Module Clock Source Select bit[1]
1 = REFCLK4 is active when the CAN FD module is enabled
0 = SYSCLK is active when the CAN FD module is enabled

> **Note:** Max CAN-FD clock source cannot exceed 80Mhz. Recommended CAN-FD clock frequency is 20MHz/40MHz/80MHz. Implementing following steps to set Module Clock frequency of 40MHz while maintaining CPU clock frequency of 120MHz:
>
> - Select module clock source as REFCLK4 by configuring CLKSEL0 bit (CFDxCON<7>) = 1
> - Select SYSCLK as the input clock fro REFCLK4 by configure ROSEL bits (REFO4CON<3:0>) = 0
> - Set REF4CLK prescaler to 3 by configuring RODIV bits (REFO4CON<30:16>) = 1 and ROTRIM bits (REFO4TRIM<31:23> = 256

bit 6 **PXEDIS:** Protocol Exception Event Detection Disabled bit[1]
A recessive “res bit” following a recessive FDF bit is called a Protocol Exception.
1 = Protocol Exception is treated as a Form Error.
0 = If a Protocol Exception is detected, the CAN FD module will enter the Bus Integrating state.

bit 5 **ISOCRCEN:** Enable ISO CRC in CAN FD Frames bit[1]
1 = Include Stuff Bit Count in CRC Field and use Non-Zero CRC Initialization Vector
0 = Do not include Stuff Bit Count in CRC Field and use CRC Initialization Vector with all zeros

bit 4-0 **DNCNT<4:0>:** Device Net Filter Bit Number bits
11111-10011 = Invalid Selection (compare with EID<0:17>)
10010 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and Byte 1<7:0> and Byte 2<6> with EID17
10001 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and Byte 1<7:0> and Byte 2<7> with EID<0:16>
10000 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and data byte 1<7:0> with EID<0:15>
01111 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and data byte 1<7:1> with EID<0:14>
01110 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and data byte 1<7:2> with EID<0:13>
01101 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and data byte 1<7:3> with EID<0:12>
01100 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and data byte 1<7:4> with EID<0:11>
01011 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and data byte 1<7:5> with EID<0:10>
01010 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and data byte 1<7:6> with EID<0:9>
01001 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> and data byte 1<7> with EID<0:8>
01000 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:0> with EID<0:7>
00111 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:1> with EID<0:6>
00110 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:2> with EID<0:5>
00101 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:3> with EID<0:4>
00100 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:4> with EID<0:3>
00011 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:5> with EID<0:2>
00010 = Compare up to data byte 0<7:6> with EID<0:1>
00001 = Compare up to data byte 0 bit 7 with EID0
00000 = Do not compare data bytes

Note 1: This bit can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits = 100).
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-2: CFD1NBTCFG: NOMINAL BIT TIME CONFIGURATION REGISTER (4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	BRP<7:0>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0
	TSEG1<7:0>							
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	—	TSEG2<6:0>						
7:0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
	—	SJW<6:0>						

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **BRP<7:0>:** Baud Rate Prescaler bits
`11111111` = TQ = 256/FSYS
•
•
•
`00000000` = TQ = 1/FSYS

bit 23-16 **TSEG1<7:0>:** Time Segment 1 bits (Propagation Segment + Phase Segment 1)
`1111 1111` = Length is 256 x TQ
•
•
•
`00000000` = Length is 1 x TQ

bit 15 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 14-8 **TSEG2<6:0>:** Time Segment 2 bits (Phase Segment 2)
`111111` = Length is 128 x TQ
•
•
•
`000000` = Length is 1 x TQ

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 6-0 **SJW<6:0>:** Synchronization Jump Width bits
`1111111` = Length is 128 x TQ
•
•
•
`0000000` = Length is 1 x TQ

Note 1: This register can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = `100`).
2: The following apply to this register:
• TQ = ((BRP + 1)) / FCAN)
• Nominal Bit Period = (TQ * ((SYNC + (TSEG1 + 1) + (TSEG2 +1)))
• Calc Nominal Bit Rate = (1 / Bit Period)
OR
• Calc CAN Bit Rate = (1 / (((BRP + 1)) / FCAN) * (SYNC + (TSEG1 + 1) + (TSEG2 + 1))))
3: The maximum allowed CAN FD error is ≤ 1% %Error = (((Calc CAN bit rate - Desired CAN bit rate) / Desired CAN bit rate) * 100).
4: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-3: CFD1DBTCFG: DATA BIT TIME CONFIGURATION REGISTER (4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	BRP<7:0>							
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TSEG1<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1
	—	—	—	—	TSEG2<3:0>			
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1
	—	—	—	—	SJW<3:0>			

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **BRP<7:0>:** Baud Rate Prescaler bits

11111111 = TQ = 256/FSYS

•

•

•

0000 0000 = TQ = 1/FSYS

bit 23-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 20-16 **TSEG1<4:0>:** Time Segment 1 bits (Propagation Segment + Phase Segment 1)

11111 = Length is 32 x TQ

•

•

•

00000 = Length is 1 x TQ

bit 15-12 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 11-8 **TSEG2<3:0>:** Time Segment 2 bits (Phase Segment 2)

1111 = Length is 16 x TQ

•

•

•

0000 = Length is 1 x TQ

bit 7-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: This register can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits (**CFDx**CON<23:21>) = 100).

2: The following apply to this register:
- TQ = ((BRP + 1)) / FCAN)
- Nominal Bit Period = (TQ * ((SYNC + (TSEG1 + 1) + (TSEG2 +1)))
- Calc Nominal Bit Rate = (1 / Bit Period)
  OR
- Calc CAN Bit Rate = (1 / (((BRP + 1)) / FCAN) * (SYNC + (TSEG1 + 1) + (TSEG2 + 1))))

3: The maximum allowed CAN FD error is ≤ 1% %Error = (((Calc CAN bit rate - Desired CAN bit rate) / Desired CAN bit rate) * 100).

4: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-3: CFD1DBTCFG: DATA BIT TIME CONFIGURATION REGISTER (CONTINUED)(4)

bit 3-0 **SJW<3:0>:** Synchronization Jump Width bits

1111 = Length is 16 x T_Q
•
•
•
0000 = Length is 1 x T_Q

Note 1: This register can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits (**CFDx**CON<23:21>) = 100).

2: The following apply to this register:
- T_Q = ((BRP + 1)) / FCAN)
- Nominal Bit Period = (T_Q * ((SYNC + (TSEG1 + 1) + (TSEG2 +1)))
- Calc Nominal Bit Rate = (1 / Bit Period)
  OR
- Calc CAN Bit Rate = (1 / (((BRP + 1)) / FCAN) * (SYNC + (TSEG1 + 1) + (TSEG2 + 1))))

3: The maximum allowed CAN FD error is ≤ 1% %Error = (((Calc CAN bit rate - Desired CAN bit rate) / Desired CAN bit rate) * 100).

4: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-4: CFD1TDC: TRANSMITTER DELAY COMPENSATION REGISTER (1,2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	EDGFLTEN	SID11EN
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	TDCMOD<1:0>	
15:8	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	TDCO<6:0>						
7:0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	TDCV<5:0>					

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 25 **EDGFLTEN:** Enable Edge Filtering during Bus Integration state bit
1 = Edge Filtering enabled, according to ISO11898-1:2015
0 = Edge Filtering disabled

bit 24 **SID11EN:** Enable 12-Bit SID in CAN FD Base Format Messages bit
1 = RRS is used as SID11 in CAN FD base format messages: SID<11:0> = {SID<10:0>, SID11}
0 = Do not use RRS; SID<10:0> according to ISO11898-1:2015

bit 23-18 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 17-16 **TDCMOD<1:0>:** Transmitter Delay Compensation Mode bits
Secondary Sample Point (SSP).
10 = Auto; measure delay and add CFDxDBTCFG.TSEG1; add TDCO
11 = Auto; measure delay and add CFDxDBTCFG.TSEG1; add TDCO
01 = Manual; Do not measure, use TDCV plus TDCO from the register
00 = Disable

bit 15 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 14-8 **TDCO<6:0>:** Transmitter Delay Compensation Offset bits
Secondary Sample Point (SSP). Two’s complement; offset can be positive, zero, or negative.
1111111 = -64 x SYSCLK
•
•
•
0111111 = 63 x SYSCLK
•
•
•
0000000 = 0 x SYSCLK

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: This register can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = 100).
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-4: CFD1TDC: TRANSMITTER DELAY COMPENSATION REGISTER (1,2)

bit 5-0 **TDCV<5:0>:** Transmitter Delay Compensation Value bits; Secondary Sample Point (SSP)
111111 = 63 x SYSCLK
•
•
•
000000 = 0 x SYSCLK

Note 1: This register can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = 100).
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-5: CFD1TBC: CAN TIME BASE COUNTER REGISTER(1,2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TBC<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TBC<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TBC<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TBC<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **TBC<31:0>:** CAN Base Counter bits
This is a free running 32-bit time stamp timer that increments every SYSCLK clocks (TBCPRE<9:0> (CFDxTSCON<9:0>)) when the TTBCEN bit (CFDxTSCON<8>) is set.

Note 1: To save power, the TBC will be stopped and reset when the TBCEN bit (CFDxTSCON<16>) = 0 to save power.

2: The TBC prescaler count will be reset on any write to the CFDxTBC register (TBCPRE<9:0> (CFDxTSCON<9:0>) will be unaffected).

Note 1: The timer/counter increments on SYSCLK and rolls over to zero.
There are two main time stamping registers:
- CFDxTBC: Time Base Counter, 32-bit
- CFDxTSCON: Time Stamp Control register
Time Stamp Event selectable:
- Classic CAN Frame: SOF versus EOF
- CAN FD Frame: After SOF/FDF versus EOF

2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-6: CFD1TSCON: CAN TIME STAMP CONTROL REGISTER (1)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	TSRES	TSEOF	TBCEN
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	TBCPRE<9:8>	
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TBCPRE<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-19 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 18 **TSRES:** Time Stamp Resolution bit
FD Frames only.
1 = At sample point of the bit following the FDF bit
0 = At sample point of SOF

bit 17 **TSEOF:** Time Stamp EOF bit
1 = Time Stamp when frame is taken valid (11898-1 10.7):
- RX no error until last but one bit of EOF)
- TX no error until the end of EOF

0 = Time Stamp at “beginning” of Frame:
- Classical Frame: At sample point of SOF
- FD Frame: See the TSRES bit

bit 16 **TBCEN:** Time Base Counter Enable bit
1 = Enable TBC
0 = Stop and reset TBC

bit 15-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-0 **TBCPRE<9:0>:** CAN Time Base Counter Prescaler bits
111111111 = TBC increments every 1024 SYSCLK clock cycles
•
•
•
000000000 = TBC increments every 1 SYSCLK clock cycle

Note 1: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-7: CFD1VEC: INTERRUPT CODE REGISTER (1,2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	RXCODE<6:0>(1)						
23:16	U-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	TXCODE<6:0>(1)						
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	FILHIT<4:0>(1)				
7:0	U-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	ICODE<6:0>(1)						

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 30-24 **RXCODE<6:0>:** Receive Interrupt Flag Code bits(1)

1111111 = Reserved
•
•
•
1000001 = Reserved
1000000 = No interrupt
0111111 = Reserved
•
•
•
0100000 = Reserved
0011111 = FIFO 31 Interrupt (RFIF<31> set)
•
•
•
0000010 = FIFO 2 Interrupt (RFIF<2> set)
0000001 = FIFO 1 Interrupt (RFIF<1> set)
0000000 = Reserved. FIFO 0 can’t receive.

bit 23 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: If multiple interrupts are pending, the interrupt with the highest number will be indicated.
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-7: CFD1VEC: INTERRUPT CODE REGISTER (1,2)

bit 22-16 **TXCODE<6:0>:** Transmit Interrupt Flag Code bits (1)
1111111 = Reserved
•
•
•
1000001 = Reserved
1000000 = No interrupt
0111111 = Reserved
•
•
•
0100000 = Reserved
0011111 = FIFO 31 interrupt (TFIF<31> bit is set)
•
•
•
0000001 = FIFO 1 interrupt (TFIF<1> bit is set)
0000000 = FIFO 0 interrupt (TFIF<0> bit is set)

bit 15-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12-8 **FILHIT<4:0>:** Filter Hit Number bits(1)
11111 = Filter 31
11110 = Filter 30
•
•
•
00001 = Filter 1
00000 = Filter 0

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 6-0 **ICODE<6:0>:** Interrupt Flag Code bits(1)
1111111 = Reserved
•
•
•
1001011 = Reserved
1001010 = Transmit attempt interrupt (any bit in the CFDxTXATIF register is set)
1001001 = Transmit event FIFO interrupt (any bit in the CFDxTEFIF register is set)
1001000 = Invalid message occurred (IVMIF/IE)
1000111 = CAN module mode change Occurred (MODIF/IE)
1000110 = CAN Timer Overflow (CTMRIF/IE)
1000101 = RX/TX MAB overflow/underflow (RX: message received before previous message was saved to memory; TX: cannot feed TX MAB fast enough to transmit consistent data.) (SERRIF/IE)
1000100 = Address error interrupt (illegal FIFO address presented to system) (SERRIF/IE)
1000011 = Receive FIFO overflow interrupt (any bit in CFDxRXOVIF set)
1000010 = Wake-up interrupt (WAKIF/WAKIE)
1000001 = Error interrupt (CERRIF/IE)
1000000 = No interrupt
0111111 = Reserved
0100000 = Reserved
0011111 = FIFO 31 interrupt (TFIF<31> or RFIF<31> set)
•
•
•
0000001 = FIFO 1 interrupt (TFIF<1> or RFIF<1> set)
0000000 = FIFO 0 interrupt (TFIF<0> set)

Note 1: If multiple interrupts are pending, the interrupt with the highest number will be indicated.
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-8: CFD1INT: INTERRUPT REGISTER (1,2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0
	IVMIE	WAKIE	CERRIE	SERRIE	RXOVIE	TXATIE	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	TEFIE	MODIE	TBCIE	RXIE	TXIE
15:8	HS/C-0	HS/C-0	HS/C-0	HS/C-0	R-0	R-0	U-0	U-0
	IVMIF(1)	WAKIF(1)	CERRIF(1)	SERRIF(1)	RXOVIF	TXATIF	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	HS/C-0	HS/C-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	TEFIF	MODIF(1)	TBCIF(1)	RXIF	TXIF

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **IVMIE:** Invalid Message Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 30 **WAKIE:** Bus Wake Up Activity Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 29 **CERRIE:** CAN Bus Error Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 28 **SERRIE:** System Error Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 27 **RXOVIE:** Receive Buffer Overflow Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 26 **TXATIE:** Transmit Attempt Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 25-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20 **TEFIE:** Transmit Event FIFO Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 19 **MODIE:** Mode Change Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 18 **TBCIE:** CAN Timer Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

Note 1: Flags are set by hardware and are cleared by the user application.
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-8: CFD1INT: INTERRUPT REGISTER (1,2)

bit 17 **RXIE:** Receive Object Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled

bit 16 **TXIE:** Transmit Object Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupts are enabled
0 = Interrupts are disabled‘

bit 15 **IVMIF:** Invalid Message Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = An invalid message interrupt is pending
0 = No invalid message interrupts are pending

bit 14 **WAKIF:** Bus Wake Up Activity Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = A wake-up interrupt is pending
0 = No wake-up interrupts are pending

bit 13 **CERRIF:** CAN Bus Error Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = A CAN bus error interrupt is pending
0 = No CAN bus error interrupts are pending

bit 12 **SERRIF:** System Error Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = A system error occurred (collision on dual-port RAM)
0 = No system error occurred

bit 11 **RXOVIF:** Receive Object Overflow Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Receive object overflow occurred
0 = No receive object overflow has occurred

bit 10 **TXATIF:** Transmit Attempt Interrupt Flag bit
1 = A transmit interrupt is pending in one or more of the designated 32 FIFOs denoted by which of the 32 bits in the CFDxTXATIF register are set
0 = No transmit FIFO interrupts are pending

bit 9-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 4 **TEFIF:** Transmit Event FIFO Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Receive buffer overflow occurred
0 = No receive buffer overflow has occurred

bit 3 **MODIF:** CAN Mode Change Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = CAN module mode change occurred (OPMOD has changed to reflect the REQOP<2:0> bits)
0 = No mode change occurred

bit 2 **TBCIF:** CAN Timer Overflow Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = TBC has overflowed
0 = TBC did not overflow

bit 1 **RXIF:** Receive Object Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Receive object interrupt pending
0 = No receive object interrupts pending

bit 0 **TXIF:** Transmit Object Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Transmit object interrupt pending
0 = No transmit object interrupts pending

Note 1: Flags are set by hardware and are cleared by the user application.
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-9: CFD1RXIF: RECEIVE INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER (2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	RFIF<31:24>(1)							
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	RFIF<23:16>(1)							
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	RFIF<15:8>(1)							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	U-0
	RFIF<7:1>(1)							—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-1 **RFIF<31:1>:** Receive FIFO Interrupt Pending bits(1)
1 = One or more enabled receive FIFO interrupts are pending
0 = No enabled receive FIFO interrupts are pending

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: RFIF = ‘or’ of enabled RXFIFO flags; (flags need to be cleared in FIFO register).
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-10: CFD1RXOVIF: RECEIVE OVERFLOW INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER (2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	RFOVIF<31:24>(1)							
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	RFOVIF<23:16>(1)							
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	RFOVIF<15:8>(1)							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	U-0
	RFOVIF<7:1>(1)							—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-1 **RFOVIF<31:1>:** Receive FIFO Overflow Interrupt Pending bits(1)
1 = Interrupt is pending
0 = Interrupt not pending

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: RVOVIF (flag need to be cleared in FIFO register).
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-11: CFD1TXIF: TRANSMIT INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER (3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TFIF<31:24>(1)							
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TFIF<23:16>(1)							
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TFIF<15:8>(1)							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TFIF<7:0>(1, 2)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **TFIF<31:0>:** Transmit FIFO/Transmit Queue(2) Interrupt Pending bits(1)
1 = One or more enabled transmit FIFO/Transmit Queue interrupts are pending
0 = No enabled transmit FIFO/Transmit Queue interrupt are pending

Note 1: TFIF = ‘or’ of the enabled TXFIFO flags; (flags need to be cleared in FIFO register).
2: TFIF<0> is for the Transmit Queue.
3: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-12: CFD1TXATIF: TRANSMIT ATTEMPT INTERRUPT STATUS REGISTER (3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TFATIF<31:24>[1]							
23:16	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TFATIF<23:16>[1]							
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TFATIF<15:8>[1]							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TFATIF<7:0>[1, 2]							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **TFATIF<31:0>:** Transmit FIFO/Transmit Queue[2] Attempt Interrupt Pending bits[1]

1 = A transmit interrupt is pending in one or more of the designated 32 FIFOs denoted by which of the 32 bits in the CFDxTXATIF register are set

0 = No transmit FIFO interrupts are pending

Note 1: TFATIF = ‘or’ of the enabled TXFIFO flags; (flags need to be cleared in FIFO register).

2: TFATIF<0> is for the Transmit Queue.

3: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-13: CFD1TXREQ: TRANSMIT REQUEST REGISTER (2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0
	TXREQ<31:24>(1)							
23:16	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0
	TXREQ<23:16>(1)							
15:8	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0
	TXREQ<15:8>(1)							
7:0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0	S, HC-0
	TXREQ<7:0>(1)							

Legend:	S = Settable bit		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-1 **TXREQ<31:1>:** Message Send Request bits(1)

TXEN = 1: (Object configured as a Transmit Object)

Setting this bit to '1' requests sending a message.

The bit will automatically clear when the message(s) queued in the object is (are) successfully sent and cannot be used for aborting a transmission.

TXEN = 0: (Object configured as a Receive Object)

This bit has no effect.

bit 0 **TXREQ<0>:** Transmit Queue Message Send Request bit(1)

Setting this bit to '1' requests sending a message.
The bit will automatically clear when the message(s) queued in the object is (are) successfully sent and cannot be used for aborting a transmission.

Note 1: The TXREQ<31:0> bits are ignored in Listen Only mode (REQOP<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<26:24>) = 0'b011).

2: Not available on PIc32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-14: CFD1FIFOBA: MESSAGE MEMORY BASE ADDRESS REGISTER(1,2,3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FIFOBA<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FIFOBA<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	SR/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FIFOBA<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0
	FIFOBA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **FIFOBA<31:0>:** Message Memory Base Address bits
Defines the base address for Transmit Event FIFO followed by the message objects.

Note 1: Bits<1:0> are forced to ‘0’ to be word aligned.
2: This register can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = 100).
3: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-15: CFD1TXQCON: TRANSMIT QUEUE CONTROL REGISTER(3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PLSIZE<2:0>(1)			FSIZE<4:0>(1)				
23:16	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	TXAT<1:0>		TXPRI<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	S, HC-1	R/W, HC-0	S, HC-0
	—	—	—	—	—	FRESET(2)	TXREQ	UINC
7:0	R-1	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0
	TXEN	—	—	TXATIE	—	TXQEIE	—	TXQNIE

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **PLSIZE<2:0>:** Payload Size bits(1)
- 111 = 64 data bytes
- 110 = 48 data bytes
- 101 = 32 data bytes
- 100 = 24 data bytes
- 011 = 20 data bytes
- 010 = 16 data bytes
- 001 = 12 data bytes
- 000 = 8 data bytes

bit 28-24 **FSIZE<4:0>:** FIFO Size bits(1)
- 11111 = FIFO is 32 Messages deep
- •
- •
- •
- 00010 = FIFO is 3 Messages deep
- 00001 = FIFO is 2 Messages deep
- 00000 = FIFO is 1 Message deep

bit 23 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 22-21 **TXAT<1:0>:** Retransmission Attempts bits

This feature is enabled when the RTXAT bit (CFDxCON<8>) is set.
- 11 = Unlimited number of retransmission attempts
- 10 = Unlimited number of retransmission attempts
- 01 = Three retransmission attempts
- 00 = Disable retransmission attempts

Note: The user application must be able to change these bits in Normal mode. This can be used to go back on the bus after bus off to check if transmission works again.

Note 1: This bit can only be modified in Configuration mode ((OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = 100).
2: This bit is set while in Configuration mode and is automatically cleared in Normal mode.
3: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-15: CFD1TXQCON: TRANSMIT QUEUE CONTROL REGISTER(3)

bit 20-16 **TXPRI<4:0>:** Message Transmit Priority bits **(EXPANDED)**
11111 = Highest Message Priority
•
•
•
00000 = Lowest Message Priority

bit 15-11 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 10 **FRESET:** FIFO Reset bit(2)
1 = FIFO will be reset when bit is set; cleared by hardware when FIFO is reset. The user application should poll whether this bit is clear before taking any action.
0 = No effect

bit 9 **TXREQ:** Message Send Request bit
1 = Requests sending a message; the bit will automatically clear when all the messages queued in the Transmit Queue are successfully sent
0 = Clearing the bit to '0' while set ('1') will request a message abort.

bit 8 **UINC:** Increment Head/Tail bit
When this bit is set, the FIFO head will increment by a single message.

bit 7 **TXEN:** TX Enable
1 = Transmit Message Queue. This bit always reads as '1'.

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4 **TXATIE:** Transmit Attempts Exhausted Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enable interrupt
0 = Disable interrupt

bit 3 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 2 **TXQEIE:** Transmit Queue Empty Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt enabled for Transmit Queue empty
0 = Interrupt disabled for Transmit Queue empty

bit 1 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 0 **TXQNIE:** Transmit Queue Not Full Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt enabled for Transmit Queue not full
0 = Interrupt disabled for Transmit Queue not full

Note 1: This bit can only be modified in Configuration mode ((OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = 100).
2: This bit is set while in Configuration mode and is automatically cleared in Normal mode.
3: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-16: CFD1TXQSTA: TRANSMIT QUEUE STATUS REGISTER (4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	TXQCI<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	HS/C-0	U-0	R-0	U-0	R-0
	TXABT(2,3)	TXLARB(2,3)	TXERR(2,3)	TXATIF	—	TXQEIF	—	TXQNIF

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12-8 **TXQCI<4:0>:** Transmit Queue Message Index bits(1)
A read of this register will return an index to the message that the FIFO will next attempt to transmit.

bit 7 **TXABT:** Message Aborted Status bit(2,3)
1 = Message was aborted
0 = Message completed successfully

bit 6 **TXLARB:** Message Lost Arbitration Status bit(2,3)
1 = Message lost arbitration while being sent
0 = Message did not loose arbitration while being sent

bit 5 **TXERR:** Error Detected During Transmission bit(2,3)
1 = A bus error occurred while the message was being sent
0 = A bus error did not occur while the message was being sent

bit 4 **TXATIF:** Transmit Attempts Exhausted Interrupt Pending bit
1 = Interrupt pending
0 = Interrupt Not pending

bit 3 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 2 **TXQEIF:** Transmit Queue Empty Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Transmit Queue is empty
0 = Transmit Queue is not empty, at least one message queued to be transmitted

bit 1 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 0 **TXQNIF:** Transmit Queue Not Full Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Transmit Queue is not full
0 = Transmit Queue is full

Note 1: TXQCI<4:0> gives a zero-indexed value to the message in the Transmit Queue. If the Transmit Queue is four messages deep (FSIZE<4:0> bits (CFDxFIFOCONn<28:24>) = 5’h03), TXQCI<4:0> will take on a value of 0 to 3 depending on the state of the Transmit Queue.
2: This bit is reset on any read of this register or when the Transmit Queue is reset.
3: This bit is updated when a message completes (or aborts) or when the Transmit Queue is reset.
4: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-17: CFD1FIFOCONn: FIFO CONTROL REGISTER (‘n’ = 1-31) (4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PLSIZE<2:0>(1)			FSIZE<4:0>(1)				
23:16	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	TXAT<1:0>		TXPRI<4:0>				
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	S, HC-1	R/W, HC-0	S, HC-0
	—	—	—	—	—	FRESET	TXREQ	UINC
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TXEN(1)	RTREN	RXTSEN(1)	TXATIE	RXOVIE	TFERFFIE	TFHRFHIE	TFNRFNIE

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **PLSIZE<2:0>:** Payload Size bits(1)
- `111` = 64 data bytes
- `110` = 48 data bytes
- `101` = 32 data bytes
- `100` = 24 data bytes
- `011` = 20 data bytes
- `010` = 16 data bytes
- `001` = 12 data bytes
- `000` = 8 data bytes

bit 28-24 **FSIZE<4:0>:** FIFO Size bits(1)
- `11111` = FIFO is 32 Messages deep
- •
- •
- •
- `00010` = FIFO is 3 Messages deep
- `00001` = FIFO is 2 Messages deep
- `00000` = FIFO is 1 Message deep

bit 23 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘`0`’

bit 22-21 **TXAT<1:0>:** Retransmission Attempts bits

This feature is enabled when the RTXAT bit (CFDxCON<8>) is set.
- `11` = Unlimited number of retransmission attempts
- `10` = Unlimited number of retransmission attempts
- `01` = Three retransmission attempts
- `00` = Disable retransmission attempts

Note: Application must be able to change this in Normal mode. This can be used to go back on the bus after bus off to check if transmission works again

Note 1: This bit can only be modified in Configuration mode ((OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = `100`).

2: FRESET is set while in Configuration mode and is automatically cleared in Normal mode.

3: This bit is updated when a message completes (or aborts) or when the FIFO is reset.

4: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-17: CFD1FIFOCONn: FIFO CONTROL REGISTER (‘n’ = 1-31) (4) (CONTINUED)

bit 20-16 **TXPRI<4:0>:** Message Transmit Priority bits **(EXPANDED)**

11111 = Highest Message Priority
•
•
•
00000 = Lowest Message Priority

bit 15-11 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 10 **FRESET:** FIFO Reset bit(2)

1 = FIFO will be reset when bit is set; cleared by hardware when FIFO is reset. User should poll whether this bit is clear before taking any action
0 = No effect

bit 9 **TXREQ:** Message Send Request bit(3)

TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit FIFO)
1 = Requests sending a message; the bit will automatically clear when all the messages queued in the FIFO are successfully sent
0 = Clearing the bit to ‘0’ while set (‘1’) will request a message abort.

TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive FIFO)
This bit has no effect.

bit 8 **UINC:** Increment Head / Tail bit

TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit FIFO)
When this bit is set, the FIFO head will increment by a single message

TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive FIFO)
When this bit is set, the FIFO tail will increment by a single message

bit 7 **TXEN:** TX / RX Buffer Selection bit(1)

1 = Transmit Message Object
0 = Receive Message Object

bit 6 **RTREN:** Auto RTR Enable bit

1 = When a remote transmit is received, TXREQ will be set.
0 = When a remote transmit is received, TXREQ will be unaffected.

bit 5 **RXTSEN:** Received Message Time Stamp Enable bit(1)

1 = Capture time stamp in received message object in RAM.
0 = Don’t capture time stamp.

Note: Change only in Configuration mode, since it is used for address calculation.

bit 4 **TXATIE:** Transmit Attempts Exhausted Interrupt Enable bit

1 = Enable interrupt
0 = Disable interrupt

bit 3 **RXOVIE:** Overflow Interrupt Enable bit

1 = Interrupt enabled for overflow event
0 = Interrupt disabled for overflow event

Note 1: This bit can only be modified in Configuration mode ((OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = 100).
2: FRESET is set while in Configuration mode and is automatically cleared in Normal mode.
3: This bit is updated when a message completes (or aborts) or when the FIFO is reset.
4: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-17: CFD1FIFOCONn: FIFO CONTROL REGISTER ('n' = 1-31) (4) (CONTINUED)

bit 2 **TFERFFIE:** Transmit/Receive FIFO Empty/Full Interrupt Enable bit
TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit FIFO)
Transmit FIFO Empty Interrupt Enable
1 = Interrupt enabled for FIFO empty
0 = Interrupt disabled for FIFO empty
TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive FIFO)
Receive FIFO Full Interrupt Enable
1 = Interrupt enabled for FIFO full
0 = Interrupt disabled for FIFO full

bit 1 **TFHRFHIE:** Transmit/Receive FIFO Half Empty/Half Full Interrupt Enable bit
TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit FIFO)
Transmit FIFO Half Empty Interrupt Enable
1 = Interrupt enabled for FIFO half empty
0 = Interrupt disabled for FIFO half empty
TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive FIFO)
Receive FIFO Half Full Interrupt Enable
1 = Interrupt enabled for FIFO half full
0 = Interrupt disabled for FIFO half full

bit 0 **TFNRFNIE:** Transmit/Receive FIFO Not Full/Not Empty Interrupt Enable bit
TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit FIFO)
Transmit FIFO Not Full Interrupt Enable
1 = Interrupt enabled for FIFO not full
0 = Interrupt disabled for FIFO not full
TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive FIFO)
Receive FIFO Not Empty Interrupt Enable
1 = Interrupt enabled for FIFO not empty
0 = Interrupt disabled for FIFO not empty

Note 1: This bit can only be modified in Configuration mode ((OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = 100).
2: FRESET is set while in Configuration mode and is automatically cleared in Normal mode.
3: This bit is updated when a message completes (or aborts) or when the FIFO is reset.
4: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-18: CFD1TXQSTAn: TRANSMIT QUEUE STATUS REGISTER (‘n’ = 1-31) (4)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	FIFOCI<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	HS/C-0	HS/C-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TXABT(2,3)	TXLARB(2,3)	TXERR(2,3)	TXATIF	RXOVIF	TFERFFIF	TFHRFHIF	TFNRFNIF

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12-8 **FIFOCI<4:0>:** FIFO Message Index bits(1)

TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit Buffer)
A read of this register will return an index to the message that the FIFO will next attempt to transmit.

TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive Buffer)

A read of this register will return an index to the message that the FIFO will use to save the next message.

bit 7 **TXABT:** Message Aborted Status bit(2,3)

1 = Message was aborted
0 = Message completed successfully

bit 6 **TXLARB:** Message Lost Arbitration Status bit(2,3)

1 = Message lost arbitration while being sent
0 = Message did not loose arbitration while being sent

bit 5 **TXERR:** Error Detected During Transmission bit(2,3)

1 = A bus error occurred while the message was being sent
0 = A bus error did not occur while the message was being sent

bit 4 **TXATIF:** Transmit Attempts Exhausted Interrupt Pending bit

TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit Buffer)
1 = Interrupt pending
0 = Interrupt Not pending

TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive Buffer)

Unused, read as ‘0’

bit 3 **RXOVIF:** Receive FIFO Overflow Interrupt Flag bit

TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit Buffer)
Unused, read as ‘0’

TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive Buffer)

1 = Overflow event has occurred
0 = No overflow event occurred

Note 1: FIFOCI<4:0> gives a zero-indexed value to the message in the FIFO. If the FIFO is four messages deep (FSIZE = 5’h03), FIFOCI will take on a value of 0 to 3 depending on the state of the FIFO.

2: This bit is reset on any read of this register or when the Transmit Queue is reset.

3: This bit is updated when a message completes (or aborts) or when the FIFO is reset.

4: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-18: CFD1TXQSTAn: TRANSMIT QUEUE STATUS REGISTER (‘n’ = 1-31) (4)

bit 2 **TFERFFIF:** Transmit/Receive FIFO Empty/Full Interrupt Flag bit

TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit FIFO)

Transmit FIFO Empty Interrupt Flag

1 = FIFO is empty
0 = FIFO is not empty, at least 1 message queued to be transmitted

TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive FIFO)

Receive FIFO Full Interrupt Flag

1 = FIFO is full
0 = FIFO is not full

bit 1 **TFHRFHIF:** Transmit/Receive FIFO Half Empty/Half Full Interrupt Flag bit

TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit FIFO)

Transmit FIFO Half Empty Interrupt Flag

1 = FIFO is less than or equal to half full
0 = FIFO is greater than half full

TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive FIFO)

Receive FIFO Half Full Interrupt Flag

1 = FIFO is greater than or equal to half full
0 = FIFO is less than half full

bit 0 **TFNRFNIF:** Transmit/Receive FIFO Not Full/Not Empty Interrupt Flag bit

TXEN = 1: (FIFO configured as a Transmit FIFO)

Transmit FIFO Not Full Interrupt Flag

1 = FIFO is not full
0 = FIFO is full

TXEN = 0: (FIFO configured as a Receive FIFO)

Receive FIFO Not Empty Interrupt Flag

1 = FIFO is not empty (has at least one message)
0 = FIFO is empty

Note 1: FIFOCI<4:0> gives a zero-indexed value to the message in the FIFO. If the FIFO is four messages deep (FSIZE = 5’h03), FIFOCI will take on a value of 0 to 3 depending on the state of the FIFO.

2: This bit is reset on any read of this register or when the Transmit Queue is reset.

3: This bit is updated when a message completes (or aborts) or when the FIFO is reset.

4: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-19: CFD1TEFCON: TRANSMIT EVENT FIFO CONTROL REGISTER(2)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	FSIZE<4:0>(1)				
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	S, HC-1	U-0	S, HC-0
	—	—	—	—	—	FRESET	—	UINC
7:0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	TEFTSEN(1)	—	TEFOVIE	TEFFIE	TEFHIE	TEFNEIE

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **FSIZE<4:0>:** FIFO Size bits(1)
11111 = FIFO is 32 Messages deep
•
•
•
00010 = FIFO is 3 Messages deep
00001 = FIFO is 2 Messages deep
00000 = FIFO is 1 Message deep

bit 23-11 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 10 **FRESET:** FIFO Reset bit
1 = FIFO will be reset when bit is set, cleared by hardware when FIFO is reset. The user should poll this bit is clear before taking any action
0 = No effect

bit 9 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 8 **UINC:** Increment Tail bit
When this bit is set the FIFO tail will increment by a single message

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 5 **TEFTSEN:** Transmit Event FIFO Time Stamp Enable bit(1)
1 = Time stamp elements in TEF
0 = Do not time stamp elements in TEF

bit 4 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 3 **TEFOVIE:** Transmit Event FIFO Overflow Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt enabled for overflow event
0 = Interrupt disabled for overflow event

bit 2 **TEFFIE:** Transmit Event FIFO Full Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt enabled for FIFO full
0 = Interrupt disabled for FIFO full

bit 1 **TEFHIE:** Transmit Event FIFO Half Full Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt enabled for FIFO half full
0 = Interrupt disabled for FIFO half full

Note 1: These bits can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = 100).
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-19: CFD1TEFCON: TRANSMIT EVENT FIFO CONTROL REGISTER(2)

bit 0 **TEFNEIE:** Transmit Event FIFO Not Empty Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt enabled for FIFO not empty
0 = Interrupt disabled for FIFO not empty

Note 1: These bits can only be modified in Configuration mode (OPMOD<2:0> bits (CFDxCON<23:21>) = 100).
2: Not available on PIC32MK GPG variants.

REGISTER 24-20: CFD1TEFSTA: TRANSMIT EVENT FIFO STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	HS, C-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	—	TEFOVIF	TEFFIF(1)	TEFHIF(1)	TEFNEIF(1)

Legend:	C = Clearable bit	HS = Set by hardware	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 3 **TEFOVIF:** Transmit Event FIFO Overflow Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Overflow event has occurred
0 = No overflow event has occurred

bit 2 **TEFFIF:** Transmit Event FIFO Full Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = FIFO is full
0 = FIFO is not full

bit 1 **TEFHIF:** Transmit Event FIFO Half Full Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = FIFO is greater than or equal to half full
0 = FIFO is less than half full

bit 0 **TEFNEIF:** Transmit Event FIFO Not Empty Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = FIFO is not empty (has at least one message)
0 = FIFO is empty

Note 1: This bit is read0only and reflects the status of the FIFO.

REGISTER 24-21: CFD1FIFOUAn: DEFINITION REGISTER ('n' = 1-31)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	FIFOUA<31:24>							
23:16	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	FIFOUA<23:16>							
15:8	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	FIFOUA<15:8>							
7:0	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	FIFOUA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **FIFOUA<31:0>:** FIFO User Address bits

TXEN = `1`: (FIFO configured as a Transmit Buffer)

A read of this register will return the address where the next message is to be written (FIFO head).

TXEN = `0`: (FIFO configured as a Receive Buffer)

A read of this register will return the address where the next message is to be read (FIFO tail).

Note 1: This register is not guaranteed to read correctly in Configuration Mode and should only be accessed when the module is *not* in Configuration Mode.

2: This register provides the byte address in the message memory of the next element in the FIFO. The application uses this address directly to access RAM.
- For a RX FIFO, the address points to the next element the application should read from
- For a TX FIFO, the address points to the next element, the application should write to

After accessing this register, the user application must set the UINC bit in the CFDxFIFOCONn register, which will update the FIFO pointer.

REGISTER 24-22: CFD1TEFUA: TRANSMIT EVENT FIFO USER ADDRESS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	TEFUA<31:24>							
23:16	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	TEFUA<23:16>							
15:8	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	TEFUA<15:8>							
7:0	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	TEFUA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **TEFUA<31:0>:** Transmit Event FIFO User Address bits
A read of this register will return the address where the next event is to be read (FIFO tail).

Note 1: This register is not guaranteed to read correctly in Configuration Mode and should only be accessed when the module is *not* in Configuration Mode.

2: Elements in the Transmit Event FIFO can be accessed through this register. The register provides the byte address in the message memory of the next element in the buffer. The application uses this address directly to access RAM. The address points to the next element the application should read from. After accessing this register, the user application must set the UINC bit in the CFDxTEFCON register, which will update the FIFO pointer.

REGISTER 24-23: CFD1TXQUA: TRANSMIT QUEUE USER ADDRESS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	TXQUA<31:24>							
23:16	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	TXQUA<23:16>							
15:8	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	TXQUA<15:8>							
7:0	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	TXQUA<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **TXQUA<31:0>:** Transmit Queue User Address bits
A read of this register will return the address where the next message is to be written (Transmit Queue head).

Note 1: This register is not guaranteed to read correctly in Configuration Mode and should only be accessed when the module is *not* in Configuration Mode.

2: Elements in the Transmit Queue can be accessed through this register. The register provides the byte address in the message memory of the next element in the Transmit Queue. The application uses this address directly to access RAM. The address points to the next element, the application should write to. After accessing this register, the user application must set the UINC bit in the CFDxTXQCON register, which will update the TXQ pointer.

REGISTER 24-24: CFD1TREC: TRANSMIT/RECEIVE ERROR COUNT REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	TXBO	TXBP	RXBP	TXWARN	RXWARN	EWARN
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	TERRCNT<7:0>							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	RERRCNT<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21 **TXBO:** Transmitter in Error State Bus Off bit (TERRCNT > 255)
In Configuration mode, TXBO is set, since the CAN FD module is not on the bus.
1 = Indicates that the number of transmit errors is greater than 255. As a result, the CAN FD module will automatically enter Bus Off mode.
0 = Indicates that transmit errors are less than 255

bit 20 **TXBP:** Transmitter in Error State Bus Passive bit (TERRCNT > 127)
1 = Indicates that the number of transmit errors is greater than 127. As a result, the CAN FD module will automatically enter Bus Passive mode.
0 = Indicates that transmit errors are less than or equal to 127

bit 19 **RXBP:** Receiver in Error State Bus Passive bit (RERRCNT > 127)
1 = Indicates that the number of receive errors is greater than 127. As a result, the CAN FD module will automatically enter Bus Passive mode.
0 = Indicates that transmit errors are less than or equal to 127

bit 18 **TXWARN:** Transmitter in Error State Warning bit (128 > TERRCNT > 95)
1 = Indicates that the number of transmit errors are less than 128, but are greater than 95.
0 = Indicates that transmit errors are greater than or equal to 95

bit 17 **RXWARN:** Receiver in Error State Warning bit (128 > RERRCNT > 95)
1 = Indicates that the number of receives errors is less than 128, but are greater than 95.
0 = Indicates that receive errors are greater than or equal to 95

bit 16 **EWARN:** Transmitter or Receiver is in Error State Warning bit
1 = TXWARN or RXWARN is set
0 = No transmit or receive warnings

Note: Separate error counters for arbitration and data phase; receive and transmit:
- Successful message counter
- Keep track of received ESI, (Error State Indicator)

REGISTER 24-24: CFD1TREC: TRANSMIT/RECEIVE ERROR COUNT REGISTER

bit 15-8 **TERRCNT<7:0>:** Transmit Error Counter bits

11111111 = Greater than or equal to 255 Transmit errors. The TXBO bit is equal to ‘1’ if the TERRCNT<7:0> bits are greater than 255.
11111110 = 254 Transmit errors
•
•
•
00000001 = 1 transmit error
00000000 = No transmit errors

Note: The following conditions apply:

- If 128 > TERRCNT > 95, the TXWARN bit = 1
- If TERRCNT > 95, the TXBP bit = 1 and TX enters Bus Passive mode
- If TERRCNT > 255, the TXBO and CERRIF bits are set and the CAN FD module enters Bus Off mode and starts the Bus Off recovery sequence

bit 7-0 **RERRCNT<7:0>:** Receive Error Counter bits

11111111 = Greater than or equal to 255 Receive errors
11111110 = 254 receive errors
•
•
•
00000001 = 1 receive error
00000000 = No receive errors

Note: The following conditions apply:

- If RERRCNT > 127, the RXBP bit = 1
- If 128 > RERRCNT > 95, the RXWARN bit = 1

Note: Separate error counters for arbitration and data phase; receive and transmit:
- Successful message counter
- Keep track of received ESI, (Error State Indicator)

REGISTER 24-25: CFD1BDIAG0: BUS DIAGNOSTICS REGISTER 0

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DTERRCNT<7:0>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DRERRCNT<7:0>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NTERRCNT<7:0>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NRERRCNT<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-24 **DTERRCNT<7:0>:** Data Bit Rate Transmit Error Counter bits

bit 23-16 **DRERRCNT<7:0>:** Data Bit Rate Receive Error Counter bits

bit 15-8 **NTERRCNT<7:0>:** Nominal Bit Rate Transmit Error Counter bits

bit 7-0 **NRERRCNT<7:0>:** Nominal Bit Rate Receive Error Counter bits

Note: This register keeps track of bus errors during nominal and data bit rate phases, separately. These counters work differently than in the CFDxTREC register:

- Counters are incremented (+1) on any bus error
- Counters are not decremented
- Counters are cleared on a register read

REGISTER 24-26: CFD1BDIAG1: BUS DIAGNOSTICS REGISTER 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DLCMM	ESI	DCRCERR	DSTUFERR	DFORMERR	—	DBIT1ERR	DBIT0ERR
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TXBOERR	—	NCRCERR	NSTUFERR	NFORMERR	NACKERR	NBIT1ERR	NBIT0ERR
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EFMSGCNT<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EFMSGCNT<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **DLCMM:** Data Length Code (DLC) Mismatch Status bit
1 = Payload size error. During a transmission or reception the Data Length Code exceeds the payload size of the FIFO element defined in the PLSIZE<2:0> bits (CFDxFIFOCONn<31:29>).
0 = No payload size error occurred

bit 30 **ESI:** Error State Indicator (ESI) Flag Status bit
1 = ESI flag of a received CAN FD message was set
0 = ESI flag of a received CAN FD message was not set

bit 29 **DCRCERR:** Data CRC Error Status bit
1 = CRC checksum of a received message was incorrect. The CRC of an incoming message does not match with the CRC calculated from the received data
0 = No received message data CRC error occurred

bit 28 **DSTUFERR:** Data Stuffing Error Status bit
1 = More than five equal bits in a sequence have occurred in a portion of a received message where this is not allowed
0 = No data received message errors

bit 27 **DFORMERR:** Data Format Error Status bit
1 = Data fixed format portion of a received frame has the wrong format
0 = No format errors occurred

bit 26 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 25 **DBIT1ERR:** Data Bit Logical ‘1’ Error Status bit
1 = During the data transmission of a message (with the exception of the arbitration field), the device wanted to send a recessive level (bit of logical value ‘1’), but the monitored bus value was dominant.
0 = No data logical ‘1’ bit transmission error occurred

Note: This register shows the type of errors that occurred since the last read. Corresponding bits are set when an error occurs, but *all* bits are cleared on any read or R-M-W bit manipulation instruction. Errors are separately tracked for data and nominal bit rate phases. The Error Free Message Counter bits (EFMSGCNT<15:0>), together with the Error Counters and the Error Flags can be used to determine the quality of the bus.

REGISTER 24-26: CFD1BDIAG1: BUS DIAGNOSTICS REGISTER 1 (CONTINUED)

bit 24 **DBIT0ERR:** Data Bit Logical ‘0’ Error Status bit

1 = During the data transmission of a message (or acknowledge bit, or active error flag, or overload flag), the device wanted to send a dominant level (data or identifier bit logical value ‘0’), but the monitored bus value was recessive. During Bus Off recovery, this status is set each time a sequence of 11 recessive bits has been monitored. This enables the CPU to monitor the proceeding of the Bus Off recovery sequence (indicating the bus is not stuck at dominant or continuously disturbed).
0 = No data logical ‘0’ bit transmission error occurred

bit 23 **TXBOERR:** Transmit Bus Off Error Status bit

1 = Transmit error occurred and device enter Bus Off mode and automatically recovered
0 = No transmit Bus Off error occurred

bit 22 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 21 **NCRCERR:** Nominal CRC Error Status bit

1 = The CRC checksum of a nominal received message was incorrect. The CRC of an incoming nominal message does not match with the CRC calculated from the received data.
0 = No nominal CRC received message error occurred

bit 20 **NSTUFERR:** Nominal Stuffing Error Status bit

1 = More than five equal bits in a sequence have occurred in a part of a nominal received message where this is not allowed
0 = No nominal bit stuffing errors have occurred

bit 19 **NFORMERR:** Nominal Format Error Status bit

1 = A fixed format portion of a nominal received frame has the wrong format
0 = No nominal format error occurred

bit 18 **NACKERR:** Not Acknowledged Error Status bit

1 = A transmitted message was not acknowledged
0 = A transmitted message was acknowledged

bit 17 **NBIT1ERR:** Nominal Bit Logical ‘1’ Error Status bit

1 = During the transmission of a nominal message (with the exception of the arbitration field), the device wanted to send a recessive level (bit of logical value ‘1’), but the monitored bus value was dominant
0 = No nominal bit logical ‘1’ error occurred

bit 16 **NBIT0ERR:** Nominal Bit Logical ‘0’ Error Status bit

1 = During the transmission of a nominal message (or acknowledge bit, or active error flag, or overload flag), the device wanted to send a dominant level (data or identifier bit logical value ‘0’), but the monitored bus value was recessive. During Bus Off recovery, this status is set each time a sequence of 11 recessive bits has been monitored. This enables the CPU to monitor the proceeding of the Bus Off recovery sequence (indicating the bus is not stuck at dominant or continuously disturbed).
0 = No nominal bit logical ‘0’ error occurred

bit 15-0 **EFMSGCNT<15:0>:** Error Free Message Counter Status bits

1111111111111111 = 65,536 error free messages since the last register read
•
•
•
0000000000000000 = 0 error free messages since the last register read

Note: The EFMSGCNT<15:0> bits increment on any error free message on the bus. These bits are cleared on any read of this register.

Note: This register shows the type of errors that occurred since the last read. Corresponding bits are set when an error occurs, but *all* bits are cleared on any read or R-M-W bit manipulation instruction. Errors are separately tracked for data and nominal bit rate phases. The Error Free Message Counter bits (EFMSGCNT<15:0>), together with the Error Counters and the Error Flags can be used to determine the quality of the bus.

REGISTER 24-27: CFD1FLTCON0: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN3	—	—	F3BP<4:0>(1)				
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN2	—	—	F2BP<4:0>(1)				
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN1	—	—	F1BP<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN0	—	—	F0BP<4:0>(1)				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FLTEN3:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 30-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **F3BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 23 **FLTEN2:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 22-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **F2P<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 15 **FLTEN1** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-27: CFD1FLTCON0: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 12-8 **F1BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits(1)

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 7 **FLTEN0:** Enable Filter n to Accept Messages bits

1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **F0BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits (1)

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-28: CFD1FLTCON1: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN7	—	—	F7BP<4:0>(1)				
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN6	—	—	F6BP<4:0>(1)				
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN5	—	—	F5BP<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN4	—	—	F4BP<4:0>(1)				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FLTEN7:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 30-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **F7BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 23 **FLTEN6:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 22-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **F6P<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 15 **FLTEN5** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-28: CFD1FLTCON1: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 12-8 **F5BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 7 **FLTEN4:** Enable Filter n to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **F4BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-29: CFD1FLTCON2: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN11	—	—	F11BP<4:0>(1)				
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN10	—	—	F10BP<4:0>(1)				
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN9	—	—	F9BP<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN8	—	—	F8BP<4:0>(1)				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FLTEN11:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 30-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **F11BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 23 **FLTEN10:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 22-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **F10P<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 15 **FLTEN9** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-29: CFD1FLTCON2: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 12-8	**F9BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1) 11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31 11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30 • • • 00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2 00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1 00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.
bit 7	**FLTEN8:** Enable Filter n to Accept Messages bits 1 = Filter is enabled 0 = Filter is disabled
bit 6-5	**Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’
bit 4-0	**F8BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1) 11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31 11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30 • • • 00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2 00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1 00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-30: CFD1FLTCON3: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN15	—	—	F15BP<4:0>(1)				
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN4	—	—	F14BP<4:0>(1)				
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN13	—	—	F13BP<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN12	—	—	F12BP<4:0>(1)				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FLTEN15:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 30-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **F15BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 23 **FLTEN14:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 22-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **F14P<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 15 **FLTEN13** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-30: CFD1FLTCON3: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 12-8 **F13BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits(1)

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 7 **FLTEN12:** Enable Filter n to Accept Messages bits

1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **F12BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits(1)

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-31: CFD1FLTCON4: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN19	—	—	F19BP<4:0>(1)				
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN18	—	—	F18BP<4:0>(1)				
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN17	—	—	F17BP<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN16	—	—	F16BP<4:0>(1)				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FLTEN19:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 30-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **F19BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 23 **FLTEN18:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 22-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **F18P<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 15 **FLTEN17** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-31: CFD1FLTCON4: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 12-8 **F17BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits[1]

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 7 **FLTEN16:** Enable Filter n to Accept Messages bits

1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **F16BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits[1]

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-32: CFD1FLTCON5: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN23	—	—	F23BP<4:0>(1)				
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN22	—	—	F22BP<4:0>(1)				
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN21	—	—	F21BP<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN20	—	—	F20BP<4:0>(1)				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FLTEN23:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 30-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **F23BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 23 **FLTEN22:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 22-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **F22P<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 15 **FLTEN21** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-32: CFD1FLTCON5: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 12-8 **F21BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits[1]

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 7 **FLTEN20:** Enable Filter n to Accept Messages bits

1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **F20BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits[1]

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-33: CFD1FLTCON6: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN27	—	—	F27BP<4:0>(1)				
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN26	—	—	F26BP<4:0>(1)				
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN25	—	—	F25BP<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN24	—	—	F24BP<4:0>(1)				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FLTEN27:** Enable Filter 'n' to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 30-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 28-24 **F27P<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 23 **FLTEN26:** Enable Filter 'n' to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 22-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 20-16 **F25P<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 15 **FLTEN25** Enable Filter 'n' to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-33: CFD1FLTCON6: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 12-8 **F25BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 7 **FLTEN24:** Enable Filter n to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 4-0 **F24BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-34: CFD1FLTCON7: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN31	—	—	F31BP<4:0>(1)				
23:16	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN30	—	—	F30BP<4:0>(1)				
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN29	—	—	F29BP<4:0>(1)				
7:0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	FLTEN28	—	—	F28BP<4:0>(1)				

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FLTEN31:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 30-29 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 28-24 **F31BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 23 **FLTEN30:** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 22-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20-16 **F30P<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter ‘n’ hits bits(1)
11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 15 **FLTEN29** Enable Filter ‘n’ to Accept Messages bits
1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 14-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-34: CFD1FLTCON7: FILTER CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 12-8 **F29BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits(1)

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

bit 7 **FLTEN28:** Enable Filter n to Accept Messages bits

1 = Filter is enabled
0 = Filter is disabled

bit 6-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **F28BP<4:0>:** Pointer to Object when Filter 'n' hits bits(1)

11111 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 31
11110 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 30
•
•
•
00010 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 2
00001 = Message matching filter is stored in Object 1
00000 = Reserved. Object 0 is the TX Queue and cannot receive messages.

Note 1: These bits can only be modified if the corresponding filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-35: CFD1FLTOBJn: FILTER OBJECT REGISTER ('n' = 0-31)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	EXIDE	SID11	EID<17:13>				
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EID<12:5>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EID<4:0>					SID<10:8>		
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SID<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 30 **EXIDE:** Extended Identifier Enable bit

If MIDE = 1:

1 = Match only messages with extended identifier addresses
0 = Match only messages with standard identifier addresses

bit 29 **SID11:** Standard Identifier Filter bit

1 = Extended standard identifier to 12-bit (i.e., SID<11:0>)
0 = Do not use extended standard Identifier bits

Note: Standard identifier filter bit RRS in the CAN FD base frame can be used to extend the SID to 12-bit. When enabled, it is referred to as SID11, which is the MSB of SID<11:0>.

bit 28-11 **EID<17:0>:** Extended Identifier Filter bits

In DeviceNet™ mode, these are the filter bits used in conjunction with the Device Net Filter Bit Number bits, DNCNT<4:0> (CFDxCON<4:0>).

bit 10-0 **SID<10:0>:** Standard Identifier filter bits

These are the standard ID message filter bits.

Note: This register can only be changed when the filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn) = 0).

REGISTER 24-36: CFD1MASKn: MASK REGISTER ('n' = 0-31)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	MIDE	MSID11	MEID<17:13>				
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	MEID<12:5>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	MEID<4:0>					MSID<10:8>		
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	MSID<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 30 **MIDE:** Identifier Receive Mode bit
1 = Match only message types (standard or extended address) that correspond to EXIDE bit in filter
0 = Match either standard or extended address message if filters match (i.e., if (Filter SID) = (Message SID) or if (Filter SID/EID) = (Message SID/EID))

bit 29 **MSID11:** Standard Identifier Mask bit
1 = Enable extended standard identifier mask to 12 bits (MSID<10:0>, MEID<0>)
0 = Do not enable extended standard identifier mask (MSID<10:0>)

bit 28-11 **MEID<17:0>:** Extended Identifier Mask bits
In DeviceNet™ mode, these are the mask bits for the extended CAN ID, which are the first two data bytes.

bit 10-0 **MSID<10:0>:** Standard Identifier Mask bits
These are the standard CAN message identifier mask bits.

Note: This register can only be changed when the filter is disabled (FLTENx bits (CFDxFLTCONn = 0).

NOTES:

25.0 OP AMP/COMPARATOR MODULE

> **Note:** This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 39. "Op amp/ Comparator"** (DS60001178), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

Depending on the device, the op amp/comparator module consists of a Comparator and op amp modules. When available, the op amps can be independently enabled or disabled from the Comparator.

The following are key features of the comparator module:

- Differential inputs
- Rail-to-rail operation
- Selectable output and trigger event polarity
- Selectable inputs:
  - Analog inputs multiplexed with I/O pins
  - On-chip internal voltage reference via a 12-bit CDAC output or an external pin
- Output debounce or Digital noise filter with these selectable clocks:
  - Peripheral Bus Clock (PBCLK2)
  - System Clock (SYSCLK)
  - Reference Clock 3 (REFCLK3)
  - PBCLK2/Timer PRx ('x' = 2-5)
  - PWM Secondary Special Event
- Outputs can be internally configured as trigger sources

The following are key features of the op amps:

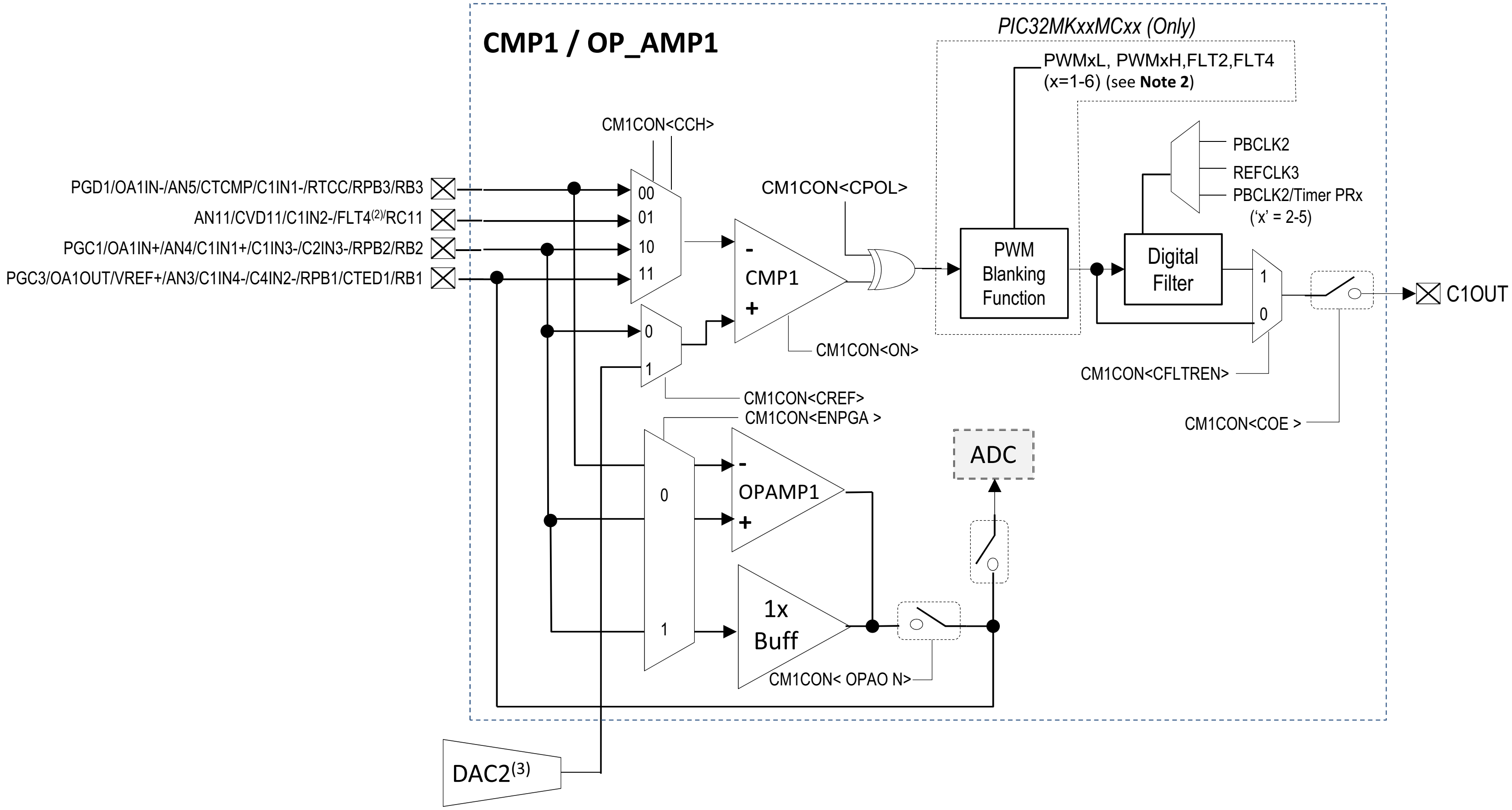
- Inverting and non-inverting Inputs and output accessible on pins
- Rail-to-rail operation (3V ≤ AVDD ≤ 3.6V)
- Internal connection to ADC Sample and Hold circuits/SAR cores
- Special voltage follower mode for buffering signals
- Low-power mode
- 10 ma IOL/IOH (Sink/Source)

Please refer to the PIC32MK GP Family Features in **TABLE 1: "PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features"** for the actual number of available op amp/Comparator modules on your specific device.

Block diagrams of the op amp/comparator module are illustrated in Figure 25-1 through Figure 25-5.

> **Note:** The Op amps are disabled by default (i.e., OPAxMD bit in the PMD2 register is equal to '1') on any Reset. Before use or access to any corresponding Op amp, ensure that the OPAxMD bit is equal to '0'.

FIGURE 25-1: OP AMP 1/COMPARATOR 1 MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note

1: Refer to the device pin tables (Table 3 and Table 5) for other analog inputs that may be also be connected to the Op amp and Comparator inputs.

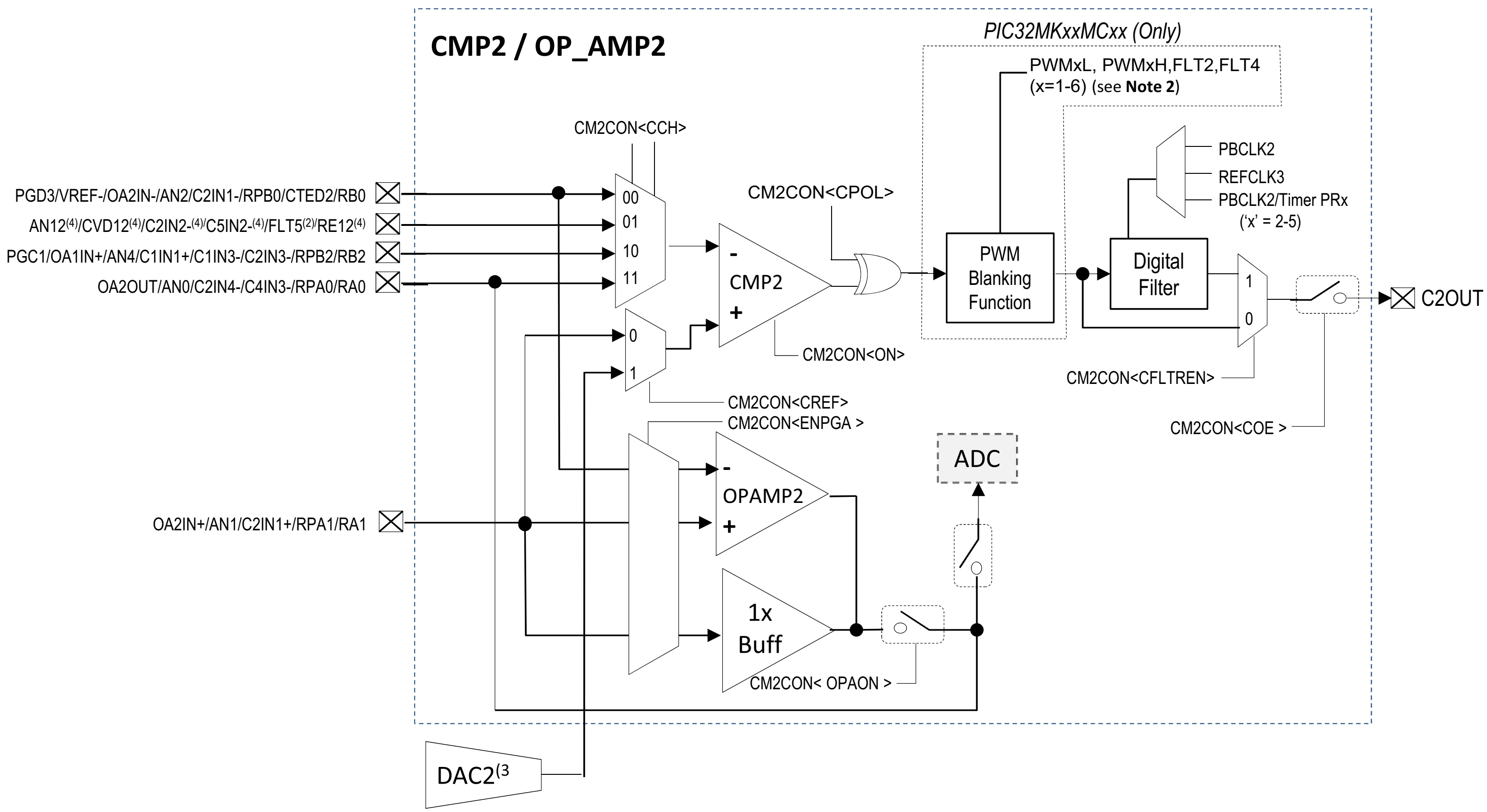
2: The PWM Blank Function is available only on PIC32MKXXMCXXX devices.

3: Caution: To avoid false comparator output faults or glitches when using the internal DAC as a comparator reference, always initialize the DAC before initializing and enabling the comparator.

4: Not available on 48 & 40 pin devices.

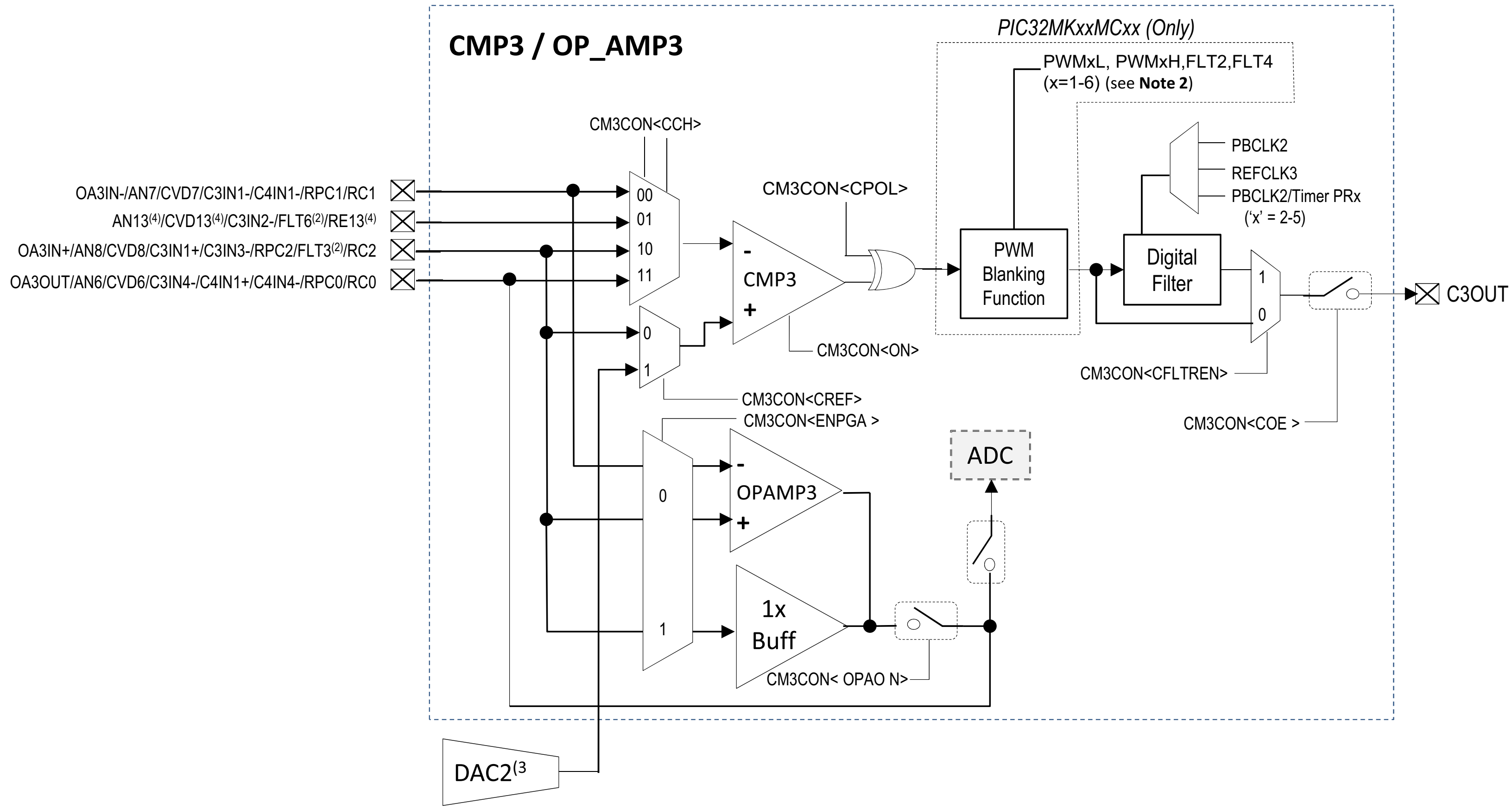
5: Not available on 40 pin devices.

FIGURE 25-2: OP AMP 2/COMPARATOR 2 MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: Refer to the device pin tables (Table 3 and Table 5) for other analog inputs that may be also be connected to the op amp and Comparator inputs.
2: The PWM Blank Function is available only on PIC32MKXXMCXXX devices.
3: Caution: To avoid false comparator output faults or glitches when using the internal DAC as a comparator reference, always initialize the DAC before initializing and enabling the comparator.
4: Not available on 48 & 40 pin devices.
5: Not available on 40 pin devices.

FIGURE 25-3: OP AMP 3/COMPARATOR 3 MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: Refer to the device pin tables (Table 3 and Table 5) for other analog inputs that may be also be connected to the op amp and Comparator inputs.

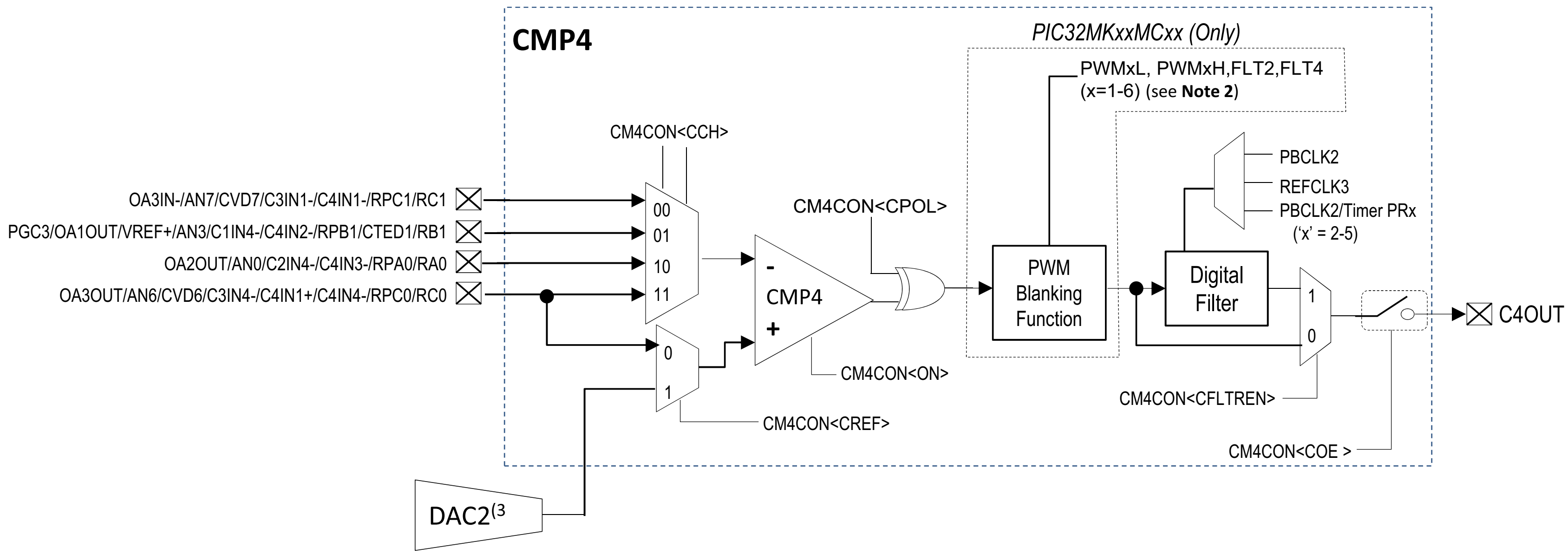
2: The PWM Blank Function is available only on PIC32MKXXMCXXX devices.

3: Caution: To avoid false comparator output faults or glitches when using the internal DAC as a comparator reference, always initialize the DAC before initializing and enabling the comparator.

4: Not available on 48 & 40 pin devices.

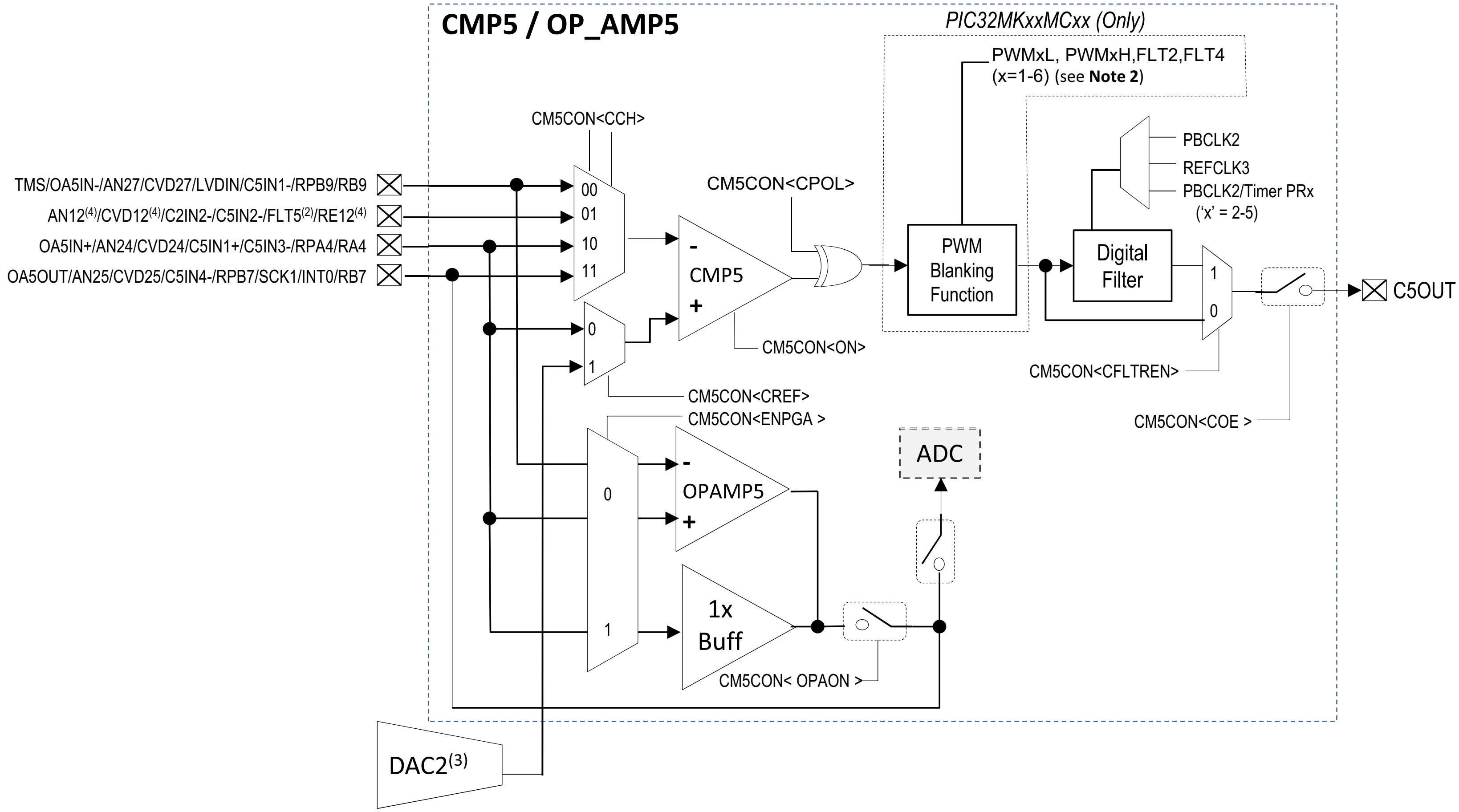
5: Not available on 40 pin devices.

FIGURE 25-4: COMPARATOR 4 MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: Refer to the device pin tables (Table 3 and Table 5) for other analog inputs that may be also be connected to the op amp and Comparator inputs.
2: The PWM Blank Function is available only on PIC32MKXXMCXXX devices.
3: Caution: To avoid false comparator output faults or glitches when using the internal DAC as a comparator reference, always initialize the DAC before initializing and enabling the comparator.
4: Not available on 48 & 40 pin devices.
5: Not available on 40 pin devices.

FIGURE 25-5: OP AMP 5/COMPARATOR 5 MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: Refer to the device pin tables (Table 3 and Table 5) for other analog inputs that may be also be connected to the op amp and Comparator inputs.
2: The PWM Blank Function is available only on PIC32MKXXMCXXX devices.
3: Caution: To avoid false comparator output faults or glitches when using the internal DAC as a comparator reference, always initialize the DAC before initializing and enabling the comparator.
4: Not available on 48 pin devices.

25.1 Comparator Interface

The Comparators also have both their inverting and non-inverting inputs accessible via device pins. The non-inverting input pins can be connected to an internal 12-bit CDAC to generate a precise reference or to an external reference through a pin. These references can be individually selected for each comparator module. The inverting inputs can be connected to one of four external pins or internally to outputs of the op amps. The Comparator outputs can be entirely disabled from appearing on the output pins, which relieves a pin for other uses, remapped to different pins via the peripheral pin select module, and selected to active-high or active-low polarity.

In Comparator modules that do not implement the op amp, the Comparator module has a different input selection configuration.

The stand-alone Comparator implements a 4 x 1 multiplexer at the inverting input to enable selection of the desired signal to compare against the non-inverting input. Up to three outputs of op amps can be internally connected to the Comparator through the multiplexer.

The Comparator may be enabled or disabled using the corresponding ON bit (CMxCON<15>) in the op amp/ Comparator Control register. When the Comparator is disabled, the corresponding trigger and interrupt generation is disabled as well.

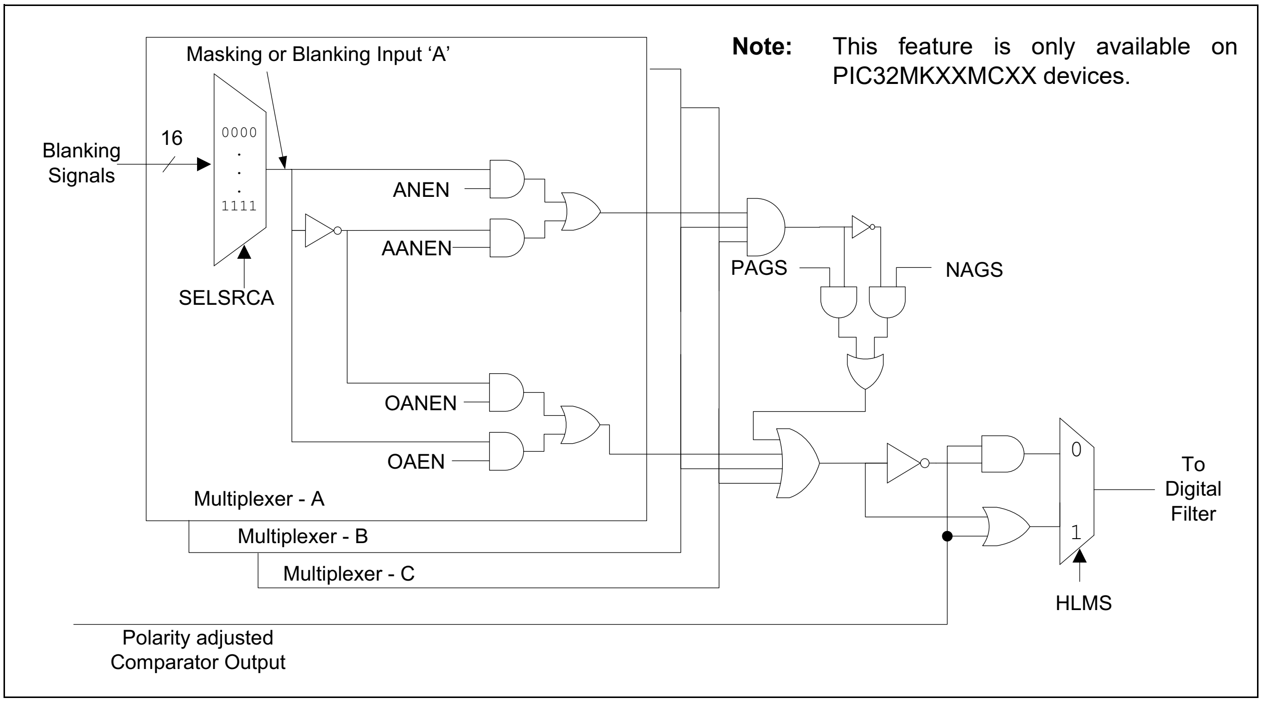
It is recommended to first configure the CMxCON register with all bits to the desired value, and then set the ON bit. When not used, the Comparator should be disabled expressly by writing a '0' to the ON bit.

25.2 Comparator Output Blanking

Comparator output blanking is a feature that is only available on PIC32MK Motor Control (i.e., PIC32MKXXMCXX) devices. The outputs of the Comparators can be further blanked/masked based on external events for programmable durations. This feature can be very useful in reducing the interrupt or trigger frequencies. It is primarily used to select Comparator events (interrupts and triggers) synchronized to desired edge transitions on external digital signals such as the PWM outputs from the MCPWM module. A prudent choice of these external signals has potential to greatly simplify software where otherwise extra software logic will be needed to arbitrate for the desired event source. Refer to the Comparator Mask Control Register, CMxMSKCON (Register 25-3), for details on the 16 different external signals that can be used for masking.

The logic AND, logic OR and multiplexer blocks shown in Figure 25-6 can be visualized as built-in programmable array logic used to reject the unwanted transitions of the comparator output. For each Comparator, the multiplexers A, B, and C can logically AND or OR either the positive or negative levels (edges) of the 16 different external signals. The outputs of the multiplexers can then be ANDed or ORed together with the AND logic outputs of the multiplexers being further capable of selection for positive or negative transitions as shown in the diagram. For a detailed usage of the output blanking feature, refer to **Section 39. "Op Amp/Comparator"** (DS60001178) of the *"PIC32 Family reference Manual"*.

FIGURE 25-6: USER PROGRAMMABLE BLANKING FUNCTION DIAGRAM

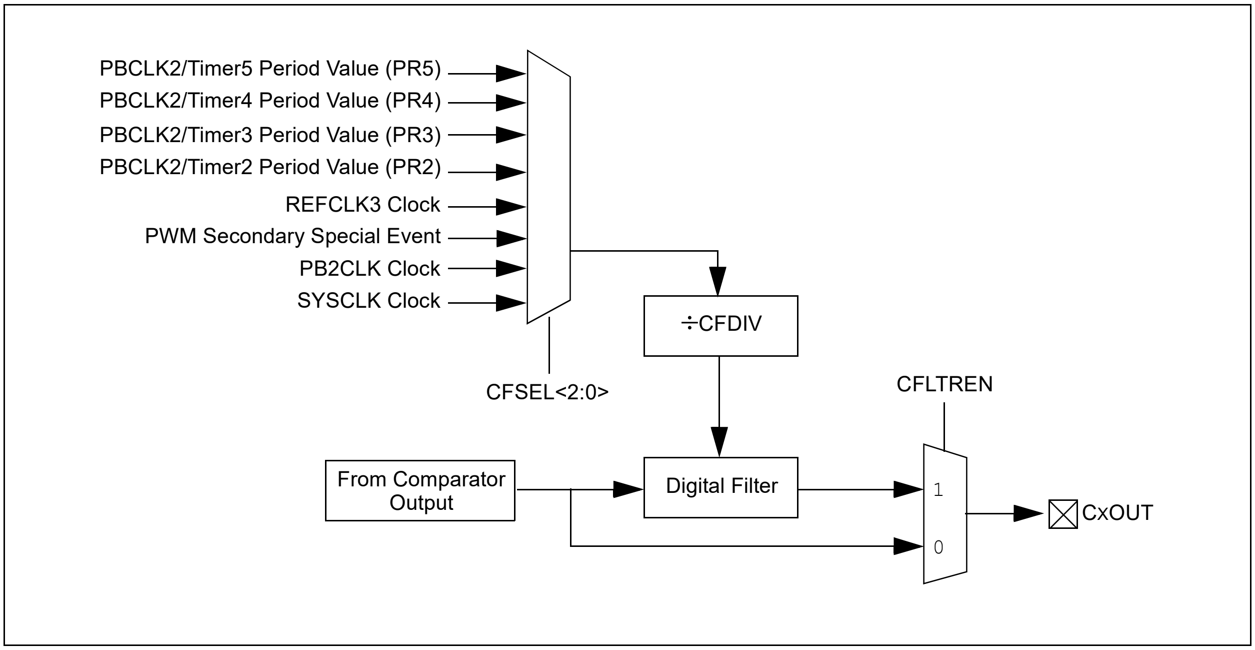


Note: This feature is only available on PIC32MKXXMCXX devices.

25.3 Comparator Output Filtering

The outputs can also be digitally filtered for glitches or noise. The digital filter has the capability to sample at different frequencies using different clock sources specified by the CFSEL<2:0> bits in the CxCON register. The digital filter looks for three consecutive samples of the same logic state before updating the comparator output. Since the digital filter affects the response times of the output, care should be taken while choosing the filter clock divisor to best suit the application at hand.

FIGURE 25-7: DIGITAL FILTER INTERCONNECT BLOCK DIAGRAM



25.4 Op amp Interface

PIC32MK GP devices implement five comparators and four op amps. The op amp/Comparator module 4 does not implement the associated op amp. The op amp can be configured to operate in two different modes: Regular op amp mode and Unity Gain mode.

When an op amp is available on a op amp/Comparator module, both of its inputs and output are accessible at the device pins. The op amp's Unity Gain mode is the only exception to this rule, which is described in **25.9 "Comparator Configuration"**. The op amp is disabled at reset and has to be enabled by writing a '1' to CMxCON<OPAON>, (i.e., (CMxCON<31>).

The op amp outputs are capable of rail-to-rail operation, which are limited by the maximum output load current. Refer to **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** for the op amp minimum gain requirements and V_{OH}/V_{OL} loading specifications.

Note:	The exception to the minimum gain specification is the special internal Unity Gain buffer mode.

Table 25-1 provides the different SFR bits and their logic states to set the op amp in two different modes of operation.

TABLE 25-1: OP AMP(X) FUNCTIONAL MODES (X=1-3, 5)

Op-Amp Functional Mode	CMxCON<OPAON>	CMxCON<ENPGA>	CMxCON<OPLPWR>
High-Performance Mode > 10 MHz, Gain ≥ 2	1	0	0
High-Performance Unity Gain Mode > 10 MHz	1	1	0
Low-Power Mode ≤ 10 MHz, Gain ≥ 2	1	0	1
Low-Power Unity Gain Mode ≤ 10 MHz	1	1	1
Op-amp output Tri-Stated	0	X	X

25.5 Op amp Mode

The op amp in the op amp/Comparator module can be enabled by writing a '1' to CMxCON<OPAON>. When configured this way, the output of the Op amp is available at the OAxOUT pin for the external gain/filtering components to be added in the feedback path.

With the proper configuration of the ADC module, the op amp can be configured such that the ADC can directly sample the output of the op amp without the need to route the op amp output to a separate analog input pin (see Figure 25-16).

CMxCON<ENPGA> = 1 configures the op amp for unity gain 1x mode configuration. For CMxCON<ENPGA> = 0, the minimum Gain ≥ 2 using external resistors as shown in the op amp configuration figures. The RFB in the differential amplifier configuration example must be part of any calculated maximum I_{OH}/I_{OL} load, see Figure 25-16.

25.6 Op amp Unity Gain Mode

Usually the op amps have a minimum gain stable setting as defined in Table 36-28 in **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"**. However, there is one exception in that the op amps have an internal 1x gain setting (i.e., the CMxCON<ENPGA> = 1). The mode utilizes only the Non-inverting input pin of the op amp. This configuration needs no external components. The op amps will be placed in a unity gain/follower mode following a software write to these bits:

- CM1CON2<30> =1 for Op amp 1
- CM2CON2<30> =1 for Op amp 2
- CM3CON2<30> =1 for Op amp 3
- CM5CON2<30> =1 for Op amp 5

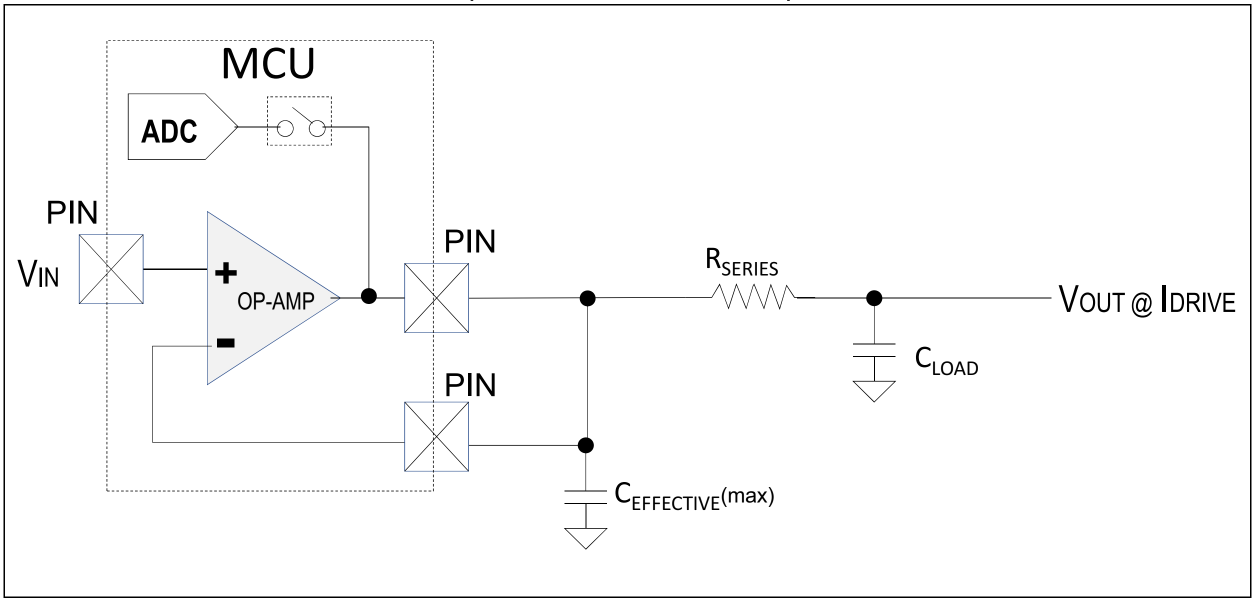
Refer to **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** for the specifications in this mode.

25.7 OP-AMP HIGH PERFORMANCE MODE 10MHZ-100MHZ USE REQUIREMENTS (CMxCON<OPLPWR> = 0)

- PIC32 Package I/O pin capacitance/ea. = 4 pf
- Standard PCB = 1.5 pf per 12.5 mm (0.5 inches) (TRACE W=0.175 mm, H=36 µm, T=113 µm)
- $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ = (Package Pin capacitance + PCB trace capacitance)
- C_{LOAD} = (PIC32 Package pin capacitance + PCB trace capacitance + Target destination input pin capacitance)
- BANDWIDTH = User Application Desired Maximum bandwidth ≤ 100 MHz
- V_{IN}(max) = AVDD/Gain

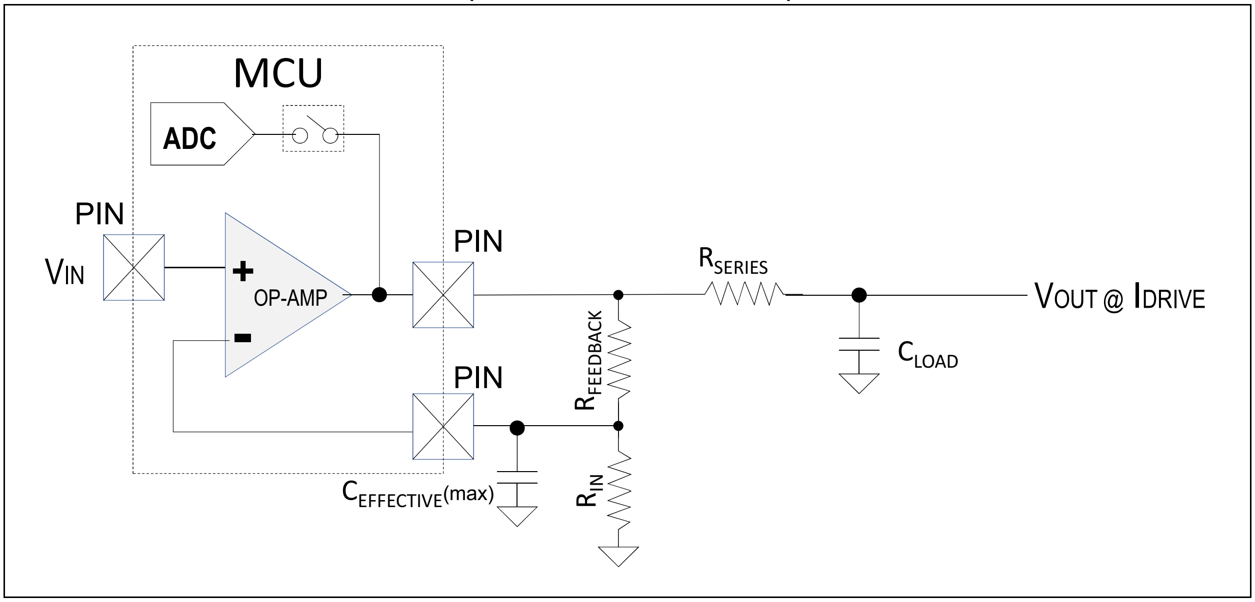
Note: In High-Performance mode ≥ 10 MHz all op amp traces must be as short as possible on the same layer if possible as MCU and employ surface mount resistors. Op amp traces must have a continuous ground plane beneath them, and not routed adjacent to digital high frequency signals without a ground guard trace separating them or alternately crossing at right angles to minimize the cross-sectional area for capacitive coupling.

FIGURE 25-8: OP-AMP UNITY GAIN HIGH PERFORMANCE ≥ 10 MHZ SINGLE ENDED MODE REQUIREMENTS (CMXCON<OPLPWR> = 0)



- CEFFECTIVE ≤ 24 pf maximum
- RSERIES = 5 / (2π * CLOAD * BANDWIDTH)
- VOUT = VIN

FIGURE 25-9: OP-AMP GAIN ≥ 2: HIGH PERFORMANCE ≥ 10 MHZ SINGLE ENDED MODE REQUIREMENTS (CMXCON<OPLPWR> = 0)

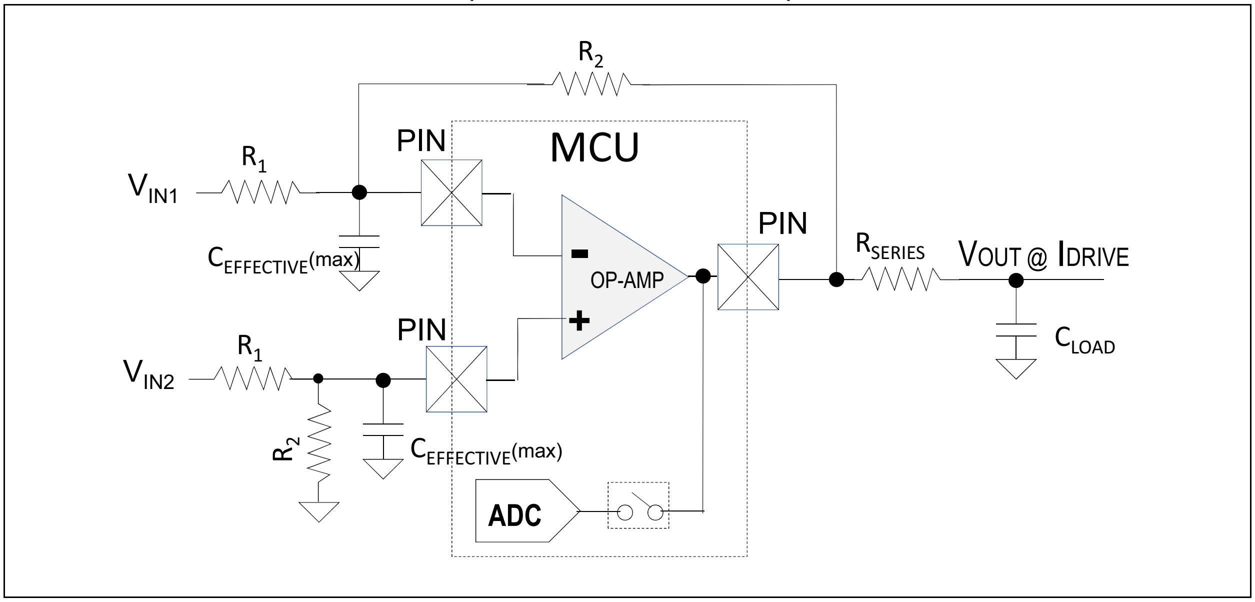


- PIC32 Package I/O pin capacitance/ea. = 4 pf
- Standard PCB = 1.5 pf per 12.5 mm(0.5 inches) (TRACE W=0.175 mm, H=36 µm, T=113 µm)
- $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ = (Package Pin capacitance + PCB trace capacitance)
- $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ ≤ 16 pf maximum
- R_{IN} Ω = ((8 pf / $C_{EFFECTIVE}$) * 300)

  Note: $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ Typ = 8 pf in figure 25-9 if no other node connections.

- $R_{FEEDBACK}$ Ω = ((Desired User Gain – 1) * RIN)
- Gain = (1 + ($R_{FEEDBACK}$ / R_{IN}))
- I_{DRIVE} (min) = (10 ma – (V_{IN} (pk) / R_{IN}))
- R_{SERIES} = 5 / (2π * C_{LOAD} * BANDWIDTH)
- V_{OUT} = V_{IN} * Gain
- PCB Layout Considerations:
  - $R_{FEEDBACK}$ & R_{IN} should be as close to PIC32 pins as possible
- C_{LOAD} (maximum) ≤ 32pf

FIGURE 25-10: OP-AMP HIGH PERFORMANCE ≥ 10 MHZ DIFFERENTIAL MODE REQUIREMENTS (CMXCON<OPLPWR> = 0)



- PIC32 Package I/O pin capacitance/ea. = 4 pf
- Standard PCB = 1.5 pf per 12.5 mm(0.5 inches) (TRACE W=0.175 mm, H=36 µm, T=113 µm)
- $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ = (Package Pin capacitance + PCB trace capacitance)
- $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ ≤ 16 pf maximum
- R_1 Ω = ((8 PF / $C_{EFFECTIVE}$) * 300)

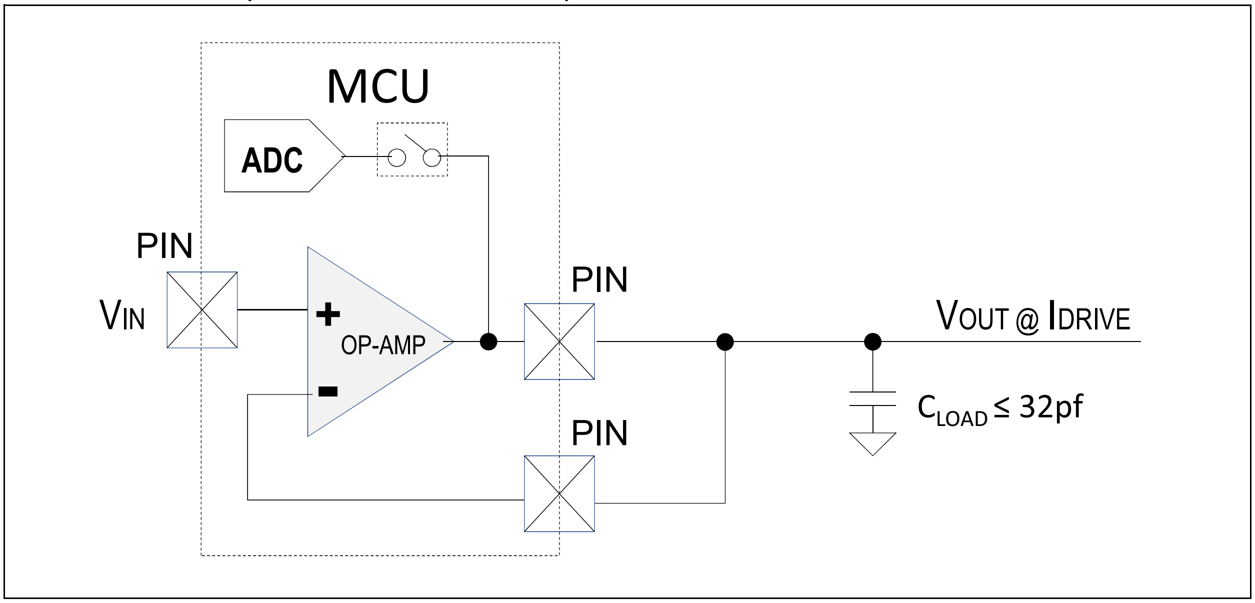
Note: $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ Typ = 8 pf in figure X-3 if no other node connections.

- R_2 Ω = ((DESIRED USER GAIN) * R1)
- GAIN = (R_2 / R_1)
- I_{DRIVE}(MIN) = [10MA-[(V_{OUT} / R_2) – (V_{IN2}(PEAK) / (R_1+R_2))]]
- R_{SERIES} = 5 / (2Π * C_{LOAD} * SIGNAL BANDWIDTH)
- V_{OUT} = (V_{IN2} – V_{IN1}) * GAIN
- PCB LAYOUT CONSIDERATIONS:
  - R_2 & R_1 SHOULD BE AS CLOSE TO CPU PINS AS POSSIBLE
- C_{LOAD} (max) ≤ 32 pf

25.7.1 OP-AMP LOW POWER MODE ≤10MHZ USE REQUIREMENTS (CMXCON<OPLPWR> = 1)

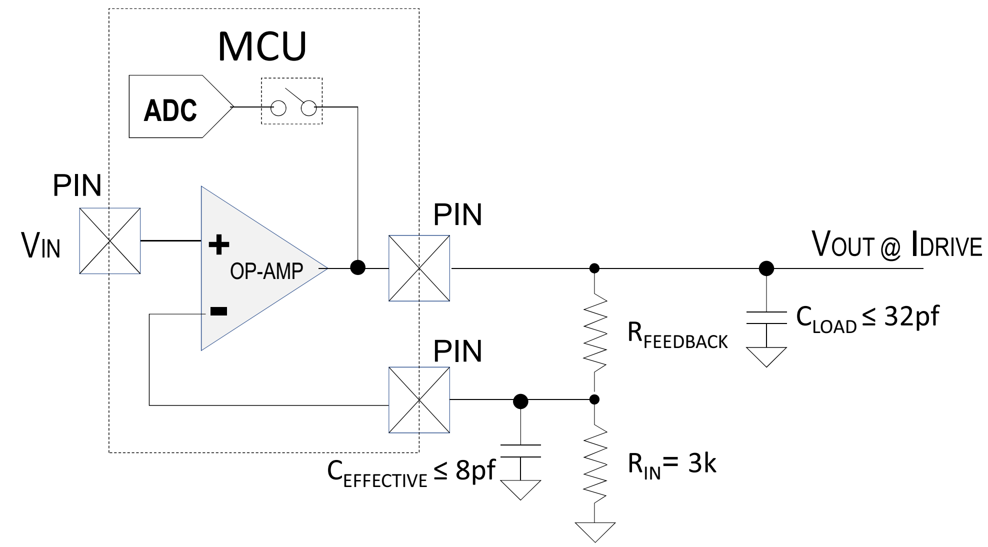
- PIC32 Package I/O pin capacitance/ea. = 4 pf
- Standard PCB = 1.5 pf per 12.5 mm(0.5 inches) (TRACE W=0.175 mm, H=36 μm, T=113 μm)
- CEFFECTIVE = (Package Pin capacitance + PCB trace capacitance)
- CLOAD = (CEFFECTIVE + Target destination input pin capacitance)
- VIN(maximum) = AVDD / Gain

FIGURE 25-11: OP-AMP UNITY GAIN LOW POWER MODE ≤10MHZ REQUIREMENTS (CMXCON<OPLPWR> = 1)



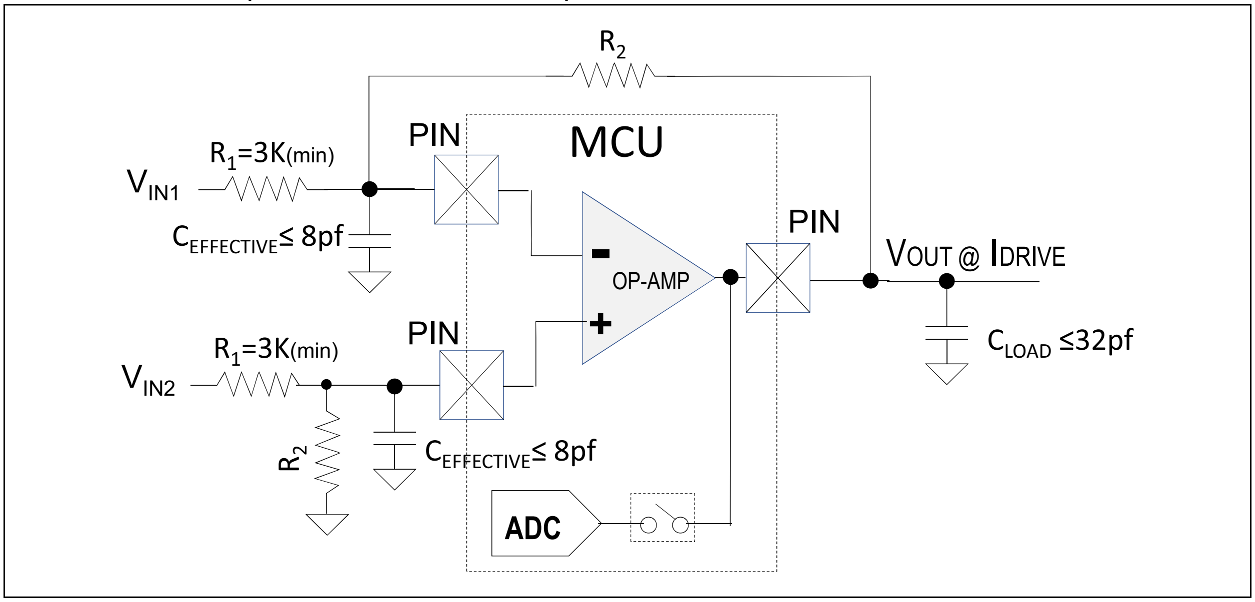
- CLOAD max ≤ 32 pf
- Standard PCB = 1.5 pf per 12.5 mm(0.5 inches) (TRACE W=0.175 mm, H=36 μm, T=113 μm)

FIGURE 25-12: OP-AMP GAIN ≥ 2: LOW POWER MODE ≤10MHZ REQUIREMENTS (CMXCON<OPLPWR> = 1)



- PIC32 Package I/O pin capacitance/ea. = 4 pf
- Standard PCB = 1.5 pf per 12.5 mm(0.5 inches) (TRACE W=0.175 mm, H=36 µm, T=113 µm)
- $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ = (Package Pin capacitance + PCB trace capacitance)
- Standard PCB = 1.5 pf per 12.5 mm (0.5 inches) (TRACE W=0.175 mm, H=36 µm, T=113 µm)
- $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ max ≤ 8 pf maximum
- R_{IN} = 3k Ω (Highly Recommended)
- $R_{FEEDBACK}$ Ω = ((Desired User Gain – 1) * RIN)
  = ((Desired User Gain – 1) * 3k)
- Gain = (1 + ($R_{FEEDBACK}$ / R_{IN}))
  = (1 + ($R_{FEEDBACK}$ / 3k))
- I_{DRIVE} (min) = (10 ma – (V_{IN} (pk) / R_{IN}))
  = (10 ma – (V_{IN} (pk) / 3k))

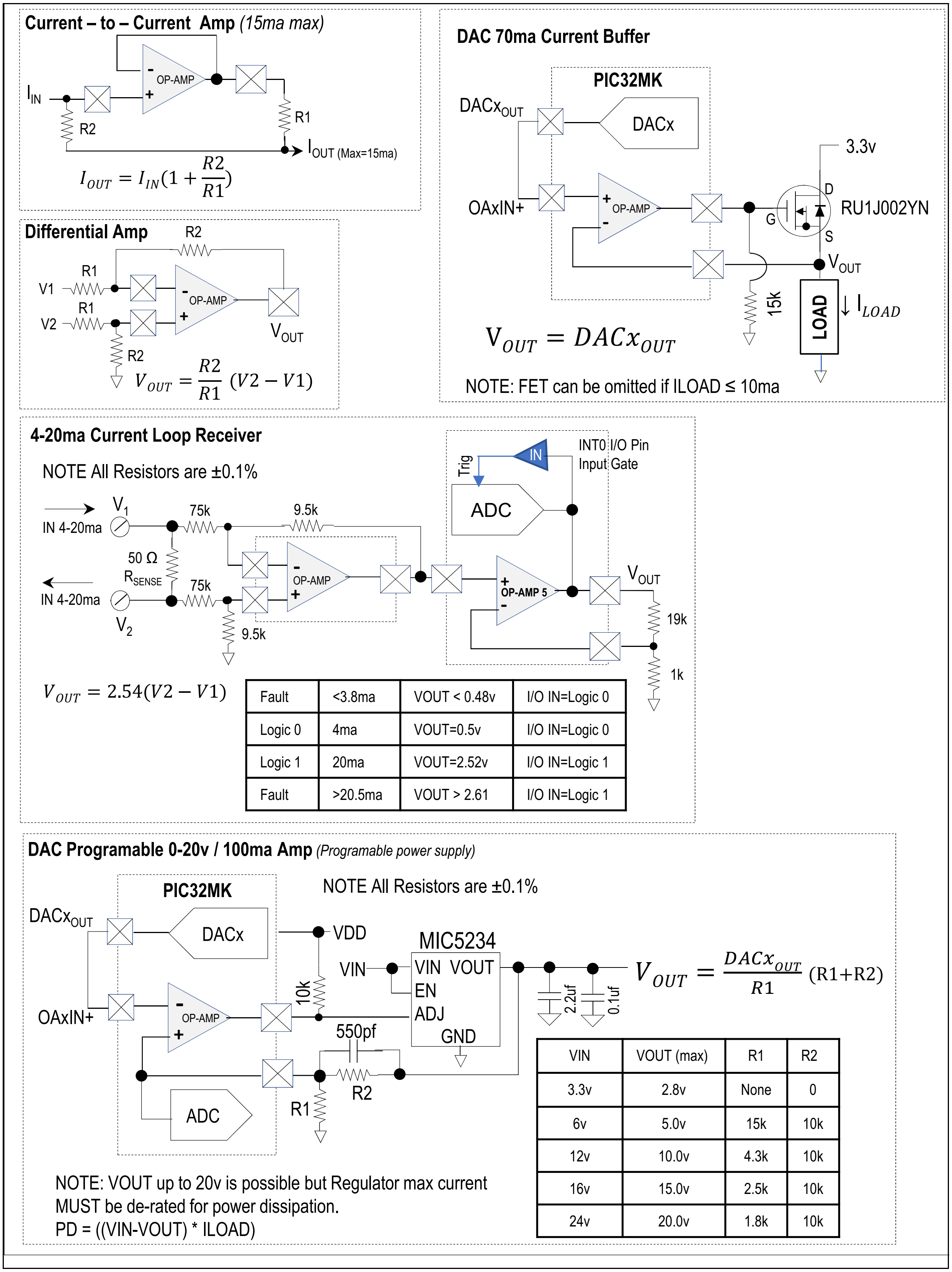
FIGURE 25-13: OP AMP LOW POWER DIFFERENTIAL MODE ≤10MHZ REQUIREMENTS (CMXCON<OPLPWR> = 1)



- PIC32 Package I/O pin capacitance/ea. = 4 pf
- Standard PCB = 1.5 pf per 12.5 mm (0.5 inches) (TRACE W=0.175 mm, H=36 µm, T=113 µm)
- $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ = (Package Pin capacitance + PCB trace capacitance)
- Standard PCB = 1.5 pf per 12.5 mm (0.5 inches) (TRACE W=0.175 mm, H=36 µm, T=113 µm)
- $C_{EFFECTIVE}$ max ≤ 8 pf maximum
- R_1 Ω = 3K (min) (Highly Recommended)
- R_2 Ω = ((Desired User Gain) * R_1)
- Gain = (R_2 / R_1)
- IDRIVE(min) = [10 ma-[(VOUT / R2) – (V_{IN2}(peak) / (R1+R2))]]
- V_{OUT} = (V_{IN2} – V_{IN1}) * Gain
- PCB Layout Considerations:
  - R_2 & R_1 should be as close to CPU pins as possible

25.8 Op-amp Circuit Examples

FIGURE 25-14: OP AMP CONFIGURATION CIRCUIT EXAMPLES



Fault	<3.8ma	VOUT < 0.48v	I/O IN=Logic 0
Logic 0	4ma	VOUT=0.5v	I/O IN=Logic 0
Logic 1	20ma	VOUT=2.52v	I/O IN=Logic 1
Fault	>20.5ma	VOUT > 2.61	I/O IN=Logic 1

VIN	VOUT (max)	R1	R2
3.3v	2.8v	None	0
6v	5.0v	15k	10k
12v	10.0v	4.3k	10k
16v	15.0v	2.5k	10k
24v	20.0v	1.8k	10k

FIGURE 25-15: OP AMP CONFIGURATION CIRCUIT EXAMPLES

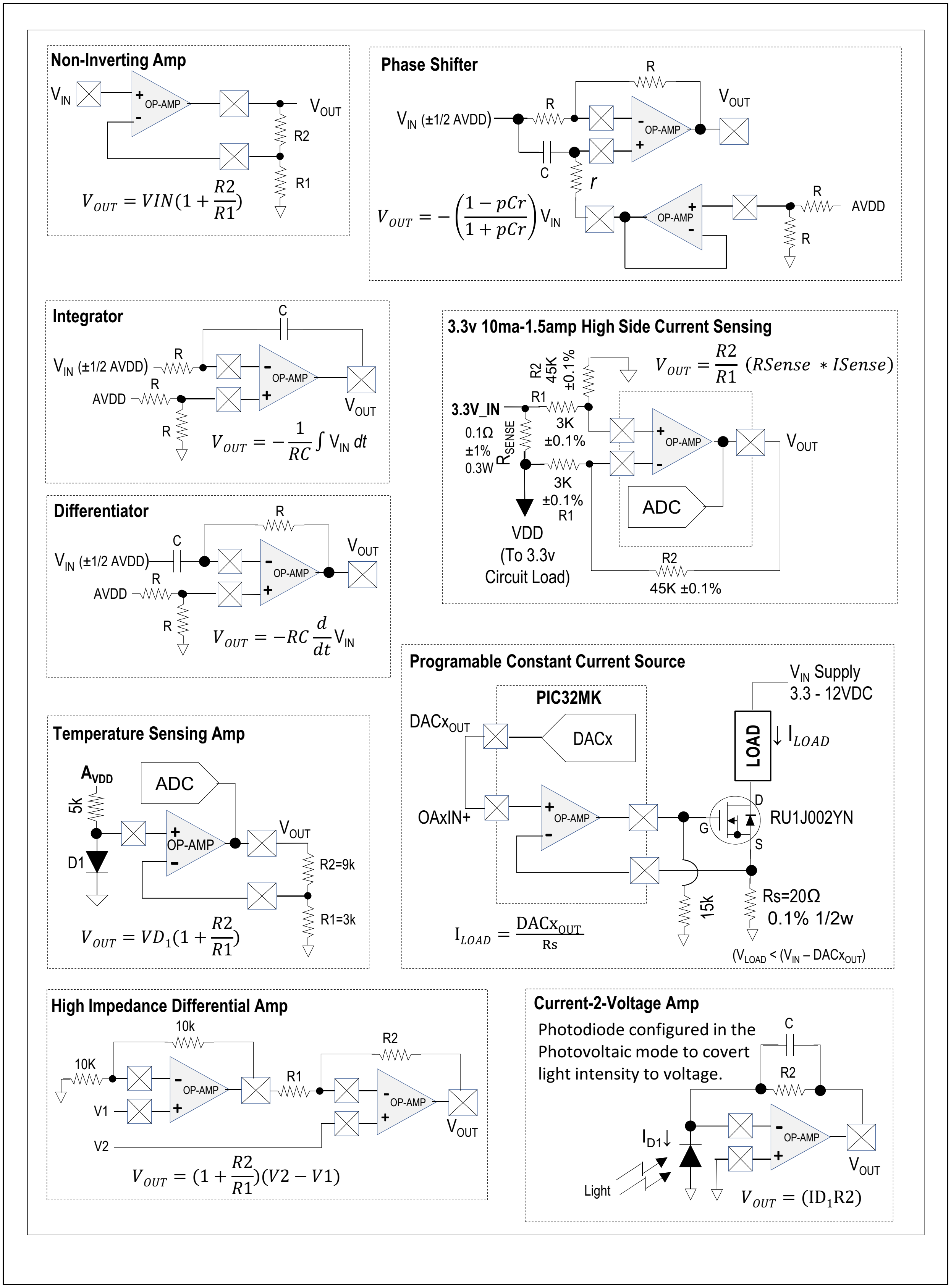
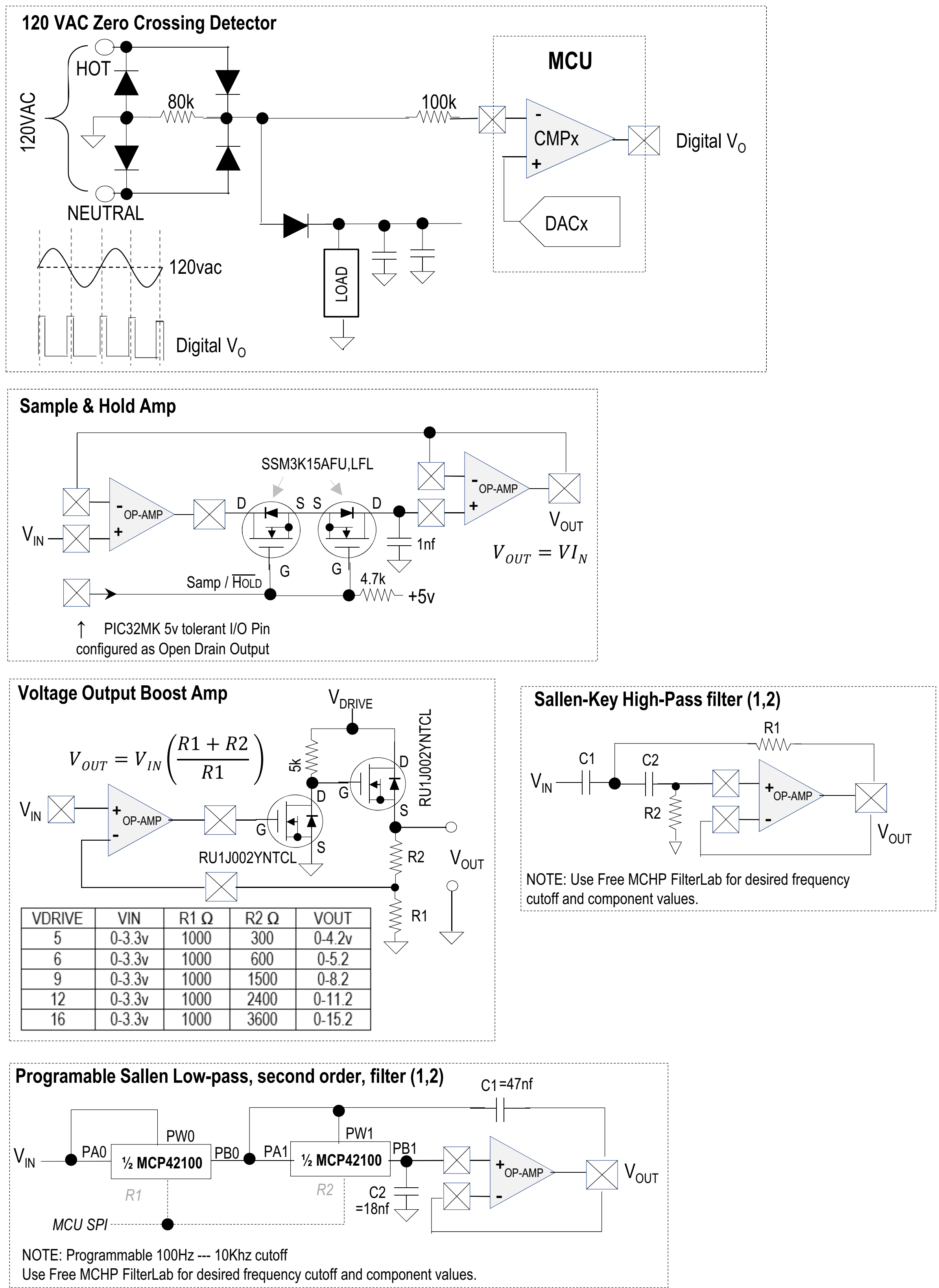


FIGURE 25-16: OP AMP CONFIGURATION CIRCUIT EXAMPLES



VDRIVE	VIN	R1 Ω	R2 Ω	VOUT
5	0-3.3v	1000	300	0-4.2v
6	0-3.3v	1000	600	0-5.2
9	0-3.3v	1000	1500	0-8.2
12	0-3.3v	1000	2400	0-11.2
16	0-3.3v	1000	3600	0-15.2

FIGURE 25-17: OP AMP CONFIGURATION CIRCUIT EXAMPLES

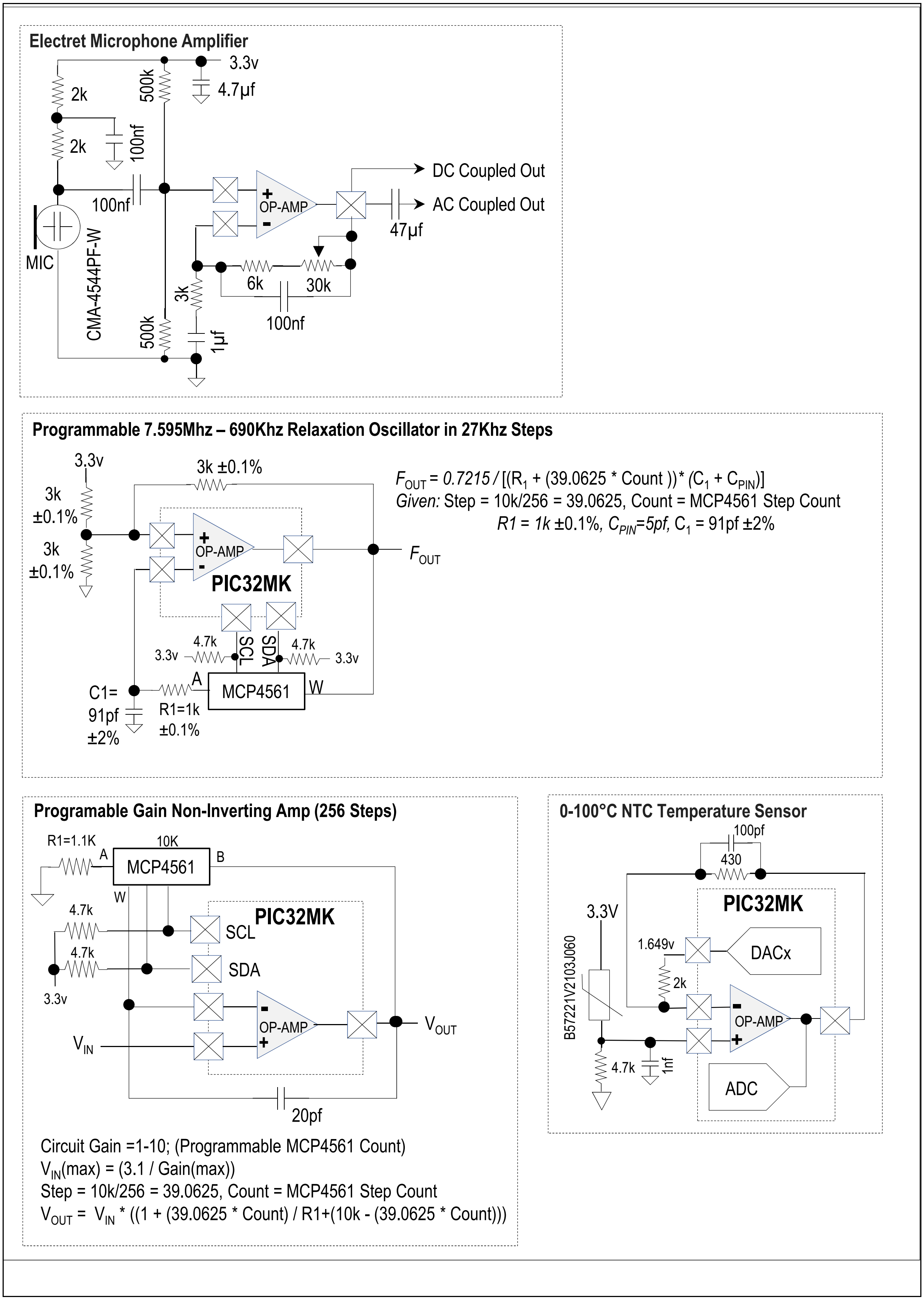
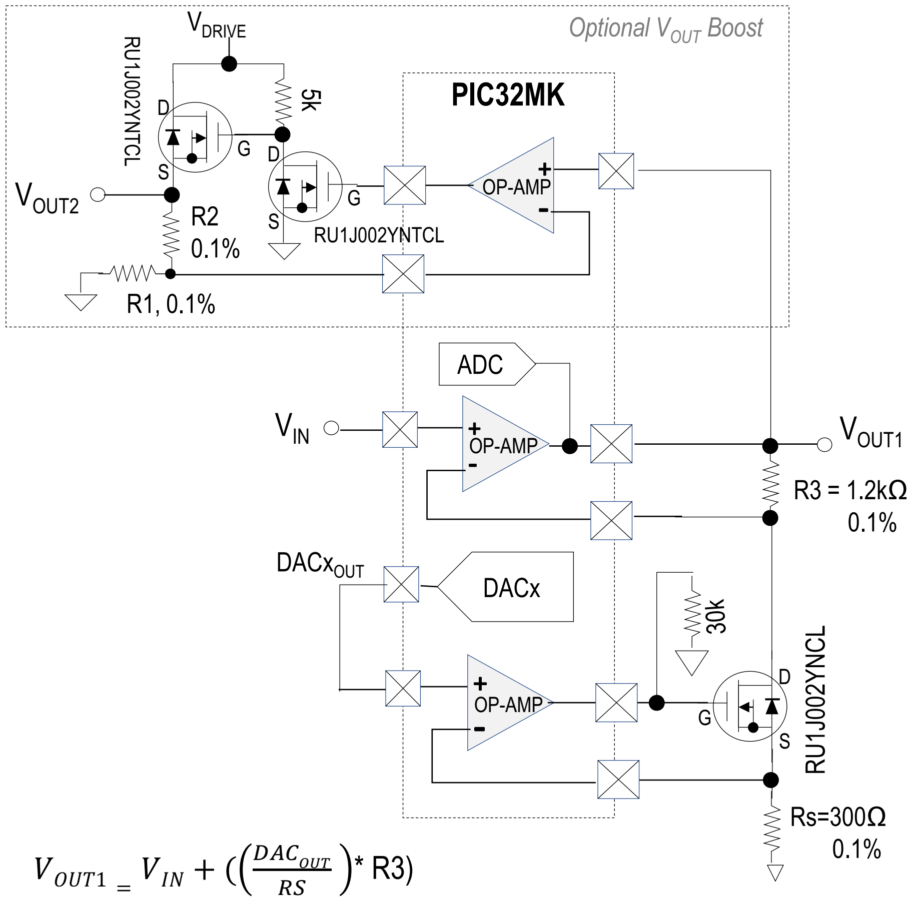


FIGURE 25-18: OP AMP CONFIGURATION CIRCUIT EXAMPLES

DAC Programmable Gain Op-Amp Circuit



$$V_{OUT1} = V_{IN} + \left(\left(\frac{DAC_{OUT}}{RS}\right) * R3\right)$$

$$V_{OUT2} = V_{OUT1}\left(\frac{R1 + R2}{R1}\right)$$

V_{DRIVE}	V_{IN}(max)	DAC_{OUT}	V_{OUT1}	R1	R2	V_{OUT2}
5v	0 to ((VDD*0.94) - (DACout * R3 / Rs))	0-3.1v	0-3.1v	1000	300	0-4.03v
9v					1500	0-7.75v
12v					2400	0-10.54v
16v					3600	0-14.26v

Note 1: Microchip's FilterLab® software is an innovative software tool that simplifies analog active filter (using op amps) design. Available at no cost from the Microchip web site at www.microchip.com/filterlab, the FilterLab design tool provides full schematic diagrams of the filter circuit with component values. It also outputs the filter circuit in SPICE format, which can be used with the macro model to simulate actual filter performance.

2: Microchip's Mindi™ simulator tool aids in the design of various circuits useful for active filter, amplifier and power-management applications. It is a free online simulation tool available for download from the Microchip web site at www.microchip.com/mindi. This interactive simulator enables designers to quickly generate circuit diagrams, simulate circuits. Circuits developed using the Mindi simulation tool can be downloaded to a personal computer or workstation.

25.9 Comparator Configuration

The Comparator and the relationship between the analog input levels and the digital output are illustrated in Figure 25-19. Each Comparator can be individually configured to compare against an external voltage reference or internal voltage reference. For more information on the internal op amp/comparator voltage reference, refer to **Section 45. "Control Digital-to-Analog converter"** (DS60001327) of the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"*.

A standard configuration with default built in hysteresis is shown in Figure 25-19. The external reference at VIN+ is a fixed voltage. The analog input signal at VIN- is compared to the reference signal at VIN+, and the digital output of the comparator is created by the difference between the two signals as shown in the figure. The polarity of the comparator output can be inverted by writing a '1' to the CPOL bit (CMxCON<13>) such that the output is a digital low level when VIN+ > VIN-.

FIGURE 25-19: COMPARATOR CONFIGURATION FOR DEFAULT BUILT-IN HYSTERESIS

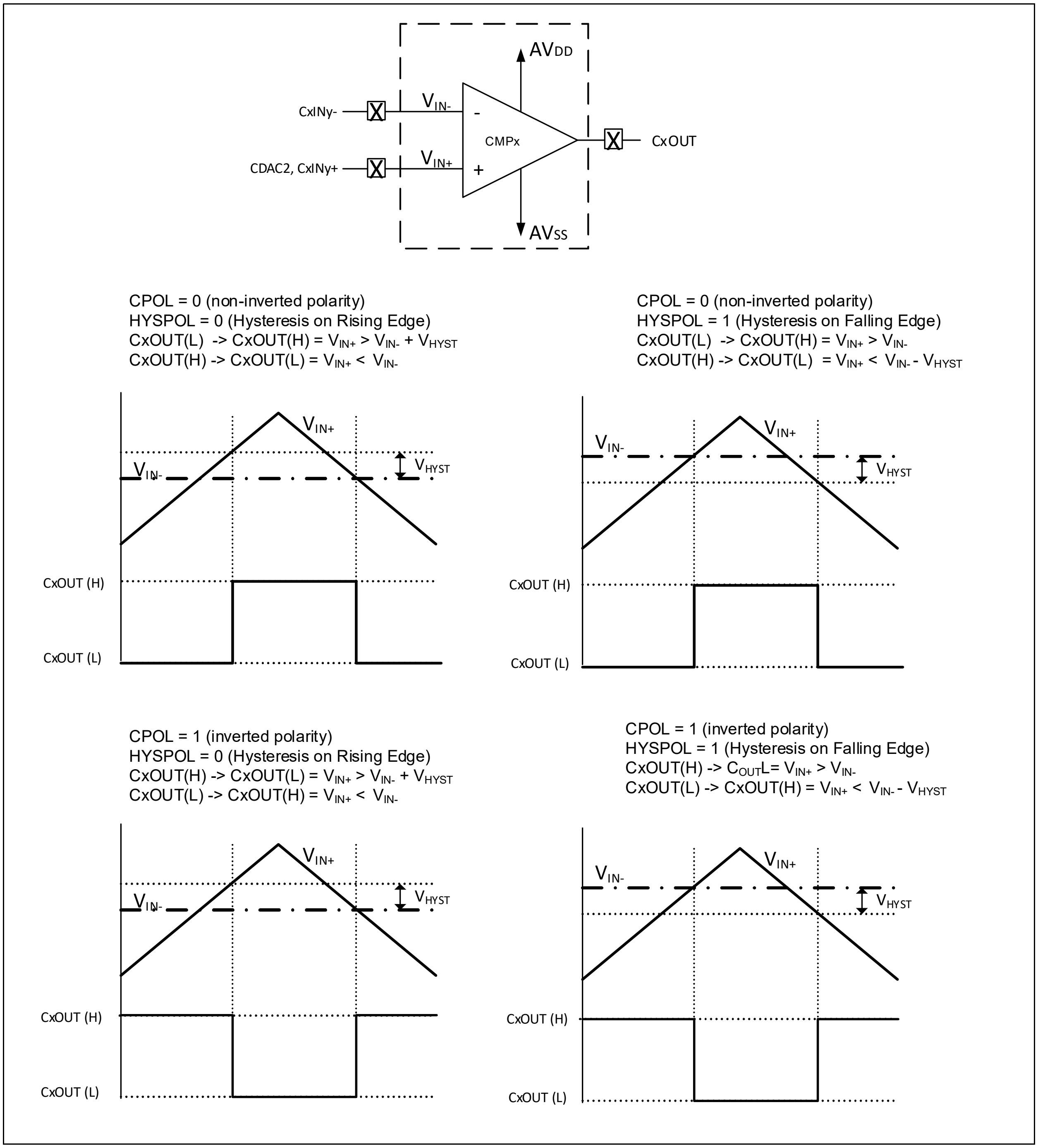


TABLE 25-2: COMPARATOR CMPx OUTPUT AND EVENT POLARITY SELECTION (x=1-5)

CPOL	EVPOL [1:0]	Comparator Input Change (comparator_status_in)	Comparator Output	CxOUT	Trigger/Interrupt Generated?
0	0 0	+In > -In	High	High	No
0	0 0	+In < -In	Low	Low	No
0	0 1	+In > -In	High	High	Yes (only while CEVT = 0)
0	0 1	+In < -In	Low	Low	No
0	1 0	+In > -In	High	High	No
0	1 0	+In < -In	Low	Low	Yes (only while CEVT = 0)
0	1 1	+In > -In	High	High	Yes (only while CEVT = 0)
0	1 1	+In < -In	Low	Low	Yes (only while CEVT = 0)
1	0 0	+In > -In	High	Low	No
1	0 0	+In < -In	Low	High	No
1	0 0	+In > -In	High	Low	No
1	0 0	+In < -In	Low	High	Yes (only while CEVT = 0)
1	1 0	+In > -In	High	Low	Yes (only while CEVT = 0)
1	1 0	+In < -In	Low	High	No
1	1 1	+In > -In	High	Low	Yes (only while CEVT = 0)
1	1 1	+In < -In	Low	High	Yes (only while CEVT = 0)

Note: Each comparator has its dedicated Polarity and Event selection. There is no interaction between the settings of the multiple comparators.

25.10 Op amp/Comparator Control Registers

TABLE 25-3: OP AMP/COMPARATOR REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF82)	Register Name[(1)]	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
C000	CMSTAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	C5EVT	C4EVT	C3EVT	C2EVT	C1EVT	0000
		15:0	—	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	C5OUT	C4OUT	C3OUT	C2OUT	C1OUT	0000
C010	CM1CON	31:16	OPAON	ENPGA	—	HYSPOL	—	—	HYSSEL<1:0>		—	CFSEL<2:0>			CFLTREN	CFDIV<2:0>			0000
		15:0	ON	COE	CPOL	CLPWR	—	—	CEVT	COUT	EVPOL<1:0>		—	CREF	—	—	CCH<1:0>		0000
C020	CM1MSKCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	SELSRCC<3:0>				SELSRCB<3:0>				SELSRCA<3:0>				0000
		15:0	HLMS	—	OCEN	OCNEN	OBEN	OBNEN	OAEN	OANEN	NAGS	PAGS	ACEN	ACNEN	ABEN	ABNEN	AAEN	AANEN	0000
C030	CM2CON	31:16	OPAON	ENPGA	—	HYSPOL	—	—	HYSSEL<1:0>		—	CFSEL<2:0>			CFLTREN	CFDIV<2:0>			0000
		15:0	ON	COE	CPOL	CLPWR	—	—	CEVT	COUT	EVPOL<1:0>		—	CREF	—	—	CCH<1:0>		0000
C040	CM2MSKCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	SELSRCC<3:0>				SELSRCB<3:0>				SELSRCA<3:0>				0000
		15:0	HLMS	—	OCEN	OCNEN	OBEN	OBNEN	OAEN	OANEN	NAGS	PAGS	ACEN	ACNEN	ABEN	ABNEN	AAEN	AANEN	0000
C050	CM3CON	31:16	OPAON	ENPGA	—	HYSPOL	—	—	HYSSEL<1:0>		—	CFSEL<2:0>			CFLTREN	CFDIV<2:0>			0000
		15:0	ON	COE	CPOL	CLPWR	—	—	CEVT	COUT	EVPOL<1:0>		—	CREF	—	—	CCH<1:0>		0000
C060	CM3MSKCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	SELSRCC<3:0>				SELSRCB<3:0>				SELSRCA<3:0>				0000
		15:0	HLMS	—	OCEN	OCNEN	OBEN	OBNEN	OAEN	OANEN	NAGS	PAGS	ACEN	ACNEN	ABEN	ABNEN	AAEN	AANEN	0000
C070	CM4CON	31:16	—	—	—	HYSPOL	—	—	HYSSEL<1:0>		—	CFSEL<2:0>			CFLTREN	CFDIV<2:0>			0000
		15:0	ON	COE	CPOL	—	—	—	CEVT	COUT	EVPOL<1:0>		—	CREF	—	—	CCH<1:0>		0000
C080	CM4MSKCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	SELSRCC<3:0>				SELSRCB<3:0>				SELSRCA<3:0>				0000
		15:0	HLMS	—	OCEN	OCNEN	OBEN	OBNEN	OAEN	OANEN	NAGS	PAGS	ACEN	ACNEN	ABEN	ABNEN	AAEN	AANEN	0000
C090	CM5CON	31:16	OPAON	ENPGA	—	HYSPOL	—	—	HYSSEL<1:0>		—	CFSEL<2:0>			CFLTREN	CFDIV<2:0>			0000
		15:0	ON	COE	CPOL	CLPWR	—	—	CEVT	COUT	EVPOL<1:0>		—	CREF	—	—	CCH<1:0>		0000
C0A0	CM5MSKCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	SELSRCC<3:0>				SELSRCB<3:0>				SELSRCA<3:0>				0000
		15:0	HLMS	—	OCEN	OCNEN	OBEN	OBNEN	OAEN	OANEN	NAGS	PAGS	ACEN	ACNEN	ABEN	ABNEN	AAEN	AANEN	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 25-1: CMSTAT: OP AMP/COMPARATOR STATUS REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	HS, R-0	HS, R-0	HS, R-0	HS, R-0	HS, R-0
	—	—	—	C5EVT	C4EVT	C3EVT	C2EVT	C1EVT
15:8	U-0	U-x	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	SIDL	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	—	—	—	C5OUT	C4OUT	C3OUT	C2OUT	C1OUT

Legend:	HS = Set by hardware		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-21 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 20 **C5EVT:** Comparator 5 Event Status bit

1 = Comparator event according to EVPOL<1:0> settings occurred. Future events/triggers and interrupts are disabled until the CEVT bit (CMxCON<9>) is cleared by user software.
0 = Comparator event did not occur

bit 19 **C4EVT:** Comparator 4 Event Status bit

1 = Comparator event according to EVPOL<1:0> settings occurred. Future events/triggers and interrupts are disabled until the CEVT bit (CMxCON<9>) is cleared by user software.
0 = Comparator event did not occur

bit 18 **C3EVT:** Comparator 3 Event Status bit

1 = Comparator event according to EVPOL<1:0> settings occurred. Future events/triggers and interrupts are disabled until the CEVT bit (CMxCON<9>) is cleared by user software.
0 = Comparator event did not occur

bit 17 **C2EVT:** Comparator 2 Event Status bit

1 = Comparator event according to EVPOL<1:0> settings occurred. Future events/triggers and interrupts are disabled until the CEVT bit (CMxCON<9>) is cleared by user software.
0 = Comparator event did not occur

bit 16 **C1EVT:** Comparator 1 Event Status bit

1 = Comparator event according to EVPOL<1:0> settings occurred. Future events/triggers and interrupts are disabled until the CEVT bit (CMxCON<9>) is cleared by user software.
0 = Comparator event did not occur

bit 15-14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **SIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit

1 = Discontinue operation of all Op amp/Comparators when device enters Idle mode
0 = Continue module operation in Idle mode

bit 12-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 4-0 **C5OUT:C1OUT:** Op amp/Comparator 5 through Comparator 1 Output Status bit

When CPOL = 0:

1 = $V_{IN}+ > V_{TH}+$

0 = $V_{IN}+ < V_{TH}-$

When CPOL = 1:

1 = $V_{IN}+ < V_{TH}-$

0 = $V_{IN}+ > V_{TH}+$

REGISTER 25-2: CMxCON: OP AMP/COMPARATOR 'x' CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 1-5)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	OPAON(2)	ENPGA(2)	—	HYSPOL	—	—	HYSSEL<1:0>	
23:16	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	CFSEL<2:0>			CFLTREN	CFDIV<2:0>		
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	HS, R/W-0	R-0
	ON	COE	CPOL	OPLPWR	—	—	CVET(1)	COUT
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EVPOL<1:0>		—	CREF	—	—	CCH<1:0>	

Legend:	HS = Set by hardware		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **OPAON:** Op amp Enable bit(2)
1 = Op amp enabled and connected to pin
0 = Op amp disabled and pin is released to other functions

Note: Initialize ENPGA & OPLPWR prior to enabling the op-amp, CMxCON<OPAON>=1.

bit 30 **ENPGA:** Op amp Fixed Gain Enable bit(2)
1 = Op amp is operating in Fixed Gain 1X mode
0 = Op amp is operating in Open Loop mode (default)

bit 29 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 28 **HYSPOL:** Comparator Hysteresis Polarity Selection
1 = Hysteresis on falling edge, rising edge is accurate
0 = Hysteresis on rising edge, falling edge is accurate

bit 27-26 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 25-24 **HYSSEL<1:0>:** Hysteresis Selection bits
11 = Set highest hysteresis level (Typical 45 mV)
10 = Set medium hysteresis level (Typical 30 mV)
01 = Set lowest hysteresis level (Typical 15 mV)
00 = No hysteresis selected.

Note: These bits select the hysteresis of the analog comparator.

bit 23 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 22-20 **CFSEL<2:0>:** Comparator Output Filter Clock Source Select bits
111 = PBCLK2/Timer5 Period Value (PR5)
110 = PBCLK2/Timer4 Period Value (PR4)
101 = PBCLK2/Timer3 Period Value (PR3)
100 = PBCLK2/Timer2 Period Value (PR2)
011 = REFCLK3 Clock
010 = PWM Secondary Special Event
001 = PPBCLK2 Clock
000 = SYSCLK Clock

Note 1: Before attempting to initialize or enable any of the op amp bits, the user application must clear the corresponding OPA5MD, OPA3MD, OPA2MD, OPA1MD bits in the PMD register.
2: These bits are not available in the CM4CON register.

Note: The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition has occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, so they must be cleared by user software.

REGISTER 25-2: CMxCON: OP AMP/COMPARATOR ‘x’ CONTROL REGISTER (‘x’ = 1-5) (CONTINUED)

bit 19 **CFLTREN:** Comparator Output Digital Filter Enable bit

1 = Digital Filters enabled
0 = Digital Filters disabled

bit 18-16 **CFDIV<2:0>:** Comparator Output Filter Clock Divide Select bits

These bits are based on the CFSEL clock source selection.

111 = 1:128 Clock Divide
110 = 1:64 Clock Divide
101 = 1:32 Clock Divide
100 = 1:16 Clock Divide
011 = 1:8 Clock Divide
010 = 1:4 Clock Divide
001 = 1:2 Clock Divide
000 = 1:1 Clock Divide

bit 15 **ON:** Comparator Enable bit

1 = Comparator is enabled
0 = Comparator is disabled

bit 14 **COE:** Comparator Output Enable bit

1 = Comparator output is present on the CxOUT pin
0 = Comparator output is internal only

bit 13 **CPOL:** Comparator Output Polarity Select bit

1 = Comparator output is inverted
0 = Comparator output is not inverted

bit 12 **OPLPWR:** Op Amp Power mode

1 = Op amp operating in low-power mode (1/10 power, slower response, Bandwidth ≤ 10 MHz)
0 = Op amp operating in normal power mode, (10 MHz ≥ Bandwidth ≤ 100 MHz)

Note: This bit does not exist for in CM4CON as there is no Op-Amp #4.

bit 11-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9 **CEVT:** Comparator Event bit(1)

1 = Comparator event according to EVPOL<1:0> bit settings occurred

Note: CEVT = 1 disables future events/triggers and interrupts until the bit is cleared by user software.

0 = Comparator event did not occur

bit 8 **COUT:** Comparator Output bit

When CPOL = 0 (non-inverted polarity):

1 = $V_{IN+} > V_{TH+}$
0 = $V_{IN+} < V_{TH-}$

When CPOL = 1 (inverted polarity):

1 = $V_{IN+} < V_{TH-}$
0 = $V_{IN+} > V_{TH+}$

Note 1: Before attempting to initialize or enable any of the op amp bits, the user application must clear the corresponding OPA5MD, OPA3MD, OPA2MD, OPA1MD bits in the PMD register.

2: These bits are not available in the CM4CON register.

Note:	The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition has occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, so they must be cleared by user software.

REGISTER 25-2: CMxCON: OP AMP/COMPARATOR ‘x’ CONTROL REGISTER (‘x’ = 1-5) (CONTINUED)

bit 7-6 **EVPOL<1:0>:** Trigger/Event Polarity Select bits
11 = Trigger/Event generated on any change of the comparator output
10 = Trigger/Event generated only on high-to-low transition of the polarity-selected comparator output
If CPOL = 0 (non-inverted polarity):
High-to-low transition of the comparator output
If CPOL = 1 (inverted polarity):
Low-to-high transition of the comparator output
01 = Trigger/Event generated only on low-to-high transition of the polarity-selected comparator output
If CPOL = 0 (non-inverted polarity):
Low-to-high transition of the comparator output
If CPOL = 1 (inverted polarity):
High-to-low transition of the comparator output
00 = Trigger/Event generation is disabled

bit 5 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 4 **CREF:** Op amp/Comparator Reference Select bit
1 = V_{IN}+ input connects to internal CDAC2 output voltage
0 = V_{IN}+ input connects to CxIN1+ pin

bit 3-2 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 1-0 **CCH<1:0>:** Comparator Channel Select bits
11 = CxIN4-
10 = CxIN3-
01 = CxIN2-
00 = CxIN1-

Note 1: Before attempting to initialize or enable any of the op amp bits, the user application must clear the corresponding OPA5MD, OPA3MD, OPA2MD, OPA1MD bits in the PMD register.
2: These bits are not available in the CM4CON register.

Note:	The IFSx bits, as with all interrupt flag status register bits, are set as long as the peripheral is enabled and an interrupt condition event occurs. Interrupts do not have to be enabled for the IFSx bits to be set. If the user application does not want to use an interrupt, it can poll the corresponding peripheral IFSx bit to see whether an interrupt condition has occurred. The IFSx bits are persistent, so they must be cleared by user software.

REGISTER 25-3: CMxMSKCON: COMPARATOR 'x' MASK CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 1-5)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	SELSRCC<3:0>			
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SELSRCB<3:0>				SELSRCA<3:0>			
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	HLMS	—	OCEN	OCNEN	OBEN	OBNEN	OAEN	OANEN
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	NAGS	PAGS	ACEN	ACNEN	ABEN	ABNEN	AAEN	AANEN

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 27-24 **SELSRCC<3:0>:** Mask C Input Select bits
See the definitions for the SELSRCA<3:0> bits.

bit 23-20 **SELSRCB<3:0>:** Mask B Input Select bits
See the definitions for the SELSRCA<3:0> bits.

bit 19-16 **SELSRCA<3:0>:** Mask A Input Select bits
1111 = FLT4 pin
1110 = FLT2 pin
1101 = PWM5L
1100 = PWM4L
1011 = PWM3L
1010 = PWM2L
1001 = PWM1L
1000 = PWM9H (Not available on 48-pin devices)
0111 = PWM8H (Not available on 48-pin devices)
0110 = PWM7H (Not available on 48-pin devices)
0101 = PWM6H
0100 = PWM5H
0011 = PWM4H
0010 = PWM3H
0001 = PWM2H
0000 = PWM1H

bit 15 **HLMS:** High or Low Level Masking Select bit
1 = The comparator deasserted state is 1, and the masking (blanking) function will prevent any asserted ('0') comparator signal from propagating
0 = The comparator deasserted state is 0, and the masking (blanking) function will prevent any asserted ('1') comparator signal from propagating

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **OCEN:** OR Gate "C" Input Enable bit
1 = "C" input enabled as input to OR gate
0 = "C" input disabled as input to OR gate

Note: This register is only available on PIC32MKXXMCXXX devices.

REGISTER 25-3: CMxMSKCON: COMPARATOR 'x' MASK CONTROL REGISTER ('x' = 1-5) (CONTINUED)

bit 12	**OCNEN:** OR Gate "C" Input Inverted Enable bit 1 = "C" input (inverted) enabled as input to OR gate 0 = "C" input (inverted) disabled as input to OR gate
bit 11	**OBEN:** OR Gate "B" Input Enable bit 1 = "B" input enabled as input to OR gate 0 = "B" input disabled as input to OR gate
bit 10	**OBNEN:** OR Gate "B" Input Inverted Enable bit 1 = "B" input (inverted) enabled as input to OR gate 0 = "B" input (inverted) disabled as input to OR gate
bit 9	**OAEN:** OR Gate "A" Input Enable bit 1 = "A" input enabled as input to OR gate 0 = "A" input disabled as input to OR gate
bit 8	**OANEN:** OR Gate "A" Input Inverted Enable bit 1 = "A" input (inverted) enabled as input to OR gate 0 = "A" input (inverted) disabled as input to OR gate
bit 7	**NAGS:** Negative AND Gate Output Select bit 1 = The negative (inverted) output of the AND gate to the OR gate is enabled 0 = The negative (inverted) output of the AND gate to the OR gate is disabled
bit 6	**PAGS:** Positive AND Gate Output Select bit 1 = The positive output of the AND gate to the OR gate is enabled 0 = The positive output of the AND gate to the OR gate is disabled
bit 5	**ACEN:** AND Gate "C" Input Enable bit 1 = "C" input enabled as input to AND gate 0 = "C" input disabled as input to AND gate
bit 4	**ACNEN:** AND Gate "C" Inverted Input Enable bit 1 = "C" input (inverted) enabled as input to AND gate 0 = "C" input (inverted) disabled as input to AND gate
bit 3	**ABEN:** AND Gate "B" Input Enable bit 1 = "B" input enabled as input to AND gate 0 = "B" input disabled as input to AND gate
bit 2	**ABNEN:** AND Gate "B" Inverted Input Enable bit 1 = "B" input (inverted) enabled as input to AND gate 0 = "B" input (inverted) disabled as input to AND gate
bit 1	**AAEN:** AND Gate "A" Input Enable bit 1 = "A" input enabled as input to AND gate 0 = "A" input disabled as input to AND gate
bit 0	**AANEN:** AND Gate "A" Inverted Input Enable bit 1 = "A" input (inverted) enabled as input to AND gate 0 = "A" input (inverted) disabled as input to AND gate

Note: This register is only available on PIC32MKXXMCXXX devices.

26.0 CHARGE TIME MEASUREMENT UNIT (CTMU)

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 37. "Charge Time Measurement Unit (CTMU)"** (DS60001167), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

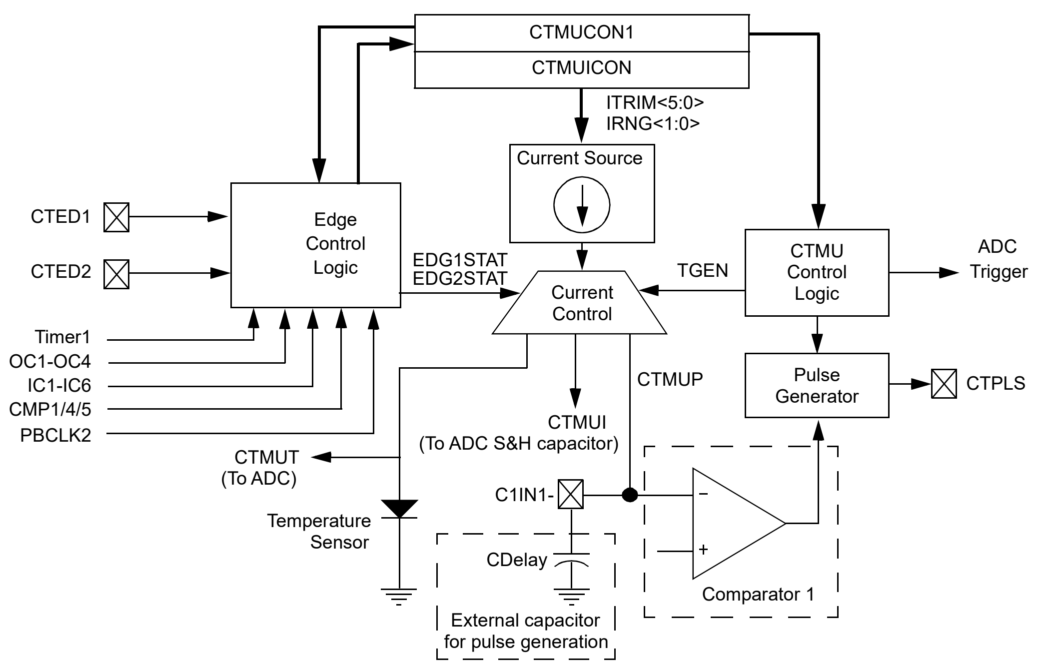
The Charge Time Measurement Unit (CTMU) is a flexible analog module that has a configurable current source with a digital configuration circuit built around it. The CTMU can be used for differential time measurement between pulse sources and can be used for generating an asynchronous pulse. By working with other on-chip analog modules, the CTMU can be used for high resolution time measurement, measure capacitance, measure relative changes in capacitance or generate output pulses with a specific time delay. The CTMU is ideal for interfacing with capacitive-based sensors.

The CTMU module includes the following key features:

- Two channels are available for capacitive or time measurement input
- On-chip precision current source
- 16-edge input trigger sources
- Selection of edge or level-sensitive inputs
- Polarity control for each edge source
- Control of edge sequence
- Control of response to edges
- High precision time measurement
- Time delay of external or internal signal asynchronous to system clock
- Integrated temperature sensing diode
- Control of current source during auto-sampling
- Four current source ranges
- Time measurement resolution of one nanosecond
- Up to 39 inputs for capacitive measurement

A block diagram of the CTMU is shown in Figure 26-1.

FIGURE 26-1: CTMU BLOCK DIAGRAM



Current Control Selection	TGEN	EDG1STAT, EDG2STAT
CTMUT	0	EDG1STAT = EDG2STAT
CTMUI	0	EDG1STAT ≠ EDG2STAT
CTMUP	1	EDG1STAT ≠ EDG2STAT
No Connect	1	EDG1STAT = EDG2STAT

26.1 Control Registers

TABLE 26-1: CTMU REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
D000	CTMUCON	31:16	EDG1MOD	EDG1POL	EDG1SEL<3:0>				EDG2STAT	EDG1STAT	EDG2MOD	EDG2POL	EDG2SEL<3:0>				—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	SIDLE	TGEN	EDGEN	EDGSEQEN	IDISSEN	CTTRIG	ITRIM<5:0>						IRNG<1:0>		0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 26-1: CTMUCON: CTMU CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	EDG1MOD	EDG1POL	EDG1SEL<3:0>				EDG2STAT	EDG1STAT
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0
	EDG2MOD	EDG2POL	EDG2SEL<3:0>				—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ON	—	SIDLE	TGEN(1)	EDGEN	EDGSEQEN	IDISSEN(2)	CTTRIG
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ITRIM<5:0>						IRNG<1:0>	

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **EDG1MOD:** Edge 1 Edge Sampling Select bit
1 = Reserved
0 = Input is level-sensitive

bit 30 **EDG1POL:** Edge 1 Polarity Select bit
1 = Edge 1 programmed for a logic high level response
0 = Edge 1 programmed for a logic low level response

bit 29-26 **EDG1SEL<3:0>:** Edge 1 Source Select bits
1111 = C5OUT Capture Event is selected
1110 = C4OUT pin is selected
1101 = C1OUT pin is selected
1100 = IC6 Capture Event is selected
1011 = IC5 Capture Event is selected
1010 = IC4 Capture Event is selected
1001 = IC3 pin is selected
1000 = IC2 pin is selected
0111 = IC1 pin is selected
0110 = OC4 pin is selected
0101 = OC3 pin is selected
0100 = OC2 pin is selected
0011 = CTED1 pin is selected
0010 = CTED2 pin is selected
0001 = OC1 Compare Event is selected
0000 = Timer1 Event is selected

Note 1: When this bit is set for Pulse Delay Generation, the EDG2SEL<3:0> bits must be set to ‘1101’ to select C1OUT.

2: The ADC module Sample and Hold capacitor is not automatically discharged between sample/conversion cycles. Software using the ADC as part of a capacitive measurement, must discharge the ADC capacitor before conducting the measurement. The IDISSEN bit, when set to ‘1’, performs this function. The ADC module must be sampling while the IDISSEN bit is active to connect the discharge sink to the capacitor array.

3: Refer to the CTMU Current Source Specifications (Table 36-43) in **36.0 “Electrical Characteristics”** for current values.

4: This bit setting is not available for the CTMU temperature diode.

5: For CTMU temperature measurements on this range, ADC sampling time ≥ 1.6 µs.

6: For CTMU temperature measurements on this range, ADC sampling time ≥ 300 ns.

REGISTER 26-1: CTMUCON: CTMU CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 25 **EDG2STAT:** Edge 2 Status bit
Indicates the status of Edge 2 and can be written to control edge source
1 = Edge 2 event has occurred
0 = Edge 2 event has not occurred

bit 24 **EDG1STAT:** Edge 1 Status bit
Indicates the status of Edge 1 and can be written to control edge source
1 = Edge 1 event has occurred
0 = Edge 1 event has not occurred

bit 23 **EDG2MOD:** Edge 2 Edge Sampling Select bit
1 = Reserved
0 = Input is level-sensitive

bit 22 **EDG2POL:** Edge 2 Polarity Select bit
1 = Edge 2 programmed for a high level response
0 = Edge 2 programmed for a low level response

bit 21-18 **EDG2SEL<3:0>:** Edge 2 Source Select bits
1111 = C5OUT Capture Event is selected
1110 = C4OUT pin is selected
1101 = C1OUT pin is selected
1100 = PBCLK2 is selected
1011 = IC5 Capture Event is selected
1010 = IC4 Capture Event is selected
1001 = IC3 pin is selected
1000 = IC2 pin is selected
0111 = IC1 pin is selected
0110 = OC4 pin is selected
0101 = OC3 pin is selected
0100 = OC2 pin is selected
0011 = CTED1 pin is selected
0010 = CTED2 pin is selected
0001 = OC1 Compare Event is selected
0000 = Timer1 Event is selected

bit 17-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15 **ON:** ON Enable bit
1 = Module is enabled
0 = Module is disabled

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **SIDLE:** Stop-in-Idle-Mode
1 = Discontinue Module Operation when device enters Idle mode.
0 = Continue module operation in Idle mode.

Note 1: When this bit is set for Pulse Delay Generation, the EDG2SEL<3:0> bits must be set to '1101' to select C1OUT.
2: The ADC module Sample and Hold capacitor is not automatically discharged between sample/conversion cycles. Software using the ADC as part of a capacitive measurement, must discharge the ADC capacitor before conducting the measurement. The IDISSEN bit, when set to '1', performs this function. The ADC module must be sampling while the IDISSEN bit is active to connect the discharge sink to the capacitor array.
3: Refer to the CTMU Current Source Specifications (Table 36-43) in **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** for current values.
4: This bit setting is not available for the CTMU temperature diode.
5: For CTMU temperature measurements on this range, ADC sampling time $\geq$ 1.6 µs.
6: For CTMU temperature measurements on this range, ADC sampling time $\geq$ 300 ns.

REGISTER 26-1: CTMUCON: CTMU CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 12 **TGEN:** Time Generation Enable bit[(1)]
- 1 = Enables edge delay generation
- 0 = Disables edge delay generation

bit 11 **EDGEN:** Edge Enable bit
- 1 = Edges are not blocked
- 0 = Edges are blocked

bit 10 **EDGSEQEN:** Edge Sequence Enable bit
- 1 = Edge 1 must occur before Edge 2 can occur
- 0 = No edge sequence is needed

bit 9 **IDISSEN:** Analog Current Source Control bit[(2)]
- 1 = Analog current source output is grounded
- 0 = Analog current source output is not grounded

bit 8 **CTTRIG:** Trigger Control bit
- 1 = Trigger output is enabled
- 0 = Trigger output is disabled

bit 7-2 **ITRIM<5:0>:** Current Source Trim bits

011111 = Maximum positive change from nominal current
011110
•
•
•
000001 = Minimum positive change from nominal current
000000 = Nominal current output specified by IRNG<1:0>
111111 = Minimum negative change from nominal current
•
•
•
100010
100001 = Maximum negative change from nominal current

bit 1-0 **IRNG<1:0>:** Current Range Select bits[(3)]
- 11 = 100 times base current (i.e., 0.55 μA Typical)[(6)]
- 10 = 10 times base current (i.e., 5.5 μA Typical)[(5)]
- 01 = Base current level (i.e., 0.55 μA Typical)[(4)]
- 00 = 1000 times base current (i.e., 550 μA Typical)[(4)]

Note 1: When this bit is set for Pulse Delay Generation, the EDG2SEL<3:0> bits must be set to '1101' to select C1OUT.

2: The ADC module Sample and Hold capacitor is not automatically discharged between sample/conversion cycles. Software using the ADC as part of a capacitive measurement, must discharge the ADC capacitor before conducting the measurement. The IDISSEN bit, when set to '1', performs this function. The ADC module must be sampling while the IDISSEN bit is active to connect the discharge sink to the capacitor array.

3: Refer to the CTMU Current Source Specifications (Table 36-43) in **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** for current values.

4: This bit setting is not available for the CTMU temperature diode.

5: For CTMU temperature measurements on this range, ADC sampling time $\geq$ 1.6 μs.

6: For CTMU temperature measurements on this range, ADC sampling time $\geq$ 300 ns.

NOTES:

27.0 CONTROL DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER (CDAC)

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 45. "Control Digital-to-Analog Converter (CDAC)"** (DS60001327), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family Control Digital-to-Analog Converter (CDAC) generates analog voltage corresponding to the digital inputs. The voltage can be used as a reference source for comparators or can be used as an offset to an op amp. This module is targeted for control applications, as opposed to other DAC modules, which are used for audio applications.

The following are key features of the CDAC module:

- Wide voltage range (1.8V to 3.6V)
- 12-bit resolution
- Fast conversion times, 1 Msps
- Buffered output for comparator use

Note:	For additional information on conversion time, sampling rate, module turn-on time and glitch reduction circuit characteristics, refer to **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"**.

Figure 27-1 illustrates the functional block diagram of the CDAC module.

FIGURE 27-1: CDAC BLOCK DIAGRAM

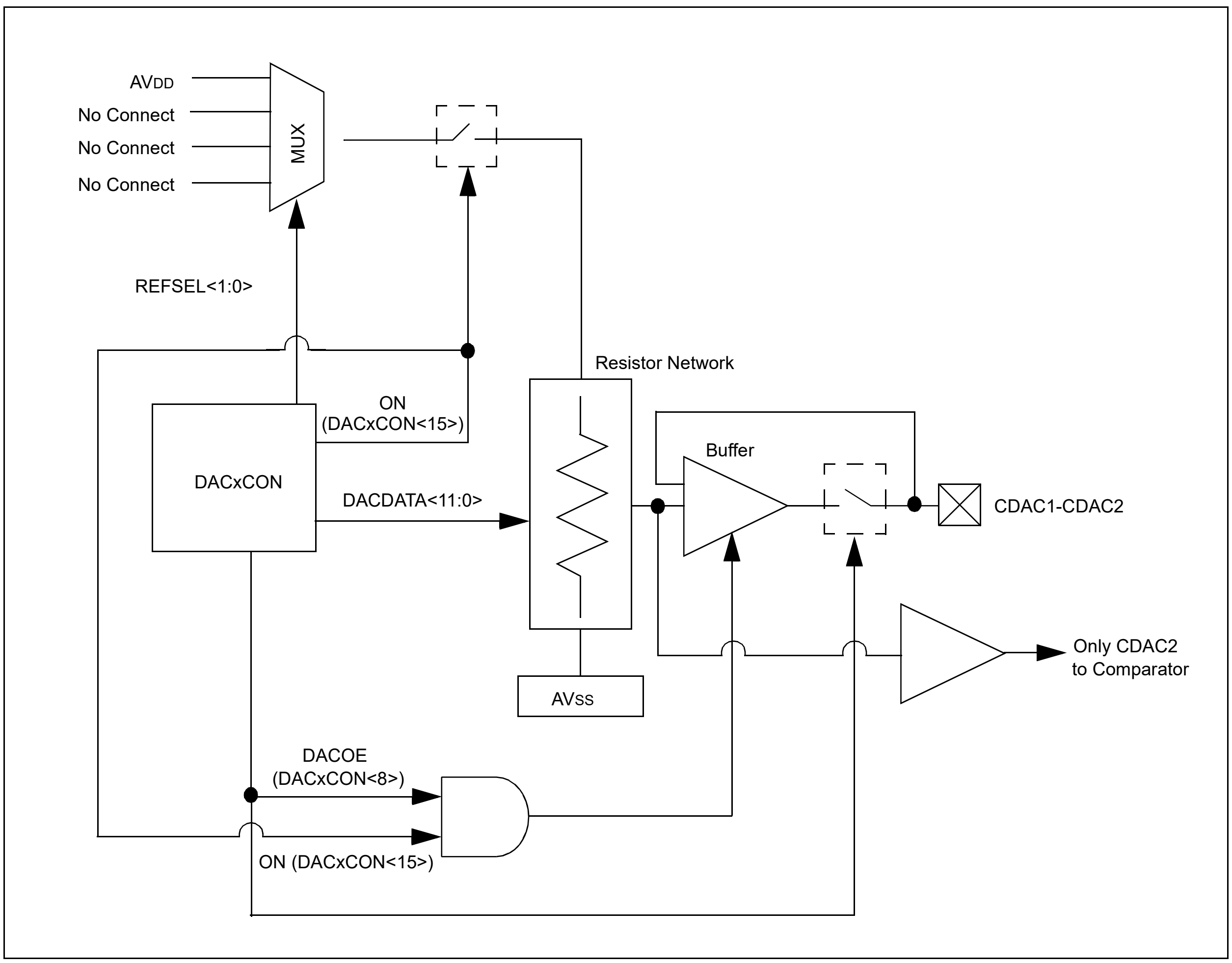


TABLE 27-1: CDAC REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
BF84_C400	DAC1CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	DACDAT<11:0>												0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	—	—	—	DACOE	—	—	—	—	—	—	REFSEL<1:0>		0000
BF84_C600	DAC2CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	DACDAT<11:0>												0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	—	—	—	DACOE	—	—	—	—	—	—	REFSEL<1:0>		0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 27-1: DACxCON: CDAC CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 2 THROUGH 3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	DACDAT<11:8>(1)			
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DACDAT<7:0>(1)							
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0
	ON(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	DACOE(1)
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	REFSEL<1:0>(1,2)	

Legend:	y = Value set from Configuration bits on POR		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 27-16 **DACDAT<11:0>:** CDAC Data Port bits(1)
Data input register bits for the CDAC.

bit 15 **ON:** CDAC Enable bit
1 = The CDAC is enabled
0 = The CDAC is disabled

bit 14-9 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 8 **DACOE:** CDAC Output Buffer Enable bit
1 = Output is enabled; CDAC voltage is connected to the pin
0 = Output is disabled; drive to pin is floating

bit 7-2 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 1-0 **REFSEL<1:0>:** Reference Source Select bits(1,2)
11 = Positive reference voltage = AV_{DD}
10 = No reference selected (no reference current consumption)
01 = No reference selected (no reference current consumption)
00 = No reference selected (no reference current consumption)

Note 1: To minimize CDAC start-up output transients, configure the DACDATA<15:0>, DACOE, and REFSEL<1:0> bits prior to enabling the CDAC (prior to making DACON = 1). Also, remember to wait T_{ON} time, after enabling the CDAC. This time is required to allow the CDAC output to stabilize. Refer to **36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"** for the T_{ON} specification.

2: If the ON bit is '0', the reference source is disconnected from the internal resistor network.

28.0 QUADRATURE ENCODER INTERFACE (QEI)

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 43. "Quadrature Encoder Interface (QEI)"** (DS60001346), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

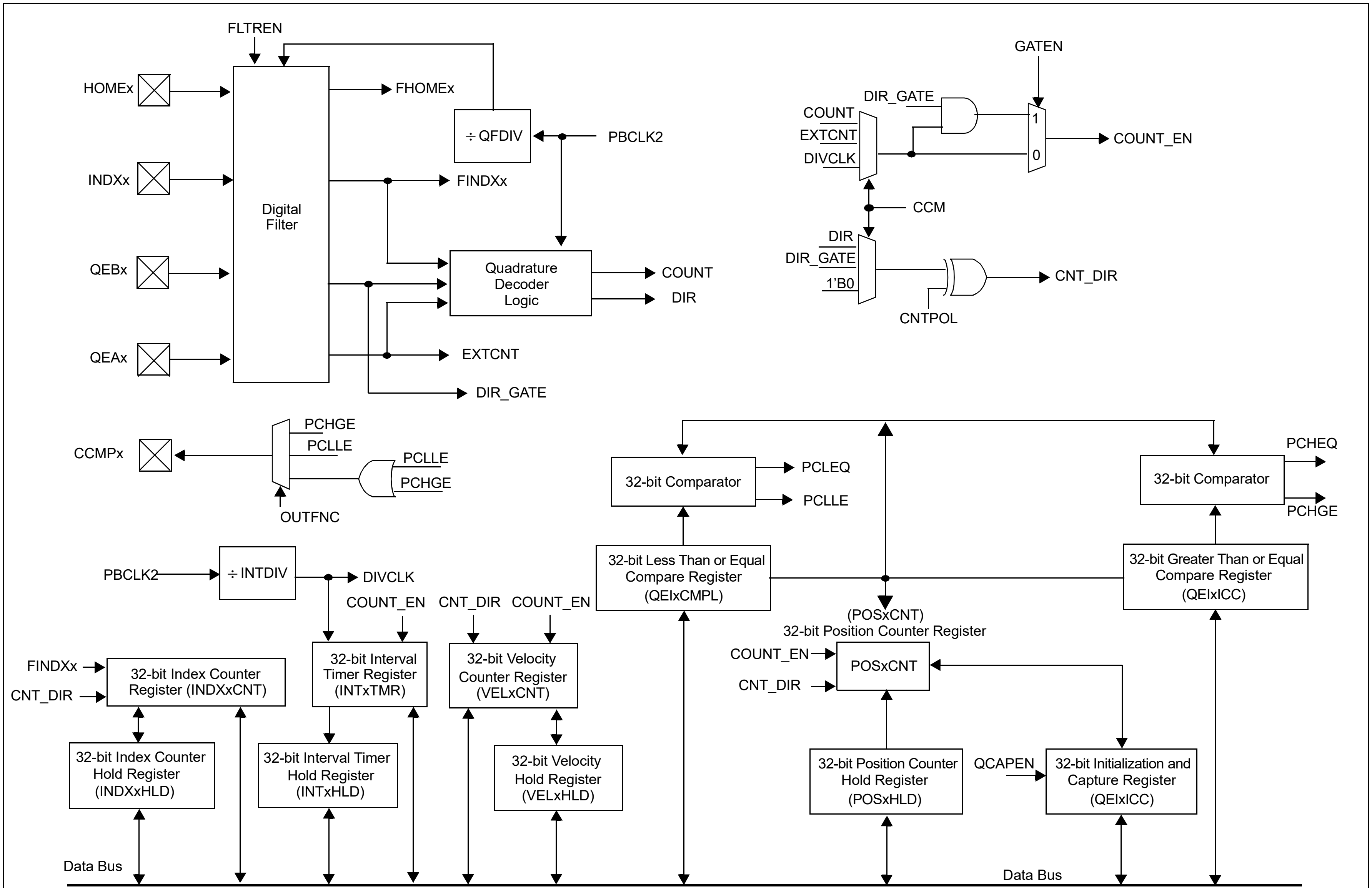
This chapter describes the Quadrature Encoder Interface (QEI) module and associated operational modes. The QEI module provides the interface to incremental encoders for obtaining mechanical position data.

The QEI module consists of the following major features:

- Four input pins: two phase signals, an index pulse and a home pulse
- Programmable digital noise filters on inputs
- Quadrature decoder providing counter pulses and count direction
- Count direction status
- 4x count resolution
- Index (INDX) pulse to reset the position counter
- General purpose 32-bit Timer/Counter mode
- Interrupts generated by QEI or counter events
- 32-bit velocity counter
- 32-bit position counter
- 32-bit index pulse counter
- 32-bit interval timer
- 32-bit position Initialization/Capture register
- 32-bit Compare Less Than and Greater Than registers
- External Up/Down Count mode
- External Gated Count mode
- External Gated Timer mode
- Interval Timer mode

Figure 28-1 illustrates the QEI block diagram.

FIGURE 28-1: QEI BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: These registers map to the same memory location.

28.1 QEI Control Registers

TABLE 28-1: QEI1 THROUGH QEI6 REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
B200	QEI1CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	QEIEN	—	QEISIDL	PIMOD<2:0>			IMV<1:0>		—	INTDIV<2:0>			CNTPOL	GATEN	CCM<1:0>		0000
B210	QEI1IOC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	HCAPEN	0000
		15:0	QCAPEN	FLTREN	QFDIV<2:0>			OUTFNC<1:0>		SWPAB	HOMPOL	IDXPOL	QEBPOL	QEAPOL	HOME	INDEX	QEB	QEA	0000
B220	QEI1STAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	PCHEQIRQ	PCHEQIEN	PCLEQIRQ	PCLEQIEN	POSOVIRQ	POSOVIEN	PCIIRQ	PCIIEN	VELOVIRQ	VELOVIEN	HOMIRQ	HOMIEN	IDXIRQ	IDXIEN	0000
B230	POS1CNT	31:16	POSCNT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	POSCNT<15:0>																0000
B240	POS1HLD	31:16	POSHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	POSHLD<15:0>																0000
B250	VEL1CNT	31:16	VELCNT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	VELCNT<15:0>																0000
B260	VEL1HLD	31:16	VELHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	VELHLD<15:0>																0000
B270	INT1TMR	31:16	INTTMR<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INTTMR<15:0>																0000
B280	INT1HLD	31:16	INTHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INTHLD<15:0>																0000
B290	INDX1CNT	31:16	INDXCNT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INDXCNT<15:0>																0000
B2A0	INDX1HLD	31:16	INDXHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INDXHLD<15:0>																0000
B2B0	QEI1ICC	31:16	QEIICC<31:16>																0000
		15:0	QEIICC<15:0>																0000
B2C0	QEI1CMPL	31:16	QEICMPL<31:16>																0000
		15:0	QEICMPL<15:0>																0000
B400	QEI2CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	QEIEN	—	QEISIDL	PIMOD<2:0>			IMV<1:0>		—	INTDIV<2:0>			CNTPOL	GATEN	CCM<1:0>		0000
B410	QEI2IOC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	HCAPEN	0000
		15:0	QCAPEN	FLTREN	QFDIV<2:0>			OUTFNC<1:0>		SWPAB	HOMPOL	IDXPOL	QEBPOL	QEAPOL	HOME	INDEX	QEB	QEA	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 28-1: QEI1 THROUGH QEI6 REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
B420	QEI2STAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	PCHEQIRQ	PCHEQIEN	PCLEQIRQ	PCLEQIEN	POSOVIRQ	POSOVIEN	PCIIRQ	PCIIEN	VELOVIRQ	VELOVIEN	HOMIRQ	HOMIEN	IDXIRQ	IDXIEN	0000
B430	POS2CNT	31:16	POSCNT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	POSCNT<15:0>																0000
B440	POS2HLD	31:16	POSHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	POSHLD<15:0>																0000
B450	VEL2CNT	31:16	VELCNT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	VELCNT<15:0>																0000
B460	VEL2HLD	31:16	VELHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	VELHLD<15:0>																0000
B470	INT2TMR	31:16	INTTMR<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INTTMR<15:0>																0000
B480	INT2HLD	31:16	INTHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INTHLD<15:0>																0000
B490	INDX2CNT	31:16	INDXCNT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INDXCNT<15:0>																0000
B4A0	INDX2HLD	31:16	INDXHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INDXHLD<15:0>																0000
B4B0	QEI2ICC	31:16	QEIICC<31:16>																0000
		15:0	QEIICC<15:0>																0000
B4C0	QEI2CMPL	31:16	QEICMPL<31:16>																0000
		15:0	QEICMPL<15:0>																0000
B600	QEI3CON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	QEIEN	—	QEISIDL	PIMOD<2:0>			IMV<1:0>		—	INTDIV<2:0>			CNTPOL	GATEN	CCM<1:0>		0000
B610	QEI3IOC	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	HCAPEN	0000
		15:0	QCAPEN	FLTREN	QFDIV<2:0>			OUTFNC<1:0>		SWPAB	HOMPOL	IDXPOL	QEBPOL	QEAPOL	HOME	INDEX	QEB	QEA	0000
B620	QEI3STAT	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	PCHEQIRQ	PCHEQIEN	PCLEQIRQ	PCLEQIEN	POSOVIRQ	POSOVIEN	PCIIRQ	PCIIEN	VELOVIRQ	VELOVIEN	HOMIRQ	HOMIEN	IDXIRQ	IDXIEN	0000
B630	POS3CNT	31:16	POSCNT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	POSCNT<15:0>																0000
B640	POS3HLD	31:16	POSHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	POSHLD<15:0>																0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

TABLE 28-1: QEI1 THROUGH QEI6 REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name(1)	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
B650	VEL3CNT	31:16	VELCNT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	VELCNT<15:0>																0000
B660	VEL3HLD	31:16	VELHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	VELHLD<15:0>																0000
B670	INT3TMR	31:16	INTTMR<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INTTMR<15:0>																0000
B680	INT3HLD	31:16	INTHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INTHLD<15:0>																0000
B690	INDX3CNT	31:16	INDXCNT<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INDXCNT<15:0>																0000
B6A0	INDX3HLD	31:16	INDXHLD<31:16>																0000
		15:0	INDXHLD<15:0>																0000
B6B0	QEI3ICC	31:16	QEIICC<31:16>																0000
		15:0	QEIICC<15:0>																0000
B6C0	QEI3CMPL	31:16	QEICMPL<31:16>																0000
		15:0	QEICMPL<15:0>																0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: All registers in this table have corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 28-1: QEIxCON: QEIx CONTROL REGISTER ('X' = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	QEIEN	—	QEISIDL	PIMOD<2:0>(1)			IMV<1:0>(2)	
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	INTDIV<2:0>(3)			CNTPOL	GATEN	CCM<1:0>	

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15 **QEIEN:** Quadrature Encoder Interface Module Counter Enable bit
1 = Module counters are enabled
0 = Module counters are disabled, but SFRs can be read or written

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **QEISIDL:** Stop in Idle Mode bit
1 = Discontinue module operation when device enters Idle mode
0 = Continue module operation in Idle mode

bit 12-10 **PIMOD<2:0>:** Position Counter Initialization Mode Select bits(1)
111 = Modulo Count mode for position counter and every index event resets the position counter
110 = Modulo Count mode for position counter
101 = Resets the position counter when the position counter equals QEIxICCH register
100 = Second index event after home event initializes position counter with contents of QEIxICCH register
011 = First index event after home event initializes position counter with contents of QEIxICCH register
010 = Next index input event initializes the position counter with contents of QEIxICCH register
001 = Every Index input event resets the position counter
000 = Index input event does not affect position counter

bit 9-8 **IMV<1:0>:** Index Match Value bits(2)
11 =Index match occurs when QEB = 1 and QEA = 1
10 =Index match occurs when QEB = 1 and QEA = 0
01 =Index match occurs when QEB = 0 and QEA = 1
00 = Index match occurs when QEB = 0 and QEA = 0

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: When CCM equals modes '01', '10', and '11', all of the QEI counters operate as timers and the PIMOD<2:0> bits are ignored.
2: When CCM = 00 and QEA and QEB values match Index Match Value (IMV), the POSxCNTH and POSxCNTL registers are reset.
3: The selected clock rate should be at least twice the expected maximum quadrature count rate.

REGISTER 28-1: QEIxCON: QEIx CONTROL REGISTER ('X' = 1-3) (CONTINUED)

bit 6-4 **INTDIV<2:0>:** Timer Input Clock Prescale Select bits (Interval timer, Main timer (position counter), velocity counter and index counter internal clock divider select)(3)

- `111` = 1:128 prescale value
- `110` = 1:64 prescale value
- `101` = 1:32 prescale value
- `100` = 1:16 prescale value
- `011` = 1:8 prescale value
- `010` = 1:4 prescale value
- `001` = 1:2 prescale value
- `000` = 1:1 prescale value

bit **CNTPOL:** Position and Index Counter/Timer Direction Select bit

- `1` = Counter direction is negative unless modified by external Up/Down signal
- `0` = Counter direction is positive unless modified by external Up/Down signal

bit **GATEN:** External Count Gate Enable bit

- `1` = External gate signal controls position counter operation
- `0` = External gate signal does not affect position counter/timer operation

bit **CCM<1:0>:** Counter Control Mode Selection bits

- `11` = Internal Timer mode with optional QEB external clock gating input control based on GATEN. QEB High = Timer Run, QEB Low = Timer Stop.
- `10` = QEA is the external clock input, QEB is optional clock gating input control based on GATEN. QEB High = Clock Run, QEB Low = Clock Stop.
- `01` = QEA is the external clock input, QEB is external UP/DN direction input. (QEB High = Count Up, QEB Low = Count Down)
- `00` = Quadrature Encoder Interface Count mode (x4 mode)

Note 1: When CCM equals modes '`01`', '`10`', and '`11`', all of the QEI counters operate as timers and the PIMOD<2:0> bits are ignored.

2: When CCM = `00` and QEA and QEB values match Index Match Value (IMV), the POSxCNTH and POSxCNTL registers are reset.

3: The selected clock rate should be at least twice the expected maximum quadrature count rate.

REGISTER 28-2: QEIxIOC: QEIx I/O CONTROL REGISTER ('X' = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	HCAPEN
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	QCAPEN	FLTREN	QFDIV<2:0>			OUTFNC<1:0>		SWPAB
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R-x	R-x	R-x	R-x
	HOMPOL	IDXPOL	QEBPOL	QEAPOL	HOME	INDEX	QEB	QEA

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-17 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 16 **HCAPEN:** Position Counter Input Capture by Home Event Enable bit
1 = HOMEx input event (positive edge) triggers a position capture event
0 = HOMEx input event (positive edge) does not trigger a position capture event

bit 15 **QCAPEN:** Position Counter Input Capture Enable bit
1 = Positive edge detect of Home input triggers position capture function
0 = Home input event (positive edge) does not trigger a capture even

bit 14 **FLTREN:** QEA/QEB/INDX/HOMEx Digital Filter Enable bit
1 = Input Pin Digital filter is enabled
0 = Input Pin Digital filter is disabled (bypassed)

bit 13-11 **QFDIV<2:0>:** QEA/QEB/INDX/HOMEx Digital Input Filter Clock Select bits
111 = 1:128 clock divide
110 = 1:64 clock divide
101 = 1:32 clock divide
100 = 1:16 clock divide
011 = 1:8 clock divide
010 = 1:4 clock divide
001 = 1:2 clock divide
000 = 1:1 clock divide

bit 10-9 **OUTFNC<1:0>:** QEI Module Output Function Mode Select bits
11 = The CNTCMPx pin goes high when POSxCNT ≤ QEIxCMPL or POSxCNT ≥ QEIxICCH
10 = The CNTCMPx pin goes high when POSxCNT ≤ QEIxCMPL
01 = The CNTCMPx pin goes high when POSxCNT ≥ QEIxICCH
00 = Output is disabled

bit 8 **SWPAB:** Swap QEA and QEB Inputs bit
1 = QEAx and QEBx are swapped prior to quadrature decoder logic
0 = QEAx and QEBx are not swapped

bit 7 **HOMPOL:** HOMEx Input Polarity Select bit
1 = Input is inverted
0 = Input is not inverted

bit 6 **IDXPOL:** INDXx Input Polarity Select bit
1 = Input is inverted
0 = Input is not inverted

bit 5 **QEBPOL:** QEBx Input Polarity Select bit
1 = Input is inverted
0 = Input is not inverted

REGISTER 28-2: QEIxIOC: QEIx I/O CONTROL REGISTER (‘X’ = 1-3) (CONTINUED)

bit 4 **QEAPOL:** QEAx Input Polarity Select bit
1 = Input is inverted
0 = Input is not inverted

bit 3 **HOME:** Status of HOMEx Input Pin after Polarity Control bit (read-only)
1 = Pin is at logic ‘1’, if HOMPOL bit is set to ‘0’
Pin is at logic ‘0’, if HOMPOL bit is set to ‘1’
0 = Pin is at logic ‘0’, if HOMPOL bit is set to ‘0’
Pin is at logic ‘1’, if HOMPOL bit is set to ‘1’

bit 2 **INDEX:** Status of INDXx Input Pin after Polarity Control bit (Read-Only)
1 = Pin is at logic ‘1’, if IDXPOL bit is set to ‘0’
Pin is at logic ‘0’, if IDXPOL bit is set to ‘1’
0 = Pin is at logic ‘0’, if IDXPOL bit is set to ‘0’
Pin is at logic ‘1’, if IDXPOL bit is set to ‘1’

bit 1 **QEB:** Status of QEBx Input Pin after Polarity Control and SWPAB Pin Swapping bit (read-only)
1 = Physical pin QEB is at logic ‘1’, if QEBPOL bit is set to ‘0’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘0’
Physical pin QEB is at logic ‘0’, if QEBPOL bit is set to ‘1’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘0’
Physical pin QEA is at logic ‘1’, if QEBPOL bit is set to ‘0’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘1’
Physical pin QEA is at logic ‘0’, if QEBPOL bit is set to ‘1’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘1’

0 = Physical pin QEB is at logic ‘0’, if QEBPOL bit is set to ‘0’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘0’
Physical pin QEB is at logic ‘1’, if QEBPOL bit is set to ‘1’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘0’
Physical pin QEA is at logic ‘0’, if QEBPOL bit is set to ‘0’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘1’
Physical pin QEA is at logic ‘1’, if QEBPOL bit is set to ‘1’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘1’

bit 0 **QEA:** Status of QEAx Input Pin after Polarity Control and SWPAB Pin Swapping bit (read-only)
1 = Physical pin QEA is at logic ‘1’, if QEAPOL bit is set to ‘0’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘0’
Physical pin QEA is at logic ‘0’, if QEAPOL bit is set to ‘1’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘0’
Physical pin QEB is at logic ‘1’, if QEAPOL bit is set to ‘0’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘1’
Physical pin QEB is at logic ‘0’, if QEAPOL bit is set to ‘1’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘1’

0 = Physical pin QEA is at logic ‘0’, if QEAPOL bit is set to ‘0’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘0’
Physical pin QEA is at logic ‘1’, if QEAPOL bit is set to ‘1’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘0’
Physical pin QEB is at logic ‘0’, if QEAPOL bit is set to ‘0’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘1’
Physical pin QEB is at logic ‘1’, if QEAPOL bit is set to ‘1’ and SWPAB bit is set to ‘1’

REGISTER 28-3: QEIxSTAT: QEIx STATUS REGISTER ('X' = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	RC-0, HS	R/W-0	RC-0, HS	R/W-0	RC-0, HS	R/W-0
	—	—	PCHEQIRQ	PCHEQIEN	PCLEQIRQ	PCLEQIEN	POSOVIRQ	POSOVIEN
7:0	RC-0, HS	R/W-0	RC-0, HS	R/W-0	RC-0, HS	R/W-0	RC-0, HS	R/W-0
	PCIIRQ(1)	PCIIEN	VELOVIRQ	VELOVIEN	HOMIRQ	HOMIEN	IDXIRQ	IDXIEN

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13 **PCHEQIRQ:** Position Counter Greater Than or Equal Compare Status bit
1 = POSxCNT > QEIxICCH
0 = POSxCNT $\leq$ QEIxICCH

bit 12 **PCHEQIEN:** Position Counter Greater Than or Equal Compare Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 11 **PCLEQIRQ:** Position Counter Less Than or Equal Compare Status bit
1 = POSxCNT < QEIxCMPL
0 = POSxCNT $\geq$ QEIxCMPL

bit 10 **PCLEQIEN:** Position Counter Less Than or Equal Compare Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 9 **POSOVIRQ:** Position Counter Overflow Status bit
1 = Overflow has occurred
0 = No overflow has occurred

bit 8 **POSOVIEN:** Position Counter Overflow Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 7 **PCIIRQ:** Position Counter (Homing) Initialization Process Complete Status bit(1)
1 = POSxCNT was reinitialized
0 = POSxCNT was not reinitialized

bit 6 **PCIIEN:** Position Counter (Homing) Initialization Process Complete Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 5 **VELOVIRQ:** Velocity Counter Overflow Status bit
1 = Overflow has occurred
0 = No overflow has not occurred

bit 4 **VELOVIEN:** Velocity Counter Overflow Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

Note 1: This status bit in only applies to PIMOD<2:0> modes '011' and '100'.

REGISTER 28-3: QEIxSTAT: QEIx STATUS REGISTER (‘X’ = 1-3) (CONTINUED)

bit 3 **HOMIRQ:** Status Flag for Home Event Status bit
1 = Home event has occurred
0 = No Home event has occurred

bit 2 **HOMIEN:** Home Input Event Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

bit 1 **IDXIRQ:** Status Flag for Index Event Status bit
1 = Index event has occurred
0 = No Index event has occurred

bit 0 **IDXIEN:** Index Input Event Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Interrupt is enabled
0 = Interrupt is disabled

Note 1: This status bit in only applies to PIMOD<2:0> modes ‘011’ and ‘100’.

REGISTER 28-4: POSxCNT: POSITION COUNTER REGISTER ('X' = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	POSCNT<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	POSCNT<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	POSCNT<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	POSCNT<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **POSCNT<31:0>:** 32-bit Position Counter Register bits

The Operating mode of the position counter is controlled by the CCM bit in the QEIxCON register.

Quadrature Count mode: The QEA and QEB inputs are decoded to generate count pulses and direction information for controlling the position counter operation.

External Count with External Up/Down mode: The QEA/EXTCNT input is treated as an external count signal, and the QEB/DIR/GATE input provides the count direction information.

External Count with External Gate mode: The QEA/EXTCNT input is treated as an external count signal. If the GATEN bit in the QEIxCON register is equal to '1', the QEB/DIR/GATE input will gate the counter signal.

Internal Timer mode: The position counter uses PBCLK2 divided by the clock divider INTDIV as the count source.

REGISTER 28-5: VELxCNT: VELOCITY COUNTER REGISTER ('X' = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	VELCNT<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	VELCNT<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	VELCNT<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	VELCNT<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **VELCNT<31:0>:** 32-bit Velocity Counter bits

The velocity counter is automatically cleared after every processor read of the velocity counter. It is not reset by the index input or otherwise affected by any of the PIMOD<2:0> specified modes. The contents of the counter represents the distance traveled during the time between samples. Velocity equals the distance traveled per unit of time. The velocity counter can save the application software the trouble of performing 32-bit math operations between current and previous position counter values to calculate velocity. If the velocity counter rolls over from 0x7FFFFFFF to 0x80000000, or from 0x80000000 to 0x7FFFFFFF, an overflow/underflow condition is detected. If the VELOVIEN bit is set in the QEISTAT register, an interrupt will be generated.

REGISTER 28-6: VELxHLD: VELOCITY HOLD REGISTER (‘X’ = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	VELHLD<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	VELHLD<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	VELHLD<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	VELHLD<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **VELHLD<31:0>:** 32-bit Velocity Hold bits
When VELxCNT is read, the contents are captured at the same time into the VELxHLD register.

REGISTER 28-7: INTxHLD: INTERVAL TIMER HOLD REGISTER (‘X’ = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INTHLD<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INTHLD<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INTHLD<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INTHLD<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **INTHLD<31:0>:** 32-bit Index Counter Hold bits
When the next count pulse is detected, the current contents of the interval timer (INTxTMR) are transferred to the Interval Hold register (INTxHLD) and the interval timer is cleared and the process repeats.

REGISTER 28-8: INDxCNT: INDEX COUNTER REGISTER (‘X’ = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INDxCNT<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INDxCNT<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INDxCNT<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INDxCNT<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **IDXCNT<31:0>:** 32-bit Position Counter bits

REGISTER 28-9: INTxTMR: INTERVAL TIMER REGISTER (‘X’ = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INTTMR<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INTTMR<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INTTMR<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	INTTMR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **INTTMR<31:0>:** 32-bit Interval Timer Counter bits

The INTxTMR register provides a means to measure the time between each decoded quadrature count pulse to yield improved velocity information. The interval timer should be set to run at a frequency chosen such that the counter does not overflow at the expected minimum operating speed of the motor. The interval timer is automatically cleared when a count pulse is detected. The timer then counts at the specified rate based on the setting of the INTDIV bit in the QEIxCON register.

REGISTER 28-10: QEIxICC: QEIx INITIALIZE/CAPTURE/COMPARE REGISTER ('X' = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ICCH<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ICCH<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ICCH<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ICCH<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **ICCH<31:0>:** 32-bit Initialize/Capture/Compare High bits

REGISTER 28-11: QEIxCMPL: CAPTURE LOW REGISTER ('X' = 1-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CMPL<31:24>							
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CMPL<23:16>							
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CMPL<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CMPL<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **CMPL<31:0>:** 32-bit Compare Low Value bits

29.0 MOTOR CONTROL PWM MODULE

> **Note:** This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 44. "Motor Control PWM (MCPWM)"** (DS60001393), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices support a dedicated Motor Control Pulse-Width Modulation (PWM) module with up to 24 outputs.

The Motor Control PWM module consists of the following major features:

- Two master time base modules with special event triggers
- PWM module input clock prescaler
- Two synchronization inputs
- Two synchronization outputs
- 9 PWM generators with complimentary output pairs
- Period, duty cycle, phase shift and dead time minimum resolution of 1/FSYSCLK in Edge-Aligned mode and 2/FSYSCLK minimum resolution in Center-Aligned mode
- Cycle by cycle fault recovery and latched fault modes
- PWM time-base capture upon current limit
- 10 fault input pins are available for faults and current limits
- Programmable analog-to-digital trigger with interrupt for each PWM pair
- Complementary PWM outputs
- Push-Pull PWM outputs
- Edge-Aligned PWM mode
- Center-Aligned PWM mode
- Variable Phase PWM mode
- Multi-Phase PWM mode
- Fixed-Off Time PWM mode
- Current Limit PWM mode
- Current Reset PWM mode
- PWMxH and PWMxL output override control
- PWMxH and PWMxL output pin swapping
- Chopping mode (also known as Gated mode)
- Dead time insertion
- Dead time compensation
- Enhanced Leading-Edge Blanking (LEB)
- 15 mA PWM pin output drive

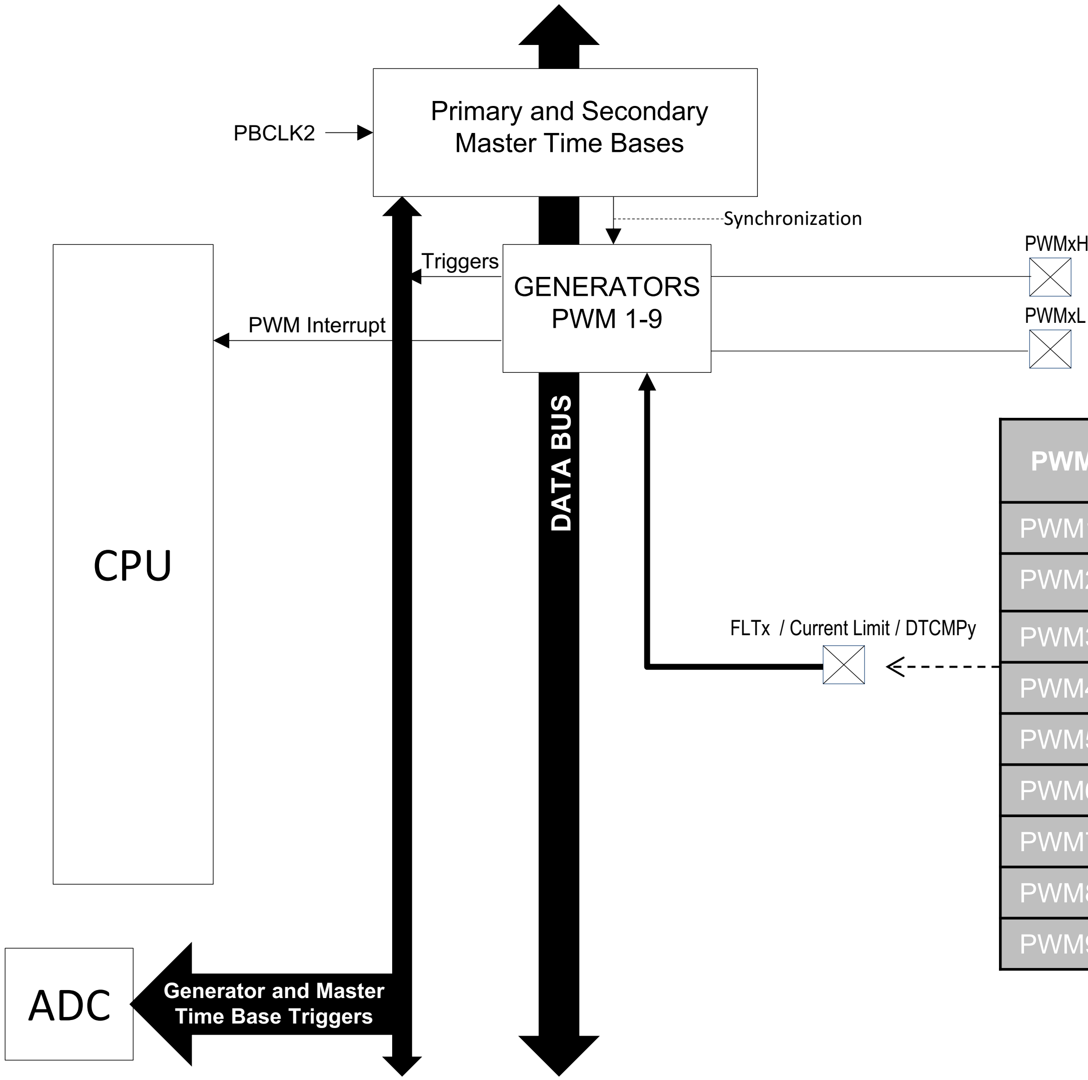
The Motor Control PWM module contains up to twelve PWM generators. Two master time base generators provide a synchronous signal as a common time base to synchronize the various PWM outputs. Each generator can operate independently or in synchronization with either of the two master time bases. The individual PWM outputs are available on the output pins of the device. The input Fault signals and current-limit signals, when enabled, can monitor and protect the system by placing the PWM outputs into a known "safe" state.

Each PWM can generate a trigger to the ADC module to sample the analog signal at a specific instance during the PWM period. In addition, the Motor Control PWM module also generates two Special Event Triggers to the ADC module based on the two master time bases.

PWM generators 1 through 9 have two outputs, PWMxH and PWMxL, brought out to the dedicated pins.

Figure 29-1 illustrates an architectural overview of the Motor Control PWM module and its interconnection with the CPU and other peripherals.

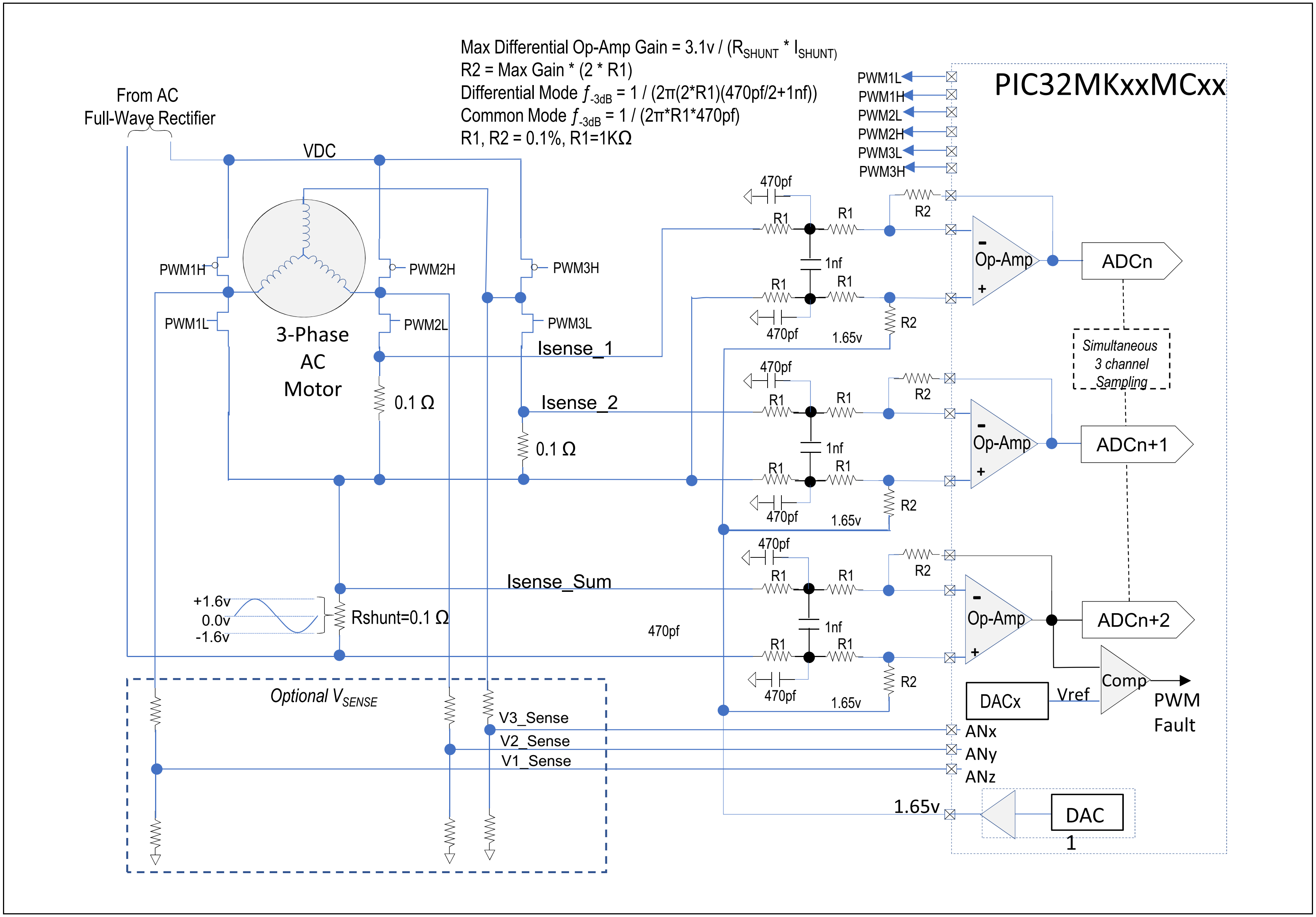
FIGURE 29-1: MOTOR CONTROL PWM MODULE ARCHITECTURAL OVERVIEW



PWM	PIN	Function (DTC Enb)
PWM1	FLT3	DTCCMP1
PWM2	FLT4	DTCCMP2
PWM3	FLT5	DTCCMP3
PWM4	FLT6	DTCCMP4
PWM5	FLT7	DTCCMP5
PWM6	FLT8	DTCCMP6
PWM7	FLT12	DTCCMP7
PWM8	FLT13	DTCCMP8
PWM9	FLT14	DTCCMP9

NOTE: Since DTCOMPx, (i.e. dead time compensation) , FLTx and Current Limit share the same digital input pins, their availability is mutually exclusive with fault function as the highest priority.

FIGURE 29-2: 3 PHASE AC MOTOR CONTROL EXAMPLE



29.1 PWM Faults

The PWM module incorporates multiple external Fault inputs to include FLT1 and FLT2, which are remappable using the PPS feature, and FLT15, which has been implemented with Class B safety features, and is available on a fixed pin at reset for Fault detection.

Fault pins are selectable for active level (active high or low). FLT pins provide a safe and reliable way to shut down the PWM outputs, tri-state, when the Fault input is asserted. Therefore, the user should provide the necessary external pull-up or pull-down to disable the high or low side FETs in motor control applications.

29.1.1 PWM FAULTS AT RESET

During any reset event, the PWM module maintains ownership of the Class B fault FLT15. At reset, this fault is enabled in latched mode to guarantee the fail-safe power-up of the application. The application software must clear the PWM fault before enabling the High-Speed Motor Control PWM module. To clear the fault condition, the FLT15 pin must first be pulled low externally or the internal pull down resistor in the CNPDx register can be enabled.

Note:	The Fault mode may be changed using the FLTMOD<1:0> bits (IOCONx<17:16>) regardless of the state of FLT15.

29.1.2 WRITE-PROTECTED REGISTERS

Write protection is implemented for the IOCONx register. The write protection feature prevents any inadvertent writes. This protection feature can be controlled by the PWMLOCK Configuration bit (DEVCFG3<20>). The default state of the write protection feature is disabled (PWMLOCK = 1). The write protection feature can be enabled by configuring the PWMLOCK = 0.

To gain write access, the application software must write two consecutive values of (0xABCD and 0x4321) to the PWMKEY register to perform the unlock operation. The write access to the IOCONx register must be the next SFR access following the unlock process. There can be no other SFR accesses during the unlock process and subsequent write access. Every write to the IOCONx register requires a prior unlock operation.

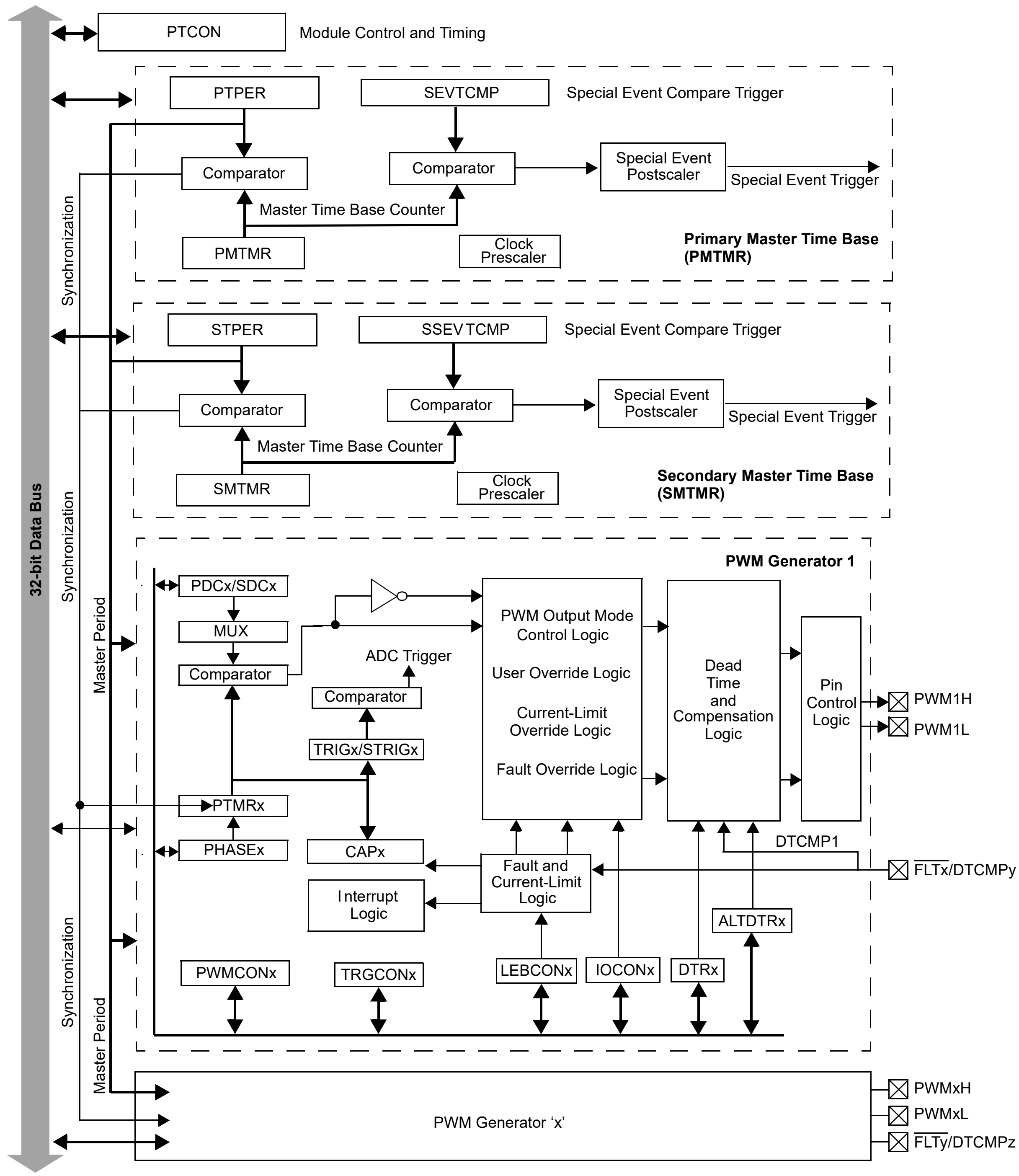
The unlocking sequence is described in Example 29-1.

Figure 29-3 shows the register interconnection diagram for the Motor Control PWM module.

EXAMPLE 29-1: PWM WRITE-PROTECTED REGISTER UNLOCK SEQUENCE

```
Untested Code - For Information Purposes Only
; In the default Reset state, the FLT15 pin must be pulled low externally to clear and disable
; the fault.
; Writing to IOCONx register requires unlock sequence
di      v1
ehb                         ;Disable interrupts
mov     #0xXXXX,r3          ;Move desired IOCON4 register data to r3 register
mov     #0xabcd,r1          ;Load first unlock key to r1 register
mov     #0x4321,r2          ;Load second unlock key to r2 register
mov     r1, PWMKEY          ;Write first unlock key to PWMKEY register
mov     r2, PWMKEY          ;Write second unlock key to PWMKEY register
mov     r3,IOCON4           ;Write desired value to IOCON SFR for channel 4
mfc0    v0,c0_status
ori     v0,v0,0x1
mtc0    v0,c0_status
ehb                         ;Re-enable Interrupts
```


FIGURE 29-3: MOTOR CONTROL PWM MODULE REGISTER INTERCONNECTION DIAGRAM



Legend:

'x' = 1 through 12.
'y' = 1 through 8 and 15.
'z' = 3 through 8.

Note: Since DTCMPx and $\overline{\text{FLTx}}$ share the same digital input pins, their availability is mutually exclusive.

29.2 Motor Control PWM Control Registers

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
A000	PTCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PTEN	—	PTSIDL	SESTAT	SEIEN	PWMRDY	—	—	—	PCLKDIV<2:0>			SEVTPS<3:0>				0000
A010	PTPER	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PTPER<15:0>																0020
A020	SEVTCMP	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SEVTCMP<15:0>																0000
A030	PMTMR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PMTMR<15:0>																0000
A040	STCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	SSESTAT	SSEIEN	—	—	—	—	SCLKDIV<2:0>			SEVTPS<3:0>				0000
A050	STPER	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STPER<15:0>																0020
A060	SSEVTCMP	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SSEVTCMP<15:0>																0000
A070	SMTMR	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SMTMR<15:0>																0000
A080	CHOP	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CHPCLKEN	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPCLK<9:0>										0000
A090	PWMKEY	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PWMKEY<15:0>																0000
A0C0	PWMCON1	31:16	FLTIF	CLIF	TRGIF	PWMLIF	PWMHIF	—	—	—	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>		ITB	—	DTC<1:0>		DTCP	PTDIR	MTBS	—	XPRES	—	0000
A0D0	IOCON1	31:16	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>				CLPOL	CLMOD	—	FLTSRC<3:0>				FLTPOL	FLTMOD<1:0>		0078
		15:0	PENH	PENL	POLH	POLL	PMOD<1:0>		OVRENH	OVRENL	OVRDAT<1:0>		FLTDAT<1:0>		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC	0000
A0E0	PDC1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PDC<15:0>																0000
A0F0	SDC1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SDC<15:0>																0000
A100	PHASE1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHASE<15:0>																0000
A110	DTR1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	DTR<15:0>																0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
A120	ALTDTR1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALTDTR<15:0>																0000
A130	DTCOMP1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	COMP<13:0>														0000
A140	TRIG1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A150	TRGCON1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>		STRGSEL<1:0>		DTM	STRGIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A160	STRIG1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A170	CAP1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CAP<15:0>																0000
A180	LEBCON1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A190	LEBDLY1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:0>												0000
A1A0	AUXCON1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN	0000
A1B0	PTMR1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR<15:0>																0000
A1C0	PWMCON2	31:16	FLTIF	CLIF	TRGIF	PWMLIF	PWMHIF	—	—	—	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>		ITB	—	DTC<1:0>		DTCP	PTDIR	MTBS	—	XPRES	—	0000
A1D0	IOCON2	31:16	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>				CLPOL	CLMOD	—	FLTSRC<3:0>				FLTPOL	FLTMOD<1:0>		0078
		15:0	PENH	PENL	POLH	POLL	PMOD<1:0>		OVRENH	OVRENL	OVRDAT<1:0>		FLTDAT<1:0>		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC	0000
A1E0	PDC2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PDC<15:0>																0000
A1F0	SDC2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SDC<15:0>																0000
A200	PHASE2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHASE<15:0>																0000
A210	DTR2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	DTR<15:0>																0000
A220	ALTDTR2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALTDTR<15:0>																0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
A230	DTCOMP2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	COMP<13:0>														0000
A240	TRIG2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A250	TRGCON2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>		STRGSEL<1:0>		DTM	STRGIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A260	STRIG2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A270	CAP2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CAP<15:0>																0000
A280	LEBCON2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A290	LEBDLY2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:0>												0000
A2A0	AUXCON2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN	0000
A2B0	PTMR2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR<15:0>																0000
A2C0	PWMCON3	31:16	FLTIF	CLIF	TRGIF	PWMLIF	PWMHIF	—	—	—	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>		ITB	—	DTC<1:0>		DTCP	PTDIR	MTBS	—	XPRES	—	0000
A2D0	IOCON3	31:16	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>				CLPOL	CLMOD	—	FLTSRC<3:0>				FLTPOL	FLTMOD<1:0>		0078
		15:0	PENH	PENL	POLH	POLL	PMOD<1:0>		OVRENH	OVRENL	OVRDAT<1:0>		FLTDAT<1:0>		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC	0000
A2E0	PDC3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PDC<15:0>																0000
A2F0	SDC3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SDC<15:0>																0000
A300	PHASE3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHASE<15:0>																0000
A310	DTR3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	DTR<13:0>														0000
A320	ALTDTR3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALTDTR<15:0>																0000
A330	DTCOMP3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	COMP<13:0>														0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
A340	TRIG3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A350	TRGCON3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>		STRGSEL<1:0>		DTM	STRGIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A360	STRIG3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A370	CAP3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CAP<15:0>																0000
A380	LEBCON3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A390	LEBDLY3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:0>												0000
A3A0	AUXCON3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN	0000
A3B0	PTMR3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR<15:0>																0000
A3C0	PWMCON4	31:16	FLTIF	CLIF	TRGIF	PWMLIF	PWMHIF	—	—	—	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>		ITB	—	DTC<1:0>		DTCP	PTDIR	MTBS	—	XPRES	—	0000
A3D0	IOCON4	31:16	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>				CLPOL	CLMOD	—	FLTSRC<3:0>				FLTPOL	FLTMOD<1:0>		0078
		15:0	PENH	PENL	POLH	POLL	PMOD<1:0>		OVRENH	OVRENL	OVRDAT<1:0>		FLTDAT<1:0>		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC	0000
A3E0	PDC4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PDC<15:0>																0000
A3F0	SDC4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SDC<15:0>																0000
A400	PHASE4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHASE<15:0>																0000
A410	DTR4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	DTR<15:0>																0000
A420	ALTDTR4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALTDTR<15:0>																0000
A430	DTCOMP4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	COMP<13:0>														0000
A440	TRIG4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGCMP<15:0>																0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
A450	TRGCON4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>		STRGSEL<1:0>		DTM	STRGIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A460	STRIG4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A470	CAP4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CAP<15:0>																0000
A480	LEBCON4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A490	LEBDLY4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:0>												0000
A4A0	AUXCON4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN	0000
A4B0	PTMR4	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR<15:0>																0000
A4C0	PWMCON5	31:16	FLTIF	CLIF	TRGIF	PWMLIF	PWMHIF	—	—	—	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>		ITB	—	DTC<1:0>		DTCP	PTDIR	MTBS	—	XPRES	—	0000
A4D0	IOCON5	31:16	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>				CLPOL	CLMOD	—	FLTSRC<3:0>				FLTPOL	FLTMOD<1:0>		0078
		15:0	PENH	PENL	POLH	POLL	PMOD<1:0>		OVRENH	OVRENL	OVRDAT<1:0>		FLTDAT<1:0>		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC	0000
A4E0	PDC5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PDC<15:0>																0000
A4F0	SDC5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SDC<15:0>																0000
A500	PHASE5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHASE<15:0>																0000
A510	DTR5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	DTR<15:0>																0000
A520	ALTDTR5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALTDTR<15:0>																0000
A530	DTCOMP5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	COMP<13:0>														0000
A540	TRIG5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A550	TRGCON5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>		STRGSEL<1:0>		DTM	STRGIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
A560	STRIG5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A570	CAP5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CAP<15:0>																0000
A580	LEBCON5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A590	LEBDLY5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:0>												0000
A5A0	AUXCON5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN	0000
A5B0	PTMR5	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR<15:0>																0000
A5C0	PWMCON6	31:16	FLTIF	CLIF	TRGIF	PWMLIF	PWMHIF	—	—	—	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>		ITB	—	DTC<1:0>		DTCP	PTDIR	MTBS	—	XPRES	—	0000
A5D0	IOCON6	31:16	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>				CLPOL	CLMOD	—	FLTSRC<3:0>				FLTPOL	FLTMOD<1:0>		0078
		15:0	PENH	PENL	POLH	POLL	PMOD<1:0>		OVRENH	OVRENL	OVRDAT<1:0>		FLTDAT<1:0>		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC	0000
A5E0	PDC6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PDC<15:0>																0000
A5F0	SDC6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SDC<15:0>																0000
A600	PHASE6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHASE<15:0>																0000
A610	DTR6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	DTR<15:0>																0000
A620	ALTDTR6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALTDTR<15:0>																0000
A630	DTCOMP6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	COMP<13:0>														0000
A640	TRIG6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A650	TRGCON6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>		STRGSEL<1:0>		DTM	STRGIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A660	STRIG6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STRGCMP<15:0>																0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
A670	CAP6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CAP<15:0>																0000
A680	LEBCON6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A690	LEBDLY6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:0>												0000
A6A0	AUXCON6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN	0000
A6B0	PTMR6	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR<15:0>																0000
A6C0	PWMCON7	31:16	FLTIF	CLIF	TRGIF	PWMLIF	PWMHIF	—	—	—	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>		ITB	—	DTC<1:0>		DTCP	PTDIR	MTBS	—	XPRES	—	0000
A6D0	IOCON7	31:16	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>				CLPOL	CLMOD	—	FLTSRC<3:0>				FLTPOL	FLTMOD<1:0>		0078
		15:0	PENH	PENL	POLH	POLL	PMOD<1:0>		OVRENH	OVRENL	OVRDAT<1:0>		FLTDAT<1:0>		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC	0000
A6E0	PDC7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PDC<15:0>																0000
A6F0	SDC7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SDC<15:0>																0000
A700	PHASE7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHASE<15:0>																0000
A710	DTR7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	DTR<15:0>																0000
A720	ALTDTR7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALTDTR<15:0>																0000
A730	DTCOMP7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	COMP<13:0>														0000
A740	TRIG7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A750	TRGCON7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>		STRGSEL<1:0>		DTM	STRGIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A760	STRIG7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A770	CAP7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CAP<15:0>																0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
A780	LEBCON7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A790	LEBDLY7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:0>												0000
A7A0	AUXCON7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN	0000
A7B0	PTMR7	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR<15:0>																0000
A7C0	PWMCON8	31:16	FLTIF	CLIF	TRGIF	PWMLIF	PWMHIF	—	—	—	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>		ITB	—	DTC<1:0>		DTCP	PTDIR	MTBS	—	XPRES	—	0000
A7D0	IOCON8	31:16	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>				CLPOL	CLMOD	—	FLTSRC<3:0>				FLTPOL	FLTMOD<1:0>		0078
		15:0	PENH	PENL	POLH	POLL	PMOD<1:0>		OVRENH	OVRENL	OVRDAT<1:0>		FLTDAT<1:0>		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC	0000
A7E0	PDC8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PDC<15:0>																0000
A7F0	SDC8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SDC<15:0>																0000
A800	PHASE8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHASE<15:0>																0000
A810	DTR8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	DTR<15:0>																0000
A820	ALTDTR8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALTDTR<15:0>																0000
A830	DTCOMP8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	COMP<13:0>														0000
A840	TRIG8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A850	TRGCON8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>		STRGSEL<1:0>		DTM	STRGIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A860	STRIG8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A870	CAP8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CAP<15:0>																0000
A880	LEBCON8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
A890	LEBDLY8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:0>												0000
A8A0	AUXCON8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN	0000
A8B0	PTMR8	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR<15:0>																0000
A8C0	PWMCON9	31:16	FLTIF	CLIF	TRGIF	PWMLIF	PWMHIF	—	—	—	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>		ITB	—	DTC<1:0>		DTCP	PTDIR	MTBS	—	XPRES	—	0000
A8D0	IOCON9	31:16	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>				CLPOL	CLMOD	—	FLTSRC<3:0>				FLTPOL	FLTMOD<1:0>		0078
		15:0	PENH	PENL	POLH	POLL	PMOD<1:0>		OVRENH	OVRENL	OVRDAT<1:0>		FLTDAT<1:0>		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC	0000
A8E0	PDC9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PDC<15:0>																0000
A8F0	SDC9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	SDC<15:0>																0000
A900	PHASE9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHASE<15:0>																0000
A910	DTR9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	DTR<15:0>																0000
A920	ALTDTR9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ALTDTR<15:0>																0000
A930	DTCOMP9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	COMP<13:0>														0000
A940	TRIG9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGCMP<15:0>																0000
A950	TRGCON9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>		STRGSEL<1:0>		DTM	STRGIS	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A960	STRIG9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	STRGCMP<15:0>																0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

TABLE 29-1: MCPWM REGISTER MAP (CONTINUED)

Virtual Address (BF82_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
A970	CAP9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	CAP<15:0>																0000
A980	LEBCON9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
A990	LEBDLY9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:0>												0000
A9A0	AUXCON9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN	0000
A9B0	PTMR9	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	TMR<15:0>																0000

Legend: '—' = unimplemented; read as '0'.

REGISTER 29-1: PTCON: PWM PRIMARY TIME BASE CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	HS/HC-0	R/W-0	HS/HC-0	U-0	U-0
	PTEN	—	PTSIDL	SESTAT(1)	SEIEN(3)	PWMRDY	—	—
7:0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	PCLKDIV<2:0>(2)			SEVTPS<3:0>(2)			

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **PTEN:** PWM Module Enable bit
1 = PWM module is enabled
0 = PWM module is disabled

Note: Many of the PWM registers and/or bits as designated, do not allow updates once a PWM module is enabled. Therefore, it is recommended that the user application initialize all required PWM registers before setting the PTEN bit equal to ‘1’.

bit 14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **PTSIDL:** PWM Time Base Stop in Idle Mode bit
1 = PWM time base halts in CPU Idle mode
0 = PWM time base runs in CPU Idle mode

bit 12 **SESTAT:** Special Event Interrupt Status bit(1)
1 = Special Event Interrupt is pending
0 = Special Event Interrupt is not pending

bit 11 **SEIEN:** Special Event Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Special Event Interrupt is enabled
0 = Special Event Interrupt is disabled

bit 10 **PWMRDY:** PWM Module Status bit
1 = PWM module is ready and operation has begun
0 = PWM module is not ready

bit 9-7 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 6-4 **PCLKDIV<2:0>:** Primary PWM Input Clock Prescaler bits(2)
111 = Divide by 128, PWM resolution = 128/FSYSCLK
110 = Divide by 64, PWM resolution = 64/FSYSCLK
•
•
•
000 = Divide by 1, PWM resolution = 1/FSYSCLK (power-on default)

Note 1: The SESTAT bit is cleared by clearing the SEIEN bit and the corresponding bit in the IFSx register.
2: The SEVTPS<3:0> bits should be changed only when the PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) = 0.
3: To clear the Primary Special Event Interrupt the user application must do the following:
1) Clear the SEIEN bit by setting it to ‘0’.
2) Clear the Primary Special Event Interrupt flag by setting IFS5<11> = 0.
3) Re-enabling the PTCON register by setting the SEIEN equal to ‘1’ if desired.
The user application will not be able to clear the Primary Special Event Interrupt flag as long as the SEIEN bit is equal to ‘1’.

REGISTER 29-1: PTCON: PWM PRIMARY TIME BASE CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 3-0 **SEVTPS<3:0>:** PWM Special Event Trigger Output Postscaler Select bits(2)
`1111` = 1:16 postscaler generates Special Event trigger at every 16th compare match event
•
•
•
`0001` = 1:2 postscaler generates Special Event trigger at every second compare match event
`0000` = 1:1 postscaler generates Special Event trigger at every compare match event

Note 1: The SESTAT bit is cleared by clearing the SEIEN bit and the corresponding bit in the IFSx register.

2: The SEVTPS<3:0> bits should be changed only when the PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) = `0`.

3: To clear the Primary Special Event Interrupt the user application must do the following:
1) Clear the SEIEN bit by setting it to ‘`0`’.
2) Clear the Primary Special Event Interrupt flag by setting IFS5<11> = `0`.
3) Re-enabling the PTCON register by setting the SEIEN equal to ‘`1`’ if desired.
The user application will not be able to clear the Primary Special Event Interrupt flag as long as the SEIEN bit is equal to ‘`1`’.

REGISTER 29-2: PTPER: PRIMARY MASTER TIME BASE PERIOD REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PTPER<15:8>(1,2)							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0(3)	R/W-0(3)	R/W-0(3)
	PTPER<7:0>(1,2)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **PTPER<15:0>:** Primary Master Time Base Period Value bits(1,2,4)

Note 1: Minimum LSb = 1/FSYSCLK.

2: Minimum value is 0x0008.

3: If a period value is lesser than 0x0008 is chosen, the internal hardware forcefully sets the period to a minimum value of 0x0008.

4: PTPER = (FSYSCLK/ (F_{PWM} * PTCON<PCLKDIV>))
F_{PWM} = User Desired PWM Frequency

REGISTER 29-3: SEVTCMP: PWM PRIMARY SPECIAL EVENT COMPARE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SEVTCMP<15:8>(1,2)							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SEVTCMP<7:0>(1,2)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **SEVTCMP<15:0>:** Special Event Compare Count Value bits(1,2)

The special event trigger allows analog-to-digital conversions to be synchronized to the master PWM time base. The analog-to-digital sampling and conversion time may be programmed to occur at any point within the PWM period.

Note 1: Minimum LSb = 1/FSYSCLK.

2: To trigger at the period boundary, set the SEVTCMP bit to 0x0 and not the PTPER period value.

REGISTER 29-4: PMTMR: PRIMARY MASTER TIME BASE TIMER REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PMTMR<15:8>(1)							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	PMTMR<7:0>(1)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **PMTMR<15:0>:** Primary Master Time Base Timer Value bits(1)

This timer increments with each PWM clock until the PTPER value is reached.

Note 1: LSb = 1/FSYSCLK.

REGISTER 29-5: STCON: SECONDARY MASTER TIME BASE CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	HS/HC-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	SSESTAT(1)	SSEIEN(3)	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	SCLKDIV<2:0>(2)			SEVTPS<3:0>(2)			

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-13 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 12 **SSESTAT:** Secondary Special Event Interrupt Status bit(1)
1 = Secondary Special Event Interrupt is pending
0 = Secondary Special Event Interrupt is not pending

bit 11 **SSEIEN:** Secondary Special Event Interrupt Enable bit(3)
1 = Secondary Special Event Interrupt is enabled
0 = Secondary Special Event Interrupt is disabled

bit 10-7 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 6-4 **SCLKDIV<2:0>:** Secondary PWM Input Clock Prescaler(2)
111 = Divide by 128, PWM resolution = (128/FSYSCLK)
110 = Divide by 64, PWM resolution = (64/FSYSCLK)
•
•
•
000 = Divide by 1, PWM resolution = 1/FSYSCLK (power-on default)

bit 3-0 **SEVTPS<3:0>:** PWM Secondary Special Event Trigger Output Postscaler Select bits(2)
1111 = 1:16 Postscale
•
•
•
0001 = 1:2 Postscale
0000 = 1:1 Postscale

Note 1: The SSESTAT bit is cleared by clearing the SSEIEN bit and corresponding bit in the IFSx register.
2: These bits should be changed only when the PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) = 0.
3: To clear the Secondary Special Event Interrupt, the user application must do the following:
1) First, clear the SSEIEN bit by setting it to ‘0’.
2) Next, clear the Secondary Special Event Interrupt flag, IFS5<12>, by setting it to ‘0’.
3) Finally, re-enable the STCON register by setting the SSEIEN bit equal to ‘1’, if desired.
The user application will not be able to clear the Secondary Special Event Interrupt flag as long as the SSEIEN bit is equal to ‘1’.

REGISTER 29-6: STPER: SECONDARY MASTER TIME BASE PERIOD REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	STPER<15:8>(1,2,4)							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0(3)	R/W-0(3)	R/W-0(3)
	STPER<7:0>(1,2,4)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **STPER<15:0>:** Secondary Master Time Base Period Value bits(1,2,4)

Note 1: Minimum LSb = 1/FSYSCLK.

2: Minimum value is 0x0008.

3: If a period value lesser than 0x0008 is chosen, the internal hardware forcefully sets the period to a minimum value of 0x0008.

4: STPER = (FSYSCLK/ (F_{PWM} * PTCON<PCLKDIV>))
F_{PWM} = User Desired PWM Frequency

REGISTER 29-7: SSEVTCMP: PWM SECONDARY SPECIAL EVENT COMPARE REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SSEVTCMP<15:8>(1)							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SSEVTCMP<7:0>(1)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **SSEVTCMP<15:0>:** Secondary Special Event Compare Value bits(1)

The secondary special event trigger allows analog-to-digital conversions to be synchronized to the secondary master PWM time base. The analog-to-digital sampling and conversion time may be programmed to occur at any point within the PWM period.

Note 1: To trigger at the period boundary, set SSEVTCMP to 0x0 and not the PTPER period value.

REGISTER 29-8: SMTMR: SECONDARY MASTER TIME BASE TIMER REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	SMTMR<15:8>(1)							
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	SMTMR<7:0>(1)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **SMTMR<15:0>:** Secondary Master Time Base Timer Value bits(1)
This timer increments with each PWM FSYSCLK until the STPER value is reached.

Note 1: Min LSb = 1/FSYSCLK.

REGISTER 29-9: CHOP: PWM CHOP CLOCK GENERATOR REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/2 /15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHPCLKEN	—	—	—	—	—	CHOPCLK<9:8>(2,3)	
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CHOPCLK<7:0>(2,3)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **CHPCLKEN:** Enable Chop Clock Generator bit
1 = Chop clock generator is enabled(1)
0 = Chop clock generator is disabled

bit 14-10 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 9-0 **CHOPCLK<9:0>:** Chop Clock Divider bits(2,3)
Chop Frequency = (FSYSCLK/PCLKDIV) / (CHOPCLK<9:0>)

Note 1: The chop clock generator operates with the PCLKDIV<2:0> bits (PTCON<6:4>).
2: Minimum values is 0x0002. A value of 0x0000 or 0x0001 will produce no chop clock.
3: These bits should only be changed when the PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) is clear.

Note: The Chop Clock is a continuous high frequency signal (relative to PWM cycles) that is optionally gated with the PWM output signals to allow the PWM signals to pass through an external isolation barrier such as a pulse transformer or capacitor. The value of [CHOP<9:0> * PWM clock duration] defines the high, and the low times of the Chop Clock. A value of ‘8’ in the CHOP register yields a Chop Clock signal with a period of 16 PWM clock cycles as defined by the primary PWM clock prescaler PCLKDIV<2:0.> A Value of 0x0000 or 0x0001 will produce no Chop Clock

REGISTER 29-10: PWMKEY: PWM UNLOCK REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0
	PWMKEY<15:8>							
7:0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0	W-0
	PWMKEY<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **PWMKEY<15:0>:** PWM Unlock bits

If the PWMLOCK Configuration bit is asserted (PWMLOCK = 0), the IOCONx registers are writable only after the proper sequence is written to the PWMKEY register. If the PWMLOCK Configuration bit is deasserted (PWMLOCK = 1), the IOCONx registers are writable at all times. For more information on the unlock sequence, refer to the **44.9 “Write Protection”** in **Section 44. Motor Control PWM (MCPWM)** (DS60001393) of the *“PIC32 Family Reference Manual*” for more information.

This register is implemented only in devices where the PWMLOCK Configuration bit is present in the DEVCFG3 Configuration register.

Note: The user must write two consecutive values of 0xABCD and 0x4321 to the PWMKEY register to perform an unlock operation if PWMLOCK = 0. Write access to any subsequent secure register must be the very next access following the unlock process. This is not an atomic operation and any CPU interrupts that occur during or immediately after an unlock sequence may cause writes to any PWM secure register to fail.

REGISTER 29-11: PWMCONx: PWM CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	FLTIF(1)	CLIF(1)	TRGIF(1)	PWMLIF(1)	PWM-HIF(1)	—	—	—
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	FLTIEN	CLIEN	TRGIEN	PWMLIEN	PWMHIEN	—	—	—
15:8	HS/HC-0	HS/HC-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0
	FLTSTAT	CLTSTAT	—	—	ECAM<1:0>(1)		ITB(2)	—
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	HS/HC/R-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	U-0
	DTC<1:0>		DTCP(4)	PTDIR(6)	MTBS(7)	—	XPRES(3)	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FLTIF:** Fault Interrupt Flag bit(1)
1 = Fault interrupt has occurred
0 = Fault interrupt has not occurred

bit 30 **CLIF:** Current-Limit Status bit(1)
1 = Current limit has occurred
0 = Current limit has not occurred

bit 29 **TRGIF:** Trigger Interrupt Status bit(1)
1 = Trigger interrupt is pending
0 = Trigger interrupt is not pending

bit 28 **PWMLIF:** PWML Interrupt Status bit(1)
1 = PWM Timer equal to 0x4 interrupt has occurred
0 = PWM Interrupt has not occurred

bit 27 **PWMHIF:** PWMH Interrupt Status bit
1 = PWM period match interrupt has occurred
0 = PWM period match interrupt has not occurred

bit 26-24 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 23 **FLTIEN:** Fault Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Fault interrupt is enabled. If FLTIF = 1, an interrupt event will be generated.
0 = Fault interrupt is disabled

bit 22 **CLIEN:** Current-Limit Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Current-limit interrupt is enabled. If CLIF = 1, an interrupt event will be generated.
0 = Current-limit interrupt is disabled

Note 1: If PWM interrupts are enabled, software must clear the PWMCONx interrupt flags here first, followed second by the corresponding IFSx bit in the Interrupt controller. The corresponding PWM IFSx interrupt flag cannot be cleared if any of these local PWMCON interrupt bits are not cleared first. Failure to do so will result in an infinite interrupt loop.

2: This bit should not be changed after the PWM is enabled (PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) = 1).

3: To operate in External Period Reset mode, the ITB bit must be set to '1' and the CLMOD bit in the IOCONx register must be set to '0'.

4: For Dead Time Compensation (DTCP) to be effective, DTC<1:0> must be set to '11'; otherwise, DTCP is ignored.

5: Negative dead time is only implemented for Edge-Aligned mode.

6: XPRES mode should only be used in Edge-Aligned mode with or without complimentary outputs. It does not support dead time compensation (i.e., duty cycle adjustment), which is selected when DTC<1:0> = 11.

7: The clock source is one of the master time bases even if ITB = 1 is selected.

REGISTER 29-11: PWMCONx: PWM CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 12) (CONTINUED)

bit 21 **TRIGIEN:** Primary Trigger Interrupt Enable bit
1 = A primary trigger event generates an interrupt request
0 = A primary trigger event interrupts request is disabled

bit 20 **PWMLIEN:** PWM Low Phase Interrupt Enable bit
1 = When the PWM Timer is equal to 0x4, the PWMLIF flag = 1 and generates an interrupt request
0 = PWM Period event interrupt request is disabled

bit 19 **PWMHIEN:** PWM High Phase Interrupt Enable bit
1 = When the PWM Period matches the value in the PWM timer, an interrupt request is generated
0 = PWM Period event interrupt request is disabled, and the PWMHIF bit is cleared

bit 18-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15 **FLTSTAT:** Fault Interrupt Status bit(1)
1 = Fault interrupt is pending
0 = No fault interrupt is pending
This bit is cleared by setting FLTIEN = 0.

bit 14 **CLTSTAT:** Current-Limit Interrupt Status bit(1)
1 = Current-limit interrupt is pending
0 = No current-limit interrupt is pending
This bit is cleared by setting CLIEN = 0.

bit 13-12 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 11-10 **ECAM<1:0>:** Edge/Center-Aligned Mode Enable bits(1)
11 = Asymmetric Center-Aligned mode with simultaneous update (PWM(min) Duty Cycle Resolution = (1/FSYSCLK))
10 = Asymmetric Center-Aligned mode double update (PWM(min) Duty Cycle Resolution = (1/FSYSCLK))
01 = Symmetric Center-Aligned mode (PWM(min) Duty Cycle Resolution = (2/FSYSCLK))
00 = Edge-Aligned mode (PWM(min) Duty Cycle Resolution = (1/FSYSCLK))

bit 9 **ITB:** Independent Time Base Mode bit(2)
1 = PHASEx registers provide time base period for this PWM generator
0 = PTPER/STPER register provides timing for this PWM generator based on the MTBS bit

bit 8 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 7-6 **DTC<1:0>:** Dead Time Control bits
11 = Dead Time Compensation mode enabled
10 = Dead time function is disabled
01 = Negative dead time actively applied for Complementary Output mode(5)
00 = Positive dead time actively applied for all output modes

bit 5 **DTCP:** Dead Time Compensation Polarity bit(5)
1 = If the DTCMPx pin = 0, PWMxL is shortened, and PWMxH is lengthened
If the DTCMPx pin = 1, PWMxH is shortened, and PWMxL is lengthened
0 = If the DTCMPx pin = 0, PWMxH is shortened, and PWMxL is lengthened
If the DTCMPx pin = 1, PWMxL is shortened, and PWMxH is lengthened

Note 1: If PWM interrupts are enabled, software must clear the PWMCONx interrupt flags here first, followed second by the corresponding IFSx bit in the Interrupt controller. The corresponding PWM IFSx interrupt flag cannot be cleared if any of these local PWMCON interrupt bits are not cleared first. Failure to do so will result in an infinite interrupt loop.
2: This bit should not be changed after the PWM is enabled (PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) = 1).
3: To operate in External Period Reset mode, the ITB bit must be set to '1' and the CLMOD bit in the IOCONx register must be set to '0'.
4: For Dead Time Compensation (DTCP) to be effective, DTC<1:0> must be set to '11'; otherwise, DTCP is ignored.
5: Negative dead time is only implemented for Edge-Aligned mode.
6: XPRES mode should only be used in Edge-Aligned mode with or without complimentary outputs. It does not support dead time compensation (i.e., duty cycle adjustment), which is selected when DTC<1:0> = 11.
7: The clock source is one of the master time bases even if ITB = 1 is selected.

REGISTER 29-11: PWMCONx: PWM CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 12) (CONTINUED)

bit 4 **PTDIR:** PWM Timer Direction bit(6)
1 = PWM timer is decrementing
0 = PWM timer is incrementing

bit 3 **MTBS:** Master Time Base Select bit(7)
1 = Secondary master time base is the clock source for the MCPWM module
0 = Primary master time base is the clock source for the MCPWM module

bit 2 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 1 **XPRES:** External PWM Reset Control bit(3)
1 = Current-limit source resets primary local time base for this PWM generator if it is in Independent Time Base mode and the PWM module enters the deassertion portion of the duty cycle
0 = External pins do not affect PWM time base

Note: If the Current-Limit Reset signal is asserted during the active assertion time of the duty cycle, the time base will not Reset until two PWM clock cycles after the duty cycle transition from assertion to deassertion phase of the duty cycle.

bit 0 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: If PWM interrupts are enabled, software must clear the PWMCONx interrupt flags here first, followed second by the corresponding IFSx bit in the Interrupt controller. The corresponding PWM IFSx interrupt flag cannot be cleared if any of these local PWMCON interrupt bits are not cleared first. Failure to do so will result in an infinite interrupt loop.

2: This bit should not be changed after the PWM is enabled (PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) = 1).

3: To operate in External Period Reset mode, the ITB bit must be set to '1' and the CLMOD bit in the IOCONx register must be set to '0'.

4: For Dead Time Compensation (DTCP) to be effective, DTC<1:0> must be set to '11'; otherwise, DTCP is ignored.

5: Negative dead time is only implemented for Edge-Aligned mode.

6: XPRES mode should only be used in Edge-Aligned mode with or without complimentary outputs. It does not support dead time compensation (i.e., duty cycle adjustment), which is selected when DTC<1:0> = 11.

7: The clock source is one of the master time bases even if ITB = 1 is selected.

REGISTER 29-12: IOCONx: PWMX I/O CONTROL REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 9)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	CLSRC<3:0>[2,4]				CLPOL[2,4]	CLMOD[2,4]
23:16	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	FLTSRC<3:0>[2,4]				FLTPOL[2]	FLTMOD<1:0>[4]	
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PENH[1]	PENL[1]	POLH[2]	POLL[2]	PMOD<1:0>[2]		OVRENH	OVRENL
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	OVRDAT<1:0>[3]		FLTDAT<1:0>[2,3]		CLDAT<1:0>		SWAP	OSYNC

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-30 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: During PWM initialization, if the PWMLOCK fuse bit is ‘enabled’ (logic ‘0’), the control on the state of the PWMxL/PWMxH output pins rests solely with the PENH and PENL bits. However, these bits are at ‘0’, which leaves the pin control with the I/O module. Care must be taken to not inadvertently set the TRIS bits to output, which could impose an incorrect output on the PWMxH/PWMxL pins even if there are external pull-up and pull-down resistors. The data direction for the pins must be set to input if tri-state behavior is desired or be driven to the appropriate logic states. The PENH and PENL bits must always be initialized prior to enabling the MCPWM module (PTEN bit = 1).

2: These bits must not be changed after the MCPWM module is enabled (PTEN bit = 1).

3: State represents Active/Inactive state of the PWM, depending on the POLH and POLL bits. For example, if FLTDAT<1> is set to ‘1’ and POLH is set to ‘1’, the PWMxH pin will be at logic level 0 (active level) when a Fault occurs.

4: If (PWMLOCK = 0), these bits are writable only after the proper sequence is written to the PWMKEY register. If (PWMLOCK = 1), these bits are writable at all times. The user application must write two consecutive values of (0xABCD and 0x4321) to the PWMKEY register to perform the unlock operation for the IOCONx register if PWMLOCK = 1. Write access to a IOCONx register must be the next SFR access following the unlock process. There can be no other SFR accesses during the unlock process and subsequent write access. This is not an atomic operation, and therefore, any CPU interrupts that occur during or immediately after an unlock sequence may cause the IOCONx SFR write access to fail.

Note: Dead Time Compensation, Current-Limit, and Faults share common inputs on the FLTx inputs (‘x’ = 1-8, and 15). Therefore, it is not recommended that a user application assign these multiple functions on the same Fault FLTx pin. In addition, DTCMP functions are fixed to specific FLTx inputs, where Current-Limit, (CLSRC<3:0> bits) and Faults (FLTSRC<3:0> bits) can be assigned to any one of 15 unique and separate inputs. For example, if a user application was required to assign multiple simultaneous Fault, Current-Limit, DTCMP to a single PWM1. Refer to the following examples for both desirable and undesirable practices.

Desirable Example PWM1: (DTCMP1 = FLT3 pin, Current Limit = FLT7 pin, Fault = FLT8 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0110;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT7 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0111;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT8 pin
```

Undesirable Example: PWM1: (DTCMP1 = Current Limit = Fault = FLT3 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0010;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0010;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
```

REGISTER 29-12: IOCONx: PWMX I/O CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 9) (CONTINUED)

bit 29-26 **CLSRC<3:0>:** Current-Limit Control Signal Source select bit for PWM Generator 'x'(2,4)

These bits specify the current-limit control signal source.
1111 = FLT15
1110 = Reserved
1101 = Reserved
1100 = Comparator 5
1011 = Comparator 4
1010 = Comparator 3
1001 = Comparator 2
1000 = Comparator 1
0111 = FLT8
0110 = FLT7
0101 = FLT6
0100 = FLT5
0011 = FLT4
0010 = FLT3
0001 = FLT2
0000 = FLT1

bit 25 **CLPOL:** Current-Limit Polarity bits for PWM Generator 'x'(2,4)

1 = The selected current-limit source is active-low
0 = The selected current-limit source is active-high

Note 1: During PWM initialization, if the PWMLOCK fuse bit is 'enabled' (logic '0'), the control on the state of the PWMxL/PWMxH output pins rests solely with the PENH and PENL bits. However, these bits are at '0', which leaves the pin control with the I/O module. Care must be taken to not inadvertently set the TRIS bits to output, which could impose an incorrect output on the PWMxH/PWMxL pins even if there are external pull-up and pull-down resistors. The data direction for the pins must be set to input if tri-state behavior is desired or be driven to the appropriate logic states. The PENH and PENL bits must always be initialized prior to enabling the MCPWM module (PTEN bit = 1).

2: These bits must not be changed after the MCPWM module is enabled (PTEN bit = 1).

3: State represents Active/Inactive state of the PWM, depending on the POLH and POLL bits. For example, if FLTDAT<1> is set to '1' and POLH is set to '1', the PWMxH pin will be at logic level 0 (active level) when a Fault occurs.

4: If (PWMLOCK = 0), these bits are writable only after the proper sequence is written to the PWMKEY register. If (PWMLOCK = 1), these bits are writable at all times. The user application must write two consecutive values of (0xABCD and 0x4321) to the PWMKEY register to perform the unlock operation for the IOCONx register if PWMLOCK = 1. Write access to a IOCONx register must be the next SFR access following the unlock process. There can be no other SFR accesses during the unlock process and subsequent write access. This is not an atomic operation, and therefore, any CPU interrupts that occur during or immediately after an unlock sequence may cause the IOCONx SFR write access to fail.

Note: Dead Time Compensation, Current-Limit, and Faults share common inputs on the FLTx inputs ('x' = 1-8, and 15). Therefore, it is not recommended that a user application assign these multiple functions on the same Fault FLTx pin. In addition, DTCMP functions are fixed to specific FLTx inputs, where Current-Limit, (CLSRC<3:0> bits) and Faults (FLTSRC<3:0> bits) can be assigned to any one of 15 unique and separate inputs. For example, if a user application was required to assign multiple simultaneous Fault, Current-Limit, DTCMP to a single PWM1. Refer to the following examples for both desirable and undesirable practices.

Desirable Example PWM1: (DTCMP1 = FLT3 pin, Current Limit = FLT7 pin, Fault = FLT8 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0110;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT7 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0111;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT8 pin
```

Undesirable Example: PWM1: (DTCMP1 = Current Limit = Fault = FLT3 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0010;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0010;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
```

REGISTER 29-12: IOCONx: PWMX I/O CONTROL REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 9) (CONTINUED)

bit 24 **CLMOD:** Current-Limit Mode Enable bit for PWM Generator ‘x’(2,4)

1 = Current-limit function is enabled

0 = Current-limit function is disabled, current-limit overrides disabled (current-limit interrupts can still be generated). If Faults are enabled, FLTMOD will override the CLMOD bit.

Changes take effect on the next PWM cycle boundary following PWM being enabled, and subsequently on each PWM cycle boundary. When updating CLMOD from ‘1’ to ‘0’, if the current-limit input is still active, the current-limit override condition will not be removed.

bit 23 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note 1: During PWM initialization, if the PWMLOCK fuse bit is ‘enabled’ (logic ‘0’), the control on the state of the PWMxL/PWMxH output pins rests solely with the PENH and PENL bits. However, these bits are at ‘0’, which leaves the pin control with the I/O module. Care must be taken to not inadvertently set the TRIS bits to output, which could impose an incorrect output on the PWMxH/PWMxL pins even if there are external pull-up and pull-down resistors. The data direction for the pins must be set to input if tri-state behavior is desired or be driven to the appropriate logic states. The PENH and PENL bits must always be initialized prior to enabling the MCPWM module (PTEN bit = 1).

2: These bits must not be changed after the MCPWM module is enabled (PTEN bit = 1).

3: State represents Active/Inactive state of the PWM, depending on the POLH and POLL bits. For example, if FLTDAT<1> is set to ‘1’ and POLH is set to ‘1’, the PWMxH pin will be at logic level 0 (active level) when a Fault occurs.

4: If (PWMLOCK = 0), these bits are writable only after the proper sequence is written to the PWMKEY register. If (PWMLOCK = 1), these bits are writable at all times. The user application must write two consecutive values of (0xABCD and 0x4321) to the PWMKEY register to perform the unlock operation for the IOCONx register if PWMLOCK = 1. Write access to a IOCONx register must be the next SFR access following the unlock process. There can be no other SFR accesses during the unlock process and subsequent write access. This is not an atomic operation, and therefore, any CPU interrupts that occur during or immediately after an unlock sequence may cause the IOCONx SFR write access to fail.

Note: Dead Time Compensation, Current-Limit, and Faults share common inputs on the FLTx inputs (‘x’ = 1-8, and 15). Therefore, it is not recommended that a user application assign these multiple functions on the same Fault FLTx pin. In addition, DTCMP functions are fixed to specific FLTx inputs, where Current-Limit, (CLSRC<3:0> bits) and Faults (FLTSRC<3:0> bits) can be assigned to any one of 15 unique and separate inputs. For example, if a user application was required to assign multiple simultaneous Fault, Current-Limit, DTCMP to a single PWM1. Refer to the following examples for both desirable and undesirable practices.

Desirable Example PWM1: (DTCMP1 = FLT3 pin, Current Limit = FLT7 pin, Fault = FLT8 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0110;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT7 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0111;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT8 pin
```

Undesirable Example: PWM1: (DTCMP1 = Current Limit = Fault = FLT3 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0010;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0010;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
```

REGISTER 29-12: IOCONx: PWMX I/O CONTROL REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 9) (CONTINUED)

bit 22-19 **FLTSRC<3:0>:** Fault Control Signal Source Select bits for PWM Generator ‘x’(2,4)
These bits specify the Fault control source.
1111 = FLT15
1110 = Reserved
1101 = Reserved
1100 = Comparator 5
1011 = Comparator 4
1010 = Comparator 3
1001 = Comparator 2
1000 = Comparator 1
0111 = FLT8
0110 = FLT7
0101 = FLT6
0100 = FLT5
0011 = FLT4
0010 = FLT3
0001 = FLT2
0000 = FLT1

bit 18 **FLTPOL:** Fault Polarity bits for PWM Generator ‘x’(2)
1 = The selected fault source is active-low
0 = The selected fault source is active-high

Note 1: During PWM initialization, if the PWMLOCK fuse bit is ‘enabled’ (logic ‘0’), the control on the state of the PWMxL/PWMxH output pins rests solely with the PENH and PENL bits. However, these bits are at ‘0’, which leaves the pin control with the I/O module. Care must be taken to not inadvertently set the TRIS bits to output, which could impose an incorrect output on the PWMxH/PWMxL pins even if there are external pull-up and pull-down resistors. The data direction for the pins must be set to input if tri-state behavior is desired or be driven to the appropriate logic states. The PENH and PENL bits must always be initialized prior to enabling the MCPWM module (PTEN bit = 1).

2: These bits must not be changed after the MCPWM module is enabled (PTEN bit = 1).

3: State represents Active/Inactive state of the PWM, depending on the POLH and POLL bits. For example, if FLTDAT<1> is set to ‘1’ and POLH is set to ‘1’, the PWMxH pin will be at logic level 0 (active level) when a Fault occurs.

4: If (PWMLOCK = 0), these bits are writable only after the proper sequence is written to the PWMKEY register. If (PWMLOCK = 1), these bits are writable at all times. The user application must write two consecutive values of (0xABCD and 0x4321) to the PWMKEY register to perform the unlock operation for the IOCONx register if PWMLOCK = 1. Write access to a IOCONx register must be the next SFR access following the unlock process. There can be no other SFR accesses during the unlock process and subsequent write access. This is not an atomic operation, and therefore, any CPU interrupts that occur during or immediately after an unlock sequence may cause the IOCONx SFR write access to fail.

Note: Dead Time Compensation, Current-Limit, and Faults share common inputs on the FLTx inputs (‘x’ = 1-8, and 15). Therefore, it is not recommended that a user application assign these multiple functions on the same Fault FLTx pin. In addition, DTCMP functions are fixed to specific FLTx inputs, where Current-Limit, (CLSRC<3:0> bits) and Faults (FLTSRC<3:0> bits) can be assigned to any one of 15 unique and separate inputs. For example, if a user application was required to assign multiple simultaneous Fault, Current-Limit, DTCMP to a single PWM1. Refer to the following examples for both desirable and undesirable practices.

Desirable Example PWM1: (DTCMP1 = FLT3 pin, Current Limit = FLT7 pin, Fault = FLT8 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0110;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT7 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0111;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT8 pin
```

Undesirable Example: PWM1: (DTCMP1 = Current Limit = Fault = FLT3 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0010;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0010;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
```

REGISTER 29-12: IOCONx: PWMX I/O CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 9) (CONTINUED)

bit 17-16 **FLTMOD<1:0>:** Fault Mode bits for PWM Generator 'x'(4)
11 = Fault input is disabled, no fault overrides possible. (fault interrupts can still be generated)
10 = Reserved
01 = Selected fault source forces PWMxH, PWMxL pins to FLTDAT<1:0> values (cycle by cycle)
00 = Selected fault source forces PWMxH, PWMxL pins to FLTDAT<1:0> values (Latched condition)
Changes take effect on the next PWM cycle boundary following PWM being enabled, and subsequently on each PWM cycle boundary. When updating FLTMOD<1:0> from '00' or '01' to '11' (disabled), if the fault input is still active the fault override condition will not be removed. If enabled, Faults will override the CLMOD bit setting.

bit 15 **PENH:** PWMxH Output Pin Ownership bit(1)
1 = PWM module controls PWMxH pin
0 = GPIO module controls PWMxH pin

bit 14 **PENL:** PWMxL Output Pin Ownership bit(1)
1 = PWM module controls PWMxL pin
0 = GPIO module controls PWMxL pin

bit 13 **POLH:** PWMxH Output Pin Polarity bit(2)
1 = PWMxH pin is active-low
0 = PWMxH pin is active-high

Note 1: During PWM initialization, if the PWMLOCK fuse bit is 'enabled' (logic '0'), the control on the state of the PWMxL/PWMxH output pins rests solely with the PENH and PENL bits. However, these bits are at '0', which leaves the pin control with the I/O module. Care must be taken to not inadvertently set the TRIS bits to output, which could impose an incorrect output on the PWMxH/PWMxL pins even if there are external pull-up and pull-down resistors. The data direction for the pins must be set to input if tri-state behavior is desired or be driven to the appropriate logic states. The PENH and PENL bits must always be initialized prior to enabling the MCPWM module (PTEN bit = 1).

2: These bits must not be changed after the MCPWM module is enabled (PTEN bit = 1).

3: State represents Active/Inactive state of the PWM, depending on the POLH and POLL bits. For example, if FLTDAT<1> is set to '1' and POLH is set to '1', the PWMxH pin will be at logic level 0 (active level) when a Fault occurs.

4: If (PWMLOCK = 0), these bits are writable only after the proper sequence is written to the PWMKEY register. If (PWMLOCK = 1), these bits are writable at all times. The user application must write two consecutive values of (0xABCD and 0x4321) to the PWMKEY register to perform the unlock operation for the IOCONx register if PWMLOCK = 1. Write access to a IOCONx register must be the next SFR access following the unlock process. There can be no other SFR accesses during the unlock process and subsequent write access. This is not an atomic operation, and therefore, any CPU interrupts that occur during or immediately after an unlock sequence may cause the IOCONx SFR write access to fail.

Note: Dead Time Compensation, Current-Limit, and Faults share common inputs on the FLTx inputs ('x' = 1-8, and 15). Therefore, it is not recommended that a user application assign these multiple functions on the same Fault FLTx pin. In addition, DTCMP functions are fixed to specific FLTx inputs, where Current-Limit, (CLSRC<3:0> bits) and Faults (FLTSRC<3:0> bits) can be assigned to any one of 15 unique and separate inputs. For example, if a user application was required to assign multiple simultaneous Fault, Current-Limit, DTCMP to a single PWM1. Refer to the following examples for both desirable and undesirable practices.

Desirable Example PWM1: (DTCMP1 = FLT3 pin, Current Limit = FLT7 pin, Fault = FLT8 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0110;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT7 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0111;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT8 pin
```

Undesirable Example: PWM1: (DTCMP1 = Current Limit = Fault = FLT3 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0010;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0010;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
```


REGISTER 29-12: IOCONx: PWMX I/O CONTROL REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 9) (CONTINUED)

bit 12 **POLL:** PWMxL Output Pin Polarity bit[(2)]
1 = PWMxL pin is active-low
0 = PWMxL pin is active-high

bit 11-10 **PMOD<1:0>:** PWM ‘x’ I/O Pin Mode bits[(2)]
11 = PWMxL output is held at logic ‘0’ (adjusted by the POLL bit)
10 = PWM I/O pin pair is in Push-Pull Output mode
01 = PWM I/O pin pair is in Redundant Output mode
00 = PWM I/O pin pair is in Complementary Output mode

bit 9 **OVRENH:** Override Enable for PWMxH Pin bit
1 = OVRDAT<1> provides data for output on PWMxH pin
0 = PWM generator provides data for PWMxH pin

bit 8 **OVRENL:** Override Enable for PWMxL Pin bit
1 = OVRDAT<0> provides data for output on PWMxL pin
0 = PWM generator provides data for PWMxL pin

bit 7-6 **OVRDAT<1:0>:** State[(3)] for PWMxH, PWMxL Pins if Override is Enabled bits
If OVRENH = 1, OVRDAT<1> provides data for PWMxH
If OVRENL = 1, OVRDAT<0> provides data for PWMxL

Note 1: During PWM initialization, if the PWMLOCK fuse bit is ‘enabled’ (logic ‘0’), the control on the state of the PWMxL/PWMxH output pins rests solely with the PENH and PENL bits. However, these bits are at ‘0’, which leaves the pin control with the I/O module. Care must be taken to not inadvertently set the TRIS bits to output, which could impose an incorrect output on the PWMxH/PWMxL pins even if there are external pull-up and pull-down resistors. The data direction for the pins must be set to input if tri-state behavior is desired or be driven to the appropriate logic states. The PENH and PENL bits must always be initialized prior to enabling the MCPWM module (PTEN bit = 1).

2: These bits must not be changed after the MCPWM module is enabled (PTEN bit = 1).

3: State represents Active/Inactive state of the PWM, depending on the POLH and POLL bits. For example, if FLTDAT<1> is set to ‘1’ and POLH is set to ‘1’, the PWMxH pin will be at logic level 0 (active level) when a Fault occurs.

4: If (PWMLOCK = 0), these bits are writable only after the proper sequence is written to the PWMKEY register. If (PWMLOCK = 1), these bits are writable at all times. The user application must write two consecutive values of (0xABCD and 0x4321) to the PWMKEY register to perform the unlock operation for the IOCONx register if PWMLOCK = 1. Write access to a IOCONx register must be the next SFR access following the unlock process. There can be no other SFR accesses during the unlock process and subsequent write access. This is not an atomic operation, and therefore, any CPU interrupts that occur during or immediately after an unlock sequence may cause the IOCONx SFR write access to fail.

Note: Dead Time Compensation, Current-Limit, and Faults share common inputs on the FLTx inputs (‘x’ = 1-8, and 15). Therefore, it is not recommended that a user application assign these multiple functions on the same Fault FLTx pin. In addition, DTCMP functions are fixed to specific FLTx inputs, where Current-Limit, (CLSRC<3:0> bits) and Faults (FLTSRC<3:0> bits) can be assigned to any one of 15 unique and separate inputs. For example, if a user application was required to assign multiple simultaneous Fault, Current-Limit, DTCMP to a single PWM1. Refer to the following examples for both desirable and undesirable practices.

Desirable Example PWM1: (DTCMP1 = FLT3 pin, Current Limit = FLT7 pin, Fault = FLT8 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0110;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT7 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0111;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT8 pin
```

Undesirable Example: PWM1: (DTCMP1 = Current Limit = Fault = FLT3 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0010;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0010;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
```

REGISTER 29-12: IOCONx: PWMX I/O CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 9) (CONTINUED)

bit 5-4 **FLTDAT<1:0>:** State(3) for PWMxH and PWMxL Pins if FLTMOD is Enabled bits(2)
If FLTMOD<1:0> (IOCONx<17:16>) = 00 or 01, one of the following Fault modes is enabled:
If fault is active, FLTDAT<1> provides the state for PWMxH
If fault is active, FLTDAT<0> provides the state for PWMxL
If fault is inactive, FLTDAT<1:0> bits are ignored

bit 3-2 **CLDAT<1:0>:** State for PWMxH and PWMxL Pins if CLMOD is Enabled bits(3)
If CLMOD (IOCONx<24>) = 1, Current-Limit mode is enabled, as follows:
If current limit is active, CLTDAT<1> provides the state for PWMxH
If current limit is active, CLTDAT<0> provides the state for PWMxL
If current limit is inactive, CLTDAT<1:0> bits are ignored

bit 1 **SWAP:** SWAP PWMxH and PWMxL Pins bit
1 = PWMxH output signal is connected to PWMxL pin; PWMxL output signal is connected to PWMxH pin
0 = PWMxH and PWMxL output signals pins are mapped to their respective pins

bit 0 **OSYNC:** Output Override Synchronization bit
1 = Output overrides through the OVRDAT<1:0> bits are synchronized to the PWM time base
0 = Output overrides through the OVRDAT<1:0> bits occur on next CPU clock boundary

Note 1: During PWM initialization, if the PWMLOCK fuse bit is 'enabled' (logic '0'), the control on the state of the PWMxL/PWMxH output pins rests solely with the PENH and PENL bits. However, these bits are at '0', which leaves the pin control with the I/O module. Care must be taken to not inadvertently set the TRIS bits to output, which could impose an incorrect output on the PWMxH/PWMxL pins even if there are external pull-up and pull-down resistors. The data direction for the pins must be set to input if tri-state behavior is desired or be driven to the appropriate logic states. The PENH and PENL bits must always be initialized prior to enabling the MCPWM module (PTEN bit = 1).

2: These bits must not be changed after the MCPWM module is enabled (PTEN bit = 1).

3: State represents Active/Inactive state of the PWM, depending on the POLH and POLL bits. For example, if FLTDAT<1> is set to '1' and POLH is set to '1', the PWMxH pin will be at logic level 0 (active level) when a Fault occurs.

4: If (PWMLOCK = 0), these bits are writable only after the proper sequence is written to the PWMKEY register. If (PWMLOCK = 1), these bits are writable at all times. The user application must write two consecutive values of (0xABCD and 0x4321) to the PWMKEY register to perform the unlock operation for the IOCONx register if PWMLOCK = 1. Write access to a IOCONx register must be the next SFR access following the unlock process. There can be no other SFR accesses during the unlock process and subsequent write access. This is not an atomic operation, and therefore, any CPU interrupts that occur during or immediately after an unlock sequence may cause the IOCONx SFR write access to fail.

Note: Dead Time Compensation, Current-Limit, and Faults share common inputs on the FLTx inputs ('x' = 1-8, and 15). Therefore, it is not recommended that a user application assign these multiple functions on the same Fault FLTx pin. In addition, DTCMP functions are fixed to specific FLTx inputs, where Current-Limit, (CLSRC<3:0> bits) and Faults (FLTSRC<3:0> bits) can be assigned to any one of 15 unique and separate inputs. For example, if a user application was required to assign multiple simultaneous Fault, Current-Limit, DTCMP to a single PWM1. Refer to the following examples for both desirable and undesirable practices.

Desirable Example PWM1: (DTCMP1 = FLT3 pin, Current Limit = FLT7 pin, Fault = FLT8 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0110;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT7 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0111;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT8 pin
```

Undesirable Example: PWM1: (DTCMP1 = Current Limit = Fault = FLT3 pin)

```
PWMCON1bits.DTC = 0b11;       //Enable DTCMP1 input on FLT3 function pin
IOCON1bits.CLMOD = 1;         //Enable PWM1 Current-Limit mode
IOCON1bits.CLSRC = 0b0010;    //Enable current limit for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
IOCON1bits.FLTMOD = 1;        //Enable PWM1 Fault mode
IOCON1bits.FLTSRC = 0b0010;   //Enable Fault for PWM1 on FLT3 pin
```

REGISTER 29-13: PDCx: PWM GENERATOR DUTY CYCLE REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PDC<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PDC<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **PDC<15:0>:** Primary PWM Generator ‘x’ Duty Cycle Value bits(2)

If Edge-Aligned mode is enabled (ECAM<1:0> bits (PWMCONx<11:10>) = 00), these bits specify the trailing edge instance of the ON time and controls the duty cycle directly (PWM Resolution = (1/FSYCLK)).

If one of the Center-Aligned mode is enabled (ECAM<1:0> (PWMCONx<11:10>) = 01, 10, or 11), these bits specify the compare instance for ‘leading edge’ level transition (PWM Resolution = (2/FSYCLK)).

Note 1: In Independent PWM mode, PMOD<1:0> (IOCONx<11:10>) = 11, the PDCx register controls the PWMxH duty cycle only. In Complementary, Redundant and Push-Pull PWM modes (PMOD<1:0> = 00, 01, or 10), the PDCx register controls the duty cycle of both the PWMxH and PWMxL.

2: PDCx = ((FSYSCLK / (F_{PWM} * PTCON<PCLKDIV>)) * Desired Duty Cycle)
F_{PWM} = User Desired PWM Frequency

REGISTER 29-14: SDCx: PWM SECONDARY DUTY CYCLE REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SDC<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	SDC<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **SDC<15:0>:** Secondary Duty Cycle bits for PWMx output pin

If Edge-Aligned mode is enabled (ECAM<1:0> (PWMCONx<11:10>) = 00) these bits are unused.

If Symmetric Center-Aligned mode is enabled (ECAM<1:0> (PWMCONx<11:10>) = 01), these bits are updated transparently to the user. Loads to the PDCx register automatically copy over to the SDCx register.

If Asymmetric Center-Aligned mode is enabled (ECAM<1:0> (PWMCONx<11:10>) = 10 or 11), these bits specify the compare instance for ‘trailing edge’ level transition (PWM Resolution = (2/FSYCLK)).

REGISTER 29-15: PHASEx: PWM PRIMARY PHASE SHIFT REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PHASE<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	PHASE<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **PHASE<15:0>:** PWM Phase Shift Value or Independent Time Base Period bits for the PWM Generator bits(6)

Phase shifting is used to offset the start of a PWM Generator’s time base period, relative to a master time base, as well as the generated duty cycle. Also, the effects on the operation of the PWM signals through any external control signals, such as current-limit, Fault, and dead time compensation, are also shifted in time.

Note 1: If the ITB bit (PWMCONx<9>) = 0, the following applies based on the mode of operation:

Complementary, Redundant and Push-Pull Output modes (PMOD<1:0> (IOCONx<11:10>) = 00, 01, or 10) PHASE<15:0> = Phase shift value for PWMxH and PWMxL outputs

2: If the ITB bit = 1, the following applies based on the mode of operation:

Complementary, Redundant, and Push-Pull Output modes (PMOD<1:0> = 00, 01, or 10) PHASE<15:0> = local time base period value for TMRx

3: A Phase offset that exceeds the PWM period will lead to unpredictable results.

4: The minimum period value is 0x0008.

5: The SDCx register is used in Independent PWM mode only (PMOD<1:0> = 11). When used in Independent PWM mode, the SDCx register controls the PWMxL duty cycle.

6: PHASEx = (FSYSCLK / (F_{PWM} * PTCON<PCLKDIV>))
F_{PWM} = User Desired PWM Frequency

REGISTER 29-16: DTRx: PWM DEAD TIME REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	DTR<13:8>					
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DTR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **DTR<13:0>:** Unsigned 14-bit Dead Time Value for PWMxH Dead Time Unit bits

These bits specify the leading edge dead time count between the PWMxH and PWMxL. The time base for the count is the same as for the PWM generator.

The dead time period is typically set equal to the switching times of the power transistors in the application circuits. It is specifically intended for use in Complementary Output mode. The use of dead time in any other mode may generate unexpected or unpredictable results. If the duty cycle value in the DC register equals ‘0’, or is greater than or equal to the Period, dead time compensation is ignored. The values for Duty Cycle + Dead Time + Dead Time Compensation must not exceed the value for the Period register minus 1. If the sum exceeds the Period Register minus 1, unexpected results may occur. The values for Duty Cycle + Dead Time - Dead Time Compensation must be greater than ‘0’, or unexpected results may occur.

Note: DTR<13:0> and ALTDTR<13:0> must be ≥ 6 while using Leading Edge Blanking.

REGISTER 29-17: ALTDTRx: PWM ALTERNATE DEAD TIME REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	ALTDTR<13:8>					
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	ALTDTR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 ALTDTR**<13:0>:** Unsigned 14-bit Dead Time Value for PWMxL Dead Time Unit bits

These bits specify the trailing edge dead time count between the PWMxH and PWMxL. The time base for the count is the same as for the PWM generator.

The alternate dead time period is typically set equal to the switching times of the power transistors in the application circuits. It is specifically intended for use in Complementary Output mode. The use of dead time in any other mode may generate unexpected or unpredictable results. If the duty cycle value in the DC register equals ‘0’, or is greater than or equal to the Period, alternate dead time compensation is ignored. The values for Duty Cycle + Dead Time + ALT Dead Time Compensation must not exceed the value for the Period Register minus 1. If the sum exceeds the Period Register -minus1, unexpected results may occur. The values for Duty Cycle + Dead Time minus Alternate Dead Time Compensation must be greater than ‘0’, or unexpected results may occur.

Note: DTR<13:0> and ALTDTR<13:0> must be ≥ 6 while using Leading Edge Blanking.

REGISTER 29-18: DTCOMPx: DEAD TIME COMPENSATION REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	COMP<13:8>(1,2)					
7:0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	COMP<7:0>(1,2)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15-0 **COMP<13:0>:** Dead Time Compensation Value bits(1,2)
Dead time compensation value if Dead Time compensation mode is enabled.

Note 1: COMP<13:0> Min LSb = 1 / FSYSCLK for ECAM<1:0> bits (PWMCONx<11:10>) = '0b00 Edge-Aligned mode; COMP<13:0> Min LSb = 2 / FSYSCLK for ECAM<1:0> bits (PWMCONx<11:10>)> '0b00 Center-Aligned mode.

2: When Dead Time compensation mode is selected through the DTC<1:0> bits in the PWMCONx register, an external pin, CMPx (i.e., FLTx) connected to the Dead Time Compensation module input signals, cause the value in the COMPx register to be added to or subtracted from the PWMx duty cycle. The dead time compensation input signals are sampled at the end of a PWM cycle for use in the next PWM cycle. The modification of the duty cycle duration through the CMPx registers occurs during the end (trailing edge) of the duty cycle. Dead time compensation is available only for Positive Dead Time mode. The CMPx value must be less than one-half the value of the duty cycle register, PDCx; otherwise, unpredictable behavior will result. Dead time compensation will not apply for a duty cycle of zero. In this case, the PWM output will remain zero regardless of the state of the CMPx input pin.

REGISTER 29-19: TRIGx: PWM PRIMARY TRIGGER COMPARE VALUE REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TRGCMP<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TRGCMP<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15-0 **TRGCMP<15:0>:** Trigger Compare Value bits

These bits specify the value to match against the local time base register PTMR to generate a trigger to the ADC module and an interrupt if the TRGIEN bit (PWMCONx<21>) is set.

Note: To trigger at the period boundary, set TRIGx to 0x0 and not the PTPER period value.

REGISTER 29-20: TRGCONx: PWM TRIGGER CONTROL REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TRGDIV<3:0>				TRGSEL<1:0>(1)		STRGSEL<1:0>(1)	
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	DTM(1,2)	STRGIS(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-12 **TRGDIV<3:0>:** Trigger ‘x’ Output Divider bits

1111 = Trigger output for every sixteenth trigger event
•
•
•
0010 = Trigger output for every third trigger event
0001 = Trigger output for every second trigger event
0000 = Trigger output for every trigger event

bit 11-10 **TRGSEL<1:0>:** Trigger Cycle Selection for Dual Cycle PWM Cycles (Center-Aligned and Push-Pull)(1)

This bit field has no effect on the raw trigger generation for single cycle PWM modes such as edge-aligned PWM. Each time a raw comparison event occurs, the raw event is processed by the trigger divider.

11 = Reserved, default to same behavior as TRGSEL<1:0> = 00.
10 = When a trigger comparison match event occurs in the incrementing phase in the dual cycle PWM mode (PTDIR = 0), a trigger event output is generated if the trigger divider has counted the appropriate number of trigger events.
01 = When a trigger comparison match event occurs in the decrementing phase in the dual cycle PWM mode (PTDIR = 1), a trigger event output is generated if the trigger divider has counted the appropriate number of trigger events.
00 = When a trigger comparison match event occurs, generate a trigger event output if the trigger divider has counted the appropriate number of raw trigger events. For dual cycle PWM modes such as Center-Aligned mode and Push-Pull mode, the raw trigger event is generated twice every cycle. However, TRIGx/STRIGx compare values of ‘0’ or equal to the PERIOD match register will only generate one interrupt even in the dual cycle modes.

Note 1: These bits must not be changed after the MCPWM module is enabled (PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) = 1).
2: The secondary trigger event is generated regardless of the setting of the DTM bit.

REGISTER 29-20: TRGCONx: PWM TRIGGER CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 12)

bit 9-8 **STRGSEL<1:0>:** Secondary Trigger Cycle Selection bits for Dual Cycle PWM Cycles (Center-Aligned and Push-Pull)(1)

These bits have no effect on the raw secondary PWM trigger generation for single cycle PWM modes such as edge aligned PWM. Each time a raw comparison event occurs, the raw event is processed by the secondary PWM trigger divider.

11 = Reserved, default to same behavior as STRGSEL<1:0> = 00

10 = When a secondary PWM trigger comparison match event occurs in the second half of a dual cycle PWM mode (PTDIR = 0), generate a secondary PWM trigger event output if the secondary PWM trigger divider has counted the appropriate number of secondary PWM trigger events.

01 = When a secondary PWM trigger comparison match event occurs in the first half of a dual cycle PWM mode (PTDIR = 1), generate a trigger event output if the secondary PWM trigger divider has counted the appropriate number of secondary PWM trigger events.

00 = When a secondary PWM trigger comparison match event occurs, generate a secondary PWM trigger event output if the trigger divider has counted the appropriate number of raw secondary PWM trigger events. For two cycle PWM modes such as Center-Aligned mode and Push-Pull mode, the raw secondary PWM trigger event is generated twice.

bit 7 **DTM:** Dual ADC Trigger Mode(1, 2)

1 = Secondary trigger event is combined with the primary trigger event for purposes of creating a combined ADC trigger

0 = Secondary trigger event is not combined with the primary trigger event for purposes of creating a combined ADC trigger

bit 6 **STRGIS:** Secondary Trigger Interrupt Select(1)

This bit should be changed by the user only when PTEN = 0.

1 = Selects the Secondary Trigger Register (STRIGx) based events for interrupts

0 = When the DTM bit (TRGCONx<7>) is clear (= 0), TRIGx-based events for interrupts are selected. When the DTM bit is set (= 1), the logical OR of both STRIGx and TRIGx based triggers for interrupts are selected.

bit 5-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: These bits must not be changed after the MCPWM module is enabled (PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) = 1).

2: The secondary trigger event is generated regardless of the setting of the DTM bit.

REGISTER 29-21: STRIGx: SECONDARY PWM TRIGGER COMPARE REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	STRGCMP<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	STRGCMP<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **STRGCMP<15:0>:** Secondary Trigger Value Bits

These bits store the 16-bit value to compare against the SMTMR to generate a trigger to the ADC module to initiate conversion, and an interrupt if the TRGIEN bit (PWMCONx<21>) and the DTM bit (TRIGCONx<7>) are enabled.

Note 1: Min LSb = 1/FSYSCLK.

2: To trigger at the period boundary, set STRIGx to 0x0 and not the PTPER period value.

REGISTER 29-22: CAPx: PWM TIMER CAPTURE REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0	R-0
	CAP<15:8>(1)							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	CAP<7:0>(1)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **CAP<15:0>:** Captured Local PWM Timer Value bits(1)

The value in this register represents the captured local PWM timer (PTMRx) value when a leading edge is detected on the current-limit input.

Note 1: The feature is only active after LEB processing on the current-limit input signals complete.

REGISTER 29-23: LEBCONx: LEADING-EDGE BLANKING CONTROL REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0
	PHR	PHF	PLR	PLF	FLTLEBEN	CLLEBEN	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15 **PHR:** PWMxH Rising Edge Trigger Enable bit
1 = Rising edge of PWMxH will trigger/retrigger the Leading-Edge Blanking counter
0 = Rising edge of PWMxH will not trigger/retrigger the Leading-Edge Blanking counter

bit 14 **PHF:** PWMxH Falling Edge Trigger Enable bit
1 = Falling edge of PWMxH will trigger/retrigger the Leading-Edge Blanking counter
0 = Falling edge of PWMxH will not trigger/retrigger the Leading-Edge Blanking counter

bit 13 **PLR:** PWMxL Rising Edge Trigger Enable bit
1 = Rising edge of PWMxL will trigger/retrigger the Leading-Edge Blanking counter
0 = Rising edge of PWMxL will not trigger/retrigger the Leading-Edge Blanking counter

bit 12 **PLF:** PWMxL Falling Edge Trigger Enable bit
1 = Falling edge of PWMxL will trigger/retrigger the Leading-Edge Blanking counter
0 = Falling edge of PWMxL will not trigger/retrigger the Leading-Edge Blanking counter

bit 11 **FLTLEBEN:** Fault Input Leading-Edge Blanking Enable bit
1 = Leading-Edge Blanking is applied to selected fault input
0 = Leading-Edge Blanking is not applied to selected fault input

bit 10 **CLLEBEN:** Current-Limit Leading-Edge Blanking Enable bit
1 = Leading-Edge Blanking is applied to selected current-limit input
0 = Leading-Edge Blanking is not applied to selected current-limit input

bit 9-0 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

Note: DTR<13:0> and ALTDTR<13:0> must be ≥ 6 while using Leading Edge Blanking.

REGISTER 29-24: LEBDLYx: LEADING-EDGE BLANKING DELAY REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	LEB<11:8>			
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	LEB<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-12 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 11-0 **LEB<11:0>:** Leading-Edge Blanking Delay bits for Current-Limit and Fault Inputs bits

These bits specify the time period for which the selected current limit and fault signals are blanked or delayed following the selected edge transition of the PWM signals. This retriggerable counter has the PWM module clock source (SYSCLK) as the time base.

REGISTER 29-25: AUXCONx: PWM AUXILIARY CONTROL REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 1 THROUGH 9)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	CHOPSEL<3:0>(1)				CHOPHEN	CHOPLEN

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-2 **CHOPSEL<3:0>:** PWM Chop Clock Source Select bits(1)

The selected signal will enable and disable (CHOP) the selected PWM outputs.

1111 = Reserved.
•
•
1010 = Reserved.
1001 = PWM9H selected as CHOP clock source (68-pin variant only)
1000 = PWM8H selected as CHOP clock source (68-pin variant only)
0111 = PWM7H selected as CHOP clock source (68-pin variant only)
0110 = PWM6H selected as CHOP clock source
•
•
0001 = PWM1H selected as CHOP clock source
0000 = Chop clock generator selected as CHOP clock source

bit 1 **CHOPHEN:** PWMxH Output Chopping Enable bit

1 = PWMxH chopping function is enabled
0 = PWMxH chopping function is disabled

bit 0 **CHOPLEN:** PWMxL Output Chopping Enable bit

1 = PWMxL chopping function is enabled
0 = PWMxL chopping function is disabled

Note 1: This bit should be changed only when the PTEN bit (PTCON<15>) = 0.

REGISTER 29-26: PTMRx: PWM TIMER REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 1 THROUGH 12)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TMR<15:8>							
7:0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	TMR<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 15-0 **TMR<15:0>:** PWM Timer bits

When the ECAM<1:0> bits (PWMCONx<11:10>) = 00, the counter counts upwards until a period match forces rollover.

When the ECAM<1:0> bits (PWMCONx<11:10>) ≠ 00, the counter counts downwards starting with a master time base synchronization signal to 0 and then counts upwards until the next synchronization.

NOTES:

30.0 HIGH/LOW-VOLTAGE DETECT (HLVD)

Note: This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 38. “High/Low-Voltage Detect (HLVD)”** (DS60001408), which is available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

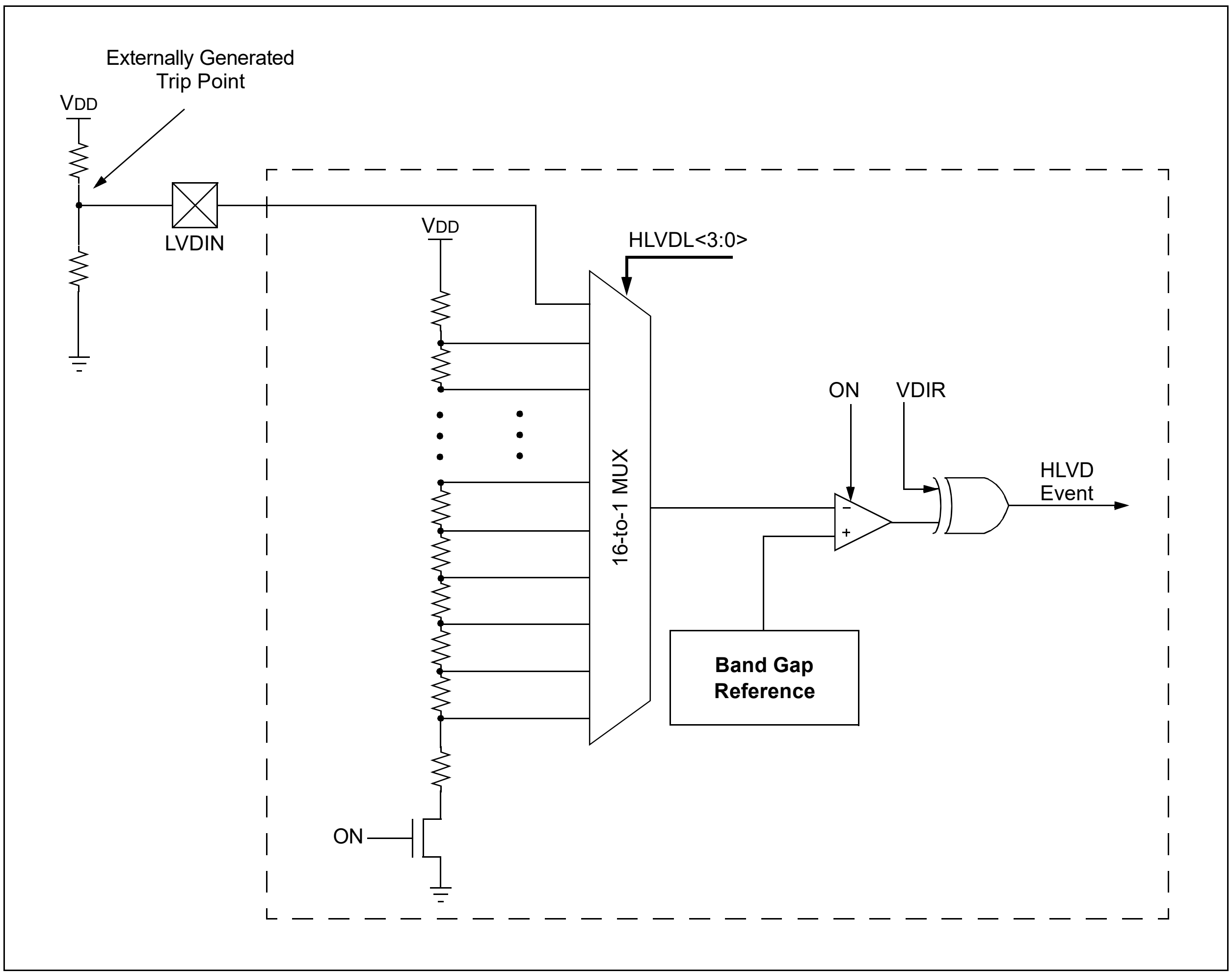
The High/Low-Voltage Detect (HLVD) module is a programmable circuit that can be used to specify both the device voltage trip point and the direction of change. When enabled, a HLVD event will act to disable the Flash controller from executing a programming sequence. This module is used to ensure the supply voltage is sufficient for programming.

The HLVD module is an interrupt-driven supply-level detection. The voltage detection monitors the internal power supply.

The HLVD module provides the following key features:

- Detection hysteresis
- Detection of low-to-high or high-to-low voltage changes
- Generation of Non-Maskable Interrupts (NMI)
- LVDIN pin to provide external voltage trip point

FIGURE 30-1: PROGRAMMABLE HLVD MODULE BLOCK DIAGRAM



30.1 Control Registers

TABLE 30-1: HLVD REGISTER MAP

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name[1]	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
1800	HLVDCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	ON	—	—	—	VDIR	BGVST	—	HLVDET	DISOUT	—	—	—	HLVDL<3:0>				0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: The register in this table has corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at their virtual addresses, plus offsets of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

REGISTER 30-1: HLVDCON: HIGH/LOW-VOLTAGE DETECT CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-1	HS/HC, R/W-0
	ON	—	—	—	VDIR(1)	BGVST	—	HLVDET
7:0	R/S-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	DISOUT	—	—	—	HLVDL<3:0>(1)			

Legend:	HS = Hardware Set	HC = Hardware Clear	S = Settable bit
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-16 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 15 **ON:** HLVD Module Enable bit
1 = HLVD module is enabled
0 = HLVD module is disabled

bit 14-12 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 11 **VDIR:** Voltage Change Direction Select bit(1)
1 = Event occurs when voltage equals or exceeds trip point (HLVDL<3:0>)
0 = Event occurs when voltage equals or falls below trip point (HLVDL<3:0>)

bit 10 **BGVST:** Band Gap Reference Voltages Stable Status bit
1 = Indicates internal band gap voltage references is stable
0 = Indicates internal band gap voltage reference is not stable

Note: This bit is readable when the HLVD module is disabled (ON bit is equal to '0').

bit 9 **Unimplemented:** Read as '1'

bit 8 **HLVDET:** High/Low-Voltage Detection Event Status bit
1 = Indicates HLVD Event interrupt is active
0 = Indicates HLVD Event interrupt is not active

bit 7 **DISOUT:** Disable HLVD Output bit
1 = Enable output of HLVD Comparator. Once set, can only be cleared by setting the ON bit to '0'.
0 = Disable output of HLVD Comparator (default Reset value). Will be forced to '0' whenever the ON bit is equal to '0'.

bit 6-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

Note 1: To avoid false HLVD events, all HLVD module setting changes should occur only when the module is disabled (ON bit is equal to '0').

REGISTER 30-1: HLVDCON: HIGH/LOW-VOLTAGE DETECT CONTROL REGISTER

bit 3-0 **HLVDL<3:0>:** High/Low-Voltage Detection Limit Select bits(1)

1111 = 1.2V (Selects external LVDIN pin)
1110 = Reserved, Do not use
1101 = Reserved, Do not use
1100 = Reserved, Do not use
1011 = Reserved, Do not use
1010 = 2.4V
1001 = 2.5V
1000 = 2.697V
0111 = 2.791V
0110 = 3.0V
0101 = 3.288V
0100 = 3.529V
0011 = Reserved; do not use
0010 = Reserved; do not use
0001 = Reserved; do not use
0000 = Reserved; do not use

Note 1: To avoid false HLVD events, all HLVD module setting changes should occur only when the module is disabled (ON bit is equal to ‘0’).

31.0 POWER-SAVING FEATURES

> **Note:** This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. It is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 10. "Power-Saving Features"** (DS60001130), which is available from the the *Documentation > Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

This section describes the power-saving features on the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ CAN FD family of devices. These devices have multiple power domains and offer various methods and modes that allow the user to balance the power consumption with device performance.

31.1 Power Saving with CPU Running

When the CPU is running, power consumption can be controlled by reducing the CPU clock frequency or selecting a lower power clock source (i.e., LPRC or SOSC).

In addition, the Peripheral Bus Scaling mode is available for each peripheral bus where peripherals are clocked at reduced speed by selecting a higher divider for the associated PBCLKx, or by disabling the clock completely.

31.2 Power-Saving with CPU Halted

Peripherals and the CPU can be Halted or disabled to further reduce power consumption.

31.2.1 SLEEP MODE

Sleep mode has the lowest power consumption of the device power-saving operating modes. The CPU and most peripherals are Halted and the associated clocks are disabled. Select peripherals can continue to operate in Sleep mode and can be used to wake the device from Sleep. See the individual peripheral module sections for descriptions of behavior in Sleep mode.

Sleep mode includes the following characteristics:

- There can be a wake-up delay based on the oscillator selection
- The Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM) does not operate during Sleep mode
- The BOR circuit remains operative during Sleep mode
- The WDT, if enabled, is not automatically cleared prior to entering Sleep mode
- Some peripherals can continue to operate at limited functionality in Sleep mode. These peripherals include I/O pins that detect a change in the input signal, WDT, ADC, UART and peripherals that use an external clock input or the internal LPRC oscillator (e.g., RTCC, Timer1 and Input Capture).
- I/O pins continue to sink or source current in the same manner as they do when the device is not in Sleep

The processor will exit, or 'wake-up', from Sleep on one of the following events:

- On any interrupt from an enabled source that is operating in Sleep. The interrupt priority must be greater than the current CPU priority.
- On any form of device Reset
- On a WDT time-out

If the interrupt priority is lower than or equal to the current priority, the CPU will remain Halted, but the peripheral bus clocks will start running and the device will enter into Idle mode.

31.2.2 IDLE MODE

In Idle mode, the CPU is Halted; however, all clocks are still enabled. This allows peripherals to continue to operate. Peripherals can be individually configured to Halt when entering Idle by setting their respective SIDL bit. Latency, when exiting Idle mode, is very low due to the CPU oscillator source remaining active.

The device enters Idle mode when the SLPEN bit (OSCCON<4>) is clear and a `WAIT` instruction is executed.

The processor will wake or exit from Idle mode on the following events:

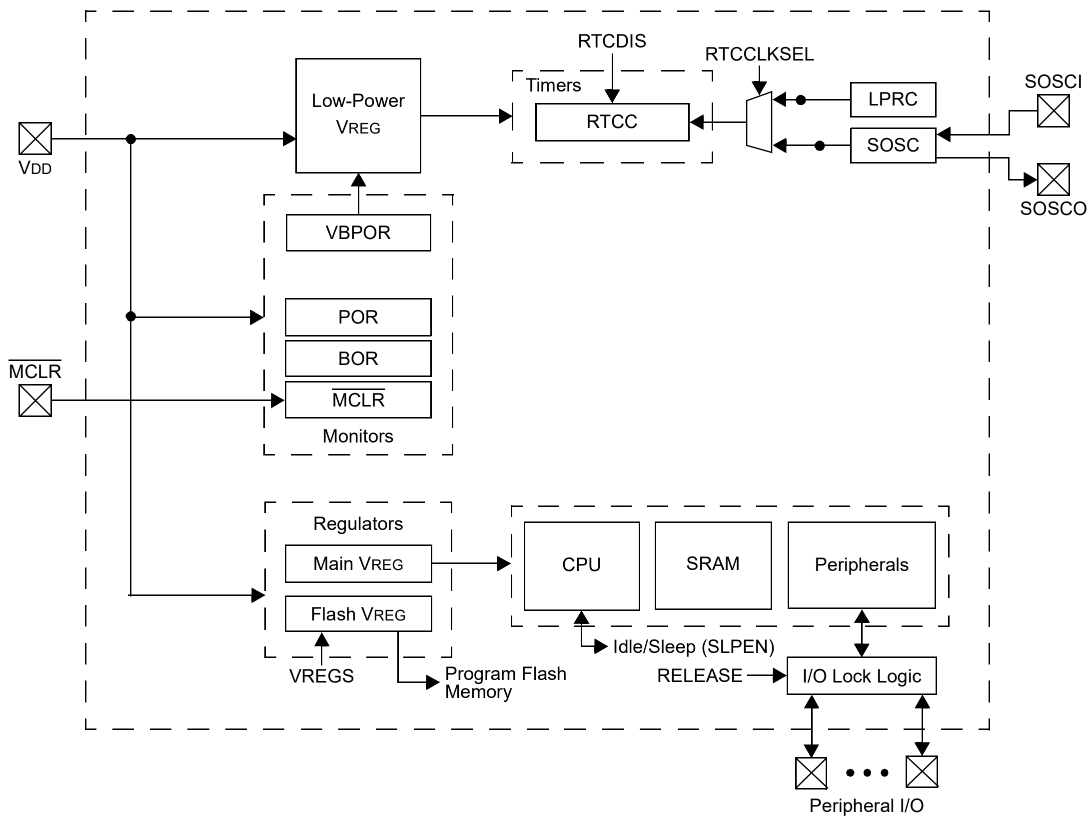
- On any interrupt event for which the interrupt source is enabled. The priority of the interrupt event must be greater than the current priority of the CPU. If the priority of the interrupt event is lower than or equal to current priority of the CPU, the CPU will remain Halted and the device will remain in Idle mode.
- On any form of device Reset
- On a WDT time-out interrupt

31.2.3 POWER-SAVING MODES

Figure 31-1 shows a block diagram and the related power-saving features. The various blocks are controlled by the following Configuration bit settings and SFRs:

- RTCCLKSEL (RTCCON <9:8>)
- SLPEN (OSCCON<4>)
- VREGS (PWRCON<0>)

FIGURE 31-1: LOW-POWER DEVICE BLOCK DIAGRAM



31.3 Peripheral Module Disable

The Peripheral Module Disable (PMD) registers provide a method to disable a peripheral module by stopping all clock sources supplied to that module. When a peripheral is disabled using the appropriate PMD control bit, the peripheral is in a minimum power consumption state. The control and status registers associated with the peripheral are also disabled, so writes to those registers do not have effect and read values are invalid. If the associated peripheral PMD bit was previously = 1, subsequently clearing the bit will require the user to reinitialize the peripheral.The only exception to this is the DMA module.

To disable a peripheral, the associated PMDx bit must be set to '1'. To enable a peripheral, the associated PMDx bit must be cleared (default). See Table 31-1 for more information.

Note:	Disabling a peripheral module while it's ON bit is set, may result in undefined behavior. The ON bit for the associated peripheral module must be cleared prior to disable a module via the PMDx bits.

TABLE 31-1: PERIPHERAL MODULE DISABLE REGISTER SUMMARY

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets(1)
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
0040	PMD1(2)	31:16	—	—	—	—	CLC4MD	CLC3MD	CLC2MD	CLC1MD	—	—	—	HLVDMD	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CTMUMD	—	DAC2MD	DAC1MD	—	—	—	—	ADCMD	0000
0050	PMD2(2)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	OPA5MD	—	OPA3MD	OPA2MD	OPA1MD	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	CMP5MD	C4MPMD	C3MPMD	CMP2MD	CMP1MD	0000
0060	PMD3(2)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	OC9MD	OC8MD	OC7MD	OC6MD	OC5MD	OC4MD	OC3MD	OC2MD	OC1MD	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	IC9MD	IC8MD	IC7MD	IC6MD	IC5MD	IC4MD	IC3MD	IC2MD	IC1MD	0000
0070	PMD4(2)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	PWM9MD(4)	PWM8MD(4)	PWM7MD(4)	PWM6MD(4)	PWM5MD(4)	PWM4MD(4)	PWM3MD(4)	PWM2MD(4)	PWM1MD(4)	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—		T9MD	T8MD	T7MD	T6MD	T5MD	T4MD	T3MD	T2MD	T1MD	0000
0080	PMD5(1,2)	31:16	—	—	—	CAN1MD(3)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	I2C2MD	I2C1MD	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	SPI2MD	SPI1MD	—	—	—	—	—	—	U2MD	U1MD	0000
0090	PMD6(2)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	QEI3MD(4)	QEI2MD(4)	QEI1MD(4)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	REFO4MD	REFO3MD	REFO2MD	REFO1MD	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
00A0	PMD7(2)	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	DMAMD	—	—	—	—	0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: Reset values are dependent on the device variant.

2: For any associated PMDx bit, '0' = clocks enabled to the peripheral; '1' = For associated peripheral, clocks are disabled, SFRs are reset, and CPU read/write is invalid.

3: Not available in "GPG" variants.

4: Only available in "MC" variants.

TABLE 31-2: PERIPHERAL MODULE DISABLE BITS AND LOCATIONS

Peripheral	PMDx Bit Name(1)	Register Name and Bit Location
ADC1-ADC7	ADC1MD	PMD1<0>
CDAC1	DAC1MD	PMD1<5>
CDAC2	DAC2MD	PMD1<6>
CTMU	CTMU1MD	PMD1<8>
HLVD	HLVDMD	PMD1<20>
CLC1	CLC1MD	PMD1<24>
CLC2	CLC2MD	PMD1<25>
CLC3	CLC3MD	PMD1<26>
CLC4	CLC4MD	PMD1<27>
Comparator 1	C1MD	PMD2<0>
Comparator 2	C2MD	PMD2<1>
Comparator 3	C3MD	PMD2<2>
Comparator 4	C4MD	PMD2<3>
Comparator 5	C5MD	PMD2<4>
Op amp 1	OPA1MD	PMD2<16>
Op amp 2	OPA2MD	PMD2<17>
Op amp 3	OPA3MD	PMD2<18>
Op amp 5	OPA5MD	PMD2<20>
Input Capture 1	IC1MD	PMD3<0>
Input Capture 2	IC2MD	PMD3<1>
Input Capture 3	IC3MD	PMD3<2>
Input Capture 4	IC4MD	PMD3<3>
Input Capture 5	IC5MD	PMD3<4>
Input Capture 6	IC6MD	PMD3<5>
Input Capture 7	IC7MD	PMD3<6>
Input Capture 8	IC8MD	PMD3<7>
Input Capture 9	IC9MD	PMD3<8>
Output Compare 1	OC1MD	PMD3<16>
Output Compare 2	OC2MD	PMD3<17>
Output Compare 3	OC3MD	PMD3<18>
Output Compare 4	OC4MD	PMD3<19>
Output Compare 5	OC5MD	PMD3<20>
Output Compare 6	OC6MD	PMD3<21>
Output Compare 7	OC7MD	PMD3<22>
Output Compare 8	OC8MD	PMD3<23>
Output Compare 9	OC9MD	PMD3<24>
Timer1	T1MD	PMD4<0>
Timer2	T2MD	PMD4<1>
Timer3	T3MD	PMD4<2>

Note 1: For any associated PMDx bit, 0 = clocks enabled to the peripheral; 1 = For associated peripheral, clocks are disabled, SFRs are reset, and CPU read/write is invalid. If the associated peripheral PMD bit was previously = 1, subsequently clearing the bit will require the user to reinitialize the peripheral. The only exception to this is the DMA module.

2: Not available in “GPG” variants.

3: Only available in “MC” variants.

TABLE 31-2: PERIPHERAL MODULE DISABLE BITS AND LOCATIONS (CONTINUED)

Peripheral	PMDx Bit Name[1]	Register Name and Bit Location
Timer4	T4MD	PMD4<3>
Timer5	T5MD	PMD4<4>
Timer6	T6MD	PMD4<5>
Timer7	T7MD	PMD4<6>
Timer8	T8MD	PMD4<7>
Timer9	T9MD	PMD4<8>
PWM1[3]	PWM1MD	PMD4<16>
PWM2[3]	PWM2MD	PMD4<17>
PWM3[3]	PWM3MD	PMD4<18>
PWM4[3]	PWM4MD	PMD4<19>
PWM5[3]	PWM5MD	PMD4<20>
PWM6[3]	PWM6MD	PMD4<21>
PWM7[3]	PWM7MD	PMD4<22>
PWM8[3]	PWM8MD	PMD4<23>
PWM9[3]	PWM9MD	PMD4<24>
Uart1	U1MD	PMD5<0>
Uart2	U2MD	PMD5<1>
SPI1	SPI1MD	PMD5<8>
SPI2	SPI2MD	PMD5<9>
I2C1	I2C1MD	PMD<16>
I2C2	I2C2MD	PMD<17>
CAN1[2]	CAN1MD	PMD5<28>
Reference Clock 1	REFO1MD	PMD6<8>
Reference Clock 2	REFO2MD	PMD6<9>
Reference Clock 3	REFO3MD	PMD6<10>
Reference Clock 4	REFO4MD	PMD6<11>
QEI1[3]	QEI1MD	PMD6<24>
QEI2[3]	QEI2MD	PMD6<25>
QEI3[3]	QEI3MD	PMD6<26>
DMA	DMAMD	PMD7<4>

Note 1: For any associated PMDx bit, `0` = clocks enabled to the peripheral; `1` = For associated peripheral, clocks are disabled, SFRs are reset, and CPU read/write is invalid. If the associated peripheral PMD bit was previously = 1, subsequently clearing the bit will require the user to reinitialize the peripheral. The only exception to this is the DMA module.

2: Not available in “GPG” variants.

3: Only available in “MC” variants.

31.3.1 CONTROLLING CONFIGURATION CHANGES

Because peripherals can be disabled during run time, some restrictions on disabling peripherals are needed to prevent accidental configuration changes. PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices include two features to prevent alterations to enabled or disabled peripherals:

- Control Register Lock Sequence
- Configuration Bit Select Lock

31.3.1.1 Control Register Lock

Under normal operation, writes to the PMDx registers are not allowed. Attempted writes appear to execute normally, but the contents of the registers remain unchanged. To change these registers, they must be unlocked in hardware. The register lock is controlled by the PMDLOCK Configuration bit (CFGCON<12>). Setting the PMDLOCK bit prevents writes to the control registers and clearing the PMDLOCK bit allows writes.

To set or clear the PMDLOCK bit, an unlock sequence must be executed. Refer to **Section 42. "Oscillators with Enhanced PLL"** (DS60001250) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"* for details.

31.3.1.2 Configuration Bit Select Lock

As an additional level of safety, the device can be configured to prevent more than one write session to the PMDx registers. The PMDL1WAY Configuration bit (DEVCFG3<28>) blocks the PMDLOCK bit from being cleared after it has been set once. If the PMDLOCK bit remains set, the register unlock procedure does not execute, and the PPS control registers cannot be written to. The only way to clear the bit and re-enable PMD functionality is to perform a device Reset.

32.0 SPECIAL FEATURES

Note:	This data sheet summarizes the features of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices. However, it is not intended to be a comprehensive reference source. To complement the information in this data sheet, refer to **Section 32. "Configuration"** (DS60001124) and **Section 33. "Programming and Diagnostics"** (DS60001129), which are available from the *Documentation* > *Reference Manual* section of the Microchip PIC32 web site (www.microchip.com/pic32).

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices include several features intended to maximize application flexibility and reliability and minimize cost through elimination of external components. These are:

- Flexible device configuration
- Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) interface
- In-Circuit Serial Programming™ (ICSP™)
- Internal temperature sensor

32.1 Configuration Bits

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices contain two Boot Flash memories (Boot Flash 1 and Boot Flash 2), each with an associated configuration space. These configuration spaces can be programmed to contain various device configurations. Configuration space that is aliased by the Lower Boot Alias memory region is used to provide values for Configuration registers listed below. See **4.1.1 "Boot Flash Sequence and Configuration Spaces"** for more information.

- DEVSIGN0: Device Signature Word 0 Register
- DEVCP0: Device Code-Protect 0 Register
- DEVCFG0/ADEVCFG0: Device/Alternate Device Configuration Word 0
- DEVCFG1/ADEVCFG1: Device/Alternate Device Configuration Word 1
- DEVCFG2/ADEVCFG2: Device/Alternate Device Configuration Word 2
- DEVCFG3/ADEVCFG3: Device/Alternate Device Configuration Word 3

The following run-time programmable Configuration registers provide additional configuration control:

- CFGCON: Configuration Control Register
- CFGPG: Permission Group Configuration Register

In addition, the DEVID register (Register 32-9) provides device and revision information, the DEVADC1 through DEVADC5 registers (Register 32-10) provide ADC module calibration data, and the DEVSN0 and DEVSN3 registers contain a unique serial number of the device (Register 32-11).

Note:	Do not use Word program operation (NVMOP<3:0> = `0001`) when programming the device Words that are described in this section.

32.2 Registers

TABLE 32-1: DEVCFG: DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD SUMMARY

Virtual Address (BFC0_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
3FC0	DEVCFG3	31:16	—	—	IOL1WAY	PMDL1WAY	PGL1WAY	—	—	—	—	—	—	PWMLOCK	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	USERID<15:0>																xxxx
3FC4	DEVCFG2	31:16	—	—	BORSEL	FDSEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	FPLLODIV<2:0>			xxxx
		15:0	—	FPLLMULT<6:0>							FPLLICLK	FPLLRNG<2:0>			—	FPLLIDIV<2:0>			xxxx
3FC8	DEVCFG1	31:16	FDMTEN	DMTCNT<4:0>					FWDTWINSZ<1:0>		FWDTEN	WINDIS	WDTSPGM	WDTPSR<4:0>					xxxx
		15:0	FCKSM<1:0>		—	—	—	OSCIOFNC	POSCMOD<1:0>		IES0	LPOSCEN	DMTINTV<2:0>			FNOSC<2:0>			xxxx
3FCC	DEVCFG0	31:16	—	EJTAGBEN	—	—	POSCAGC	---	POSCAGCDLY<1:0>		POSCFGAIN<1:0>		POSCBOOST	POSCGAIN<1:0>		SOSCGAIN<2:0>			xxxx
		15:0	SMCLR	DBGPER<2:0>			—	FSLEEP	FECCCON<1:0>		—	BOOTISA	TRCEN	ICESEL<1:0>		JTAGEN	DEBUG<1:0>		xxxx
3FD0	DEVCP3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3FD4	DEVCP2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3FD8	DEVCP1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3FDC	DEVCP0	31:16	—	—	—	CP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3FF0	DEVSEQ 3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3FF4	DEVSEQ 2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3FF8	DEVSEQ 1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3FFC	DEVSEQ0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; See register description detail for more information. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

TABLE 32-2: ADEVCFG: ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD SUMMARY

Virtual Address (BFC0_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets
3F40	ADEVCFG3	31:16	—	—	IOL1WAY	PMDL1WAY	PGL1WAY	—	—	—	—	—	—	PWMLOCK	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	USERID<15:0>																xxxx
3F44	ADEVCFG2	31:16	—	—	BORSEL	FDSEN	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	FPLLODIV<2:0>			xxxx
		15:0	—	FPLLMULT<6:0>							FPLLICLK	FPLLRNG<2:0>			—	FPLLIDIV<2:0>			xxxx
3F48	ADEVCFG1	31:16	FDMTEN	DMTCNT<4:0>					FWDTWINSZ<1:0>		FWDTEN	WINDIS	WDTSPGM	WDTPSR<4:0>					xxxx
		15:0	FCKSM<1:0>		—	—	—	OSCIOFNC	POSCMOD<1:0>		IES0	LPOSCEN	DMTINTV<2:0>			FNOSC<2:0>			xxxx
3F4C	ADEVCFG0	31:16	—	EJTAGBEN	—	—	POSCAGC	---	POSCAGCDLY<1:0>		POSCFGAIN<1:0>		POSCBOOST	POSCGAIN<1:0>		SOSCGAIN<2:0>			xxxx
		15:0	SMCLR	DBGPER<2:0>			—	FSLEEP	FECCCON<1:0>		—	BOOTISA	TRCEN	ICESEL<1:0>		JTAGEN	DEBUG<1:0>		xxxx
3F50	ADEVCP3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3F54	ADEVCP2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3F58	ADEVCP1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3F5C	ADEVCP0	31:16	—	—	—	CP	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3F70	ADEVSEQ 3	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3F74	ADEVSEQ 2	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3F78	ADEVSEQ 1	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
3F7C	ADEVSEQ0	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx
		15:0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; See register description detail for more information. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

TABLE 32-3: DEVICE ID, REVISION, AND CONFIGURATION SUMMARY

Virtual Address (BF80_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits 31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	All Resets(2)
0000	CFGCON	31:16	—	—	—	—	—	ADCPRI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	ICACLK	OCACLK	0000
		15:0	—	—	IOLOCK	PMDLOCK	PGLOCK	—	—	—	—	—	ECCCON<1:0>		JTAGEN	TROEN	—	TDOEN	00xx
0020	DEVID	31:16	VER<3:0>				DEVID<27:16>												xxxx
		15:0	DEVID<15:0>																xxxx
0030	SYSKEY	31:16	SYSKEY<31:0>																0000
		15:0																	0000
00E0	CFGPG	31:16	—	—	JTAGPG<1:0>		—	—	ADCPG<1:0>		FCPG<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—	0000
		15:0	—	—	CAN1PG<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—	DMAPG<1:0>		CPUDSPG<1:0>		CPUPG<1:0>		0000

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset; — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Reset values are shown in hexadecimal.

Note 1: This register has corresponding CLR, SET, and INV registers at its virtual address, plus an offset of 0x4, 0x8, and 0xC, respectively. See **11.2 "CLR, SET, and INV Registers"** for more information.

2: Reset values are dependent on the device variant.

3: This register is not available on 64-pin devices.

TABLE 32-4: DEVICE ADC CALIBRATION SUMMARY

Virtual Address (BFC4_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets(1)
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
5000	DEVADC0(2)	31:16	ADC Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	ADC Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx
5004	DEVADC1(2)	31:16	ADC Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	ADC Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx
5008	DEVADC2(2)	31:16	ADC Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	ADC Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx
500C	DEVADC3(2)	31:16	ADC Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	ADC Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx
5010	DEVADC4(2)	31:16	ADC Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	ADC Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx
5014	DEVADC5(2)	31:16	ADC Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	ADC Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx
5018	DEVADC7(2)	31:16	ADC Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	ADC Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset.
Note 1: Reset values are dependent on the device variant.
2: Before enabling the ADC, the user application must initialize the ADC calibration codes by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations into the ADCxCFG special function registers, respectively.

TABLE 32-5: DEVICE EE DATA CALIBRATION SUMMARY

Virtual Address (BFC4_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets(1)
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
5030	DEVEE0	31:16	EE Data Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	EE Data Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx
5034	DEVEE1	31:16	EE Data Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	EE Data Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx
5038	DEVEE2	31:16	EE Data Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	EE Data Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx
503C	DEVEE3	31:16	EE Data Calibration Data <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	EE Data Calibration Data <15:0>																xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset.
Note 1: Reset values are device dependent. This is a device by device unique permanent number programmed into the device by the factory before shipment.

TABLE 32-6: DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER SUMMARY

Virtual Address (BFC4_#)	Register Name	Bit Range	Bits																All Resets(1)
			31/15	30/14	29/13	28/12	27/11	26/10	25/9	24/8	23/7	22/6	21/5	20/4	19/3	18/2	17/1	16/0	
5020	DEVSN0	31:16	Device Serial Number <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	Device Serial Number <15:0>																xxxx
5024	DEVSN1	31:16	Device Serial Number <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	Device Serial Number <15:0>																xxxx
5028	DEVSN2	31:16	Device Serial Number <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	Device Serial Number <15:0>																xxxx
502C	DEVSN3	31:16	Device Serial Number <31:16>																xxxx
		15:0	Device Serial Number <15:0>																xxxx

Legend: x = unknown value on Reset.
Note 1: Reset values are dependent on the device variant.

REGISTER 32-1: DEVSIGN0: DEVICE SIGNATURE WORD 0 REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	r-0	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:	r = Reserved bit		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **Reserved:** Write as ‘0’

bit 30-0 **Reserved:** Write as ‘1’

REGISTER 32-2: DEVCP0: DEVICE CODE-PROTECT 0 REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	r-1	r-1	r-1	R/P	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	CP	—	—	—	—
23:16	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7:0	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Legend:	r = Reserved bit	P = Programmable bit	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-29 **Reserved:** Write as ‘1’

bit 28 **CP:** Code-Protect bit

Prevents boot and program Flash memory from being read or modified by an external programming device.
1 = Protection is disabled
0 = Protection is enabled

bit 27-0 **Reserved:** Write as ‘1’

REGISTER 32-3: DEVCFG0/ADEVCFG0: DEVICE/ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD 0

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	r-x	R/P	r-1	r-1	R/P	r	R/P	R/P
	—	EJTAGBEN	—	—	POSCAGC	---	POSCAGCDLY<1:0>	
23:16	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P
	POSCFGAIN<1:0>		POSCBOOST	POSCGAIN<1:0>		SOSCBOOST	SOSCGAIN<1:0>	
15:8	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	r-y	R/P	R/P	R/P
	SMCLR	DBGPER<2:0>			—	FSLEEP	FECCCON<1:0>	
7:0	r-1	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P
	—	BOOTISA	TRCEN	ICESEL<1:0>		JTAGEN	DEBUG<1:0>	

Legend:	r = Reserved bit	P = Programmable bit	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **Reserved:** The reset value of this bit is the same as DEVSIGN0<31>.

bit 30 **EJTAGBEN:** EJTAG Boot Enable bit
- 1 = Normal EJTAG functionality
- 0 = Reduced EJTAG functionality

bit 29-28 **Reserved:** Write as ‘1’

bit 27 **POSCAGC:** Primary Oscillator Automatic Gain Control bit
- 1 = Automatic gain control is enabled (default)
- 0 = Manual oscillator gain control

When the POSCAGC bit is enabled and POSC HS mode is selected, DEVCFG1<9:8> = '0b10 (i.e., POSCMOD), the Primary Oscillator will automatically do a linear search to find the lowest power/gain setting to guarantee oscillation with the users crystal.

Note: If the POSCMOD<1:0> bits (DEVCFG1/ADEVCFG1<9:8>_ = '0b00 (i.e., POSCMOD = EC mode), the POSCAGC bit must be set to ‘0’. POSCMOD = EC mode with POSCAGC = 1 is not permitted and will result in no oscillation.

bit 26 **Reserved:** Do not write a logic “0” to this bit.

bit 25-24 **POSCAGCDLY<1:0>:** Primary Crystal AGC Gain Search Step Settling Time Control bits
- 11 = Approximately (25 ms) (default)
- 10 = Approximately (6.25 ms)
- 01 = Approximately (400 ms)
- 00 = Approximately (100 ms)

Note 1: When the POSCAGC bit (DEVCFG0<27>) = 0 (i.e., manual oscillator gain control), these bits are not used. They are only used when AGC is enabled.

2: For POSC HS mode (DEVCFG1<9:8> = '0b10), the default setting should meet the user crystal requirements. Internally, there are a maximum of 16 and a minimum of one AGC linear gain search steps the logic may utilize before locking. A lock will occur when the crystal is oscillating and the amplitude of the crystal signal is between a max and min fixed internal threshold. The POSCAGCDLY is the time for each of the possible AGC search steps settling time to allow the crystal to startup and amplitude stabilize before determining if a lock is true or to continue to search for the required gain. The POSCAGCDLY<1:0> bits represent a balance between start-up time and crystal power optimization. The lower the POSCAGCDLY delay time the faster the crystal start-up time but potentially at a higher crystal power level. The higher the POSCAGCDLY delay time the slower the crystal start-up time but with a better crystal power optimization level (i.e., less power).

3: Use of resonators with this product have not been confirmed -- use at your own discretion. When using a resonator, due to their long start-up times, it may be necessary to use a longer AGC gain step settling time.

REGISTER 32-3: DEVCFG0/ADEVCFG0: DEVICE/ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD 0 (CONTINUED)

bit 23-22 **POSCFGAIN<1:0>:** Primary Crystal Oscillator Fine Gain Control bits

11 = Gain level 3 (highest, default)
10 = Gain is G2
01 = Gain is G1
00 = Gain is G0(lowest)

Note 1: G3 > G2 > G1 > G0.

2: When the POSCAGC bit (DEVCFG0<27>) = 1 (i.e., automatic gain control), or the POSCMOD<1:0> bits (DEVCFG1/ADEVCFG1<9:8>) ≠ ‘0b10 (i.e., HS crystal mode), the POSCGAIN<1:0> bits are not used.

3: These bits are used in conjunction with DEVCFG0/ADEVCFG0<20:19>. In almost all cases, the crystal fine gain default setting of '0b11 will work with the users course gain setting selection.

bit 21 **POSCBOOST:** Primary Oscillator Boost bit

1 = Uses internal XTAL feedback gain resistor (Default, in which case the user application should not use any external XTAL feedback resistor in the crystal circuit)
0 = Disconnects the internal XTAL feedback resistor

bit 20-19 **POSCGAIN<1:0>:** Primary Crystal Oscillator Coarse Gain Control bits

11 = Gain Level 3 (highest, default)
10 = Gain Level 2
01 = Gain Level 1
00 = Gain Level 0 (lowest)

Note 1: G3 > G2 > G1 > G0.

2: When the POSCAGC bit (DEVCFG0<27>) = 1 (i.e., automatic gain control), or the POSCMOD<1:0> bits (DEVCFG1/ADEVCFG1<9:8>) ≠ ‘0b10 (i.e., HS crystal mode), the POSCGAIN<1:0> bits are not used.

bit 18 **SOSCBOOST:** Secondary Oscillator Kick Start Programmability bit

1 = Start up and operate with high-power SOSC internal buffer only.
0 = Start up with internal SOSC high-power buffer, and then switch to low-power buffer when the SOSC is stable.

bit 17-16 **SOSCGAIN<1:0>:** Secondary Oscillator Gain Control bits

If SOSCGAIN<2> = 0:
11 = Gain is G3 (default)
10 = Gain is G2
01 = Gain is G1
00 = Gain is G0

Note: G3 > G2 > G1 > G0.

bit 15 **SMCLR:** Soft Master Clear Enable bit

1 = MCLR pin generates a normal system Reset
0 = MCLR pin generates a POR Reset

bit 14-12 **DBGPER<2:0>:** Debug Mode CPU Access Permission bits

1xx = Allow CPU access to Permission Group 2 permission regions
x1x = Allow CPU access to Permission Group 1 permission regions
xx1 = Allow CPU access to Permission Group 0 permission regions
0xx = Deny CPU access to Permission Group 2 permission regions
x0x = Deny CPU access to Permission Group 1 permission regions
xx0 = Deny CPU access to Permission Group 0 permission regions

Note: When the CPU is in Debug mode and the CPU1PG<1:0> bits (CFGPG<1:0>) are set to a denied permission group as defined by DBGPER<2:0>, the transaction request is assigned Group 3 permissions.

bit 11 **Reserved:** This bit is controlled by debugger/emulator development tools and should not be modified by the user.

REGISTER 32-3: DEVCFG0/ADEVCFG0: DEVICE/ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD 0 (CONTINUED)

bit 10 **FSLEEP:** Flash Sleep Mode bit

1 = Flash is powered down when the device is in Sleep mode
0 = Flash power down is controlled by the VREGS bit (PWRCON<0>)

bit 9-8 **FECCCON<1:0>:** Dynamic Flash ECC Configuration bits

11 = ECC and dynamic ECC are disabled (ECCCON<1:0> bits are writable)
10 = ECC and dynamic ECC are disabled (ECCCON<1:0> bits are locked)
01 = Dynamic Flash ECC is enabled (ECCCON<1:0> bits are locked)
00 = Flash ECC is enabled (ECCCON<1:0> bits are locked; disables word Flash writes)

Note: Upon a device POR, the value of these bits are copied by hardware into CFGCON<5:4> bits, (i.e. ECCCON<1:0>.

bit 7 **Reserved:** Write as '1'

bit 6 **BOOTISA:** Boot ISA Selection bit

1 = Boot code and Exception code is MIPS32
(ISAONEXC bit is set to '0' and the ISA<1:0> bits are set to '10' in the CP0 Config3 register)
0 = Boot code and Exception code is microMIPS
(ISAONEXC bit is set to '1' and the ISA<1:0> bits are set to '11' in the CP0 Config3 register)

bit 5 **TRCEN:** Trace Enable bit

1 = Trace features in the CPU are enabled
0 = Trace features in the CPU are disabled

bit 4-3 **ICESEL<1:0>:** In-Circuit Emulator/Debugger Communication Channel Select bits

11 = PGEC1/PGED1 pair is used
10 = PGEC2/PGED2 pair is used
01 = PGEC3/PGED3 pair is used
00 = Reserved

bit 2 **JTAGEN:** JTAG Enable bit
1 = JTAG is enabled
0 = JTAG is disabled

Note 1: On Reset, this Configuration bit is copied into JTAGEN (CFGCON<3>). If JTAGEN (DEVCFG0<2>) = 0, the JTAGEN bit cannot be set to '1' by the user application at run-time, as JTAG is always disabled. However, if JTAGEN (DEVCFG0<2>) = 1, the user application may enable/disable JTAG at run-time by simply writing JTAGEN (CFGCON<3> as required.

2: This bit sets the value of the JTAGEN bit in the CFGCON register.

bit 1-0 **DEBUG<1:0>:** Background Debugger Enable bits (forced to '11' if code-protect is enabled)

11 = 4-wire JTAG Enabled - PGECx/PGEDx Disabled - ICD module Disabled
10 = 4-wire JTAG Enabled - PGECx/PGEDx Disabled - ICD module Enabled
01 = PGECx/PGEDx Enabled - 4-wire JTAG I/F Disabled - ICD module Disabled
00 = PGECx/PGEDx Enabled - 4-wire JTAG I/F Disabled - ICD module Enabled

Note: When the FJTAGEN or JTAGEN bits are equal to '0', this prevents 4-wire JTAG debugging, but not PGECx/PGEDx debugging.

REGISTER 32-4: DEVCFG1/ADEVCFG1: DEVICE/ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD 1

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P
	FDMTEN	DMTCNT<4:0>					FWDTWINSZ<1:0>	
23:16	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P
	FWDTEN	WINDIS	WDTSPGM	WDTPS<4:0>				
15:8	R/P	R/P	r-1	r-1	r-1	R/P	R/P	R/P
	FCKSM<1:0>		—	—	—	OSCIOFNC	POSCMOD<1:0>	
7:0	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P
	IESO	FSOSCEN(1)	DMTINV<2:0>			FNOSC<2:0>		

Legend:	r = Reserved bit	P = Programmable bit	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31 **FDMTEN:** Deadman Timer enable bit
1 = Deadman Timer is enabled and *cannot* be disabled by software
0 = Deadman Timer is disabled and *can* be enabled by software

bit 30-26 **DMTCNT<4:0>:** Deadman Timer Count Select bits
11111 = Reserved
•
•
•
11000 = Reserved
10111 = 2^{31} (2147483648)
10110 = 2^{30} (1073741824)
10101 = 2^{29} (536870912)
10100 = 2^{28} (268435456)
•
•
•
00001 = 2^{9} (512)
00000 = 2^{8} (256)

bit 25-24 **FWDTWINSZ<1:0>:** Watchdog Timer Window Size bits
11 = Window size is 25%
10 = Window size is 37.5%
01 = Window size is 50%
00 = Window size is 75%

bit 23 **FWDTEN:** Watchdog Timer Enable bit
1 = Watchdog Timer is enabled and cannot be disabled by software
0 = Watchdog Timer is not enabled; it can be enabled in software

bit 22 **WINDIS:** Watchdog Timer Window Enable bit
1 = Watchdog Timer is in non-Window mode
0 = Watchdog Timer is in Window mode

bit 21 **WDTSPGM:** Watchdog Timer Stop During Flash Programming bit
1 = Watchdog Timer stops during Flash programming
0 = Watchdog Timer runs during Flash programming (for read/execute while programming Flash applications)

Note 1: If using external clock oscillator for SOSC instead of crystal, the FSOSCEN bit must be set to ‘0’ with clock oscillator input connected to SOSCO; SOSC output pin not the SOSCI input pin. This will free up the SOSCI pin for use as an extra I/O pin.

REGISTER 32-4: DEVCFG1/ADEVCFG1: DEVICE/ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD 1 (CONTINUED)

bit 20-16 **WDTPS<4:0>:** Watchdog Timer Postscale Select bits

10100 = 1:1048576
10011 = 1:524288
10010 = 1:262144
10001 = 1:131072
10000 = 1:65536
01111 = 1:32768
01110 = 1:16384
01101 = 1:8192
01100 = 1:4096
01011 = 1:2048
01010 = 1:1024
01001 = 1:512
01000 = 1:256
00111 = 1:128
00110 = 1:64
00101 = 1:32
00100 = 1:16
00011 = 1:8
00010 = 1:4
00001 = 1:2
00000 = 1:1
All other combinations not shown result in operation = 10100

bit 15-14 **FCKSM<1:0>:** Clock Switching and Monitoring Selection Configuration bits

11 = Software run-time clock switching is enabled and clock monitoring is enabled
10 = Software run-time clock switching is disabled and clock monitoring is enabled
01 = Software run-time clock switching is enabled and clock monitoring is disabled
00 = Software run-time clock switching is disabled and clock monitoring is disabled

bit 13-11 **Reserved:** Write as '1'

bit 10 **OSCIOFNC:** CLKO Enable Configuration bit

1 = CLKO output is disabled
0 = CLKO output signal is active on the OSC2 pin; Primary Oscillator must be disabled or configured for the External Clock mode (EC) for the CLKO to be active (POSCMOD<1:0> = 11 or 00)

bit 9-8 **POSCMOD<1:0>:** Primary Oscillator Configuration Mode bits

11 = POSC is disabled
10 = HS Oscillator mode is selected
01 = Reserved
00 = EC mode is selected. This mode must not be selected if the POSCAGC bit (DEVCFG0/ADEVCFG0<27>) = 1.

bit 7 **IESO:** Internal External Switchover bit

1 = Internal to External HDW Clock Switchover mode is enabled (Two-Speed Start-up is enabled)
0 = Internal to External HDW Clock Switchover mode is disabled (Two-Speed Start-up is disabled)

When IES0 is set, CPU hardware will start up executing code on FRC and automatically switch to the clock source defined by FNOSC when that oscillator source is ready and stable, regardless of whether or not FCKSM clock switching is enabled.

bit 6 **FSOSCEN:** Secondary Oscillator Enable bit

1 = Enable SOSC
0 = Disable SOSC

Note 1: If using external clock oscillator for SOSC instead of crystal, FSOSCEN bit must be set to '0' with clock oscillator input connected to SOSCO, SOSC output pin not the SOSCI input pin. This will free up the SOSCI pin for use as an extra I/O pin.

REGISTER 32-4: DEVCFG1/ADEVCFG1: DEVICE/ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD 1 (CONTINUED)

bit 5-3 **DMTINV<2:0>:** Deadman Timer Count Window Interval bits

`111` = Window/Interval value is 127/128 counter value
`110` = Window/Interval value is 63/64 counter value
`101` = Window/Interval value is 31/32 counter value
`100` = Window/Interval value is 15/16 counter value
`011` = Window/Interval value is 7/8 counter value
`010` = Window/Interval value is 3/4 counter value
`001` = Window/Interval value is 1/2 counter value
`000` = Window/Interval value is zero

bit 2-0 **FNOSC<2:0>:** Oscillator Selection bits

`111` = Reserved
`110` = Backup Fast RC (BFRC) Oscillator
`101` = Low-Power RC Oscillator (LPRC)
`100` = Secondary Oscillator (SOSC)
`011` = Reserved
`010` = Primary Oscillator (POSC) (HS, EC)
`001` = System PLL (SPLL Module) (input clock and divider set by SPLLCON)
`000` = Fast RC Oscillator (FRC) divided by the FRCDIV<2:0> bits (OSCCON<26:24>)
(supports FRC / n, where n = 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 256

Note 1: If using external clock oscillator for SOSC instead of crystal, FSOSCEN bit must be set to ‘0’ with clock oscillator input connected to SOSCO, SOSC output pin not the SOSCI input pin. This will free up the SOSCI pin for use as an extra I/O pin.

REGISTER 32-5: DEVCFG2/ADEVCFG2: DEVICE/ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD 2

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	r-1	r-1	R/P	R/P-0	R/P-0	R/P-0	R/P-0	R/P-0
	—	—	BORSEL	—	—	—	—	—
23:16	R/P-0	R/P-0	R/P-0	R/P-0	r-1	R/P	R/P	R/P
	—	—	—	—	—	FPLLODIV<2:0>		
15:8	r-1	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P
	—	FPLLMULT<6:0>						
7:0	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	r-1	R/P	R/P	R/P
	FPLLICLK	FPLLRNG<2:0>			—	FPLLIDIV<2:0>		

Legend:	r = Reserved bit	P = Programmable bit	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-30 **Reserved:** Write as '1'

bit 29 **BORSEL:** Brown-out Reset (BOR) Select Trip Voltage bit
1 = BOR trip voltage 2.168V (non-op amp device operation)
0 = BOR trip voltage 2.932V (op amp device operation)

Note: The user application must select the greatest BORSEL voltage to enable the highest trip voltage possible that is still less than VDD application operating voltage.

bit 28-20 **Reserved:** Write as '0'

bit 19 **RESERVED:** Write as "1"

bit 18-16 **FPLLODIV<2:0>:** Default System PLL Output Divisor bits
111 = PLL output divided by 32
110 = PLL output divided by 32
101 = PLL output divided by 32
100 = PLL output divided by 16
011 = PLL output divided by 8
010 = PLL output divided by 4
001 = PLL output divided by 2
000 = PLL output divided by 2

bit 15 **Reserved:** Write as '1'

bit 14-8 **FPLLMULT<6:0>:** System PLL Feedback Divider bits
1111111 = Multiply by 128
1111110 = Multiply by 127
1111101 = Multiply by 126
1111100 = Multiply by 125
•
•
•
0000000 = Multiply by 1

bit 7 **FPLLICLK:** System PLL Input Clock Select bit
1 = FRC is selected as input to the System PLL
0 = POSC is selected as input to the System PLL

REGISTER 32-5: DEVCFG2/ADEVCFG2: DEVICE/ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD 2 (CONTINUED)

bit 6-4 **FPLLRNG<2:0>:** System PLL Divided Input Clock Frequency Range bits

111 = Reserved
110 = Reserved
101 = 34-64 MHz
100 = 21-42 MHz
011 = 13-26 MHz
010 = 8-16 MHz
001 = 5-10 MHz
000 = Bypass

Note: Use the highest filter range that covers the input frequency to the VCO multiplier block that corresponds to the PLLIDIV output freq to minimize PLL system jitter (see **FIGURE 8-1: "PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family Oscillator Diagram"**). For example, Crystal = 20 MHz, PLLIDIV<2:0> = '0b1; therefore, the filter input frequency is equal to 10 MHz and SPLLRANGE FPLLRNG<2:0> = '0b010.

bit 3 **Reserved:** Write as '1'

bit 2-0 **FPLLIDIV<2:0>:** PLL Input Divider bits

111 = Divide by 8
110 = Divide by 7
101 = Divide by 6
100 = Divide by 5
011 = Divide by 4
010 = Divide by 3
001 = Divide by 2
000 = Divide by 1

REGISTER 32-6: DEVCFG3/ADEVCFG3: DEVICE/ALTERNATE DEVICE CONFIGURATION WORD 3

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	r-1	r-1	R/P	R/P	R/P	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	IOL1WAY	PMDL1WAY	PGL1WAY	—	—	—
23:16	r-1	r-1	r-1	R/P	r-1	r-1	r-1	r-1
	—	—	—	PWMLOCK	—	—	—	—
15:8	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P
	USERID<15:8>							
7:0	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P	R/P
	USERID<7:0>							

Legend:	r = Reserved bit	P = Programmable bit	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-30 **RESERVED**:Write as “1”

bit 29 **IOL1WAY:** Peripheral Pin Select Configuration bit
1 = Allow only one reconfiguration
0 = Allow multiple reconfigurations

bit 28 **PMDL1WAY:** Peripheral Module Disable Configuration bit
1 = Allow only one reconfiguration
0 = Allow multiple reconfigurations

bit 27 **PGL1WAY:** Permission Group Lock One Way Configuration bit
1 = Allow only one reconfiguration
0 = Allow multiple reconfigurations

bit 26-22 **Reserved:** Write as ‘1’

bit 21 **Reserved:** Write as ‘1’

bit 20 **PWMLOCK:** PWM Write Access Select bit
1 = Write accesses to the PWM IOCONx register are not locked or protected
0 = Write accesses to the PWM IOCONx register must use the PWMKEY unlock procedure

bit 19-16 **Reserved:** Write as ‘1’

bit 15-0 **USERID<15:0>:** This is a 16-bit value that is user-defined and is readable via ICSP™ and JTAG

REGISTER 32-7: CFGCON: CONFIGURATION CONTROL REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	r-0	U-0
	—	—	—	—	—	ADCPRI(1)	—	—
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	—	—	—	—	ICACLK(1)	OCACLK(1)
15:8	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	r-0	r-0	U-0
	—	—	IOLOCK(1)	PMDLOCK(1)	PGLOCK(1)	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-y	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-1
	—	—	ECCCON<1:0>		JTAGEN	TROEN	—	TDOEN

Legend:	r = Reserved bit	y = Value set from Configuration bits on POR	
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-27 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 26 **ADCPRI:** ADC Arbitration Priority to SRAM bit(1)
- 1 = ADC gets High Priority access to SRAM
- 0 = ADC uses Least Recently Serviced Arbitration (same as other initiators)

bit 25 **Reserved:** Write as ‘0’

bit 24-18 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 17 **ICACLK:** Input Capture Alternate Clock Selection bit(1)
- 1 = Input Capture modules use an alternative Timer pair as their timebase clock
- 0 = All Input Capture modules use Timer2/3 as their timebase clock

bit 16 **OCACLK:** Output Compare Alternate Clock Selection bit(1)
- 1 = Output Compare modules use an alternative Timer pair as their timebase clock
- 0 = All Output Compare modules use Timer2/3 as their timebase clock

bit 15-14 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 13 **IOLOCK:** Peripheral Pin Select Lock bit(1)
- 1 = Peripheral Pin Select is locked. Writes to PPS registers are not allowed
- 0 = Peripheral Pin Select is not locked. Writes to PPS registers are allowed

bit 12 **PMDLOCK:** Peripheral Module Disable bit(1)
- 1 = Peripheral module is locked. Writes to PMD registers are not allowed
- 0 = Peripheral module is not locked. Writes to PMD registers are allowed

bit 11 **PGLOCK:** Permission Group Lock bit(1)
- 1 = Permission Group registers are locked. Writes to PG registers are not allowed
- 0 = Permission Group registers are not locked. Writes to PG registers are allowed

bit 10-9 **Reserved:** Write as ‘0’

bit 8 **Unimplemented:** Read as ‘0’

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read/write as ‘0’

bit 5-4 **ECCCON<1:0>:** Flash ECC Configuration bits
- 11 = ECC and dynamic ECC are disabled (ECCCON<1:0> bits are writable)
- 10 = ECC and dynamic ECC are disabled (ECCCON<1:0> bits are locked)
- 01 = Dynamic Flash ECC is enabled (ECCCON<1:0> bits are locked)
- 00 = Flash ECC is enabled (ECCCON<1:0> bits are locked; disables word Flash writes)

Note: These bits are loaded from DEVCFG0<9:8>, (i.e. FECCCON<1:0>), configuration word fuse bits on POR power on reset

Note 1: To change this bit, the unlock sequence must be performed. Refer to **Section 42. “Oscillators with Enhanced PLL”** (DS60001250) in the *“PIC32 Family Reference Manual”* for details.

REGISTER 32-7: CFGCON: CONFIGURATION CONTROL REGISTER (CONTINUED)

bit 3 **JTAGEN:** JTAG Port Enable bit
1 = Enable the JTAG port
0 = Disable the JTAG port

Note: The reset value of this bit is the value of the JTAGEN Configuration Word setting in the DEVCFG0 register. If JTAGEN (DEVCFG0<2>) = 0, this bit cannot be set to '1' by the user application at run-time. If JTAGEN (DEVCFG0<2>) = 1, the user application may enable/disable JTAG at run-time by writing this bit to the desired value.

bit 2 **TROEN:** Trace Output Enable bit
1 = Enable trace outputs and start trace clock (trace probe must be present)
0 = Disable trace outputs and stop trace clock

Note: When the user Configuration Word, TRCEN in the DEVCFG0 register is equal to '0', the value of this bit is ignored, but has the effect of being '0'.

bit 1 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 0 **TDOEN:** TDO Enable for 2-Wire JTAG
1 = 2-wire JTAG protocol uses TDO
0 = 2-wire JTAG protocol does not use TDO

Note: Implementing the JTAG protocol over the 2-wire interface requires four 2-wire clocks for each TCK if TDO is required. However, if the values shifted out TDO are predetermined, TDO can be disabled.

Note 1: To change this bit, the unlock sequence must be performed. Refer to **Section 42. "Oscillators with Enhanced PLL"** (DS60001250) in the *"PIC32 Family Reference Manual"* for details.

REGISTER 32-8: CFGPG: PERMISSION GROUP CONFIGURATION REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	JTAGPG<1:0>		—	—	ADCPG<1:0>	
23:16	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	FCPG<1:0>		—	—	—	—	—	—
15:8	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0
	—	—	CAN1PG<1:0>		—	—	—	—
7:0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
	—	—	DMAPG<1:0>		CPUDSPG<1:0>		CPUPG<1:0>	

Legend:		
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared

bit 31-30 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 29-28 **JTAGPG<1:0>:** JTAG Permission Group bits
Same definition as bits 25-24.

bit 27-26 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 25-24 **ADCPG<1:0>:** ADC Permission bits
The Bus Initiator has access to access controlled memory regions as defined by the bus structure's permission group SFRs for RDPER and WRPER.
11 = Read access if RDPER<3> = 1; write access if WRPER<3> = 1
10 = Read access if RDPER<2> = 1; write access if WRPER<2> = 1
01 = Read access if RDPER<1> = 1; write access if WRPER<1> = 1
00 = Read access if RDPER<0> = 1; write access if WRPER<0> = 1

bit 23-22 **FCPG<1:0>:** Flash Control Permission Group bits
Same definition as bits 25-24.

bit 21-14 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 13-12 **CAN1PG<1:0>:** CAN1 Module Permission Group bits
Same definition as bits 25-24.

bit 11-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-4 **DMAPG<1:0>:** DMA Module Permission Group bits
Same definition as bits 25-24.

bit 3-2 **CPUDSPG<1:0>:** CPU Data Space Permission Group bits
Same definition as bits 25-24.

bit 1-0 **CPUPG<1:0>:** CPU Instruction Space Permission Group bits
Same definition as bits 25-24.

Note: CPUPG<1:0> automatically reverts to '0b00 when the CPU acknowledges entry into a NMI exception as indicated by the GNMI bit (RNMICON<19>). The effective value of CPUPG<1:0> when the CPU is in Debug Mode is controlled by the DBGPER bit in the DEVCFG0/ADEVCFG0 register. If DBGPER denies access to the Group CPUPG selects, the effective value selects Group3.

REGISTER 32-9: DEVID: DEVICE AND REVISION ID REGISTER

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	VER<3:0>(1)				DEVID<27:24>(1)			
23:16	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	DEVID<23:16>(1)							
15:8	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	DEVID<15:8>(1)							
7:0	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	DEVID<7:0>(1)							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-28 **VER<3:0>:** Revision Identifier bits(1)

bit 27-0 **DEVID<27:0>:** Device ID(1)

Note 1: See the *“PIC32 Flash Programming Specification”* (DS60001145) for a list of Revision and Device ID values.

REGISTER 32-10: DEVADCx: DEVICE ADC CALIBRATION REGISTER ‘x’ (‘x’ = 0-5, 7)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	ADCAL<31:24>							
23:16	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	ADCAL<23:16>							
15:8	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	ADCAL<15:8>							
7:0	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	ADCAL<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as ‘0’	
-n = Value at POR	‘1’ = Bit is set	‘0’ = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **ADCAL<31:0>:** Calibration Data for the ADC Module bits

Before enabling the ADC, the user application must initialize the ADC calibration values by copying them from the factory programmed DEVADCx Flash locations starting at 0xBFC45000 into the ADCxCFG registers starting at 0xBF887D00, respectively. Refer to **23.0 “12-bit High-Speed Successive Approximation Register (SAR) Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)”** for more information.

REGISTER 32-11: DEVSNx: DEVICE SERIAL NUMBER REGISTER 'x' ('x' = 0-3)

Bit Range	Bit 31/23/15/7	Bit 30/22/14/6	Bit 29/21/13/5	Bit 28/20/12/4	Bit 27/19/11/3	Bit 26/18/10/2	Bit 25/17/9/1	Bit 24/16/8/0
31:24	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	SN<31:24>							
23:16	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	SN<23:16>							
15:8	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	SN<15:8>							
7:0	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	SN<7:0>							

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
-n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

bit 31-0 **SN<31:0>:** Device Unique Serial Number bits

These registers contain a value, programmed during factory production test, that is unique to each unit and are user read only. These values are persistent and not erased even when a new application code is programmed into the device. These values can be used if desired as an encryption key in combination with the Microchip encryption library.

32.3 On-Chip Voltage Regulator

The core and digital logic for all PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices are designed to operate at a nominal 1.2V. To simplify system designs, devices in the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family incorporate an on-chip regulator providing the required core logic voltage from VDD.

32.3.1 ON-CHIP REGULATOR AND POR

It takes a fixed delay for the on-chip regulator to generate an output. During this time, designated as TPU, code execution is disabled. TPU is applied every time the device resumes operation after any power-down, including Sleep mode.

32.3.2 ON-CHIP REGULATOR AND BOR

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices also have a simple brown-out capability. If the voltage supplied to the regulator is inadequate to maintain a regulated level, the regulator Reset circuitry will generate a Brown-out Reset. This event is captured by the BOR flag bit (RCON<1>). The brown-out voltage levels are specific in **36.1 "DC Characteristics"**.

32.4 On-chip Temperature Sensor

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices include a temperature sensor that provides accurate measurement of a device's junction temperature (see **36.2 "AC Characteristics and Timing Parameters"** for more information).

The temperature sensor is connected to the ADC module and can be measured using the shared S&H circuit (see **23.0 "12-bit High-Speed Successive Approximation Register (SAR) Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)"** for more information).

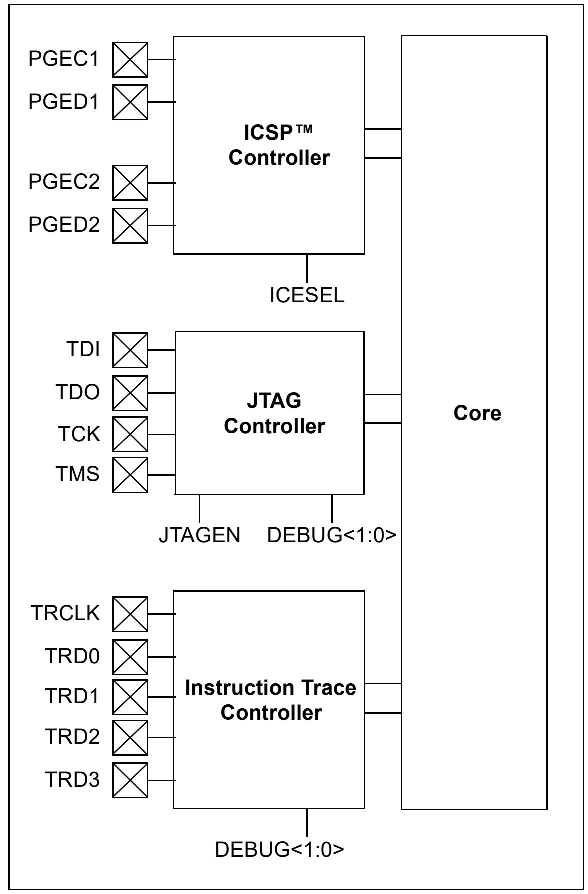
32.5 Programming and Diagnostics

PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family of devices provide a complete range of programming and diagnostic features that can increase the flexibility of any application using them. These features allow system designers to include:

- Simplified field programmability using two-wire In-Circuit Serial Programming™ (ICSP™) interfaces
- Debugging using ICSP
- Programming and debugging capabilities using the EJTAG extension of JTAG
- JTAG boundary scan testing for device and board diagnostics

PIC32MK devices incorporate two programming and diagnostic modules, and a trace controller, that provide a range of functions to the application developer.

FIGURE 32-1: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF PROGRAMMING, DEBUGGING AND TRACE PORTS



NOTES:

33.0 INSTRUCTION SET

The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family instruction set complies with the MIPS32® Release 5 instruction set architecture. The PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family device family *does not* support the following features:

- Core extend instructions
- Coprocessor 1 instructions
- Coprocessor 2 instructions

Note:	Refer to *"MIPS32® Architecture for Programmers Volume II: The MIPS32® Instruction Set"* at www.imgtec.com for more information.

NOTES:

34.0 MIGRATION GUIDE

TABLE 34-1: PIC32MKXXGPD/GPEXX TO PIC32MKXXGPGXX MIGRATION REFERENCE

PIC32MKxxGPD/GPExx	FEATURE	PIC32MKxxGPGxx	64-pin PIC32MKxxGPD/E to 64-pin PIC32MKxxGPG Migration Impact	
			PCB HDW	SW
100/64	#PIN	64/44	X	X
77 (100-pin), 48 (64-pin)	# I/O	53 (64-pin), 37 (48-pin)	X	X
MIPS arch @ 120 MHz	CPU	MIPS arch @ 120 MHz	---	---
4	Configuration Word Registers	5	---	X
1024 / 512 Mb No ECC Live Update Dual Boot	FLASH	524,288,262,144 Mb ECC No Live Update No Dual Boot	---	X(2)
256, 128 Kb	SRAM	64-Kb Only	---	X(1)
POSC SOSC UPLL (USB PLL)	Oscillator	POSC w/AGC & Fine gain SOSC No UPLL (No USB)	X(2)	X(2)
4-Kb	EE Data Flash Module	(None)	---	X
(None)	CLC (Configurable Logic Cell)	4	---	---
8/13	DMA	8/2	---	X
(2) Full-Speed (100 pin) (1) Full-Speed (64 pin)	USB	(None)	X	X
1	TIMER1	1 (Identical)	---	---
8	32 bit TIMERS 2-9 type B	8 (Identical)	---	---
1	Watch Dog Timer	1 (identical)	---	---
1	Dead Man Timer	1	---	---
16	Input Capture	8	X(1)	X(1)
16	Output Compare	8	X(1)	X(1)
6	SPI	2	X(1)	X(1)
(None)	I^2C	2	---	---
6	UART	2	X(1)	X(1)
1	PMP	(None)	X	X
1	RTCC	1 (Identical)	---	---
CAN (Lite)	CAN	CAN FD (New HDW/SW)	---	X
7	ADC Modules	7 (Identical)	---	---
42 (100-pin), 26 (64 pin-	ADC Channels	30 (64-pin), 18 (48-pin)	X(1)	X(1)
4	OPAMP	4 (New features and configurations)	---	X

TABLE 34-1: PIC32MKXXGPD/GPEXX TO PIC32MKXXGPGXX MIGRATION REFERENCE

PIC32MKxxGPD/GPExx	FEATURE	PIC32MKxxGPGxx	64-pin PIC32MKxxGPD/E to 64-pin PIC32MKxxGPG Migration Impact	
			PCB HDW	SW
5	COMPARATORS	5 (New features and configurations)	---	X
3	DAC	2	X(1)	X(1)
(None)	Low Voltage Detect	1	---	X
1	CTMU	1 (Identical)	---	---
Yes (20)	CVD Module (Touch Enhancement)	Yes (24)	X(1)	X(1)
Yes	PMD (Peripheral Module Disable)	Yes (Fewer Peripherals)	---	X(1)
Yes	JTAG	Yes	---	---
Yes (100-pin and 64-pin)	TRACE	Yes (64-pin), No (48-pin)	---	---
3	PGCx/PGDx (Debug)	3	---	---
Yes	VBAT	No	X	X
Yes	Deep Sleep	No	---	X

Note 1: This is only affected if the user application is using any additional modules, peripheral functions, peripheral pin function, or features on the PIC32MKxxGPD/GPExx that the PIC32MKxxGPGxx does not posses (see Table 34-2 for more information).

2: POSC Legacy code on PIC32MKxxGPD/GPExx will default in silicon on to PIC32MKxxGPGxx POSC w/ AGC and ignore POSC gain setting. If using an external shunt gain resistor across POSC XTAL on PIC32MKxxGPD/GPExx users must ensure that the DEVCFG0<POSCBOOST>=0 on PIC32MKxxGPGxx or remove the resistor for operation. Either internal or external gain boost but not both.

TABLE 34-2: 64 PIN PIC32MKXXGPD/E TO PIC32MKXXGPG FUNCTION MIGRATION MISMATCHES

Pin #	PIC32MKxxGPD/GPExx 64 pin	PIC32MKxxGPGxx 64 Pin	Pin Function Match	Mismatch Function	Peripheral
1	TCK/RPA7/PMD5/RA7	TCK/RPA7/RA7	NO	PMD5	PMP
2	RPB14/VBUSON1/PMD6/RB14	RPB14/RB14	NO	VBUSON1/PMD6	USB / PMP
3	RPB15/PMD7/RB15	RPB15/RB15	NO	PMD7	PMP
4	AN19/CVD19/RPG6/PMA5/RG6	AN19/CVD19/RPG6/RG6	NO	PMA5	PMP
5	AN18/CVD18/RPG7/PMA4/RG7(6)	AN18/CVD18/RPG7/RG7	NO	PMA4	PMP
6	AN17/CVD17/RPG8/PMA3/RG8(7)	AN17/CVD17/RPG8/RG8	NO	PMA3	PMP
7	MCLR#	MCLR#	MATCH	---	---
8	AN16/CVD16/RPG9/PMA2/RG9	AN16/CVD16/RPG9/RG9	NO	PMA2	PMP
9	VSS	VSS	MATCH	---	---
10	VDD	VDD	MATCH	---	---
11	AN10/CVD10/RPA12/RA12	AN10/CVD10/RPA12/RA12	MATCH	---	---
12	AN9/CVD9/RPA11/RA11	AN9/CVD9/RPA11/RA11	MATCH	---	---
13	OA2OUT/AN0/C2IN4-/C4IN3-/RPA0/RA0	OA2OUT/AN0/C2IN4-/C4IN3-/RPA0/RA0	MATCH	---	---
14	OA2IN+/AN1/C2IN1+/RPA1/RA1	OA2IN+/AN1/C2IN1+/RPA1/RA1	MATCH	---	---
15	PGD3/VREF-/OA2IN-/AN2/C2IN1-/RPB0/CTED2/RB0	PGD3/VREF-/OA2IN-/AN2/C2IN1-/RPB0/CTED2/RB0	MATCH	---	---
16	PGC3/OA1OUT/VREF+/AN3/C1IN4-/C4IN2-/RPB1/CTED1/PMA6/RB1	PGC3/OA1OUT/VREF+/AN3/C1IN4-/C4IN2-/RPB1/CTED1/RB1	NO	PMA6	PMP
17	PGC1/OA1IN+/AN4/C1IN1+/C1IN3-/C2IN3-/RPB2/RB2	PGC1/OA1IN+/AN4/C1IN1+/C1IN3-/C2IN3-/RPB2/RB2	MATCH	---	---
18	PGD1/OA1IN-/AN5/CTCMP/C1IN1-/RTCC/RPB3/RB3	PGD1/OA1IN-/AN5/CTCMP/C1IN1-/RTCC/RPB3/RB3	MATCH	---	---
19	AVDD	AVDD	MATCH	---	---
20	AVSS	AVSS	MATCH	---	---
21	OA3OUT/AN6/CVD6/C3IN4-/C4IN1+/C4IN4-/RPC0/RC0	OA3OUT/AN6/CVD6/C3IN4-/C4IN1+/C4IN4-/RPC0/RC0	MATCH	---	---

TABLE 34-2: 64 PIN PIC32MKXXGPD/E TO PIC32MKXXGPG FUNCTION MIGRATION MISMATCHES (CONTINUED)

Pin #	PIC32MKxxGPD/GPExx 64 pin	PIC32MKxxGPGxx 64 Pin	Pin Function Match	Mismatch Function	Peripheral
22	OA3IN-/AN7/CVD7/C3IN1-/C4IN1-/RPC1/ PMA7/RC1	OA3IN-/AN7/CVD7/C3IN1-/C4IN1-/RPC1/RC1	NO	PMA7	PMP
23	OA3IN+/AN8/CVD8/C3IN1+/C3IN3-/RPC2/ PMA13/RC2	OA3IN+/AN8/CVD8/C3IN1+/C3IN3-/RPC2/RC2	NO	PMA13	PMP
24	AN11/CVD11/C1IN2-/PMA12/RC11	AN11/CVD11/C1IN2-/RC11	NO	PMA12	PMP
25	VSS	VSS	MATCH	---	---
26	VDD	VDD	MATCH	---	---
27	AN12/CVD12/C2IN2-/C5IN2-/PMA11/RE12	AN12/CVD12/C2IN2-/C5IN2-/RE12	NO	PMA11	PMP
28	AN13/CVD13/C3IN2-/PMA10/RE13	AN13/CVD13/C3IN2-/RE13	NO	PMA10	PMP
29	AN14/CVD14/RPE14/PMA1/RE14	AN14/CVD14/RPE14/RE14	NO	PMA1	PMP
30	AN15/CVD15/RPE15/PMA0/RE15	AN15/CVD15/RPE15/RE15	NO	PMA0	PMP
31	TDI/DAC3/AN26/CVD26/RPA8/PMA9/RA8	TDI/DAC2/AN26/CVD26/RPA8/SDA2/RA8	NO	PMA9/DAC3	PMP/DAC
32	RPB4/PMA8/RB4	RPB4/SCL2/RB4	NO	PMA8/SCL2	PMP/I2C
33	OA5IN+/DAC1/AN24/CVD24/C5IN1+/C5IN3-/ RPA4/T1CK/RA4	OA5IN+/AN24/CVD24/C5IN1+/C5IN3-/RPA4/RA4	NO	T1CLK	Timer1
34	VBUS	AN40/CVD40/RPE0/RE0	NO	ALL Functions: USB /' ANx / CVD / RPxx / IO	---
35	VUSB3V3	AN41/CVD41/RPE1/RE1	NO	---	---
36	D-	AN46/CVD46/RPA14/RA14	NO	---	---
37	D+	AN47/CVD47/RPA15/RA15	NO	---	---
38	VDD	VDD	MATCH	---	---
39	OSCI/CLKI/AN49/CVD49/RPC12/RC12	OSCI/CLKI/AN49/CVD49/RPC12/RC12	MATCH	---	---
40	OSCO/CLKO/RPC15/RC15	OSCO/CLKO/RPC15/RC15	MATCH	---	---
41	VSS	VSS	MATCH	---	---
42	VBAT	RD8	NO	VBAT /RD8	VBAT & I/O
43	PGD2/RPB5/USBID1/RB5	PGD2/RPB5/SDA1/RB5	NO	SDA1 / USBID	I2C / USB

TABLE 34-2: 64 PIN PIC32MKXXGPD/E TO PIC32MKXXGPG FUNCTION MIGRATION MISMATCHES (CONTINUED)

Pin #	PIC32MKxxGPD/GPExx 64 pin	PIC32MKxxGPGxx 64 Pin	Pin Function Match	Mismatch Function	Peripheral
44	PGC2/RPB6/SCK2/PMA15/RB6	PGC2/RPB6/SCL1/RB6	NO	SCLK2/PMA15/ SCL1	SPI/PMP/I2C
45	DAC2/AN48/CVD48/RPC10/PMA14/RC10	DAC1/AN48/CVD48/RPC10/RC10	NO	PMA14/DAC2	PMP/DAC
46	OA5OUT/AN25/CVD25/C5IN4-/RPB7/SCK1/ INT0/RB7	OA5OUT/AN25/CVD25/C5IN4-/RPB7/SCK1/INT0/ RB7	MATCH	---	---
47	SOSCI/RPC13/RC13	SOSCI/RPC13/RC13	NO	---	---
48	SOSCO/RPB8/RB8	SOSCO/RPB8/T1CK/RB8	NO	T1CLK	Timer1
49	TMS/OA5IN-/AN27/CVD27/C5IN1-/RPB9/RB9	TMS/OA5IN-/AN27/CVD27/LVDIN/C5IN1-/RPB9/ RB9	NO	LVDIN	HLVD
50	TRCLK/RPC6/RC6	TRCLK/RPC6/RC6	MATCH	---	---
51	TRD0/RPC7/RC7	TRD0/RPC7/RC7	MATCH	---	---
52	TRD1/RPC8/PMWR/RC8	TRD1/RPC8/RC8	NO	PMWR	PMP
53	TRD2/RPD5/PMRD/RD5	TRD2/RPD5/RD5	NO	PMRD	PMP
54	TRD3/RPD6/RD6	TRD3/RPD6/RD6	MATCH	---	---
55	RPC9/RC9	RPC9/RC9	MATCH	---	---
56	VSS	VSS	MATCH	---	---
57	VDD	VDD	MATCH	---	---
58	RPF0/RF0	RPF0/RF0	MATCH	---	---
59	RPF1/RF1	RPF1/RF1	MATCH	---	---
60	RPB10/PMD0/RB10	RPB10/RB10	NO	PMD0	PMP
61	RPB11/PMD1/RB11	RPB11/RB11	NO	PMD1	PMP
62	RPB12/PMD2/RB12	RPB12/RB12	NO	PMD2	PMP
63	RPB13/CTPLS/PMD3/RB13	RPB13/CTPLS/RB13	NO	PMD3	PMP
64	TDO/PMD4/RA10	TDO/RA10	NO	PMD4	PMP

35.0 DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT

The PIC® microcontrollers (MCU) and dsPIC® digital signal controllers (DSC) are supported with a full range of software and hardware development tools:

- Integrated Development Environment
  - MPLAB® X IDE Software
- Compilers/Assemblers/Linkers
  - MPLAB XC Compiler
  - MPASM™ Assembler
  - MPLINK™ Object Linker/ MPLIB™ Object Librarian
  - MPLAB Assembler/Linker/Librarian for Various Device Families
- Simulators
  - MPLAB X SIM Software Simulator
- Emulators
  - MPLAB REAL ICE™ In-Circuit Emulator
- In-Circuit Debuggers/Programmers
  - MPLAB ICD 3
  - PICkit™ 3
- Device Programmers
  - MPLAB PM3 Device Programmer
- Low-Cost Demonstration/Development Boards, Evaluation Kits and Starter Kits
- Third-party development tools

35.1 MPLAB X Integrated Development Environment Software

The MPLAB X IDE is a single, unified graphical user interface for Microchip and third-party software, and hardware development tool that runs on Windows®, Linux and Mac OS® X. Based on the NetBeans IDE, MPLAB X IDE is an entirely new IDE with a host of free software components and plug-ins for high-performance application development and debugging. Moving between tools and upgrading from software simulators to hardware debugging and programming tools is simple with the seamless user interface.

With complete project management, visual call graphs, a configurable watch window and a feature-rich editor that includes code completion and context menus, MPLAB X IDE is flexible and friendly enough for new users. With the ability to support multiple tools on multiple projects with simultaneous debugging, MPLAB X IDE is also suitable for the needs of experienced users.

Feature-Rich Editor:

- Color syntax highlighting
- Smart code completion makes suggestions and provides hints as you type
- Automatic code formatting based on user-defined rules
- Live parsing

User-Friendly, Customizable Interface:

- Fully customizable interface: toolbars, toolbar buttons, windows, window placement, etc.
- Call graph window

Project-Based Workspaces:

- Multiple projects
- Multiple tools
- Multiple configurations
- Simultaneous debugging sessions

File History and Bug Tracking:

- Local file history feature
- Built-in support for Bugzilla issue tracker

35.2 MPLAB XC Compilers

The MPLAB XC Compilers are complete ANSI C compilers for all of Microchip's 8, 16, and 32-bit MCU and DSC devices. These compilers provide powerful integration capabilities, superior code optimization and ease of use. MPLAB XC Compilers run on Windows, Linux or MAC OS X.

For easy source level debugging, the compilers provide debug information that is optimized to the MPLAB X IDE.

The free MPLAB XC Compiler editions support all devices and commands, with no time or memory restrictions, and offer sufficient code optimization for most applications.

MPLAB XC Compilers include an assembler, linker and utilities. The assembler generates relocatable object files that can then be archived or linked with other relocatable object files and archives to create an executable file. MPLAB XC Compiler uses the assembler to produce its object file. Notable features of the assembler include:

- Support for the entire device instruction set
- Support for fixed-point and floating-point data
- Command-line interface
- Rich directive set
- Flexible macro language
- MPLAB X IDE compatibility

35.3 MPASM Assembler

The MPASM Assembler is a full-featured, universal macro assembler for PIC10/12/16/18 MCUs.

The MPASM Assembler generates relocatable object files for the MPLINK Object Linker, Intel® standard HEX files, MAP files to detail memory usage and symbol reference, absolute LST files that contain source lines and generated machine code, and COFF files for debugging.

The MPASM Assembler features include:

- Integration into MPLAB X IDE projects
- User-defined macros to streamline assembly code
- Conditional assembly for multipurpose source files
- Directives that allow complete control over the assembly process

35.4 MPLINK Object Linker/ MPLIB Object Librarian

The MPLINK Object Linker combines relocatable objects created by the MPASM Assembler. It can link relocatable objects from precompiled libraries, using directives from a linker script.

The MPLIB Object Librarian manages the creation and modification of library files of precompiled code. When a routine from a library is called from a source file, only the modules that contain that routine will be linked in with the application. This allows large libraries to be used efficiently in many different applications.

The object linker/library features include:

- Efficient linking of single libraries instead of many smaller files
- Enhanced code maintainability by grouping related modules together
- Flexible creation of libraries with easy module listing, replacement, deletion and extraction

35.5 MPLAB Assembler, Linker and Librarian for Various Device Families

MPLAB Assembler produces relocatable machine code from symbolic assembly language for PIC24, PIC32 and dsPIC DSC devices. MPLAB XC Compiler uses the assembler to produce its object file. The assembler generates relocatable object files that can then be archived or linked with other relocatable object files and archives to create an executable file. Notable features of the assembler include:

- Support for the entire device instruction set
- Support for fixed-point and floating-point data
- Command-line interface
- Rich directive set
- Flexible macro language
- MPLAB X IDE compatibility

35.6 MPLAB X SIM Software Simulator

The MPLAB X SIM Software Simulator allows code development in a PC-hosted environment by simulating the PIC MCUs and dsPIC DSCs on an instruction level. On any given instruction, the data areas can be examined or modified and stimuli can be applied from a comprehensive stimulus controller. Registers can be logged to files for further run-time analysis. The trace buffer and logic analyzer display extend the power of the simulator to record and track program execution, actions on I/O, most peripherals and internal registers.

The MPLAB X SIM Software Simulator fully supports symbolic debugging using the MPLAB XC Compilers, and the MPASM and MPLAB Assemblers. The software simulator offers the flexibility to develop and debug code outside of the hardware laboratory environment, making it an excellent, economical software development tool.

35.7 MPLAB REAL ICE In-Circuit Emulator System

The MPLAB REAL ICE In-Circuit Emulator System is Microchip's next generation high-speed emulator for Microchip Flash DSC and MCU devices. It debugs and programs all 8, 16 and 32-bit MCU, and DSC devices with the easy-to-use, powerful graphical user interface of the MPLAB X IDE.

The emulator is connected to the design engineer's PC using a high-speed USB 2.0 interface and is connected to the target with either a connector compatible with in-circuit debugger systems (RJ-11) or with the new high-speed, noise tolerant, Low-Voltage Differential Signal (LVDS) interconnection (CAT5).

The emulator is field upgradable through future firmware downloads in MPLAB X IDE. MPLAB REAL ICE offers significant advantages over competitive emulators including full-speed emulation, run-time variable watches, trace analysis, complex breakpoints, logic probes, a ruggedized probe interface and long (up to three meters) interconnection cables.

35.8 MPLAB ICD 3 In-Circuit Debugger System

The MPLAB ICD 3 In-Circuit Debugger System is Microchip's most cost-effective, high-speed hardware debugger/programmer for Microchip Flash DSC and MCU devices. It debugs and programs PIC Flash microcontrollers and dsPIC DSCs with the powerful, yet easy-to-use graphical user interface of the MPLAB IDE.

The MPLAB ICD 3 In-Circuit Debugger probe is connected to the design engineer's PC using a high-speed USB 2.0 interface and is connected to the target with a connector compatible with the MPLAB ICD 2 or MPLAB REAL ICE systems (RJ-11). MPLAB ICD 3 supports all MPLAB ICD 2 headers.

35.9 PICkit 3 In-Circuit Debugger/ Programmer

The MPLAB PICkit 3 allows debugging and programming of PIC and dsPIC Flash microcontrollers at a most affordable price point using the powerful graphical user interface of the MPLAB IDE. The MPLAB PICkit 3 is connected to the design engineer's PC using a full-speed USB interface and can be connected to the target via a Microchip debug (RJ-11) connector (compatible with MPLAB ICD 3 and MPLAB REAL ICE). The connector uses two device I/O pins and the Reset line to implement in-circuit debugging and In-Circuit Serial Programming™ (ICSP™).

35.10 MPLAB PM3 Device Programmer

The MPLAB PM3 Device Programmer is a universal, CE compliant device programmer with programmable voltage verification at V_{DDMIN} and V_{DDMAX} for maximum reliability. It features a large LCD display (128 x 64) for menus and error messages, and a modular, detachable socket assembly to support various package types. The ICSP cable assembly is included as a standard item. In Stand-Alone mode, the MPLAB PM3 Device Programmer can read, verify and program PIC devices without a PC connection. It can also set code protection in this mode. The MPLAB PM3 connects to the host PC via an RS-232 or USB cable. The MPLAB PM3 has high-speed communications and optimized algorithms for quick programming of large memory devices, and incorporates an MMC card for file storage and data applications.

35.11 Demonstration/Development Boards, Evaluation Kits, and Starter Kits

A wide variety of demonstration, development and evaluation boards for various PIC MCUs and dsPIC DSCs allows quick application development on fully functional systems. Most boards include prototyping areas for adding custom circuitry and provide application firmware and source code for examination and modification.

The boards support a variety of features, including LEDs, temperature sensors, switches, speakers, RS-232 interfaces, LCD displays, potentiometers and additional EEPROM memory.

The demonstration and development boards can be used in teaching environments, for prototyping custom circuits and for learning about various microcontroller applications.

In addition to the PICDEM™ and dsPICDEM™ demonstration/development board series of circuits, Microchip has a line of evaluation kits and demonstration software for analog filter design, KEELOQ® security ICs, CAN, IrDA®, PowerSmart battery management, SEEVAL® evaluation system, Sigma-Delta ADC, flow rate sensing, plus many more.

Also available are starter kits that contain everything needed to experience the specified device. This usually includes a single application and debug capability, all on one board.

Check the Microchip web page (www.microchip.com) for the complete list of demonstration, development and evaluation kits.

35.12 Third-Party Development Tools

Microchip also offers a great collection of tools from third-party vendors. These tools are carefully selected to offer good value and unique functionality.

- Device Programmers and Gang Programmers from companies, such as SoftLog and CCS
- Software Tools from companies, such as Gimpel and Trace Systems
- Protocol Analyzers from companies, such as Saleae and Total Phase
- Demonstration Boards from companies, such as MikroElektronika, Digilent® and Olimex
- Embedded Ethernet Solutions from companies, such as EZ Web Lynx, WIZnet and IPLogika®

36.0 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

This section provides an overview of the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family electrical characteristics. Additional information will be provided in future revisions of this document as it becomes available.

Absolute maximum ratings for the PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family devices are listed below. Exposure to these maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. Functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions, above the parameters indicated in the operation listings of this specification, is not implied.

Absolute Maximum Ratings

(See Note 1)

Ambient temperature under bias .... <-40°C to +125°C
Storage temperature .... -65°C to +150°C
Voltage on V_{DD} with respect to V_{SS} .... -0.3V to +4.0V
Voltage on any pin that is not 5V tolerant, with respect to V_{SS} **(Note 3)** .... -0.3V to (V_{DD} +0.3V)
Voltage on any 5V tolerant pin with respect to V_{SS} when $V_{DD} \geq 2.3V$ **(Note 3)** .... -0.3V to +5.5V
Voltage on any 5V tolerant pin with respect to V_{SS} when $V_{DD} < 2.3V$ **(Note 3)** .... -0.3V to +3.6V
Voltage on V_{BUS} with respect to V_{SS} .... -0.3V to +5.5V
Maximum current out of V_{SS} pin(s) .... 200 mA
Maximum current into V_{DD} pin(s) **(Note 2)** .... 200 mA
Maximum current sunk/sourced by any 4x I/O pin **(Note 4)** .... 15 mA
Maximum current sunk/sourced by any 8x I/O pin **(Note 4)** .... 25 mA
Maximum current sunk by all ports .... 150 mA
Maximum current sourced by all ports **(Note 2)** .... 150 mA
Maximum junction temperature .... -40°C to +140°C

ESD qualification:

Human Body Model (HBM) per JESD22-A114 .... 2000 V
Machine Model (MM) per JESD22-A115 .... 200 V
Charged Device Model (CDM) AEC Q100-011 (ANSI/ESD STM 5.3.1)(Middle / Corner pins) .... 500 / 750 V

Note 1: Stresses above those listed under **"Absolute Maximum Ratings"** may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at those or any other conditions, above those indicated in the operation listings of this specification, is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

2: Maximum allowable current is a function of device maximum power dissipation (see Table 36-2).

3: See the pin name tables (Table 2 and Table 4) for the 5V tolerant pins.

4: Characterized, but not tested. Refer to parameters DO10, DO20, and DO20a for the 4x and 8x I/O pin lists.

36.1 DC Characteristics

TABLE 36-1: OPERATING MIPS VERSUS VOLTAGE

Characteristic	VDD Range (in Volts) (Note 1)	Temp. Range (in °C)	Max. Frequency	Comment
			PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family Devices	
DC5a	2.3V-3.6V [1,2]	-40°C to +85°C	120 MHz	Industrial
DC5b	3.0 V-3.6V [1,3]			
DC5c	2.3V-3.6V [1,2]	-40°C to +125°C	80 MHz	Extended
DC5d	3.0V-3.6V [1,3]			

Note 1: Overall functional device operation at $V_{BORMIN} < V_{DD} < V_{DDMIN}$ is guaranteed, but not characterized. All device analog modules, such as ADC, etc., will function, but with degraded performance below V_{DDMIN}. Refer to parameter BO10 in Table 36-5 for BOR values.

2: If DEVCFG2<BORSEL> = 1, (Set to "1" if op amps are not being utilized in application, VDD (min) = 2.3v)

3: If DEVCFG2<BORSEL> = 0 (Required if op amps are being utilized in application, VDD (min) = 3.0v)

TABLE 36-2: THERMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Rating	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Industrial Temperature Devices					
Junction Temperature Range[1]	T_J	(1)	—	(1)	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-40	—	+85	°C
Extended Temperature Devices					
Junction Temperature Range[1]	T_J	(1)	—	(1)	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-40	—	+125	°C
Power Dissipation: Internal Chip Power Dissipation: $P_{INT} = V_{DD} \times (I_{DD} - \Sigma I_{OH})$ I/O Pin Power Dissipation: $P_{I/O} = \Sigma ((\{V_{DD} - V_{OH}\} \times I_{OH}) + \Sigma (V_{OL} \times I_{OL}))$	P_D	$P_{INT} + P_{I/O}$			W
Maximum Allowed Power Dissipation	P_{DMAX}	$(T_J - T_A)/\theta_{JA}$			W

Note 1: See Absolute Maximum Ratings.

TABLE 36-3: THERMAL PACKAGING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Notes
Package Thermal Resistance, 64-pin QFN (9x9x0.9 mm)	θ_{JA}	28	—	°C/W	**1**
Package Thermal Resistance, 64-pin TQFP (10x10x1 mm)	θ_{JA}	38.7	—	°C/W	**1**
Package Thermal Resistance, 48-pin TQFP (7x7x1 mm)	θ_{JA}	55.6	—	°C/W	**1**
Package Thermal Resistance, 48-pin VQFN (6x6x0.9 mm)	θ_{JA}	21.8	—	°C/W	**1**

Note 1: Junction to ambient thermal resistance, Theta-JA (θ_{JA}) numbers are achieved by package simulations.

TABLE 36-4: DC TEMPERATURE AND VOLTAGE SPECIFICATIONS

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
Operating Voltage							
DC10a	VDD(1,4)	**Supply Voltage**	2.3	—	3.6	V	DEVCFG2<BORSEL> = 1
DC10b	VDD(1,5)		3.0	—	3.6	V	DEVCFG2<BORSEL> = 0
DC12	VDR	**RAM Data Retention Voltage (Note 2)**	1.75	—	—	V	—
DC16	VPOR	**VDD Start Voltage** to Ensure Internal Power-on Reset Signal **(Note 3)**	—	—	Vss + 0.3V	V	Non-compliance can cause indeterminate behavior and/or start-up issues
DC17	SVDD	**VDD Rise Rate** to Ensure Internal Power-on Reset Signal	0.000011	—	0.33	V/µs	300 ms to 10µs

Note 1: Overall functional device operation at VBORMIN < VDD < VDDMIN is guaranteed, but not characterized. All device Analog modules, such as ADC etc.,will function, but with degraded performance below VDDMIN. Refer to parameter BO10 in Table 36-5 for BOR values.

2: This is the limit to which VDD can be lowered without losing RAM data.

3: This is the limit to which VDD must be lowered to ensure Power-on Reset.

4: If DEVCFG2<BORSEL> = 1, (Set to "1" if op amps are not being utilized in application, VDD(min) = 2.3v)

5: If DEVCFG2<BORSEL> = 0 (Required if op amps are being utilized in application, VDD(min) = 3.0v)

TABLE 36-5: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: BOR

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.(1)**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
BO10a	VBOR	BOR Event on VDD transition high-to-low **(Note 2)**	2.638	—	2.942	V	DEVCFG2<BORSEL> = 0
			1.928	—	2.172	V	DEVCFG2<BORSEL> = 1

Note 1: Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested in manufacturing.

2: Overall functional device operation at VBORMIN < VDD < VDDMIN is tested, but not characterized. All device Analog modules, such as ADC, etc., will function, but with degraded performance below VDDMIN.

TABLE 36-6: DC CHARACTERISTICS: OPERATING CURRENT (I_{DD} RUN CURRENT WITH PERIPHERAL CLOCKS ENABLED)(1,2)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for Extended	
Parameter No.	**Typical(3,4)**	**Maximum**	**Units**	**Conditions**
Operating Current (I_{DD} Run Current With Peripheral Clocks Enabled) (Note 1,2)				
DC20	3.4	28	mA	4 MHz **(Note 2,4)**
DC21	5.4	31	mA	10 MHz **(Note 2,4)**
DC22	18.7	43	mA	60 MHz **(Note 2,4)**
DC23	24.4	49	mA	80 MHz **(Note 2)**
DC25	36	60	mA	120 MHz **(Note 2)**
Operating Current (I_{DD} CPU Only Run Current With Peripheral Clocks Disabled) (Note 1,2)				
DC20A	2.9	28	mA	4 MHz **(Note 4,5)**
DC21A	4	30	mA	10 MHz **(Note 4,5)**
DC22A	13	39	mA	60 MHz **(Note 4,5)**
DC23A	17	43	mA	80 MHz **(Note 4,5)**
DC25A	25	51	mA	120 MHz **(Note 4,5)**

Note 1: A device's I_{DD} supply current is mainly a function of the operating voltage and frequency. Other factors, such as Peripheral Bus Clock (PBCLK) frequency, number of peripheral modules enabled, internal code execution pattern, I/O pin loading and switching rate, oscillator type, as well as temperature, can have an impact on the current consumption.

2: The test conditions for I_{DD} measurements are as follows:
- Oscillator mode is EC (for 8 MHz and below) and EC+PLL (for above 8 MHz) with OSC1 driven by external square wave from rail-to-rail, (OSC1 input clock input over/undershoot < 100 mV required)
- OSC2/CLKO is configured as an I/O input pin
- PBCLKx divisor = 1:2 ('x' =/= 1,7), PBCLK6 = 1:4, PBCLK1 = 1:1
- CPU, Program Flash, and SRAM data memory are operational, Program Flash memory Wait states are equal to seven (default)
- Prefetch module is enabled
- No peripheral modules are operating, (ON bit = `0`), and the associated PMD bit is '`0`' (clocks enabled)
- WDT, DMT, Clock Switching, Fail-Safe Clock Monitor, and Secondary Oscillator are disabled
- All I/O pins are configured as inputs and pulled to V_{SS}
- $\overline{MCLR}$ = V_{DD}
- CPU executing `while(1)` statement from Flash
- RTCC and JTAG are disabled

3: Data in the "Typical" column is at 3.3V, +25°C at specified operating frequency unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

4: This parameter is characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

5: Note 2 applies with the following exceptions:
- Prefetch disabled
- Prefetch cache disabled
- PMDx = 1 (all bits set)
- PB2, 3, 4, 5, 6 = OFF
- PB1 = 1:128

TABLE 36-7: DC CHARACTERISTICS: IDLE CURRENT (I_{IDLE})

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended	
Parameter No.	**Typical(2, 3)**	**Maximum**	**Units**	**Conditions**
Idle Current (I_{IDLE}): Core Off, Clock on Base Current (Note 1)				
DC30a	2.7	27	mA	4 MHz **(Note 3)**
DC31a	3.7	29	mA	10 MHz
DC32a	11	35	mA	60 MHz **(Note 3)**
DC33a	17	43	mA	120 MHz

Note 1: The test conditions for I_{IDLE} current measurements are as follows:

- Oscillator mode is EC (for 8 MHz and below) and EC+PLL (for above 8 MHz) with OSC1 driven by external square wave from rail-to-rail, (OSC1 input clock input over/undershoot < 100 mV required)
- OSC2/CLKO is configured as an I/O input pin
- PBCLKx divisor = 1:2 ('x' =/= 1,6,7), PBCLK6 = 1:4, PBCLK1 = 1:1
- CPU is in Idle mode (CPU core Halted)
- Prefetch module is disabled
- No peripheral modules are operating, (ON bit = 0), and the associated PMD bit is '0' (i.e., clocks enabled)
- WDT, DMT, Clock Switching, Fail-Safe Clock Monitor, and Secondary Oscillator are disabled
- All I/O pins are configured as inputs and pulled to V_{SS}
- $\overline{MCLR}$ = V_{DD}
- RTCC and JTAG are disabled

2: Data in the "Typical" column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: This parameter is characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

TABLE 36-8: DC CHARACTERISTICS: POWER-DOWN CURRENT (I_{PD})

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V(unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended		
Param. No.	**Typical(2)**	**Maximum**	**Units**	**Conditions**	
Power-Down Current (IPD) (Note 1)					
DC40k	0.4	3	mA	-40°C	Base Power-Down Sleep
DC40l	0.7	3	mA	+25°C	
DC40m	2.5	9.5	mA	+85°C	
DC40o	7	26	mA	+125ºC	
Module Differential Current					
DC41e	5	—	µA	3.6V	Watchdog Timer Current: ΔIWDT **(Note 3)**
DC42e	25	—	µA	3.6V	RTCC + Timer1 w/32 kHz Crystal: ΔIRTCC **(Note 3)**
DC43d	4	6	mA	3.6V	ADC: ΔIADC **(Notes 3, 4)**

Note 1: The test conditions for IPD current measurements are as follows:

Sleep:

- Oscillator mode is EC (for 8 MHz and below) and EC+PLL (for above 8 MHz) with OSC1 driven by external square wave from rail-to-rail, (OSC1 input clock input over/undershoot < 100 mV required)
- OSC2/CLKO is configured as an I/O input pin
- PBCLKx divisor = 1:2 (‘x’ =/= 1,6,7), PBCLK6 = 1:4, PBCLK1 = 1:1
- CPU is in Sleep mode
- Prefetch module is disabled
- No peripheral modules are operating, (ON bit = 0), and the associated PMD bit is ‘0’ (i.e., clocks enabled)
- WDT, DMT, Clock Switching, Fail-Safe Clock Monitor, and Secondary Oscillator are disabled
- All I/O pins are configured as inputs and pulled to VSS
- $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ = VDD
- RTCC and JTAG are disabled
- Voltage regulator is in Stand-by mode (VREGS = 0)

2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: The Δ current is the additional current consumed when the module is enabled. This current should be added to the base IPD current.

4: Voltage regulator is operational (VREGS = 1)

TABLE 36-9: DC CHARACTERISTICS: I/O PIN INPUT SPECIFICATIONS

DC CHARACTERISTICS			**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
	VIL	**Input Low Voltage**					
DI10		SDAx, SCLx	VSS	—	0.3 VDD	V	SMBus disabled
		SDAx, SCLx	VSS	—	0.8	V	SMBus enabled
		I/O Pins	VSS	—	0.2 VDD	V	
	VIH	**Input High Voltage**					
DI20		I/O Pins not 5V-tolerant(5)	0.65*VDD	—	VDD	V	
		SDAx, SCLx	0.65*VDD	—	**(7)**	V	SMBus disabled
		SDAx, SCLx	2.1	—	**(7)**	V	SMBus enabled, 2.3V = < VPIN = < 5.5
		I/O Pins 5V-tolerant(5)	0.65* VDD	—	5.5	V	
DI30	ICNPU	**Change Notification Pull-up Current**	-450	—	-50	μA	VDD = 3.3V, VPIN = VSS **(Note 3,6)**
DI31	ICNPD	**Change Notification Pull-down Current(4)**	50	—	450	μA	VDD = 3.3V, VPIN = VDD
	IIL	**Input Leakage Current (Note 3)**					
DI50		I/O Ports	-1	—	1	μA	VSS ≤ VPIN ≤ VDD, Pin at high-impedance
DI51		ADC and VREF Input Pins	-1	—	1	μA	VSS ≤ VPIN ≤ VDD, Pin at high-impedance
DI53		Op amp Input Shared Pins	-35	—	35	μA	
DI55		$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$(2)	-1	—	1	μA	VSS ≤ VPIN ≤ VDD
DI56		OSC1	-1	—	1	μA	VSS ≤ VPIN ≤ VDD, HS mode

Note 1: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

2: The leakage current on the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin is strongly dependent on the applied voltage level. The specified levels represent normal operating conditions. Higher leakage current may be measured at different input voltages.

3: Negative current is defined as current sourced by the pin.

4: This parameter is characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

5: Refer to the pin name tables (Table 2 and Table 4) for the 5V-tolerant pins.

6: The VIH specifications are only in relation to externally applied inputs, and not with respect to the user-selectable internal MCU VDD pull-ups. External open drain input signals utilizing the internal pull-ups of the PIC32 device are guaranteed to be recognized only as a logic “high” internally to the PIC32 device, provided that the external load does not exceed the minimum value of ICNPU. For external 5V tolerant “input” logic inputs that require a pull-up source, to guarantee the minimum VIH of those components, it is recommended to use an external pull-up resistor rather than the internal MCU VDD pull-ups of the PIC32 device.

7: VIH (maximum) for Non-5V tolerant I^2C pin is VDD. VIH (maximum) for 5V tolerant I^2C pins is 5.5V.

TABLE 36-10: DC CHARACTERISTICS: I/O PIN INPUT INJECTION CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
DI60a	I_{ICL}	**Input Low Injection Current**	0	—	-5(2,5)	mA	This parameter applies to all pins, with the exception of RB10. Maximum I_{ICH} current for this exception is 0 mA.
DI60b	I_{ICH}	**Input High Injection Current**	0	—	+5(3,4,5)	mA	This parameter applies to all pins, with the exception of all 5V tolerant pins, SOSCI, SOSCO, OSC1, OSC2, D-, D+, RTCC, and RB10. Maximum I_{ICH} current for these exceptions is 0 mA.
DI60c	$\sum I_{ICT}$	**Total Input Injection Current (sum of all I/O and control pins)**	-20(6)	—	+20(6)	mA	Absolute instantaneous sum of all ± input injection currents from all I/O pins $(\| I_{ICL} + \| I_{ICH} \|) \leq \sum I_{ICT}$

Note 1: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

2: V_{IL} source < (V_{SS} - 0.3). Characterized but not tested.

3: V_{IH} source > (V_{DD} + 0.3) for non-5V tolerant pins only.

4: Digital 5V tolerant pins do not have an internal high side diode to V_{DD}, and therefore, cannot tolerate any “positive” input injection current.

5: Injection currents > | 0 | can affect the ADC results by approximately 4 to 6 counts (i.e., V_{IH} Source > (V_{DD} + 0.3) or V_{IL} source < (V_{SS} - 0.3)).

6: Any number and/or combination of I/O pins not excluded under I_{ICL} or I_{ICH} conditions are permitted provided the “absolute instantaneous” sum of the input injection currents from all pins do not exceed the specified limit. If N**ote 2**, I_{ICL} = (((Vss - 0.3) - V_{IL} source) / Rs). If N**ote 3**, I_{ICH} = ((I_{ICH} source - (V_{DD} + 0.3)) / RS). RS = Resistance between input source voltage and device pin. If (V_{SS} - 0.3) ≤ V_{SOURCE} ≤ (V_{DD} + 0.3), injection current = 0.

TABLE 36-11: DC CHARACTERISTICS: I/O PIN OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param.	**Sym.**	**Characteristic**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
DO10	V_{OL}	**Output Low Voltage** I/O Pins 4x Sink Driver Pins - RA0, RA4, RA11, RA12, RA14, RA15 RB0-RB3, RB8, RB9 RC0-RC2, RC10, RC12, RC13 RD8 RE0, RE1 RG8, RG9	—	—	0.4	V	I_{OL} ≤ 10 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V
		Output Low Voltage I/O Pins: 8x Sink Driver Pins - RA1, RA7, RA8, RA10 RB4-RB7, RB10-RB15 RC6-RC9, RC11, RC15 RD5, RD6 RE12-RE15 RF0, RF1 RG6, RG7	—	—	0.4	V	I_{OL} ≤ 15 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V
DO20	V_{OH}	**Output High Voltage** I/O Pins: 4x Source Driver Pins - RA0, RA4, RA11, RA12, RA14, RA15 RB0-RB3, RB8, RB9 RC0-RC2, RC10, RC12, RC13 RD8 RE0, RE1 RG8, RG9	2.4	—	—	V	I_{OH} ≥ -10 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V
		Output High Voltage I/O Pins: 8x Source Driver Pins - RA1, RA7, RA8, RA10 RB4-RB7, RB10-RB15 RC6-RC9, RC11, RC15 RD5, RD6 RE12-RE15 RF0, RF1 RG6, RG7	2.4	—	—	V	I_{OH} ≥ -15 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V

TABLE 36-11: DC CHARACTERISTICS: I/O PIN OUTPUT SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param.	**Sym.**	**Characteristic**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
DO20a	V_{OH1}	**Output High Voltage** I/O Pins: 4x Source Driver Pins - RA0, RA4, RA11, RA12, RA14, RA15 RB0-RB3, RB8, RB9 RC0-RC2, RC10, RC12, RC13 RD8 RE0, RE1 RG8, RG9	1.5	—	—	V	I_{OH} ≥ -14 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V
			2.0	—	—	V	I_{OH} ≥ -12 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V
			3.0	—	—	V	I_{OH} ≥ -7 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V
		Output High Voltage I/O Pins: 8x Source Driver Pins - 8x Source Driver Pins - RA1, RA7, RA8, RA10 RB4-RB7, RB10-RB15 RC6-RC9, RC11, RC15 RD5, RD6 RE12-RE15 RF0, RF1 RG6, RG7	1.5	—	—	V	I_{OH} ≥ -22 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V
			2.0	—	—	V	I_{OH} ≥ -18 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V
			3.0	—	—	V	I_{OH} ≥ -10 mA, V_{DD} = 3.3V

TABLE 36-12: DC CHARACTERISTICS: PROGRAM MEMORY(3)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Sym.**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
D130	EP	Cell Endurance	20,000	—	—	E/W	—
D131	VPR	VDD for Read	VDDMIN	—	VDDMAX	V	—
D132	VPEW	VDD for Erase or Write	VDDMIN	—	VDDMAX	V	—
D134	TRETD	Characteristic Retention	20	—	—	Year	—
D135	IDDP	Supply Current during Programming	—	—	30	mA	—
D136	TRW	Row Write Cycle Time **(Notes 2)**	16000	—	20800	FRC Cycles	—
D137	TQWW	Quad Word Write Cycle Time	650	—	777	FRC Cycles	—
D138	TWW	Word Write Cycle Time	265	—	297	FRC Cycles	—
D139	TCE	Chip Erase Cycle Time **(Note 4)**	384000	—	480000	FRC Cycles	—
D140	TPFE	Combined Upper Plus Lower Flash Panels Erase Cycle Time (both Boot Flash excluded)	256000	—	320000	FRC Cycles	—
D141	TPBE	Single Panel Flash Erase Cycle Time (either Upper or Lower Panel, excluding both Boot Flash)	128000	—	160000	FRC Cycles	—
D142	TPGE	Page Erase Cycle Time	128000	—	160000	FRC Cycles	Erase Retry Disabled - VREAD1 (NVMCON2<12>) = 0
			32000	—	160000	FRC Cycles	Erase Retry enabled - VREAD1 (NVMCON2<12>) = 1
D143	TFLPU	NVM Power-up Delay	—	—	10	µs	—

Note 1: Data in the "Typical" column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated.
2: The minimum SYSCLK for row programming is 4 MHz.
3: Refer to the *"PIC32 Flash Programming Specification"* (DS60001145) for operating conditions during programming and erase cycles.
4: This parameter depends on FRC accuracy (see Table 36-17) and FRC tuning values (see the OSCTUN register: Register 8-2).

TABLE 36-13: DC CHARACTERISTICS: PROGRAM FLASH MEMORY WAIT STATES FOR ACTIVE HIGH POWER MODE

DC CHARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended
DEVCFG0<9:8>	**Required Flash Wait States PFMWS<3:0> bits**	**SYSCLK (MHz)**
FECCCON<1:0> bits (DEVCFG0<9:8>) = `0x1x` with ECC disabled	1 - Wait State	0 < SYSCLK ≤ 116 MHz
	2 - Wait State	116 MHz < SYSCLK ≤ 120 MHz

TABLE 36-13: DC CHARACTERISTICS: PROGRAM FLASH MEMORY WAIT STATES FOR ACTIVE HIGH POWER MODE (CONTINUED)

DC CHARACTERISTICS		**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for Extended
DEVCFG0<9:8>	**Required Flash Wait States PFMWS<3:0> bits**	**SYSCLK (MHz)**
FECCCON<1:0> bits (DEVCFG0<9:8>) = `0x0x` with ECC enabled	1 - Wait State	0 < SYSCLK ≤ 96 MHz
	2 - Wait State	96 MHz < SYSCLK ≤ 120 MHz

36.2 AC Characteristics and Timing Parameters

The information contained in this section defines PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family device AC characteristics and timing parameters.

FIGURE 36-1: LOAD CONDITIONS FOR DEVICE TIMING SPECIFICATIONS

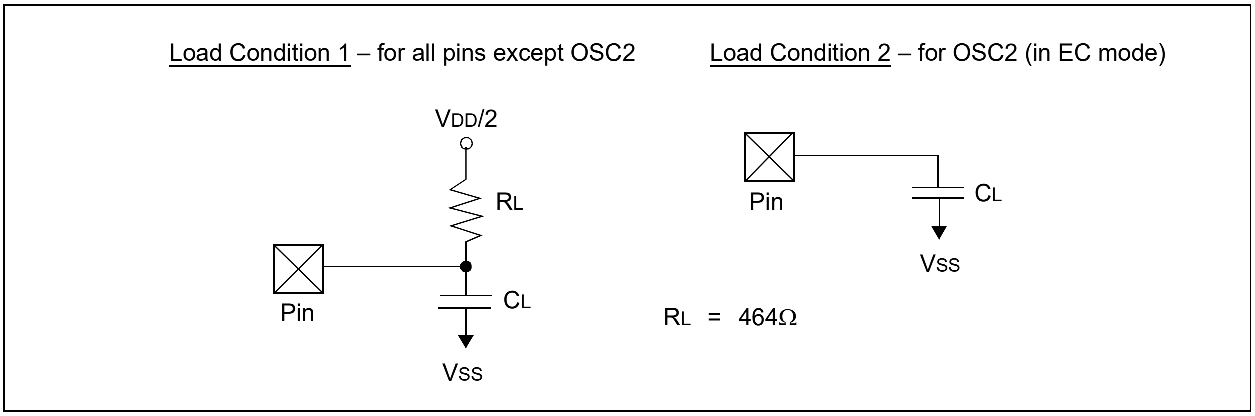


TABLE 36-14: CAPACITIVE LOADING REQUIREMENTS ON OUTPUT PINS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
DO56	C_L	All I/O pins	—	—	50	pF	—

Note 1: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

FIGURE 36-2: EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING

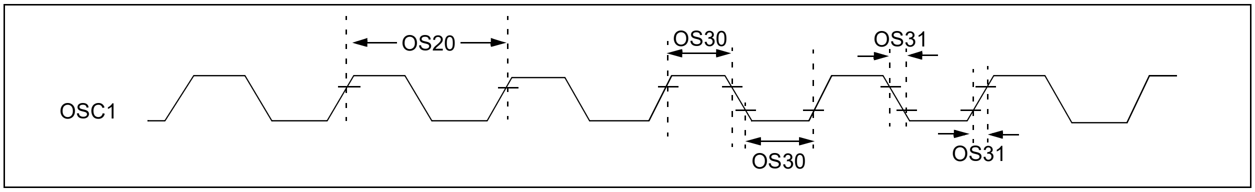


TABLE 36-15: EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Minimum**	**Typical(1)**	**Maximum**	**Units**	**Conditions**
OS10	FOSC	External CLKI Frequency (External clocks allowed only in EC and ECPLL modes)	DC	—	64	MHz	EC **(Note 2,3)**
OS13		Oscillator Crystal Frequency	4	—	32	MHz	HS **(Note 2,3)**
OS15			32	32.768	100	kHz	SOSC crystal ESR must be ≤ 80K ohms **(Note 2)**
OS20	TOSC	TOSC = 1/FOSC	—	—	—	—	See parameter OS10 for FOSC value
OS30	TOSL, TOSH	External Clock In (OSC1) High or Low Time	0.375 x TOSC	—	0.675 x TOSC	ns	EC **(Note 2)**
OS31	TOSR, TOSF	External Clock In (OSC1) Rise or Fall Time	—	—	7.5	ns	EC **(Note 2)**
OS40	TOST	Oscillator Start-up Timer Period (Only applies to HS, HSPLL, and SOSC Clock Oscillator modes)	—	1024	—	TOSC	**(Note 2)**
OS41	TFSCM	Primary Clock Fail Safe Time-out Period	—	2	—	ms	**(Note 2)**
OS42	GM	External Oscillator Transconductance	—	16	—	mA/V	VDD = 3.3V, TA = +25°C, HS **(Note 2)**

Note 1: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are characterized but are not tested.

2: This parameter is characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

3: See parameter OS50 for PLL input frequency limitations.

TABLE 36-16: SYSTEM PLL TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics[1]**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
OS50	FIN	PLL Input Frequency Range	5	—	64	MHz	—
OS51	FSYS	System Frequency	DC	—	120	MHz	—
OS52	TLOCK	PLL Start-up Time (Lock Time)	—	—	100	μs	—
OS53	DCLK	CLKO Stability[2] (Period Jitter or Cumulative)	-0.25	—	+0.25	%	Measured over 100 ms period
OS54	FVCO	PLL VCO Frequency Range	350	—	700	MHz	FVco output frequency to PLLODIV output
OS54a	FPLL	PLL Output Frequency Range	10	—	120	MHz	PLLODIV output frequency range
OS54b	FPLLI	VCO Input Frequency Range	5	—	64	MHz	PLLIDIV output frequency range to FVCO input
OS55a	FPB	Peripheral Bus Frequency	DC	—	120	MHz	For PBCLKx, ‘x’ ≠ 6
OS55b			DC	—	30	MHz	For PBCLK6

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: This jitter specification is based on clock-cycle by clock-cycle measurements. To get the effective jitter for individual time-bases on communication clocks, use the following formula:

$$EffectiveJitter = \frac{D_{CLK}}{\sqrt{\frac{PBCLKx}{CommunicationClock}}}$$

For example, if PBCLKx = 100 MHz and SPI bit rate = 50 MHz, the effective jitter is as follows:

$$EffectiveJitter = \frac{D_{CLK}}{\sqrt{\frac{100}{50}}} = \frac{D_{CLK}}{1.41}$$

TABLE 36-17: INTERNAL FRC ACCURACY

AC CHARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
Internal FRC Accuracy @ 8.00 MHz(1)						
F20	FRC	-4	—	+4	%	0°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C
		-5	—	+5	%	-40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C

Note 1: Frequency calibrated at 25°C and 3.3V. The TUN bits can be used to compensate for temperature drift.

TABLE 36-18: INTERNAL LPRC ACCURACY

AC CHARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
Internal LPRC @ 32.768 kHz(1)						
F21	LPRC	-8	—	+8	%	0°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C
		-25	—	+25	%	-40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C

Note 1: Change of LPRC frequency as VDD changes.

TABLE 36-19: INTERNAL BFRC ACCURACY

AC CHARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Characteristics(1)**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Comments**
BF1	BFRC	-20	-	20	%	-40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C

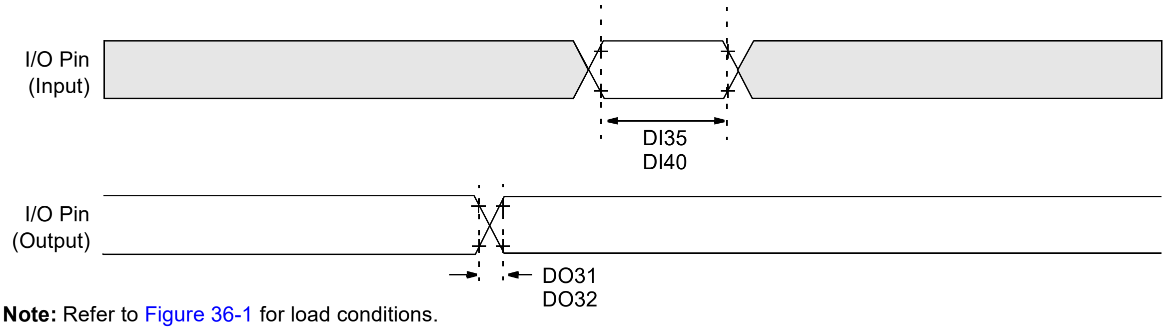
Note 1: These parameters are characterized but not tested.

TABLE 36-20: COMPARATOR SPECIFICATIONS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 3.0V to 3.6V (Note 2) (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics[1]**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Comments**
CM30	V_{IOFF}	Input Offset Voltage	-15	—	+15	mV	—
CM31	V_{ICM}	Input Common Mode Voltage	AV_{SS}	—	AV_{DD}	V	—
CM36a	V_{HYST_01}	Input Hysteresis Voltage	10	15	30	mV	HYSSEL<1:0> (CMxCON<25:24>) = `0b01 (Lowest)
CM36b	V_{HYST_10}	Input Hysteresis Voltage	15	30	45	mV	HYSSEL<1:0> (CMxCON<25:24>) = `0b10
CM36c	V_{HYST_11}	Input Hysteresis Voltage	25	45	65	mV	HYSSEL<1:0> (CMxCON<25:24>) = `0b11 (Highest)
CM37	T_{RESP}	Large Signal Response Time	—	—	50	ns	—
CM38	T_{SRESP}	Small Signal Response Time	—	—	70	ns	$V_{CM} = V_{DD}/2$; 100 mV step
CM41	V_{IN}	Input Voltage Range	AV_{SS}	—	AV_{DD}	V	—
CM43	T_{ON}	Comparator Enabled to Output Valid	—	10	—	µs	Comparator module is configured before setting the Comparator ON bit
CM44	T_{OFF}	Disable to outputs disabled	—	100	—	ns	—
CM47	CMRR	Common Mode Rejection	39				

Note 1: These parameters are characterized but not tested.

FIGURE 36-3: I/O TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-21: I/O TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics(2)**	**Min.**	**Typ.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
DO31	TIOR	**Port Output Rise Time** I/O Pins: 4x Source Driver Pins - RA0, RA4, RA11, RA12, RA14, RA15, RB0-RB3, RB8, RB9 RC0, RC1, RC2, RC10, RC12, RC13 RD8, RD12-RD15 RE0, RE1, RE8, RE9 RF5-RF7, RF9, RF10, RF12, RF13 RG0, RG1, RG6-RG15	—	—	9.5	ns	CLOAD = 50 pF
			—	—	6	ns	CLOAD = 20 pF
		Port Output Rise Time I/O Pins: 8x Source Driver Pins - Replace 8x Source Driver pins with: RA1, RA7, RA8, RA10 RB4-RB7, RB10-RB15 RC6-RC9, RC11, RC15 RD1-RD6 RE12-RE15 RF0, RF1	—	—	8	ns	CLOAD = 50 pF
			—	—	6	ns	CLOAD = 20 pF

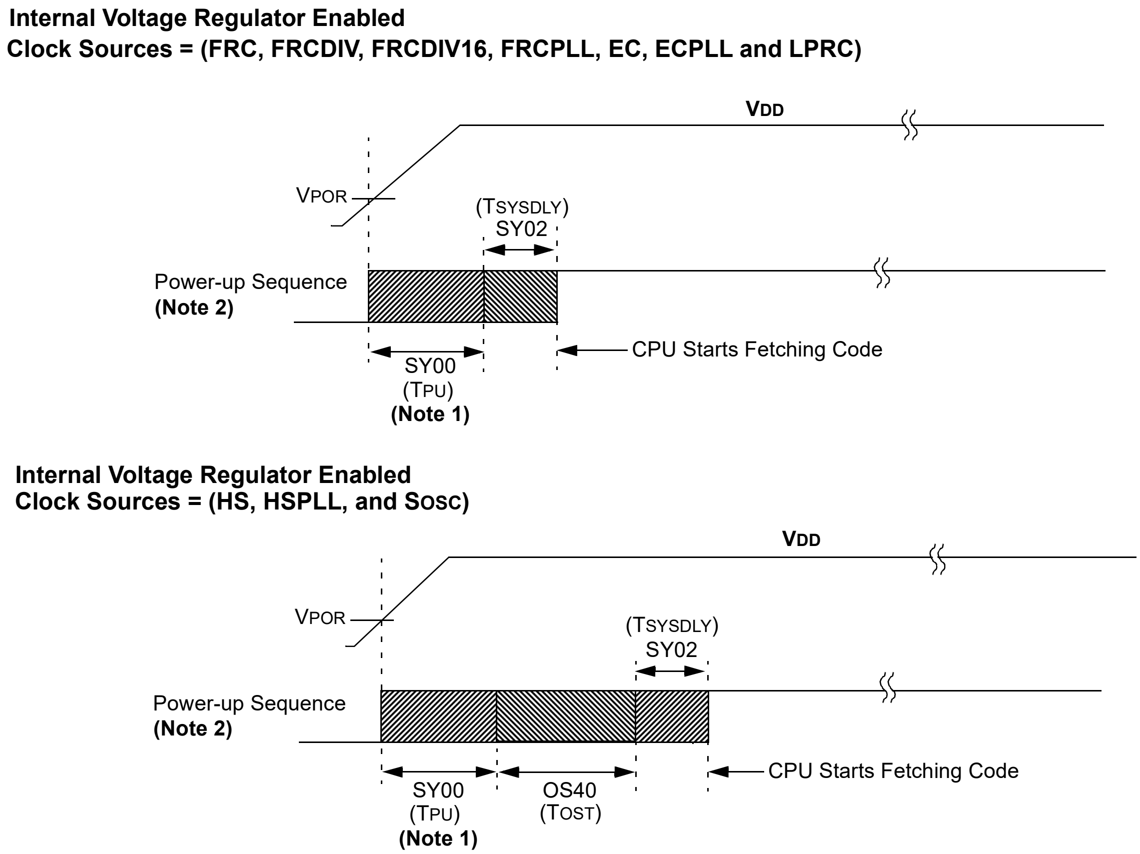
Note 1: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated.
2: This parameter is characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

TABLE 36-21: I/O TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

AC CHARACTERISTICS		Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended					
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics[2]**	**Min.**	**Typ.[1]**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
DO32	TIOF	**Port Output Fall Time** I/O Pins: 4x Source Driver Pins - RA0, RA4, RA11, RA12, RA14, RA15, RB0-RB3, RB8, RB9 RC0, RC1, RC2, RC10, RC12, RC13 RD8, RD12-RD15 RE0, RE1, RE8, RE9 RF5-RF7, RF9, RF10, RF12, RF13 RG0, RG1, RG6-RG15	—	—	9.5	ns	CLOAD = 50 pF
			—	—	6	ns	CLOAD = 20 pF
		Port Output Fall Time I/O Pins: 8x Source Driver Pins - RA1, RA7, RA8, RA10 RB4-RB7, RB10-RB15 RC6-RC9, RC11, RC15 RD1-RD6 RE12-RE15 RF0, RF1	—	—	8	ns	CLOAD = 50 pF
			—	—	6	ns	CLOAD = 20 pF
DI35	TINP	INTx Pin High or Low Time	5	—	—	ns	—
DI40	TRBP	CNx High or Low Time (input)	5	—	—	ns	—

Note 1: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated.
2: This parameter is characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

FIGURE 36-4: POWER-ON RESET TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



Note 1: The power-up period will be extended if the power-up sequence completes before the device exits from BOR (VDD < VDDMIN).

2: Includes interval voltage regulator stabilization delay.

FIGURE 36-5: EXTERNAL RESET TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

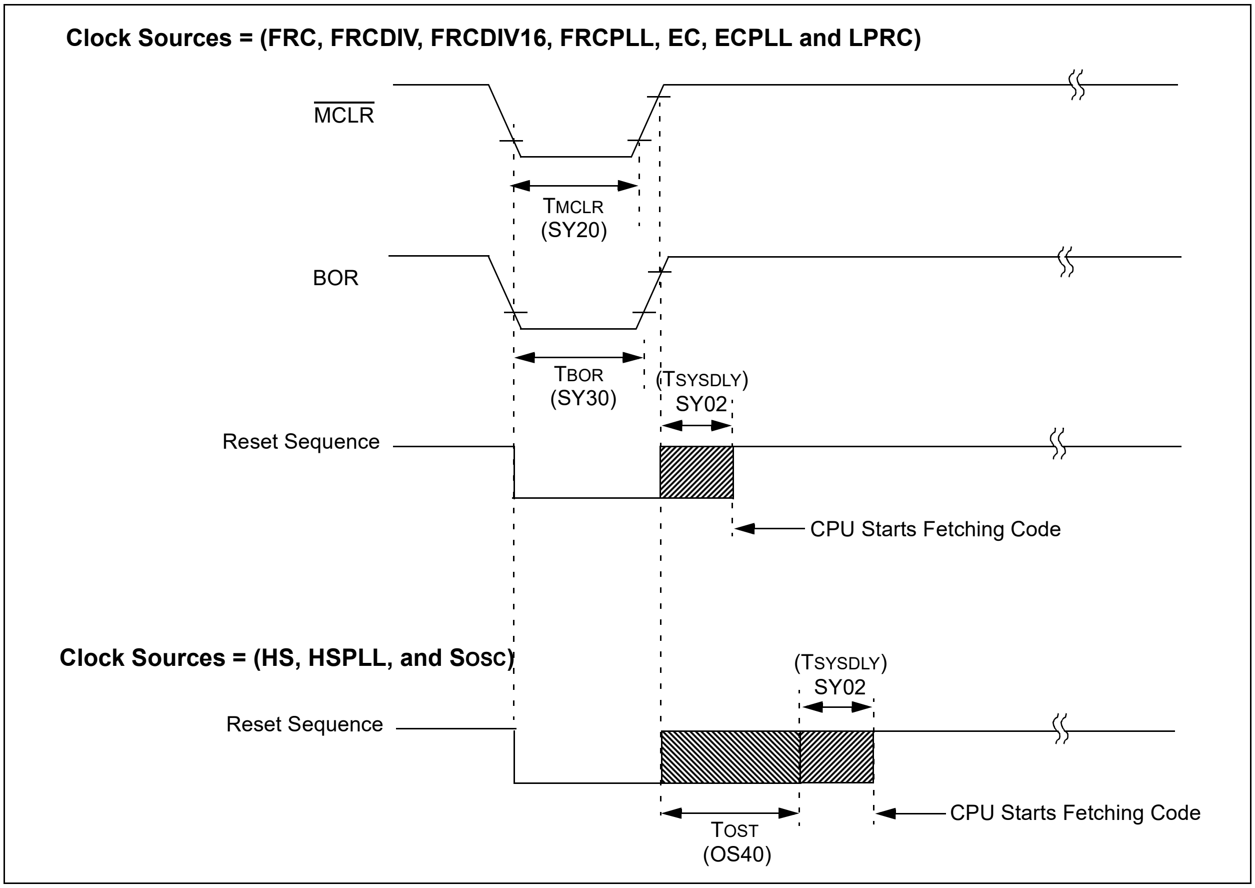


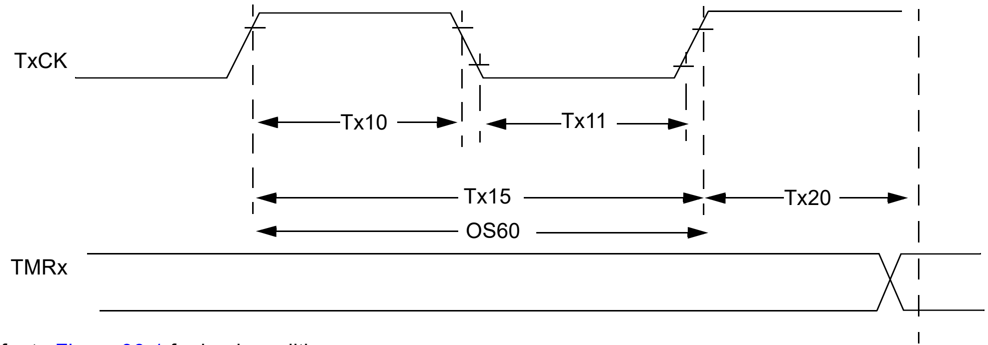
TABLE 36-22: RESETS TIMING

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	Symbol	Characteristics(1)	Min.	Typ.(2)	Max.	Units	Conditions
SY00	TPU	Power-up Period Internal Voltage Regulator Enabled	—	400	R	μs	—
SY02	TSYSDLY	System Delay Period: Time Required to Reload Device Configuration Fuses plus SYSCLK Delay before First instruction is Fetched.	—	1 μs + 8 SYSCLK cycles	—	—	—
SY20	TMCLR	MCLR Pulse Width (low)	2	—	—	μs	—
SY30	TBOR	BOR Pulse Width (low)	—	1	—	μs	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in “Typical” column is at 3.3V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. Characterized by design but not tested.

FIGURE 36-6: TIMER1-TIMER9 EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-23: TIMER1 EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING REQUIREMENTS(1)

AC CHARACTERISTICS				Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics(2)**		**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
TA10	TTXH	TxCK High Time	Synchronous, with prescaler	[(12.5 ns or 1 TPBCLK3) /N] + 20 ns	—	—	ns	Must also meet parameter TA15 (**Note 3**)
			Asynchronous, with prescaler	10	—	—	ns	—
TA11	TTXL	TxCK Low Time	Synchronous, with prescaler	[(12.5 ns or 1 TPBCLK3) /N] + 20 ns	—	—	ns	Must also meet parameter TA15 (**Note 3**)
			Asynchronous, with prescaler	10	—	—	ns	—
TA15	TTXP	TxCK Input Period	Synchronous, with prescaler	[(Greater of 20 ns or 2 TPBCLK3)/N] + 30 ns	—	—	ns	VDD > 2.7V (**Note 3**)
				[(Greater of 20 ns or 2 TPBCLK3)/N] + 50 ns	—	—	ns	VDD < 2.7V (**Note 3**)
			Asynchronous, with prescaler	20	—	—	ns	VDD > 2.7V
				50	—	—	ns	VDD < 2.7V
OS60	FT1	SOSCO/T1CK Oscillator Input Frequency Range (oscillator enabled by setting TCS bit (T1CON<1>))		32	—	50	kHz	—
TA20	TCKEXTMRL	Delay from External TxCK Clock Edge to Timer Increment		—		1	TPBCLK3	—

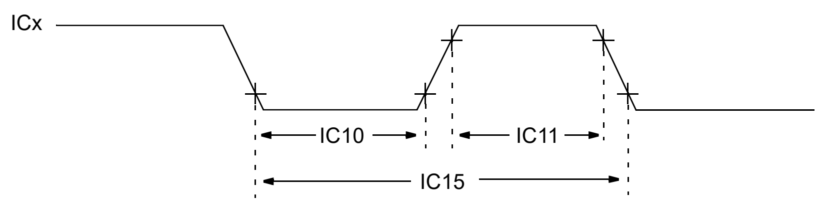
Note 1: Timer1 is a Type A.
2: This parameter is characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.
3: N = Prescale Value (1, 8, 64, 256).

TABLE 36-24: TIMER2-TIMER9 EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS				**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics(1)**		**Min.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**	
TB10	TTXH	TxCK High Time	Synchronous, with prescaler	[(12.5 ns or 1 TPBCLK3) /N] + 25 ns	—	ns	Must also meet parameter TB15	N = prescale value (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 256)
TB11	TTXL	TxCK Low Time	Synchronous, with prescaler	[(12.5 ns or 1 TPBCLK3) /N] + 25 ns	—	ns	Must also meet parameter TB15	
TB15	TTXP	TxCK Input Period	Synchronous, with prescaler	[(Greater of [(25 ns or 2 TPBCLK3)/N] + 30 ns	—	ns	VDD > 2.7V	
				[(Greater of [(25 ns or 2 TPBCLK3)/N] + 50 ns	—	ns	VDD < 2.7V	
TB20	TCKEXTMRL	Delay from External TxCK Clock Edge to Timer Increment		—	1	TPBCLK3	—	

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

FIGURE 36-7: INPUT CAPTURE (CAPx) TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



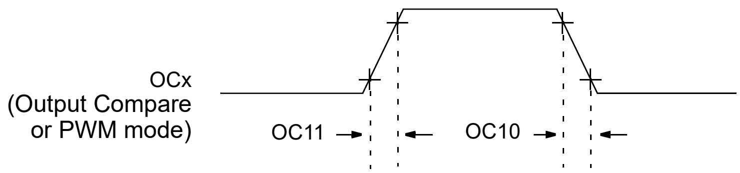
Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-25: INPUT CAPTURE MODULE TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics(1)**	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**	
IC10	TCCL	ICx Input Low Time	((TPBCLKx/N) + 25 ns)	—	ns	Must also meet parameter IC15.	x = 2 for IC1-IC9 x = 3 for IC10-IC16 N = prescale value (1, 4, 16)
IC11	TCCH	ICx Input High Time	((TPBCLKx/N) + 25 ns)	—	ns	Must also meet parameter IC15.	
IC15	TCCP	ICx Input Period	((TPBCLKx/N) + 50 ns)	—	ns	—	

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

FIGURE 36-8: OUTPUT COMPARE MODULE (OCx) TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



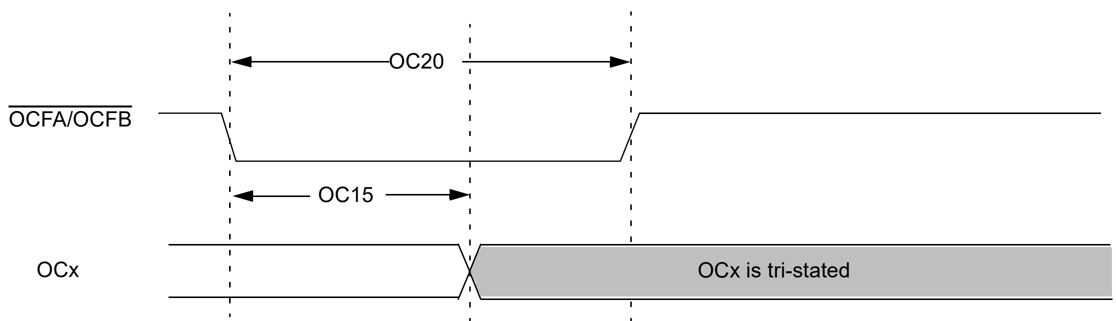
Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-26: OUTPUT COMPARE MODULE TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics[1]**	**Min.**	**Typ.[2]**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
OC10	TCCF	OCx Output Fall Time	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
OC11	TCCR	OCx Output Rise Time	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.
2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

FIGURE 36-9: OCx/PWM MODULE TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-27: SIMPLE OCx/PWM MODE TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics[1]**	**Min**	**Typ.[2]**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
OC15	TFD	Fault Input to PWM I/O Change	—	—	50	ns	—
OC20	TFLT	Fault Input Pulse Width	50	—	—	ns	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.
2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

TABLE 36-28: OP AMP SPECIFICATIONS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (Note 2) (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Comments**
OA1	VCMR	Common Mode Input Voltage Range	AVSS	—	AVDD	V	—
OA2	CMRR	Common Mode Rejection Ratio	—	45	—	dB	VCM = AVDD/2
OA3	VOFFSET	Op amp Offset Voltage	-5	—	+5	mV	Non-Unity Gain Mode
OA5	ILKG	Input leakage current	—	—	See IIL in Table 36-9	nA	—
OA6	PSRR	Power Supply Rejection Ratio	40 38 30	52 49 42	— — —	dB dB dB	@ 10 kHz @ 100 kHz @ 1 MHz
OA7	TDRIFT	Amplifier Input Offset Drift	-15	—	+15	µV/ºC	With temperature
OA8	VOH	Amplifier Output Voltage High	AVSS - 0.300	—	—	V	ISOURCE ≤ 10 mA
			AVSS - 0.1	—	—	V	ISOURCE ≤ 500 µA
			AVSS - 0.05	—	—	V	ISOURCE ≤ 200 µA
OA9	VOL	Amplifier Output Voltage Low	—	—	AVDD + 0.300	V	ISINK ≤ 10 mA
			—	—	AVDD + 0.1	V	ISINK ≤ 500 µA
			—	—	AVDD -+0.05	V	ISINK ≤ 200 µA
OA10	TON	Enable to Valid Output	—	10	—	µs	—
OA11	TOFF	Disable to Outputs Disabled	—	100	—	ns	—
OA12	IOS	Input Offset Current	—	See IIL in Table 36-9	—	—	—
OA13	IB	Input Bias Current	—	See IIL in Table 36-9	—	—	—
OA14	SR	Slew Rate (Non-Low-power mode)	40.0	—	—	V/µs	@ VOUT = 1.0 VPP, VCM = AVDD/2, AVDD = 3.3V
OA14a	SR	Slew Rate (Low-power mode)	3.7	—	—	V/µs	@ VOUT = 1.0 VPP, VCM = AVDD/2, AVDD = 3.3V
OA15	GBW	Gain Bandwidth	48.4	—	—	MHz	@ VCM = AVDD/2 and AVDD > 2.7V, GAIN >= 2
OA15A	GBWLP	Gain Bandwidth Low-power	7.97	—	—	MHz	@ VCM = AVDD/2 and AVDD > 2.7V, GAIN >= 2
OA16	AV	Gain	2	—	—	V/V	Minimum op amp stable gain in non-unity gain mode.
OA17	PM	Phase Margin	34	—	—	Degrees	—

Note 1: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated.

2: Device is functional at VBORMIN < VDD < VDDMIN, but will have degraded performance. Device functionality is tested, but not characterized. Analog modules: ADC, op amp/Comparator, and Comparator voltage reference, will have degraded performance. Refer to parameter BO10 in Table 36-5 for the minimum and maximum BOR values.

TABLE 36-29: UNITY GAIN OP AMP TIMING REQUIREMENTS

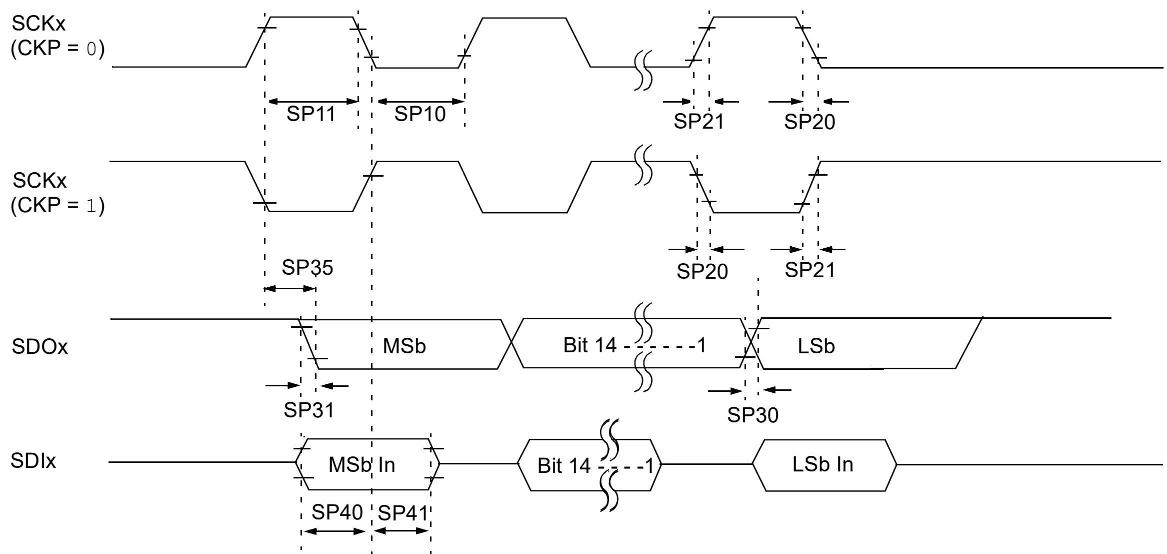
AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics (2)**	**Min.**	**Typ.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
UG10	SR	Slew Rate	50	—	—	V/µs	From 0.5V to 2.5V
UG20	PM	Phase Margin	65	—	—	Degree	—
UG30	GM	Gain Margin	5.3	—	—	dB	
UG40	GBW	Gain Bandwidth	29	—	—	MHz	
UG50	VOFFSET	Opamp Offset Voltage	-8	—	8	mV	
UG60	PSRR	Power Supply Rejection Ratio	—	59	—	dB	Specified at 0 Hz
UG70	PEAK	Peak Gain	—	—	1.1	dB	Gain in excess of 1 (@ 6 MHz)

Note 1: Data in "Typical" column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated.

2: All other specifications are identical to the regular op amp mode operation.

3: Device is functional at VBORMIN < VDD < VDDMIN, but will have degraded performance. Device functionality is tested, but not characterized. Analog modules: ADC, op amp/Comparator, and Comparator voltage reference, will have degraded performance. Refer to parameter BO10 in Table 36-5 for the mini-mum and maximum BOR values.

FIGURE 36-10: SPIx MODULE HOST MODE (CKE = 0) TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-30: SPIx HOST MODE (CKE = 0, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics(1)**	**Min.**	**Typ.(2)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
SP9a	TSCK	SCK1 Period (SPI1 only)	22.7	—	—	ns	(VDD = 3.3V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 0. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			—	35	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 0. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			—	41	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 1. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			—	47	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 1. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the "Typical" column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

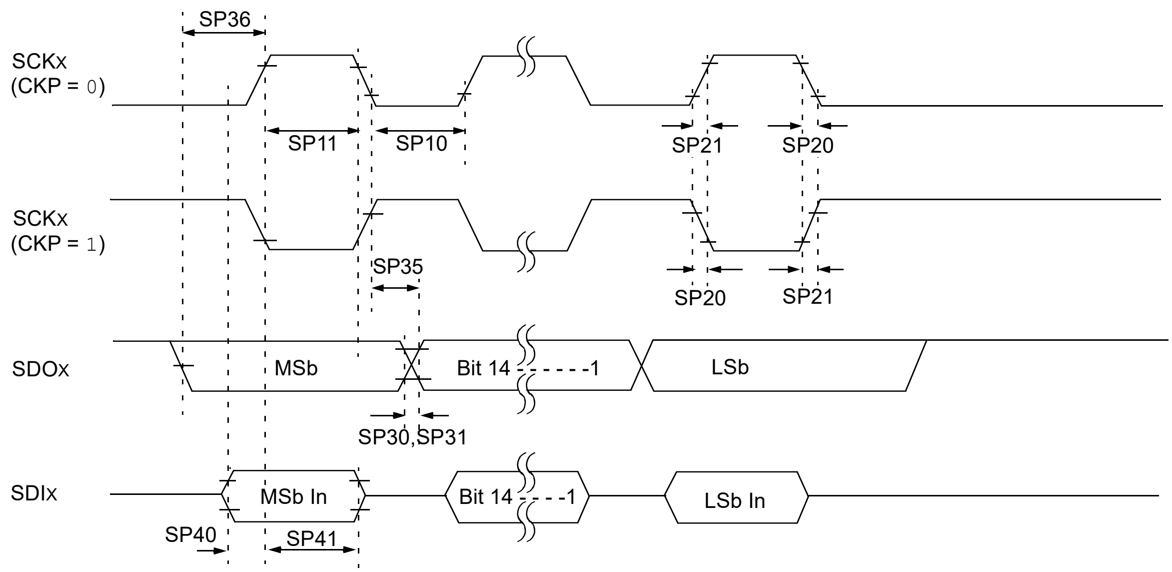
3: Assumes 30 pF load on all SPIx pins.

TABLE 36-30: SPIx HOST MODE (CKE = 0, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	Symbol	Characteristics(1)	Min.	Typ.(2)	Max.	Units	Conditions
SP9b	TSCK	SCK2 Period (SPI2 only)	35.7	—	—	ns	(VDD = 3.3V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 0.
			—	64	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 0.
			—	82	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 1.
			—	97	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 1
SP10	TSCL	SCKx Output Low Time	TSCK/2	—	—	ns	—
SP11	TSCH	SCKx Output High Time	TSCK/2	—	—	ns	—
SP20	TSCF	SCKx Output Fall Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
SP21	TSCR	SCKx Output Rise Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31
SP30	TDOF	SDOx Data Output Fall Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
SP31	TDOR	SDOx Data Output Rise Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31
SP35	TSCH2DOV, TSCL2DOV	SDOx Data Output Valid after SCKx Edge	—	—	7	ns	VDD > 3.0V
			—	—	10	ns	VDD < 3.0V
SP40	TDIV2SCH, TDIV2SCL	Setup Time of SDIx Data Input to SCKx Edge	5	—	—	ns	—
SP41	TSCH2DIL, TSCL2DIL	Hold Time of SDIx Data Input to SCKx Edge	5	—	—	ns	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.
2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.
3: Assumes 30 pF load on all SPIx pins.

FIGURE 36-11: SPIx MODULE HOST MODE (CKE = 1) TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-31: SPIx MODULE HOST MODE (CKE = 1, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	Symbol	Characteristics(1)	Min.	Typ.(2)	Max.	Units	Conditions
SP9a	TSCK	SCK1 Period	22.7	—	—	ns	(VDD = 3.3V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 0. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			—	27	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 0. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			—	33	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 1. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			—	39	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 1. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: Assumes 10 pF load on all SPIx pins.

TABLE 36-31: SPIx MODULE HOST MODE (CKE = 1, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

AC CHARACTERISTICS			**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics(1)**	**Min.**	**Typ.(2)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
SP9b	T_{SCK}	SCK2 Period	35.7	—	—	ns	(V_{DD} = 3.3V and the SMP bit (SPIx-CON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 0. All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
			—	41	—	ns	(V_{DD} ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIx-CON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 0. All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
			—	59	—	ns	(V_{DD} ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIx-CON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 1. All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
			—	74	—	ns	(V_{DD} ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIx-CON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 1. All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
SP10	T_{SCL}	SCKx Output Low Time	$T_{SCK}/2$	—	—	ns	—
SP11	T_{SCH}	SCKx Output High Time	$T_{SCK}/2$	—	—	ns	—
SP20	T_{SCF}	SCKx Output Fall Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
SP21	T_{SCR}	SCKx Output Rise Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31
SP30	T_{DOF}	SDOx Data Output Fall Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
SP30a	T_{SCK}	SCKx Period	20	—	—	ns	Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
SP30b			40	—	—	ns	All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the "Typical" column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: Assumes 10 pF load on all SPIx pins.

TABLE 36-31: SPIx MODULE HOST MODE (CKE = 1, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

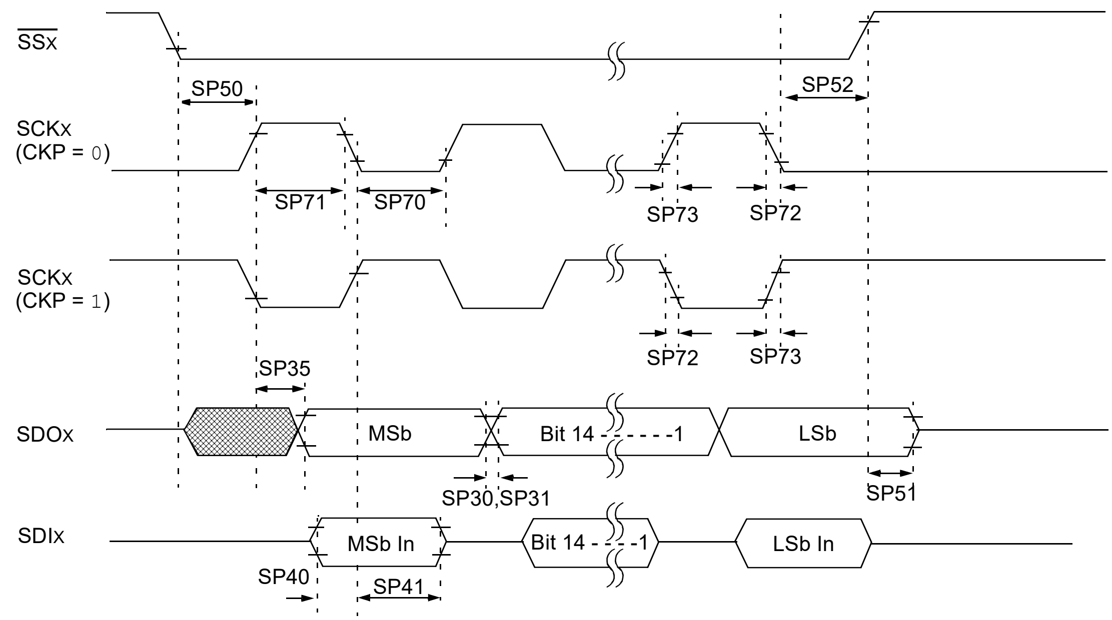
AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics[1]**	**Min.**	**Typ.[2]**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
SP31	TDOR	SDOx Data Output Rise Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31
SP35	TSCH2DOV, TSCL2DOV	SDOx Data Output Valid after SCKx Edge	—	—	7	ns	VDD > 2.7V
			—		10		VDD < 2.7V
SP36	TDOV2SC, TDOV2SCL	SDOx Data Output Setup to First SCKx Edge	7	—	—	ns	—
SP40	TDIV2SCH, TDIV2SCL	Setup Time of SDIx Data Input to SCKx Edge	7	—	—	ns	VDD > 2.7V
			10				VDD < 2.7V
SP41	TSCH2DIL, TSCL2DIL	Hold Time of SDIx Data Input to SCKx Edge	7	—	—	ns	VDD > 2.7V
			10	—	—	ns	VDD < 2.7V

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: Assumes 10 pF load on all SPIx pins.

FIGURE 36-12: SPIx MODULE CLIENT MODE (CKE = 0) TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-32: SPIx MODULE CLIENT MODE (CKE = 0, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	Symbol	Characteristics(1)	Min.	Typ.(2)	Max.	Units	Conditions
SP9a	TSCK	SCKx Period	20	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 0 Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			27	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 0 Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			33	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 1 Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			39	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 1 Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: Assumes 10 pF load on all SPIx pins.

TABLE 36-32: SPIx MODULE CLIENT MODE (CKE = 0, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics[1]**	**Min.**	**Typ.[2]**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
SP9b	TSCK	SCKx Period	22	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 0 All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
			41	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 0 All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
			59	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 1 All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
			74	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 1 All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
SP70	TSCL	SCKx Input Low Time	TSCK/2	—	—	ns	—
SP71	TSCH	SCKx Input High Time	TSCK/2	—	—	ns	—
SP72	TSCF	SCKx Input Fall Time	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
SP73	TSCR	SCKx Input Rise Time	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31
SP30	TDOF	SDOx Data Output Fall Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
SP31	TDOR	SDOx Data Output Rise Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31
SP35	TSCH2DOV, TSCL2DOV	SDOx Data Output Valid after SCKx Edge	—	—	7	ns	VDD > 2.7V
			—	—	10	ns	VDD < 2.7V
SP40	TDIV2SCH, TDIV2SCL	Setup Time of SDIx Data Input to SCKx Edge	5	—	—	ns	—
SP41	TSCH2DIL, TSCL2DIL	Hold Time of SDIx Data Input to SCKx Edge	5	—	—	ns	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: Assumes 10 pF load on all SPIx pins.

TABLE 36-32: SPIx MODULE CLIENT MODE (CKE = 0, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

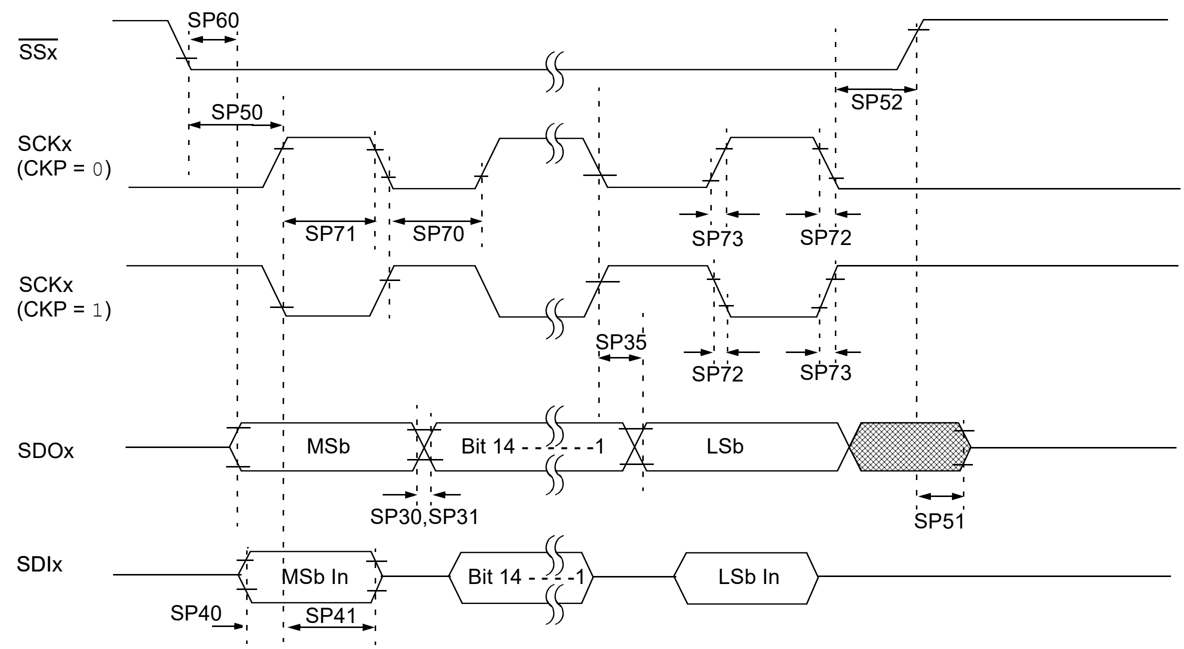
AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics[1]**	**Min.**	**Typ.[2]**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
SP50	TssL2scH, TssL2scL	$\overline{SSx}$ ↓ to SCKx ↑ or SCKx Input	88	—	—	ns	—
SP51	TssH2doZ	$\overline{SSx}$ ↑ to SDOx Output High-Impedance	2.5	—	12	ns	—
SP52	TscH2ssH TscL2ssH	$\overline{SSx}$ after SCKx Edge	10	—	—	ns	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: Assumes 10 pF load on all SPIx pins.

FIGURE 36-13: SPIx MODULE CLIENT MODE (CKE = 1) TIMING CHARACTERISTICS



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-33: SPIx MODULE CLIENT MODE (CKE = 1, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics[1]**	**Min.**	**Typ.[2]**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
SP9a	TSCK	SCKx Period	20	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 0. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			27	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 0. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			33	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 1. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.
			39	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 1. Dedicated SCK1 and SCK2 on RB7 and RB6, respectively or PPS remappable SPI onto pins RB5, RA1, and RB15.

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the "Typical" column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: Assumes 10 pF load on all SPIx pins.

TABLE 36-33: SPIx MODULE CLIENT MODE (CKE = 1, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics(1)**	**Min.**	**Typ.(2)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
SP9b	TSCK	SCKx Period	22	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 0. All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
			41	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 0. All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
			59	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 0, SRCON1x.y = 1. All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
			74	—	—	ns	(VDD ≥ 3.0V and the SMP bit (SPIxCON<9> = 1), I/O Pin Slew Rate Control (x = A-F, y = port pin), SRCON0x.y = 1, SRCON1x.y = 1. All other remappable SPI pins not contained in conditions for parameter SP9a.
SP70	TSCL	SCKx Input Low Time	TSCK/2	—	—	ns	—
SP71	TSCH	SCKx Input High Time	TSCK/2	—	—	ns	—
SP72	TSCF	SCKx Input Fall Time	—	—	10	ns	—
SP73	TSCR	SCKx Input Rise Time	—	—	10	ns	—
SP30	TDOF	SDOx Data Output Fall Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
SP31	TDOR	SDOx Data Output Rise Time **(Note 3)**	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31
SP35	TSCH2DOV, TSCL2DOV	SDOx Data Output Valid after SCKx Edge	—	—	10	ns	VDD > 2.7V
			—	—	15	ns	VDD < 2.7V
SP40	TDIV2SCH, TDIV2SCL	Setup Time of SDIx Data Input to SCKx Edge	0	—	—	ns	—
SP41	TSCH2DIL, TSCL2DIL	Hold Time of SDIx Data Input to SCKx Edge	7	—	—	ns	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: Assumes 10 pF load on all SPIx pins.

TABLE 36-33: SPIx MODULE CLIENT MODE (CKE = 1, SMP = 1) TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CONTINUED)

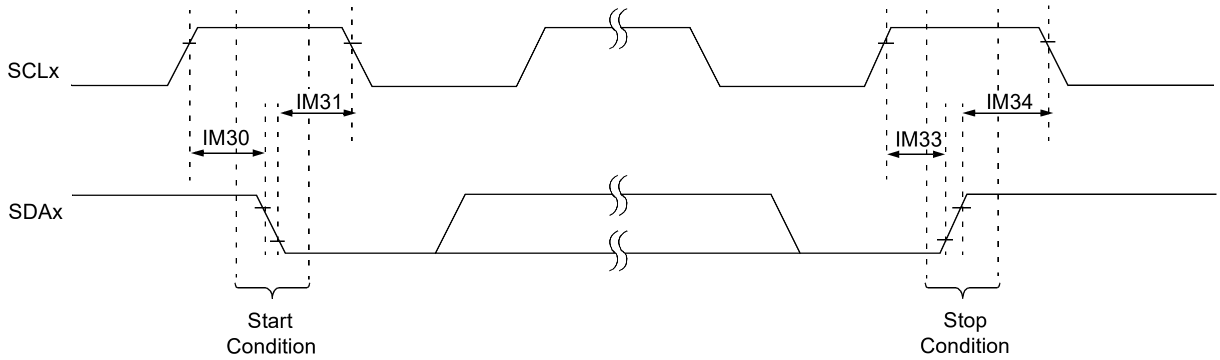
AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics(1)**	**Min.**	**Typ.(2)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
SP50	TssL2scH, TssL2scL	$\overline{SSx}$ ↓ to SCKx ↓ or SCKx ↑ Input	88	—	—	ns	—
SP51	TssH2doZ	$\overline{SSx}$ ↑ to SDOx Output High-Impedance **(Note 3)**	2.5	—	12	ns	—
SP52	TscH2ssH TscL2ssH	$\overline{SSx}$ ↑ after SCKx Edge	10	—	—	ns	—
SP60	TssL2doV	SDOx Data Output Valid after $\overline{SSx}$ Edge	—	—	12.5	ns	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in the “Typical” column is at 3.3V, +25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

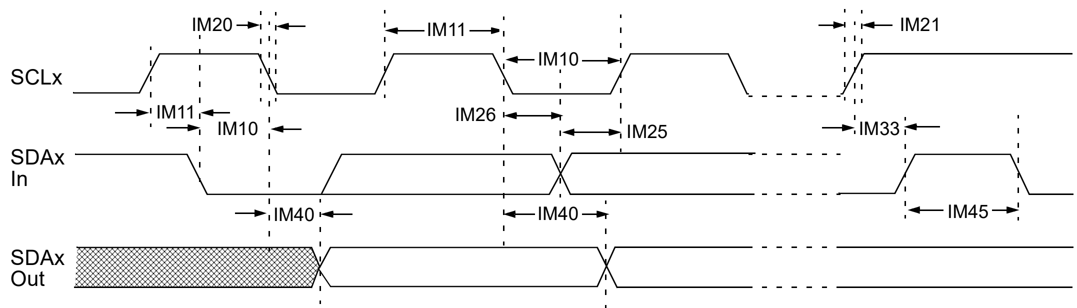
3: Assumes 10 pF load on all SPIx pins.

FIGURE 36-14: I2Cx BUS START/STOP BITS TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (HOST MODE)



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

FIGURE 36-15: I2Cx BUS DATA TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (HOST MODE)



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-34: I2CX BUS DATA TIMING REQUIREMENTS (HOST MODE)

AC CHARACTERISTICS				Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature 0°C ≤ TA ≤ +70°C for Commercial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +105°C for V-temp			
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**		**Min.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
IM10	TLO:SCL	Clock Low Time	100 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	—
			400 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	—
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	—
IM11	THI:SCL	Clock High Time	100 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	—
			400 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	—
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	—

Note 1: BRG is the value of the I^{2}C Baud Rate Generator.

2: Maximum pin capacitance = 10 pF for all I2Cx pins (for 1 MHz mode only).

3: The typical value for this parameter is 104 ns.

TABLE 36-34: I2CX BUS DATA TIMING REQUIREMENTS (HOST MODE) (CONTINUED)

AC CHARACTERISTICS				Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature 0°C ≤ TA ≤ +70°C for Commercial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +105°C for V-temp			
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**		**Min.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
IM20	TF:SCL	SDAx and SCLx Fall Time	100 kHz mode	—	300	ns	CB is specified to be from 10 to 200 pF
			400 kHz mode	20 + 0.1 CB	300	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	—	100	ns	
IM21	TR:SCL	SDAx and SCLx Rise Time	100 kHz mode	—	1000	ns	CB is specified to be from 10 to 200 pF
			400 kHz mode	20 + 0.1 CB	300	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	—	300	ns	
IM25	TSU:DAT	Data Input Setup Time	100 kHz mode	250	—	ns	—
			400 kHz mode	100	—	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	100	—	ns	
IM26	THD:DAT	Data Input Hold Time	100 kHz mode	0	—	µs	—
			400 kHz mode	0	0.9	µs	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	0	0.3	µs	
IM30	TSU:STA	Start Condition Setup Time	100 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	Only relevant for Repeated Start condition
			400 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	
IM31	THD:STA	Start Condition Hold Time	100 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	After this period, the first clock pulse is generated
			400 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	
IM33	TSU:STO	Stop Condition Setup Time	100 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	—
			400 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	µs	
IM34	THD:STO	Stop Condition Hold Time	100 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	ns	—
			400 kHz mode	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	TPB * (BRG + 2)	—	ns	
IM40	TAA:SCL	Output Valid from Clock	100 kHz mode	—	3500	ns	—
			400 kHz mode	—	1000	ns	—
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	—	350	ns	—

Note 1: BRG is the value of the I^2C Baud Rate Generator.
2: Maximum pin capacitance = 10 pF for all I2Cx pins (for 1 MHz mode only).
3: The typical value for this parameter is 104 ns.

TABLE 36-34: I2CX BUS DATA TIMING REQUIREMENTS (HOST MODE) (CONTINUED)

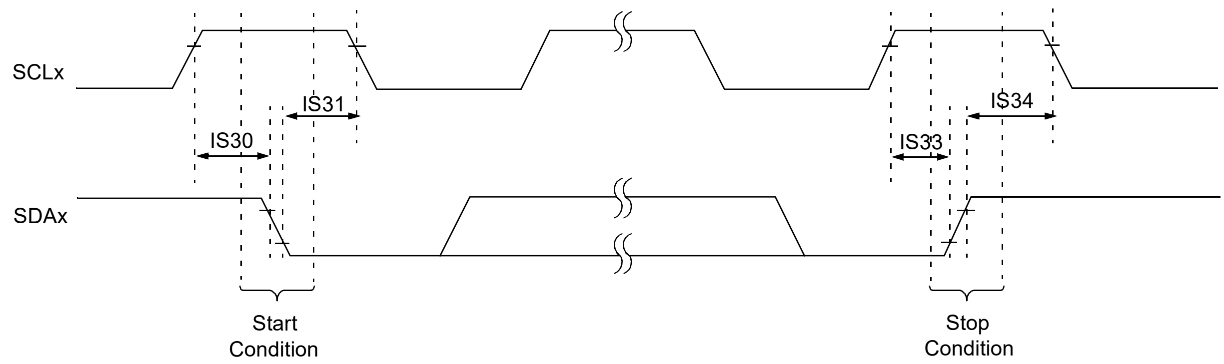
AC CHARACTERISTICS				Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature 0°C ≤ TA ≤ +70°C for Commercial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +105°C for V-temp			
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**		**Min.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
IM45	TBF:SDA	Bus Free Time	100 kHz mode	4.7	—	μs	The amount of time the bus must be free before a new transmission can start
			400 kHz mode	1.3	—	μs	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 2)**	0.5	—	μs	
IM50	CB	Bus Capacitive Loading		—	200	pF	—
IM51	TPGD	Pulse Gobbler Delay		52	312	ns	See **Note 3**

Note 1: BRG is the value of the I^2C Baud Rate Generator.

2: Maximum pin capacitance = 10 pF for all I2Cx pins (for 1 MHz mode only).

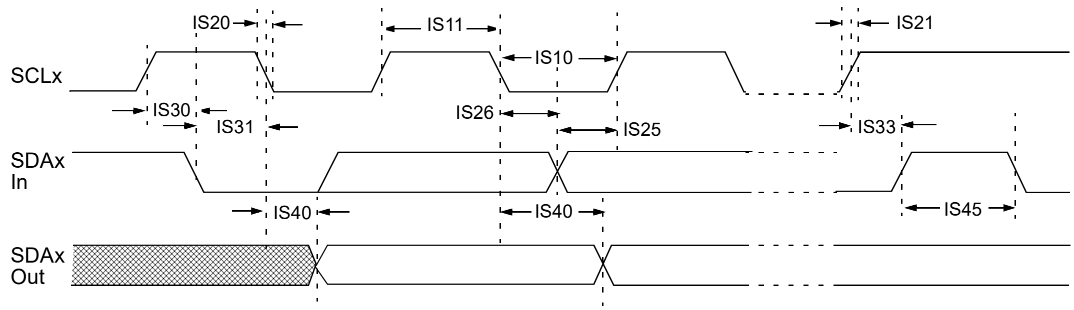
3: The typical value for this parameter is 104 ns.

FIGURE 36-16: I2Cx BUS START/STOP BITS TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (CLIENT MODE)



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

FIGURE 36-17: I2Cx BUS DATA TIMING CHARACTERISTICS (CLIENT MODE)



Note: Refer to Figure 36-1 for load conditions.

TABLE 36-35: I2CX BUS DATA TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CLIENT MODE)

AC CHARACTERISTICS				**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature 0°C ≤ TA ≤ +70°C for Commercial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +105°C for V-temp			
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**		**Min.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
IS10	TLO:SCL	Clock Low Time	100 kHz mode	4.7	—	µs	PBCLK must operate at a minimum of 800 kHz
			400 kHz mode	1.3	—	µs	PBCLK must operate at a minimum of 3.2 MHz
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	0.5	—	µs	—
IS11	THI:SCL	Clock High Time	100 kHz mode	4.0	—	µs	PBCLK must operate at a minimum of 800 kHz
			400 kHz mode	0.6	—	µs	PBCLK must operate at a minimum of 3.2 MHz
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	0.5	—	µs	—

Note 1: Maximum pin capacitance = 10 pF for all I2Cx pins (for 1 MHz mode only).

TABLE 36-35: I2CX BUS DATA TIMING REQUIREMENTS (CLIENT MODE) (CONTINUED)

AC CHARACTERISTICS				**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature 0°C ≤ TA ≤ +70°C for Commercial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +105°C for V-temp			
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**		**Min.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
IS20	TF:SCL	SDAx and SCLx Fall Time	100 kHz mode	—	300	ns	CB is specified to be from 10 to 200 pF
			400 kHz mode	20 + 0.1 CB	300	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	—	100	ns	
IS21	TR:SCL	SDAx and SCLx Rise Time	100 kHz mode	—	1000	ns	CB is specified to be from 10 to 200 pF
			400 kHz mode	20 + 0.1 CB	300	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	—	300	ns	
IS25	TSU:DAT	Data Input Setup Time	100 kHz mode	250	—	ns	—
			400 kHz mode	100	—	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	100	—	ns	
IS26	THD:DAT	Data Input Hold Time	100 kHz mode	0	—	ns	—
			400 kHz mode	0	0.9	μs	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	0	0.3	μs	
IS30	TSU:STA	Start Condition Setup Time	100 kHz mode	4700	—	ns	Only relevant for Repeated Start condition
			400 kHz mode	600	—	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	250	—	ns	
IS31	THD:STA	Start Condition Hold Time	100 kHz mode	4000	—	ns	After this period, the first clock pulse is generated
			400 kHz mode	600	—	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	250	—	ns	
IS33	TSU:STO	Stop Condition Setup Time	100 kHz mode	4000	—	ns	—
			400 kHz mode	600	—	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	600	—	ns	
IS34	THD:STO	Stop Condition Hold Time	100 kHz mode	4000	—	ns	—
			400 kHz mode	600	—	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	250		ns	
IS40	TAA:SCL	Output Valid from Clock	100 kHz mode	0	3500	ns	—
			400 kHz mode	0	1000	ns	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	0	350	ns	
IS45	TBF:SDA	Bus Free Time	100 kHz mode	4.7	—	μs	The amount of time the bus must be free before a new transmission can start
			400 kHz mode	1.3	—	μs	
			1 MHz mode **(Note 1)**	0.5	—	μs	
IS50	CB	Bus Capacitive Loading		—	400	pF	—

Note 1: Maximum pin capacitance = 10 pF for all I2Cx pins (for 1 MHz mode only).

FIGURE 36-18: QEI MODULE EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

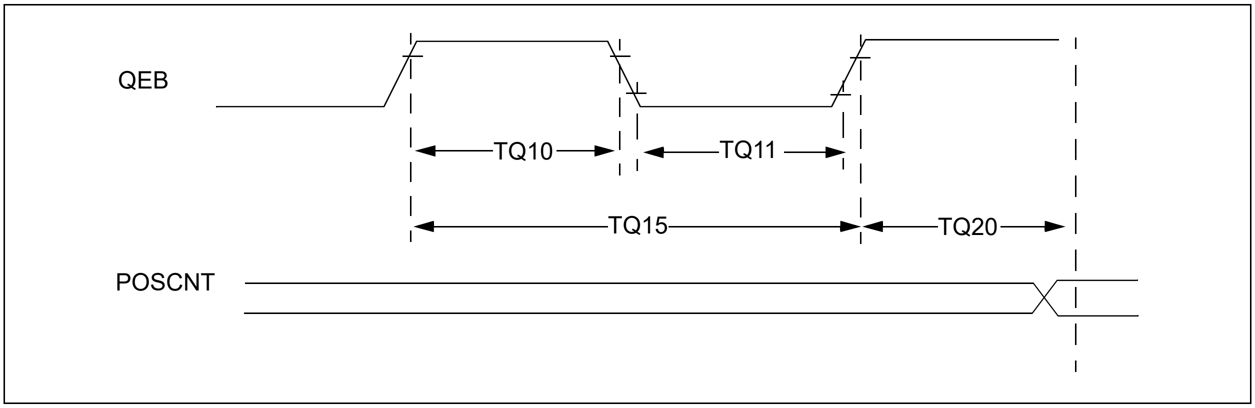


TABLE 36-36: QEI MODULE EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS				Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristic(1)**		**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
TQ10	TtQH	TQCK High Time	Synchronous, with prescaler	[(12.5 or 0.5 TCY) / N] + 25	—	—	ns	Must also meet parameter TQ15. N = 1, 2, 4, 16, 32, 64, 128 and 256 **(Note 2)**
TQ11	TtQL	TQCK Low Time	Synchronous, with prescaler	[(12.5 or 0.5 TCY) / N] + 25	—	—	ns	Must also meet parameter TQ15. N = 1, 2, 4, 16, 32, 64, 128 and 256 **(Note 2)**
TQ15	TtQP	TQCP Input Period	Synchronous, with prescaler	[(25 or TCY) / N] + 50	—	—	ns	N = 1, 2, 4, 16, 32, 64, 128 and 256 **(Note 2)**
TQ20	TCKEXTMRL	Delay from External TxCK Clock Edge to Timer Increment		—	1	TCY	—	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized but not tested in manufacturing.

2: N = Index Channel Digital Filter Clock Divide Select bits.

FIGURE 36-19: QEA/QEB INPUT CHARACTERISTICS

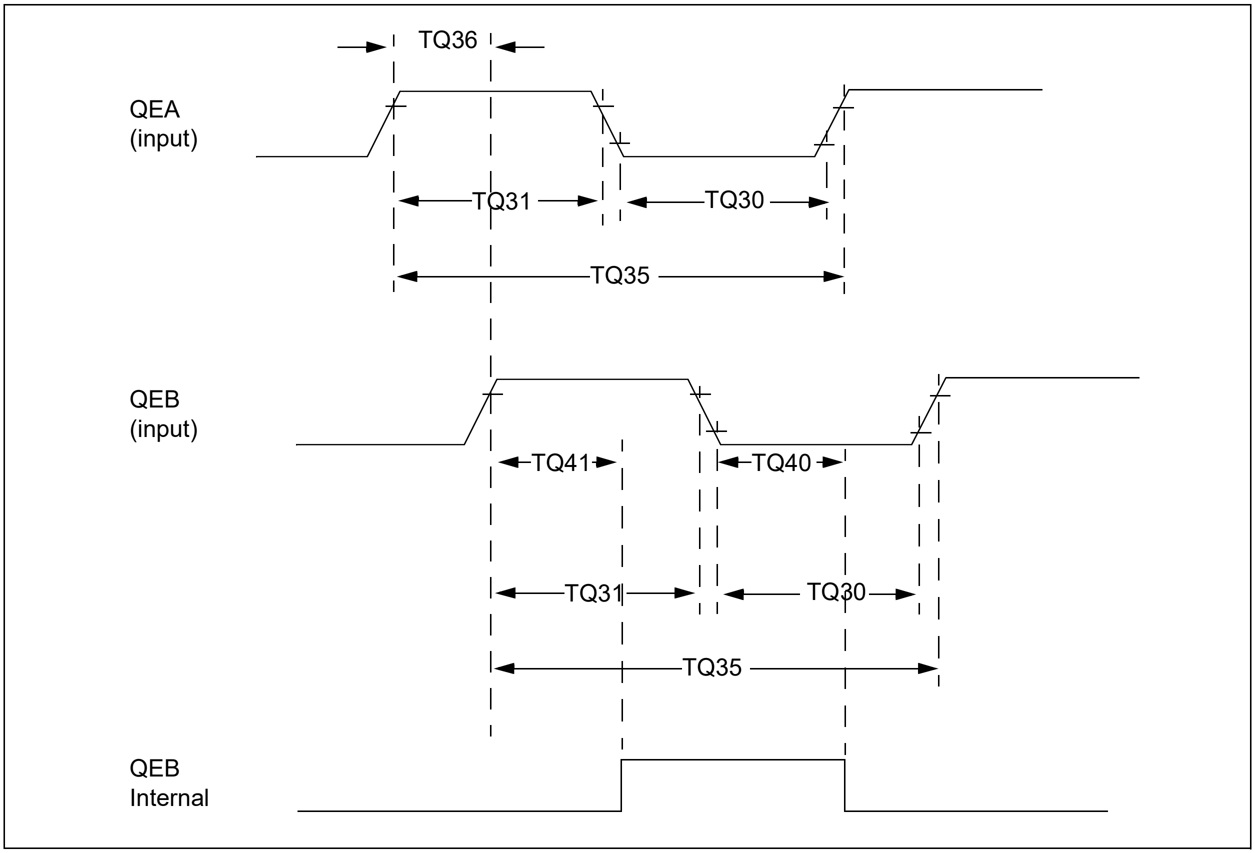


TABLE 36-37: QUADRATURE DECODER TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			**Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended			
Param No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristic(1)**	**Typ.(2)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
TQ30	TQUL	Quadrature Input Low Time	6 TCY	—	ns	—
TQ31	TQUH	Quadrature Input High Time	6 TCY	—	ns	—
TQ35	TQUIN	Quadrature Input Period	12 TCY	—	ns	—
TQ36	TQUP	Quadrature Phase Period	3 TCY	—	ns	—
TQ40	TQUFL	Filter Time to Recognize Low, with Digital Filter	3 * N * TCY	—	ns	N = 1, 2, 4, 16, 32, 64, 128 and 256 **(Note 3)**
TQ41	TQUFH	Filter Time to Recognize High, with Digital Filter	3 * N * TCY	—	ns	N = 1, 2, 4, 16, 32, 64, 128 and 256 **(Note 3)**

Note 1: These parameters are characterized but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in “Typical” column is at 3.3V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: N = Index Channel Digital Filter Clock Divide Select bits.

FIGURE 36-20: CANFDx MODULE I/O TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

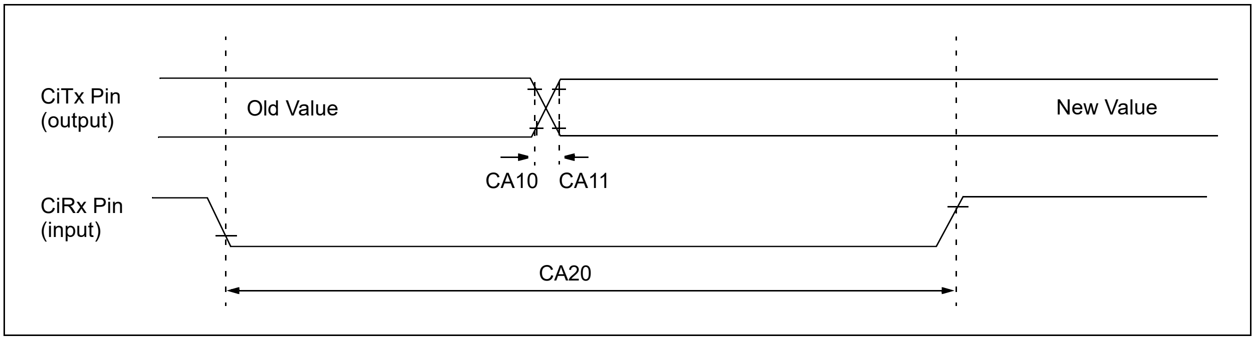


TABLE 36-38: CANFDx MODULE I/O TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristic(1)**	**Min.**	**Typ.(2)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
CA10	TioF	Port Output Fall Time	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
CA11	TioR	Port Output Rise Time	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31
CA20	Tcwf	Pulse Width to Trigger CAN Wake-up Filter	700	—	—	ns	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized but not tested in manufacturing.

2: Data in “Typical” column is at 3.3V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. Parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

3: CAN module wake from sleep could take up to 300us worst case. Multiple CAN messages could therefore be missed depending on the USER CAN baud rate.

4: Recommended CAN-FD clock frequency is 20MHz/40MHz/80MHz. Implementing following steps to set Module Clock frequency of 40MHz while maintaining CPU clock frequency of 120MHz:

- Select module clock source as REFCLK4 by configuring CLKSEL0 bit (CFDxCON<7>) = 1
- Select SYSCLK as the input clock fro REFCLK4 by configure ROSEL bits (REFO4CON<3:0>) = 0
- Set REF4CLK prescaler to 3 by configuring RODIV bits (REFO4CON<30:16>) = 1 and ROTRIM bits (REFO4TRIM<31:23> = 256.

TABLE 36-39: ADC MODULE SPECIFICATIONS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.5V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
Device Supply							
AD01	AVDD	Module VDD Supply	Greater of VDD – 0.3 or 2.3	—	Lesser of VDD + 0.3 or 3.6	V	—
AD02	AVSS	Module Vss Supply	VSS	—	VSS + 0.3	V	—
Reference Inputs							
AD05	VREFH	Reference Voltage High	VREFL + 1.8	—	AVDD	V	**(Note 1)**
AD06	VREFL	Reference Voltage Low	AVSS	—	VREFH – 1.8	V	**(Note 1)**
AD07	VREF	Absolute Reference Voltage (VREFH – VREFL)	1.8	—	AVDD	V	**(Note 2)**
AD08	IREF	Current Drain	—	102	—	μA	ADC is operating or is in Stand-by.
	IVREF	Bandgap Reference	1.145	1.2	1.255	V	
Analog Input							
AD12	VINH-VINL	Full-Scale Input Span	VREFL	—	VREFH	V	—
AD13	VINL	Absolute VINL Input Voltage	AVSS	—	VREFL	V	—
AD14	VINH	Absolute VINH Input Voltage	AVSS	—	VREFH	V	—
ADC Accuracy – Measurements with External VREF+/VREF-							
AD20c	Nr	Resolution	6	—	12	bits	Selectable 6, 8, 10, 12 Resolution Ranges
AD21c	INL	Integral Nonlinearity	-3.5	±1.5	+3.5	LSb	AVSS = VREFL = 0V, AVDD = VREFH = 3.3V **(Note 4)**
AD22c	DNL	Differential Nonlinearity	-1	1.2	3	LSb	AVSS = VREFL = 0V, AVDD = VREFH = 3.3V **(Note 4)**
AD23c	GERR	Gain Error	-8	1	8	LSb	AVSS = VREFL = 0V, AVDD = VREFH = 3.3V, Gain error includes offset error. **(Note 4)**
AD24c	EOFF	Offset Error	-5	-0.5	5	LSb	AVSS = 0V, AVDD = 3.3V **(Note 4)**
AD25c	—	Monotonicity	—	—	—	—	Guaranteed **(Note 2)**
Dynamic Performance							
AD31b	SINAD	Signal to Noise and Distortion	—	67	—	dB	Single-ended **(Notes 2,3)**
AD34b	ENOB	Effective Number of bits	—	10.8	—	bits	**(Notes 2,3)**

Note 1: These parameters are not characterized or tested in manufacturing.
2: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.
3: Characterized with a 1 kHz sine wave.
4: Tested on single ADC core, operating in Single-ended mode.

TABLE 36-40: ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERSION TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS(2)			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.5V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.(1)**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
Clock Parameters							
AD50	TAD	ADC Clock Period	16.667	—	6250	ns	—
Throughput Rate							
AD51	FTP	Sample Rate for ADC0-ADC5 (Class 1 Inputs)	— — — —	— — — —	3.75 4.284 4.992 6	Msps Msps Msps Msps	12-bit resolution Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω 10-bit resolution Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω 8-bit resolution Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω 6-bit resolution Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω
		Sample Rate for ADC7 (Class 2 and Class 3 Inputs)	— — — —	— — — —	3.53 4.00 4.615 5.45	Msps Msps Msps Msps	12-bit resolution Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω 10-bit resolution Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω 8-bit resolution Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω 6-bit resolution Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω
Timing Parameters							
AD60	TSAMP	Sample Time for ADC0-ADC5 (Class 1 Inputs)	3 4 5 13	—	—	TAD	Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω, Max ADC clock Source Impedance ≤ 500Ω, Max ADC clock Source Impedance ≤ 1 KΩ, Max ADC clock Source Impedance ≤ 5 KΩ, Max ADC clock
		Sample Time for ADC7 (Class 2 and Class 3 Inputs)	4 5 6 14	—	—	TAD	Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω, Max ADC clock Source Impedance ≤ 500Ω, Max ADC clock Source Impedance ≤ 1 KΩ, Max ADC clock Source Impedance ≤ 5 KΩ, Max ADC clock
		Sample Time for ADC7 (Class 2 and Class 3 Inputs)	See Table 36-41	—	—	TAD	CVDEN (ADCCON1<11>) = 1
AD62	TCONV	Conversion Time (after sample time is complete)	— — — —	— — — —	13 11 9 7	TAD	12-bit resolution 10-bit resolution 8-bit resolution 6-bit resolution
AD65	TWAKE	Wake-up time from Low-Power Mode	—	500	—	TAD	Lesser of 500 TAD or 20 µs
			—	20	—	µs	

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: The ADC module is functional at VBORMIN < VDD < VDDMIN, but with degraded performance. Unless otherwise stated, module functionality is guaranteed, but not characterized.

TABLE 36-41: ADC SAMPLE TIMES WITH CVD ENABLED

AC CHARACTERISTICS[2]			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.5V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.[1]**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
AD60a	T_{SAMP}	Sample Time for ADC7 (Class 2 and Class 3 Inputs) with the CVDEN bit (ADCCON1<11>) = 1					Source Impedance ≤ 200Ω
			8	—	—	T_{AD}	CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 001
			9				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 010
			11				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 011
			12				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 100
			14				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 101
			16				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 110
			17				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 111
							Source Impedance ≤ 500Ω
			10	—	—	T_{AD}	CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 001
			12				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 010
			14				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 011
			16				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 100
			18				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 101
			19				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 110
			21				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 111
							Source Impedance ≤ 1 KΩ
			13	—	—	T_{AD}	CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 001
			16				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 010
			18				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 011
			21				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 100
			23				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 101
			26				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 110
			28				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 111
							Source Impedance ≤ 5 KΩ
			41	—	—	T_{AD}	CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 001
			48				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 010
			56				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 011
			63				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 100
			70				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 101
			78				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 110
			85				CVDCPL<2:0> (ADCCON2<28:26>) = 111

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

2: The ADC module is functional at V_{BORMIN} < V_{DD} < V_{DDMIN}, but with degraded performance. Unless otherwise stated, module functionality is guaranteed, but not characterized.

TABLE 36-42: CONTROL DAC (CDAC) SPECIFICATIONS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristics**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
CDAC							
CD10	V_{OUT}	CDAC Output Voltage Range for Guaranteed Settling Time Specifications	0.1 * $CDACV_{REF}$	—	0.9 * $CDACV_{REF}$	V	@ I_{LOAD} = I_{OUT} (max)
CD11	N	CDAC Resolution	12	—	—	Bits	Guaranteed Monotonic by architecture
CD12	INL	CDAC Integral Nonlinearity	-4	1.03	+4	LSB	Guaranteed Monotonic by architecture with $CDACV_{REF}$ = AV_{DD} = 3.3V
CD13	DNL	CDAC Differential Nonlinearity	-1	-0.2	+2	LSB	Guaranteed Monotonic by architecture with $CDACV_{REF}$ = AV_{DD} = 3.3V
CD14	O_{ERR}	CDAC Offset Error	-13	—	13	mV	$CDACV_{REF}$ = AV_{DD} = 3.3V
CD15	G_{ERR}	CDAC Gain Error	-1	-0.088	+1	% of FS	$CDACV_{REF}$ = AV_{DD} = 3.3V
CD16	$CDACV_{REF}$	CDAC V_{REF} Input Range	0.5	—	AV_{DD}	V	—
CD17	T_{ON}	CDAC Module Turn On Time	—	1.0	2	µs	From write of DACON bit
CD18	T_{OFF}	CDAC Module Turn Off Time	—	1.0	2	µs	From write of DACON bit
CD19	T_{ST}	Settling Time	—	3	6	µs	Output is within ±4 LSb of desired output step voltage with a 10% to 90% step or 90% to 10% step. With load capacitance of 30 pF. PBCLK2 > 15 MHz
CD20	F_S	Sampling Frequency	—	—	1	Msps	Maximum frequency for a correct CDAC output change for small variations of input codes (from code to code plus 1 LSb).
CD21	C_{LOAD}	Output Load Capacitance	---	—	30	pF	User application loads
DC22	I_{OUT}	Output Current Drive Strength	—	—	1	mA	Sink and source

TABLE 36-43: CTMU CURRENT SOURCE SPECIFICATIONS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (Note 1) (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended				
Param No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristic**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
CTMU CURRENT SOURCE							
CTMU0	RES	Resolution	-2	—	+2	ºC	3.3V @ -40ºC to 125ºC
CTMUI1	IOUT1	Base Range(1)	—	0.55	—	µA	CTMUCON <1:0> = 01
CTMUI2	IOUT2	10x Range(1)	—	5.5	—	µA	CTMUCON <1:0> = 10
CTMUI3	IOUT3	100x Range(1)	—	55	—	µA	CTMUCON <1:0> = 11
CTMUI4	IOUT4	1000x Range(1)	—	550	—	µA	CTMUCON <1:0> = 00
CTMUFV1	VF	Temperature Diode Forward Voltage(1,2)	—	0.598	—	V	TA = +25ºC, CTMUCON <1:0> = 01
			—	0.658	—	V	TA = +25ºC, CTMUCON <1:0> = 10
			—	0.721	—	V	TA = +25ºC, CTMUCON <1:0> = 11
CTMUFV2	VFVR	Temperature Diode Rate of Change(1,2)	—	-1.74	—	mV/ºC	CTMUCON <1:0> = 01
			—	-1.58	—	mV/ºC	CTMUCON <1:0> = 10
			—	-1.42	—	mV/ºC	CTMUCON <1:0> = 11

Note 1: Nominal value at center point of current trim range (CTMUCON<15:10> = `000000`).

2: Parameters are characterized but not tested in manufacturing. Measurements taken with the following conditions:

- VREF+ = AVDD = 3.3V
- ADC module configured for conversion speed of 500 ksps
- All PMD bits are cleared (PMDx = `0`)
- Executing a `while(1)` statement
- Device operating from the FRC with no PLL

TABLE 36-44: UART TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

AC CHARACTERISTICS				Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature 0°C ≤ TA ≤ +70°C for Commercial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial				
Param. No.	Symbol	Characteristics[1]		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Conditions
UT10	FB	Baud Rate	BRGH = 0	—	—	7.5	Mbps	Baud rate = (FPBy / (16 * (UxBRG + 1)) where: 'x' = 1-6 'y' = FPBCLK2 for UART1 and UART2 'y' = FPBLKC3 for UART3-UART6
UT20			BRGH = 1	7.5	—	30	Mbps	Baud rate = (FPBy / (4 * (UxBRG + 1)) where: 'x' = 1-6 'y' = FPBCLK2 for UART1 and UART2 'y' = FPBLKC3 for UART3-UART6

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

FIGURE 36-21: MOTOR CONTROL PWM MODULE FAULT TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

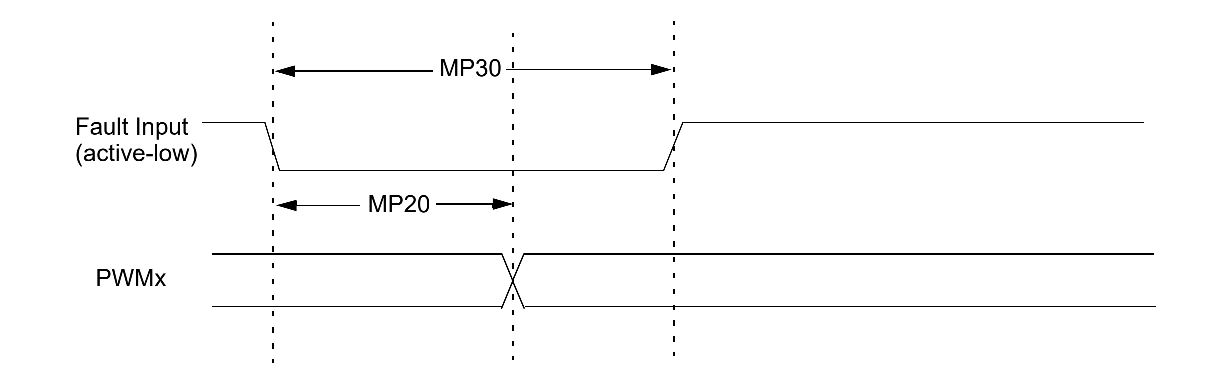


TABLE 36-45: MOTOR CONTROL PWM MODULE TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature 0°C ≤ TA ≤ +70°C for Commercial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial				
Param No.	Symbol	Characteristic[1]	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Conditions
MP10	TFPWM	PWM Output Fall Time	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO32
MP11	TRPWM	PWM Output Rise Time	—	—	—	ns	See parameter DO31
MP20	TFD	Fault Input ↓ to PWM I/O Change	—	—	50	ns	—
MP30	TFH	Fault Input Pulse Width	50	—	—	ns	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

FIGURE 36-22: LOW VOLTAGE DETECT CHARACTERISTICS

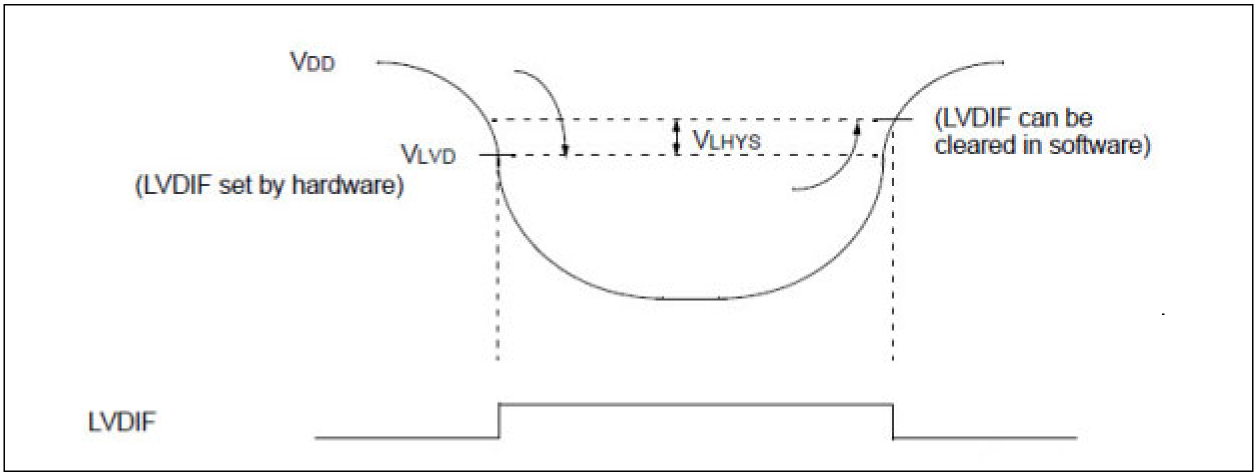


TABLE 36-46: ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS LVD

DC Specifications			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (Unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C				
Symbol	**Characteristic**		**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
VLVD	LVD Voltage on VDD transition high to low	LVDL = 0000	—	—	—	V	Reserved
		LVDL = 0001	—	—	—	V	Reserved
		LVDL = 0010	—	—	—	V	Reserved
		LVDL = 0011	—	—	—	V	Reserved
		LVD = 0100	3.38	3.52	3.66	V	
		LVD = 0101	3.14	3.27	3.4	V	
		LVD = 0110	2.87	2.99	3.11	V	
		LVD = 0111	2.67	2.78	2.89	V	
		LVD = 1000	2.57	2.68	2.79	V	
		LVD = 1001	2.39	2.49	2.59	V	
		LVD = 1010	2.29	2.39	2.48	V	
		LVDL = 1011	—	—	—	V	Reserved
		LVDL = 1100	—	—	—	V	Reserved
		LVDL = 1101	—	—	—	V	Reserved
		LVDL = 1110	—	—	—	V	Reserved
		LVDL = 1111	External	External	External	V	
VLVERR	LVD Total Error		-10	-	10	mV	offset, regulation drift and temperature drift
VLHYS	Low-Voltage Detect Hysteresis		-	6.8	24	mV	

FIGURE 36-23: EJTAG TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

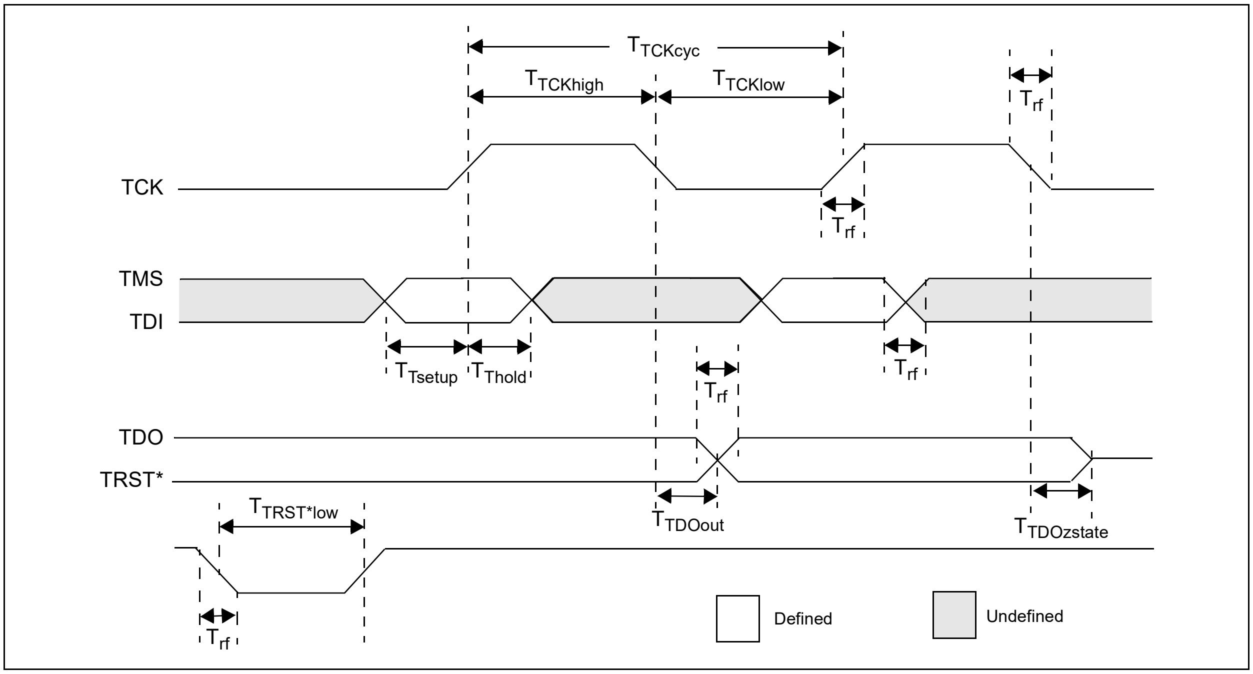


TABLE 36-47: EJTAG TIMING REQUIREMENTS

AC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions: 2.3V to 3.6V (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for Industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for Extended			
Param. No.	**Symbol**	**Description[1]**	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Units**	**Conditions**
EJ1	TTCKCYC	TCK Cycle Time	25	—	ns	—
EJ2	TTCKHIGH	TCK High Time	10	—	ns	—
EJ3	TTCKLOW	TCK Low Time	10	—	ns	—
EJ4	TTSETUP	TAP Signals Setup Time Before Rising TCK	5	—	ns	—
EJ5	TTHOLD	TAP Signals Hold Time After Rising TCK	3	—	ns	—
EJ6	TTDOOUT	TDO Output Delay Time from Falling TCK	—	5	ns	—
EJ7	TTDOZSTATE	TDO 3-State Delay Time from Falling TCK	—	5	ns	—
EJ8	TTRSTLOW	TRST Low Time	25	—	ns	—
EJ9	TRF	TAP Signals Rise/Fall Time, All Input and Output	—	—	ns	—

Note 1: These parameters are characterized, but not tested in manufacturing.

37.0 AC AND DC CHARACTERISTICS GRAPHS

Note: The graphs provided are a statistical summary based on a limited number of samples and are provided for design guidance purposes only. The performance characteristics listed herein are not tested or guaranteed. In some graphs, the data presented may be outside the specified operating range (e.g., outside specified power supply range) and therefore, outside the warranted range.

FIGURE 37-1: VOH – 4x DRIVER PINS

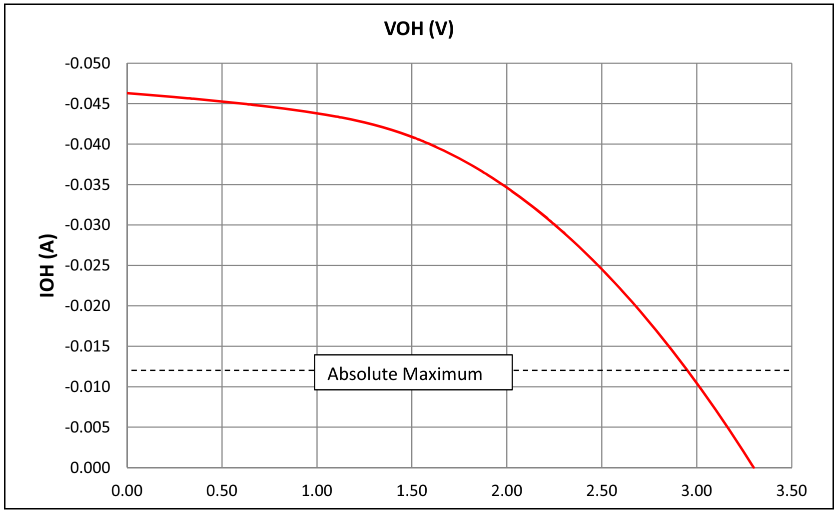


FIGURE 37-2: VOL – 4x DRIVER PINS

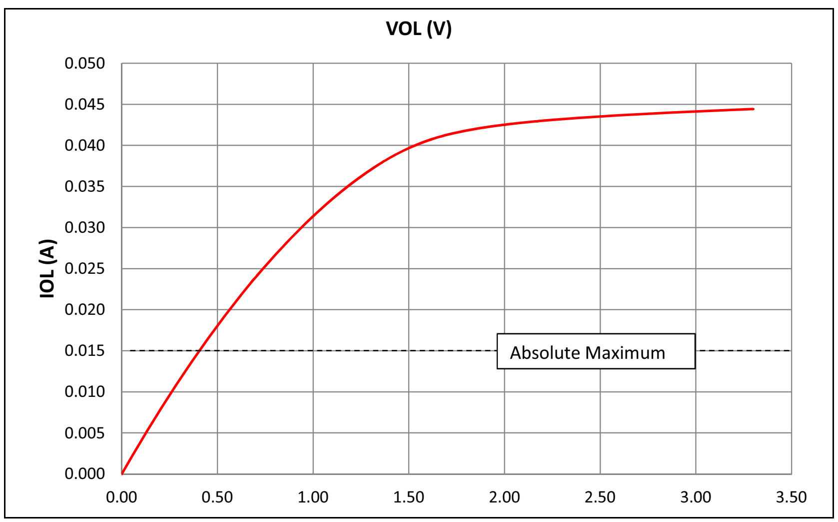


FIGURE 37-3: VOH – 8x DRIVER PINS

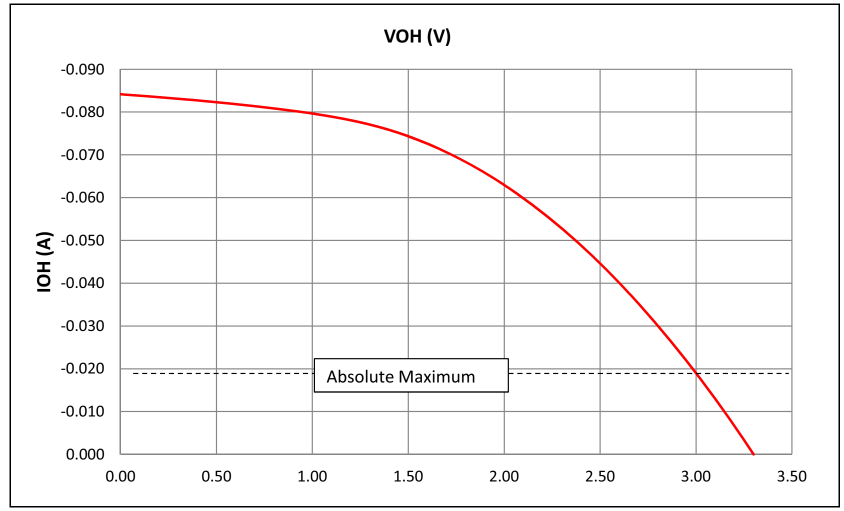
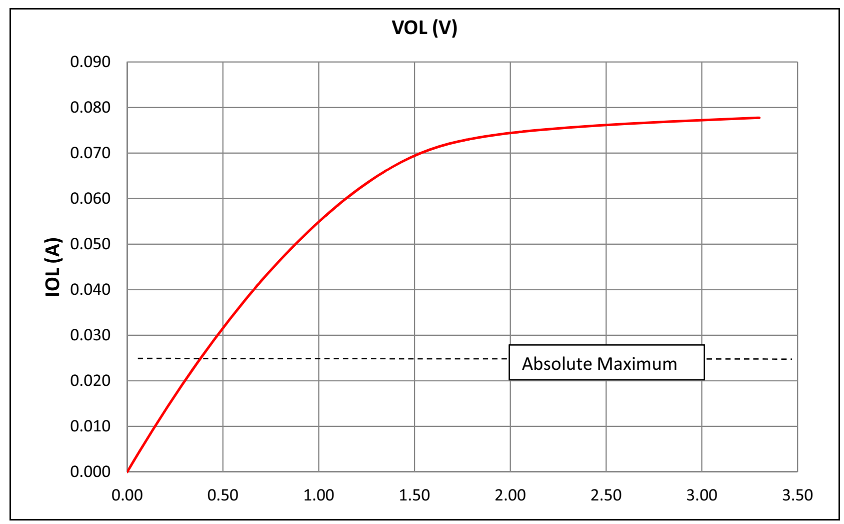


FIGURE 37-4: VOL – 8x DRIVER PINS



NOTES:

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.

PIC32 MK XXXX GP G XXX T PT - XXX

- **Microchip Brand** — PIC32
- **Architecture** — MK
- **Flash Memory Size** — XXXX
- **Family** — GP
- **Key Feature Set** — G
- **Pin Count** — XXX
- **Tape and Reel Flag (if applicable)** — T
- **Package** — PT
- **Pattern** — XXX

Example:

PIC32MK0512GPG064-I/PT: General Purpose PIC32MK without CAN FD, MIPS32® microAptiv MCU core, 512 KB program memory, 64-pin, Industrial temperature, TQFP package.

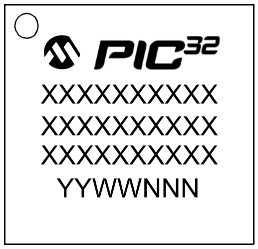
Flash Memory Family

Architecture	MK = MIPS32® microAptiv MCU Core with Floating Point Unit (FPU)
Flash Memory Size	0512 = 512 KB 0256 = 256 KB
Family	GP = General Purpose Microcontroller Family MC = Motor Control Microcontroller Family
Key Feature	G = PIC32 GP Family Features (without CAN) J = PIC32 MC Family Features (with CAN FD, PWM, and QEI)
Pin Count	064 = 64-pin 048 = 48-pin
Package	R4X = 64-Lead (9x9x0.9 mm) QFN (Quad Flat-pack) PT = 64-Lead (10x10x1 mm) TQFP (Thin Quad Flat-pack) 7MX = 48-Lead (6x6x0.8 mm) VQFN (Very Thin Quad Flat-pack) Y8X = 48-Lead (7x7x1 mm) TQFP (Thin Quad Flat-pack)
Pattern	Three-digit QTP, SQTP, Code or Special Requirements (blank otherwise) ES = Engineering Sample

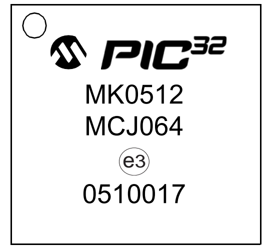
38.0 PACKAGING INFORMATION

38.1 Package Marking Information

64-Lead QFN (9x9x0.9 mm)



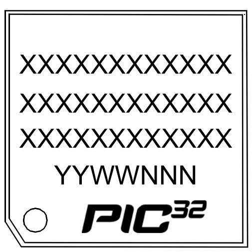
Example



64-Lead TQFP (10x10x1 mm)

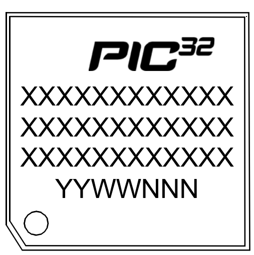
Example

48-Lead TQFP (7x7x1 mm)



Example

48-Lead VQFN (6x6x0.9 mm)



Example

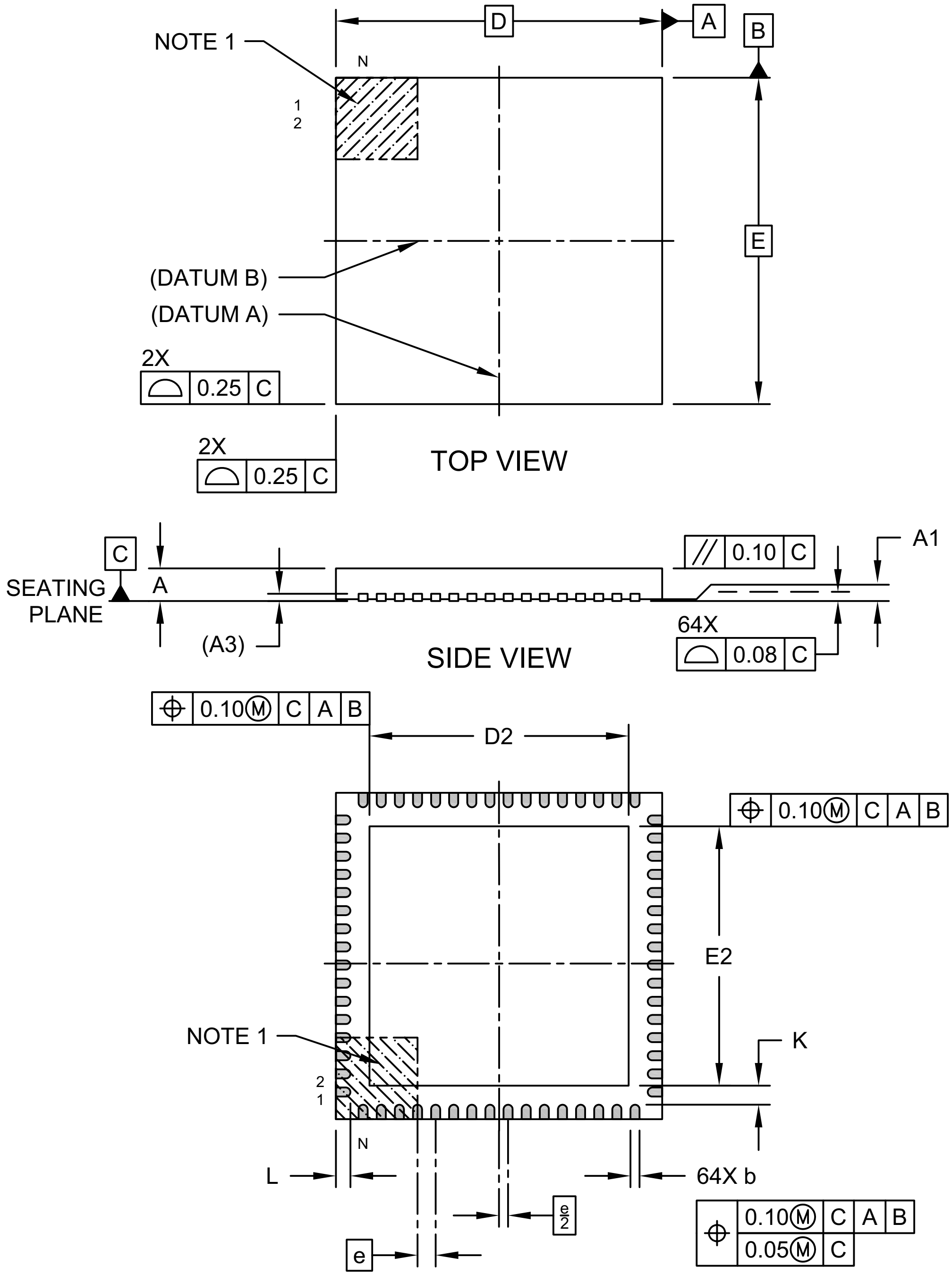
Legend:	XX...X	Customer-specific information
	Y	Year code (last digit of calendar year)
	YY	Year code (last 2 digits of calendar year)
	WW	Week code (week of January 1 is week '01')
	NNN	Alphanumeric traceability code
		Pb-free JEDEC designator for Matte Tin (Sn)
	*	This package is Pb-free. The Pb-free JEDEC designator (e3) can be found on the outer packaging for this package.

Note: In the event the full Microchip part number cannot be marked on one line, it will be carried over to the next line, thus limiting the number of available characters for customer-specific information.

38.2 Package Details

64-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (MR) – 9x9x0.9 mm Body [VQFN] With 7.15 x 7.15 Exposed Pad [Also called QFN]

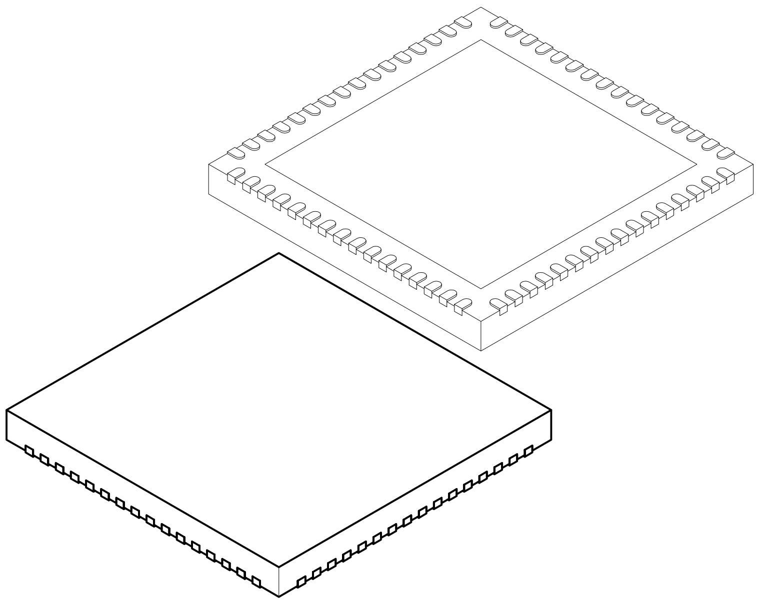
Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



Microchip Technology Drawing C04-149 [MR] Rev E Sheet 1 of 2

64-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (MR) – 9x9x0.9 mm Body [VQFN]
With 7.15 x 7.15 Exposed Pad [Also called QFN]

Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



	Units	MILLIMETERS		
	Dimension Limits	MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Pins	N		64	
Pitch	e		0.50 BSC	
Overall Height	A	0.80	0.90	1.00
Standoff	A1	0.00	0.02	0.05
Contact Thickness	A3		0.20 REF	
Overall Width	E		9.00 BSC	
Exposed Pad Width	E2	7.05	7.15	7.25
Overall Length	D		9.00 BSC	
Exposed Pad Length	D2	7.05	7.15	7.25
Contact Width	b	0.18	0.25	0.30
Contact Length	L	0.30	0.40	0.50
Contact-to-Exposed Pad	K	0.20	-	-

Notes:

1. Pin 1 visual index feature may vary, but must be located within the hatched area.
2. Package is saw singulated
3. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M

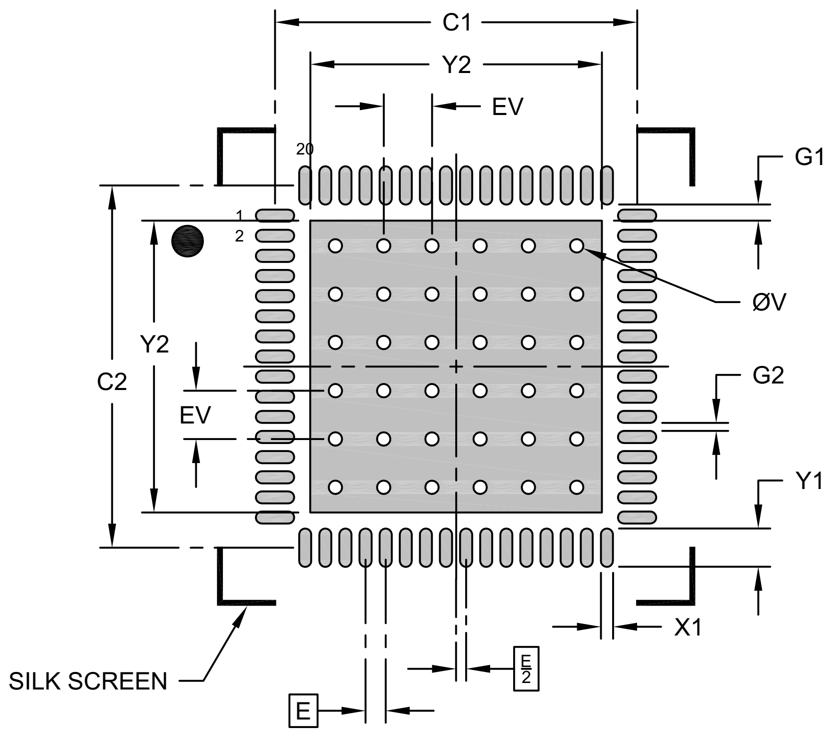
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.

   REF: Reference Dimension, usually without tolerance, for information purposes only.

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-149 [MR] Rev E Sheet 2 of 2

64-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (MR) – 9x9x0.9 mm Body [VQFN] With 7.15 x 7.15 Exposed Pad [Also called QFN]

Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN

Units		MILLIMETERS		
Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX
Contact Pitch	E		0.50 BSC	
Optional Center Pad Width	X2			7.25
Optional Center Pad Length	Y2			7.25
Contact Pad Spacing	C1		9.00	
Contact Pad Spacing	C2		9.00	
Contact Pad Width (X64)	X1			0.30
Contact Pad Length (X64)	Y1			0.95
Contact Pad to Center Pad (X64)	G1	0.40		
Spacing Between Contact Pads (X60)	G2	0.20		
Thermal Via Diameter	V		0.33	
Thermal Via Pitch	EV		1.20	

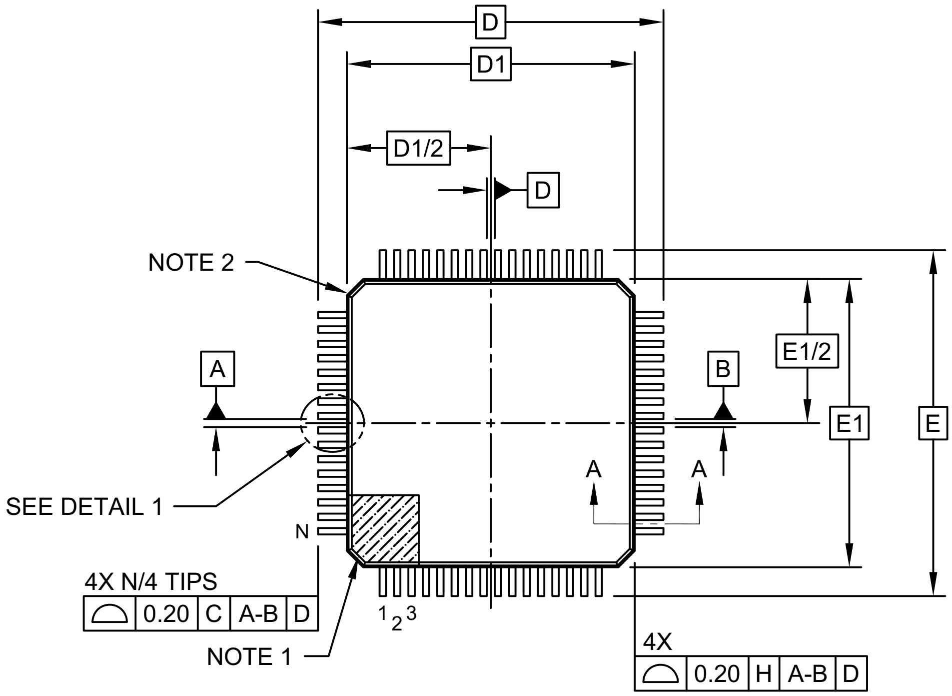
Notes:

1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
2. For best soldering results, thermal vias, if used, should be filled or tented to avoid solder loss during reflow process

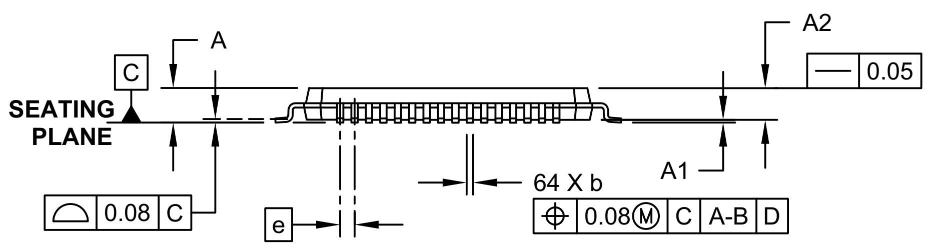
Microchip Technology Drawing C04-149 [MR] Rev E

64-Lead Plastic Thin Quad Flatpack (PT)-10x10x1 mm Body, 2.00 mm Footprint [TQFP]

Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



TOP VIEW

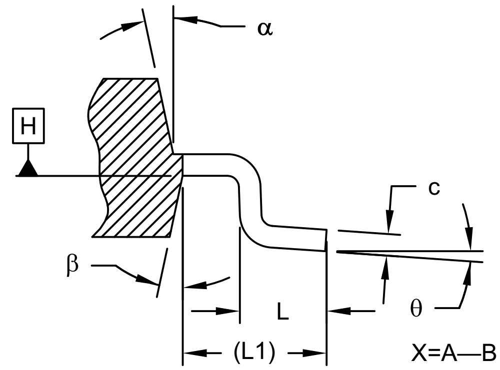


SIDE VIEW

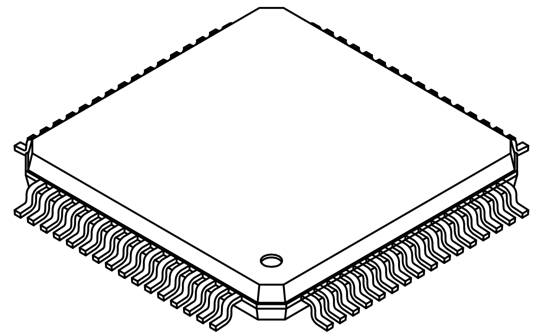
Microchip Technology Drawing C04-085C Sheet 1 of 2

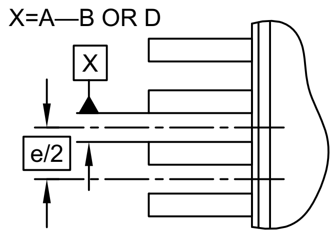
64-Lead Plastic Thin Quad Flatpack (PT)-10x10x1 mm Body, 2.00 mm Footprint [TQFP]

Note: For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



SECTION A-A





DETAIL 1

Units		MILLIMETERS		
Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Leads	N		64	
Lead Pitch	e		0.50 BSC	
Overall Height	A	-	-	1.20
Molded Package Thickness	A2	0.95	1.00	1.05
Standoff	A1	0.05	-	0.15
Foot Length	L	0.45	0.60	0.75
Footprint	L1		1.00 REF	
Foot Angle	ϕ	0°	3.5°	7°
Overall Width	E		12.00 BSC	
Overall Length	D		12.00 BSC	
Molded Package Width	E1		10.00 BSC	
Molded Package Length	D1		10.00 BSC	
Lead Thickness	c	0.09	-	0.20
Lead Width	b	0.17	0.22	0.27
Mold Draft Angle Top	α	11°	12°	13°
Mold Draft Angle Bottom	β	11°	12°	13°

Notes:

1. Pin 1 visual index feature may vary, but must be located within the hatched area.
2. Chamfers at corners are optional; size may vary.
3. Dimensions D1 and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed 0.25mm per side.
4. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M

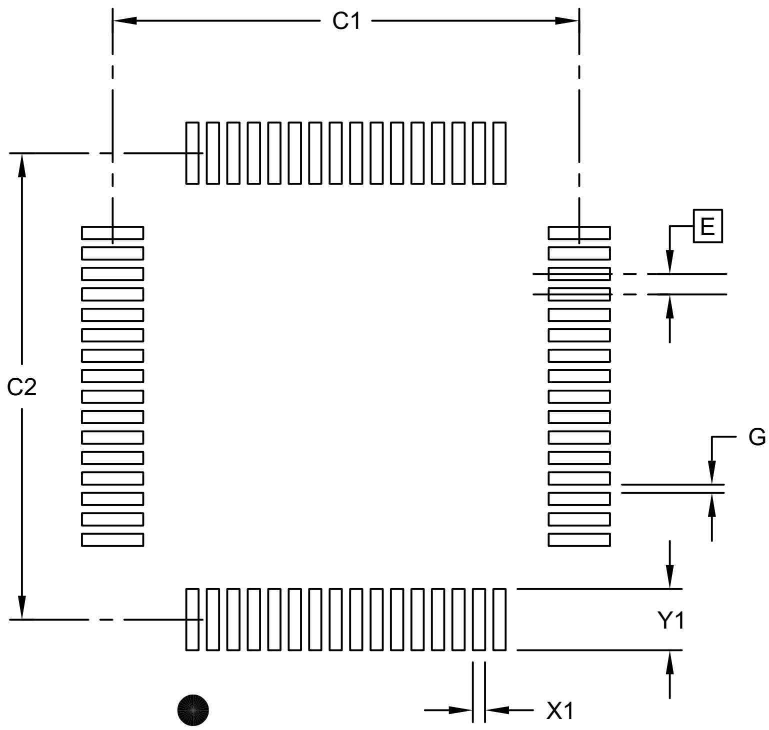
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.

   REF: Reference Dimension, usually without tolerance, for information purposes only.

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-085C Sheet 2 of 2

64-Lead Plastic Thin Quad Flatpack (PT)-10x10x1 mm Body, 2.00 mm Footprint [TQFP]

Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN

		Units	MILLIMETERS		
Dimension Limits			MIN	NOM	MAX
Contact Pitch	E		0.50 BSC		
Contact Pad Spacing	C1			11.40	
Contact Pad Spacing	C2			11.40	
Contact Pad Width (X28)	X1				0.30
Contact Pad Length (X28)	Y1				1.50
Distance Between Pads	G		0.20		

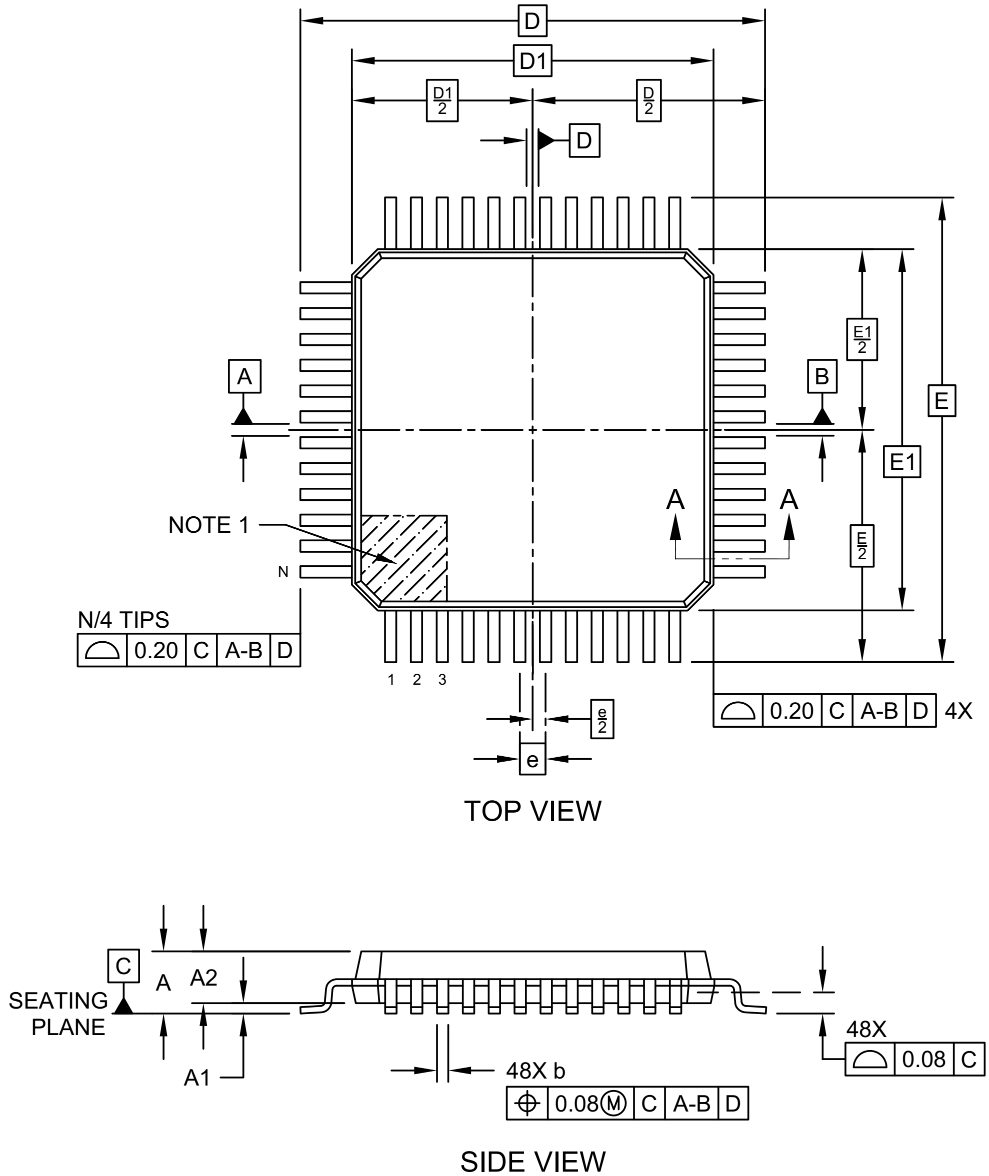
Notes:

1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-2085B Sheet 1 of 1

48-Lead Plastic Thin Quad Flatpack (Y8X) - 7x7x1.0 mm Body [TQFP]

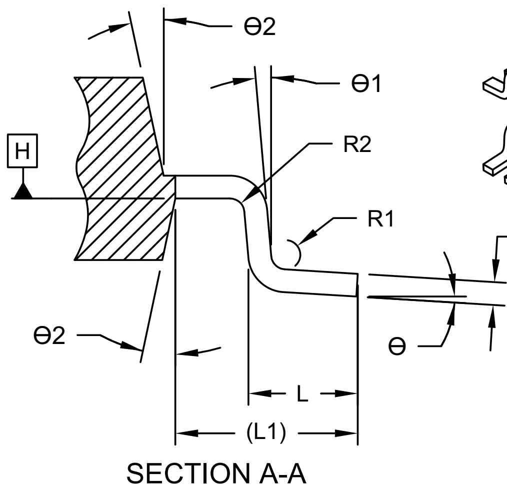
Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging

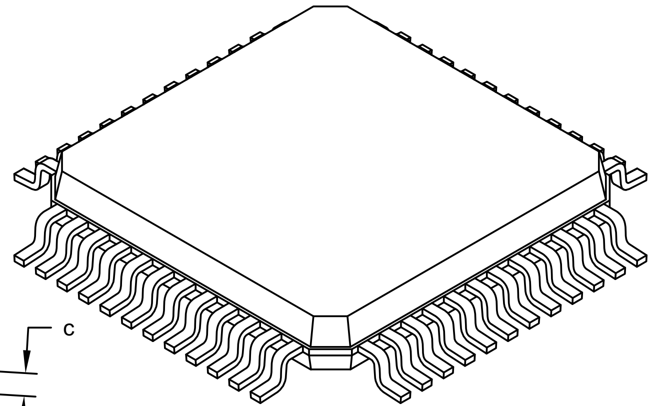


Microchip Technology Drawing C04-300-Y8 Rev B Sheet 1 of 2

48-Lead Plastic Thin Quad Flatpack (Y8X) - 7x7x1.0 mm Body [TQFP]

Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging





		Units	MILLIMETERS		
	Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Terminals	N		48		
Pitch	e		0.50 BSC		
Overall Height	A		-	-	1.20
Standoff	A1		0.05	-	0.15
Molded Package Thickness	A2		0.95	1.00	1.05
Overall Length	D		9.00 BSC		
Molded Package Length	D1		7.00 BSC		
Overall Width	E		9.00 BSC		
Molded Package Width	E1		7.00 BSC		
Terminal Width	b		0.17	0.22	0.27
Terminal Thickness	c		0.09	-	0.16
Terminal Length	L		0.45	0.60	0.75
Footprint	L1		1.00 REF		
Lead Bend Radius	R1		0.08	-	-
Lead Bend Radius	R2		0.08	-	0.20
Foot Angle	ϴ		0°	3.5°	7°
Lead Angle	ϴ1		0°	-	-
Terminal-to-Exposed-Pad	ϴ2		11°	12°	13°

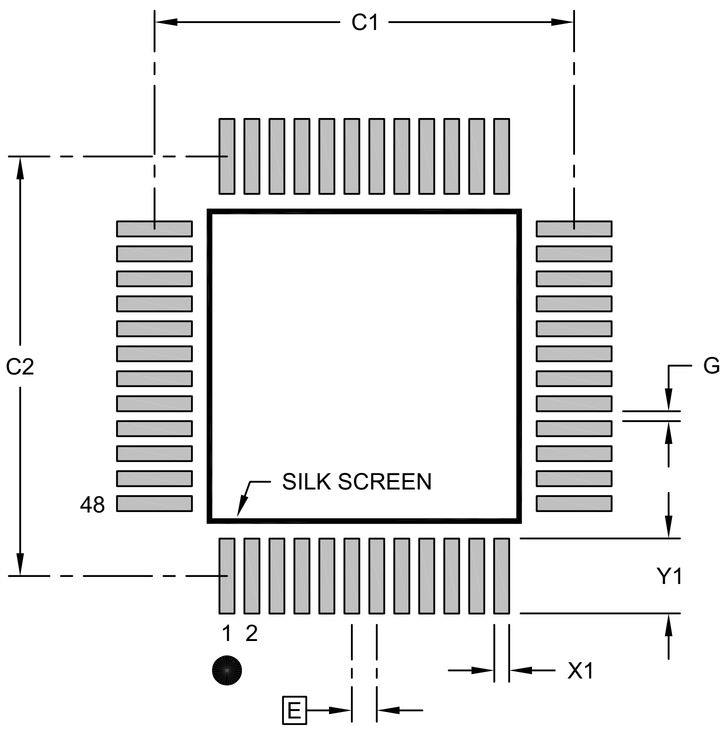
Notes:

1. Pin 1 visual index feature may vary, but must be located within the hatched area.
2. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
   REF: Reference Dimension, usually without tolerance, for information purposes only.

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-300-Y8 Rev B Sheet 2 of 2

48-Lead Plastic Thin Quad Flatpack (Y8X) - 7x7x1.0 mm Body [TQFP]

Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN

Units		MILLIMETERS		
Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX
Contact Pitch	E		0.50 BSC	
Contact Pad Spacing	C1		8.40	
Contact Pad Spacing	C2		8.40	
Contact Pad Width (X48)	X1			0.30
Contact Pad Length (X48)	Y1			1.50
Distance Between Pads	G	0.20		

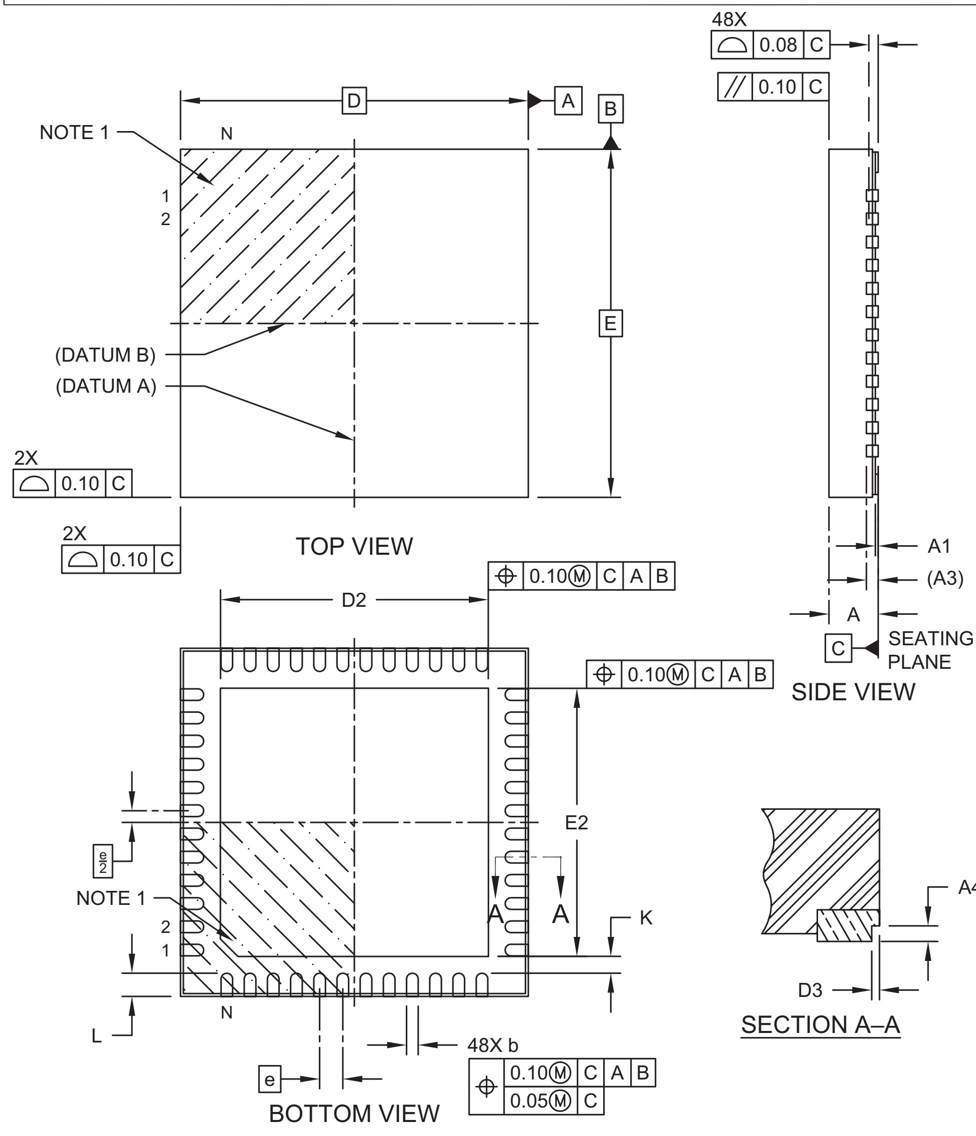
Notes:

1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
2. For best soldering results, thermal vias, if used, should be filled or tented to avoid solder loss during reflow process

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-2300-Y8 Rev B

48-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (7MX) - 6x6x0.9 mm Body [VQFN] With 4.62 mm Exposed Pad and Stepped Wettable Flanks

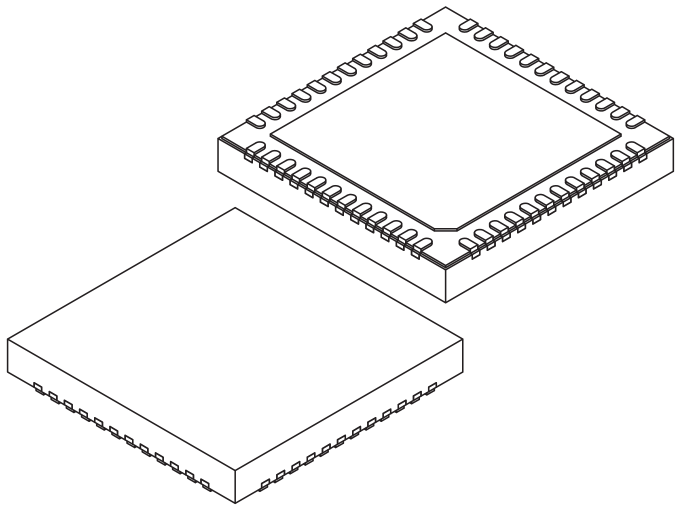
Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



Microchip Technology Drawing C04-506 Rev A Sheet 1 of 2

48-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (7MX) - 6x6x0.9 mm Body [VQFN] With 4.62 mm Exposed Pad and Stepped Wettable Flanks

Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



Units		MILLIMETERS		
Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Terminals	N		48	
Pitch	e		0.40 BSC	
Overall Height	A	0.80	0.85	0.90
Standoff	A1	0.00	0.03	0.05
Terminal Thickness	A3		0.20 REF	
Overall Length	D		6.00 BSC	
Exposed Pad Length	D2	4.52	4.62	4.72
Overall Width	E		6.00 BSC	
Exposed Pad Width	E2	4.52	4.62	4.72
Terminal Width	b	0.15	0.20	0.25
Terminal Length	L	0.30	0.40	0.50
Terminal-to-Exposed-Pad	K	0.20	-	-
Wettable Flank Step Length	D3	-	-	0.085
Wettable Flank Step Height	A4	0.10	-	0.19

Notes:

1. Pin 1 visual index feature may vary, but must be located within the hatched area.
2. Package is saw singulated
3. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M

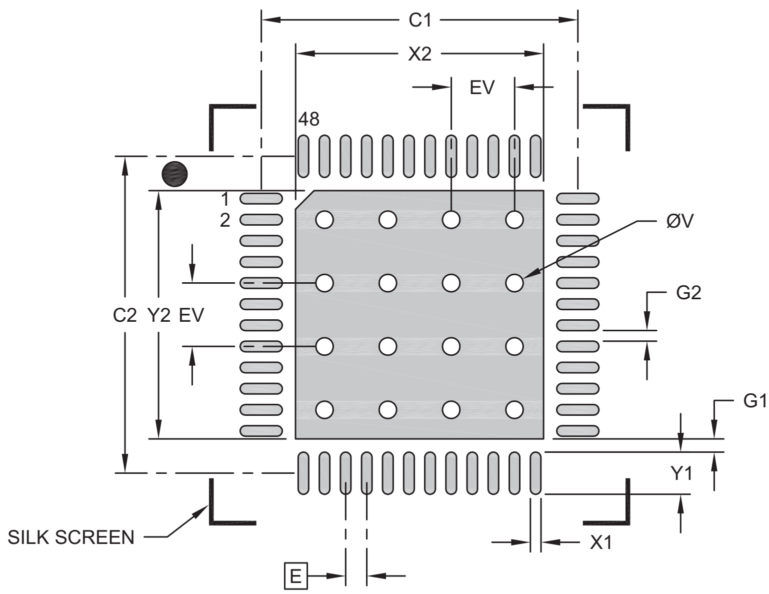
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.

   REF: Reference Dimension, usually without tolerance, for information purposes only.

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-506 Rev A Sheet 2 of 2

48-Lead Very Thin Plastic Quad Flat, No Lead Package (7MX) - 6x6x0.9 mm Body [VQFN] With 4.62 mm Exposed Pad and Stepped Wettable Flanks

Note:	For the most current package drawings, please see the Microchip Packaging Specification located at http://www.microchip.com/packaging



RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN

	Units	MILLIMETERS		
	Dimension Limits	MIN	NOM	MAX
Contact Pitch	E		0.40 BSC	
Optional Center Pad Width	X2			4.70
Optional Center Pad Length	Y2			4.70
Contact Pad Spacing	C1		6.00	
Contact Pad Spacing	C2		6.00	
Contact Pad Width (X48)	X1			0.20
Contact Pad Length (X48)	Y1			0.80
Contact Pad to Center Pad (X48)	G1	0.25		
Contact Pad to Contact Pad (X44)	G2	0.20		
Thermal Via Diameter	V		0.33	
Thermal Via Pitch	EV		1.20	

Notes:

1. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M
   BSC: Basic Dimension. Theoretically exact value shown without tolerances.
2. For best soldering results, thermal vias, if used, should be filled or tented to avoid solder loss during reflow process

Microchip Technology Drawing C04-2506 Rev A

APPENDIX A: REVISION HISTORY

Revision A (May 2019)

This is the initial released version of the document.

Revision B (March 2020)

This revision included typographical changes throughout the document.The letter designation “GPH” was removed from the document.

The following updates were made for this revision of the document:

Section	Updates
Section “32-bit General Purpose and Motor Control Application MCUs with CAN FD, FPU, ECC Flash, and up to 512 KB Flash, 64 KB SRAM, and Op amps”	• Table 1, “PIC32MK Motor Control and General Purpose (MC and GP) Family Features,” on page 3 was updated to remove GPH references and UQFN was corrected to VQFN • Table 2, “Pin Names for 64-pin General Purpose (GPG) Devices,” on page 4, Table 4, “Pin Names for 48-pin General Purpose (GPG) Devices,” on page 6, and Table 5, “Pin Names for 48-pin Motor Control (MCJ) Devices,” on page 7 were updated to remove GPH references and UQFN was corrected to VQFN
Section 1.0 “Device Overview”	• Updated all tables to remove GPH references and corrected UQFN to VQFN
Section 2.0 “Guidelines for Getting Started with 32-bit MCUs”	• Updated the note for FIGURE 2-1: “Recommended Minimum Connection” to remove the reference to Aluminum or electrolytic capacitors
Section 7.0 “CPU Exceptions and Interrupt Controller”	• Updated Table 7-1, “ISR Latency Information,” on page 101 with new values under the Comment column • Updated Table 7-4, “Interrupt Register Map,” on page 116
Section 11.0 “I/O Ports”	• Updated the Notes for Table 11-3, “PORTA Register Map,” on page 206, Table 11-4, “PORTB Register Map,” on page 208, Table 11-5, “PORTC Register Map,” on page 209, Table 11-6, “PORTD Register Map,” on page 210, Table 11-7, “PORTE Register Map,” on page 212, Table 11-8, “PORTf Register Map,” on page 214, Table 11-9, “PORTG Register Map,” on page 215, and Table 11-10, “Peripheral Pin Select Input Register Map,” on page 216
Section 23.0 “12-bit High-Speed Successive Approximation Register (SAR) Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC)”	• Updated the WOVERR bit of Register 23-28 ADCDSTAT: ADC DMA Status Register with new naming and description

Section	Updates
Section 25.0 "Op Amp/Comparator Module"	• Updated FIGURE 25-9: "OP-AMP GAIN ≥ 2: HIGH PERFORMANCE ≥ 10 MHz SINGLE ENDED MODE REQUIREMENTS (CMxCON<OPLPWR> = 0)", FIGURE 25-10: "OP-AMP HIGH PERFORMANCE ≥ 10 MHz DIFFERENTIAL MODE REQUIREMENTS (CMxCON<OPLPWR> = 0)", FIGURE 25-12: "OP-AMP GAIN ≥ 2: LOW POWER MODE ≤10MHZ REQUIREMENTS (CMxCON<OPLPWR> = 1)", and FIGURE 25-13: "OP AMP LOW POWER DIFFERENTIAL MODE ≤10MHZ REQUIREMENTS (CMxCON<OPLPWR> = 1)" with additional text • Updated FIGURE 25-14: "Op amp Configuration circuit examples", FIGURE 25-15: "OP AMP Configuration Circuit ExAMples", FIGURE 25-16: "Op amp Configuration circuit examples", FIGURE 25-17: "Op amp Configuration circuit examples", and FIGURE 25-18: "Op amp Configuration circuit examples"with new diagrams
Section 29.0 "Motor Control PWM Module"	• Updated Register 29-16 DTRx: PWM Dead Time Register 'x' ('x' = 1 through 12), Register 29-17 ALTDTRx: PWM Alternate Dead Time Register 'x' ('x' = 1 through 12), and Register 29-23 LEBCONx: Leading-Edge Blanking Control Register 'x' ('x' = 1 through 12) with the addition of a note • Added Figure FIGURE 29-2: "3 Phase AC Motor Control Example"
Section 36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"	• Updated Table 36-3, "Thermal Packaging Characteristics," on page 596 with new VQFN packaging information • Updated Table 36-28, "Op Amp Specifications," on page 619 with a new value for the OA16 parameter • Added Table 36-13, "DC CHARACTERISTICS: PROGRAM FLASH MEMORY WAIT STATES FOR ACTIVE HIGH POWER MODE," on page 605
Section 38.0 "Packaging Information"	• Updated UQFN packaging to VQFN packaging with new diagrams for the VQFN 48 pin package

Revision C (07/2020)

This revision included typographical changes throughout the document. The following updates were made for this revision of the document:

Section	Updates
5.0 "Flash Program Memory"	• Updated Register 5-8 NVMCON2: Flash Programming Control Register 2 with new Reserved bits
9.0 "Prefetch Module"	• Updated the table for the PFMWS bit for Register 9-1 CHECON: Cache Module Control Register
25.0 "Op Amp/Comparator Module"	• Added a new section, Section 25.8, Op-amp Circuit Examples • Added a second note to Figure 25-18

Section	Updates
36.0 "Electrical Characteristics"	• Added a new values for SDAx and SCLx in **TABLE 36-9: "DC Characteristics: I/O Pin Input Specifications"** • Updated the min and max specifications for **TABLE 36-5: "Electrical Characteristics: BOR"**, **TABLE 36-6: "DC Characteristics: Operating Current (IDD Run Current with Peripheral Clocks Enabled)(1,2)"**, **TABLE 36-7: "DC Characteristics: Idle Current (Iidle)"**, **TABLE 36-8: "DC Characteristics: Power-Down Current (Ipd)"**, **TABLE 36-12: "DC Characteristics: Program Memory(3)"**, **TABLE 36-17: "Internal FRC Accuracy"**, **TABLE 36-42: "Control DAC (CDAC) Specifications"**, **TABLE 36-43: "CTMU Current Source Specifications"**, and **Table 36-46: "Electrical Characteristics LVD"** • Updated **TABLE 36-14: "Capacitive Loading Requirements on Output Pins"**, removed the note on the table • Added new **TABLE 36-19: "Internal BFRC Accuracy"**
Appendix 38.0 Packaging Information	• **Appendix 38.1 Package Marking Information**

Revision D (02/2021)

This revision included typographical changes throughout the document. The following updates were made for this revision of the document:

Section	Updates
General	• Updated nomenclature throughout this document to change Slave to "Client," and Master to "Host."
Section "32-bit General Purpose and Motor Control Application MCUs with CAN FD, FPU, ECC Flash, and up to 512 KB Flash, 64 KB SRAM, and Op amps"	• Updated Qualification and Class B Support to include AEC-Q100 Grade 1 specifications
Section 1.0 "Device Overview"	• Updated the program memory bit width from 128 to 140 in FIGURE 1-1: "PIC32MK GPG/MCJ with CAN FD Family Block Diagram"
Section 6.0 "Resets"	• Updated Register 6-3 RNMICON: Non-Maskable Interrupt (NMI) Control Register with a new description and note for bit 24 and the addition of a new bit 16 description
Section 7.0 "CPU Exceptions and Interrupt Controller"	• Updated Table 7-1, "ISR Latency Information," on page 101 with correct nomenclature to reference binary values
Section 8.0 "Oscillator Configuration"	• Updated Register 8-1 OSCCON: Oscillator Control Register with a new bit description and information in the note for bit 7 CLKLOCK
Section 26.0 "Charge Time Measurement Unit (CTMU)"	• Updated definition for EDG1SEL<3:0> (CTMUCON<29:26>) and EDG2SEL<3:0> (CTMUCON<29:26>) for bit value - 4'b1100 for Register 26-1 CTMUCON: CTMU Control Register
Section 32.0 "Special Features"	• Updated Table 32-1, "DEVCFG: Device Configuration Word Summary," on page 566 for the DEVSEQ3 Register, and Table 32-2, "ADEVCFG: Alternate Device Configuration Word Summary," on page 567 for the ADEVSEQ3 Register
Section "Product Identification System"	• Removed erroneous reference to a 128 KB package

THE MICROCHIP WEB SITE

Microchip provides online support via our WWW site at www.microchip.com. This web site is used as a means to make files and information easily available to customers. Accessible by using your favorite Internet browser, the web site contains the following information:

- **Product Support** – Data sheets and errata, application notes and sample programs, design resources, user's guides and hardware support documents, latest software releases and archived software
- **General Technical Support** – Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ), technical support requests, online discussion groups, Microchip consultant program member listing
- **Business of Microchip** – Product selector and ordering guides, latest Microchip press releases, listing of seminars and events, listings of Microchip sales offices, distributors and factory representatives

CUSTOMER CHANGE NOTIFICATION SERVICE

Microchip's customer notification service helps keep customers current on Microchip products. Subscribers will receive e-mail notification whenever there are changes, updates, revisions or errata related to a specified product family or development tool of interest.

To register, access the Microchip web site at www.microchip.com. Under "Support", click on "Customer Change Notification" and follow the registration instructions.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

Users of Microchip products can receive assistance through several channels:

- Distributor or Representative
- Local Sales Office
- Field Application Engineer (FAE)
- Technical Support

Customers should contact their distributor, representative or Field Application Engineer (FAE) for support. Local sales offices are also available to help customers. A listing of sales offices and locations is included in the back of this document.

Technical support is available through the web site at: http://microchip.com/support

NOTES:

Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip devices:

- Microchip products meet the specifications contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
- Microchip believes that its family of products is secure when used in the intended manner and under normal conditions.
- There are dishonest and possibly illegal methods being used in attempts to breach the code protection features of the Microchip devices. We believe that these methods require using the Microchip products in a manner outside the operating specifications contained in Microchip's Data Sheets. Attempts to breach these code protection features, most likely, cannot be accomplished without violating Microchip's intellectual property rights.
- Microchip is willing to work with any customer who is concerned about the integrity of its code.
- Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of its code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product is "unbreakable." Code protection is constantly evolving. We at Microchip are committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products. Attempts to break Microchip's code protection feature may be a violation of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. If such acts allow unauthorized access to your software or other copyrighted work, you may have a right to sue for relief under that Act.

For information regarding Microchip's Quality Management Systems, please visit www.microchip.com/quality.

Trademarks

ISBN: 978-1-5224-7758-7

INDEX

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

Worldwide Sales and Service

AMERICAS

Corporate Office
2355 West Chandler Blvd.
Chandler, AZ 85224-6199
Tel: 480-792-7200
Fax: 480-792-7277
Technical Support:
http://www.microchip.com/support
Web Address:
www.microchip.com

Atlanta
Duluth, GA
Tel: 678-957-9614
Fax: 678-957-1455

Austin, TX
Tel: 512-257-3370

Boston
Westborough, MA
Tel: 774-760-0087
Fax: 774-760-0088

Chicago
Itasca, IL
Tel: 630-285-0071
Fax: 630-285-0075

Dallas
Addison, TX
Tel: 972-818-7423
Fax: 972-818-2924

Detroit
Novi, MI
Tel: 248-848-4000

Houston, TX
Tel: 281-894-5983

Indianapolis
Noblesville, IN
Tel: 317-773-8323
Fax: 317-773-5453
Tel: 317-536-2380

Los Angeles
Mission Viejo, CA
Tel: 949-462-9523
Fax: 949-462-9608
Tel: 951-273-7800

Raleigh, NC
Tel: 919-844-7510

New York, NY
Tel: 631-435-6000

San Jose, CA
Tel: 408-735-9110
Tel: 408-436-4270

Canada - Toronto
Tel: 905-695-1980
Fax: 905-695-2078

ASIA/PACIFIC

Australia - Sydney
Tel: 61-2-9868-6733

China - Beijing
Tel: 86-10-8569-7000

China - Chengdu
Tel: 86-28-8665-5511

China - Chongqing
Tel: 86-23-8980-9588

China - Dongguan
Tel: 86-769-8702-9880

China - Guangzhou
Tel: 86-20-8755-8029

China - Hangzhou
Tel: 86-571-8792-8115

China - Hong Kong SAR
Tel: 852-2943-5100

China - Nanjing
Tel: 86-25-8473-2460

China - Qingdao
Tel: 86-532-8502-7355

China - Shanghai
Tel: 86-21-3326-8000

China - Shenyang
Tel: 86-24-2334-2829

China - Shenzhen
Tel: 86-755-8864-2200

China - Suzhou
Tel: 86-186-6233-1526

China - Wuhan
Tel: 86-27-5980-5300

China - Xian
Tel: 86-29-8833-7252

China - Xiamen
Tel: 86-592-2388138

China - Zhuhai
Tel: 86-756-3210040

ASIA/PACIFIC

India - Bangalore
Tel: 91-80-3090-4444

India - New Delhi
Tel: 91-11-4160-8631

India - Pune
Tel: 91-20-4121-0141

Japan - Osaka
Tel: 81-6-6152-7160

Japan - Tokyo
Tel: 81-3-6880- 3770

Korea - Daegu
Tel: 82-53-744-4301

Korea - Seoul
Tel: 82-2-554-7200

Malaysia - Kuala Lumpur
Tel: 60-3-7651-7906

Malaysia - Penang
Tel: 60-4-227-8870

Philippines - Manila
Tel: 63-2-634-9065

Singapore
Tel: 65-6334-8870

Taiwan - Hsin Chu
Tel: 886-3-577-8366

Taiwan - Kaohsiung
Tel: 886-7-213-7830

Taiwan - Taipei
Tel: 886-2-2508-8600

Thailand - Bangkok
Tel: 66-2-694-1351

Vietnam - Ho Chi Minh
Tel: 84-28-5448-2100

EUROPE

Austria - Wels
Tel: 43-7242-2244-39
Fax: 43-7242-2244-393

Denmark - Copenhagen
Tel: 45-4485-5910
Fax: 45-4485-2829

Finland - Espoo
Tel: 358-9-4520-820

France - Paris
Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20
Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79

Germany - Garching
Tel: 49-8931-9700

Germany - Haan
Tel: 49-2129-3766400

Germany - Heilbronn
Tel: 49-7131-72400

Germany - Karlsruhe
Tel: 49-721-625370

Germany - Munich
Tel: 49-89-627-144-0
Fax: 49-89-627-144-44

Germany - Rosenheim
Tel: 49-8031-354-560

Israel - Ra'anana
Tel: 972-9-744-7705

Italy - Milan
Tel: 39-0331-742611
Fax: 39-0331-466781

Italy - Padova
Tel: 39-049-7625286

Netherlands - Drunen
Tel: 31-416-690399
Fax: 31-416-690340

Norway - Trondheim
Tel: 47-7288-4388

Poland - Warsaw
Tel: 48-22-3325737

Romania - Bucharest
Tel: 40-21-407-87-50

Spain - Madrid
Tel: 34-91-708-08-90
Fax: 34-91-708-08-91

Sweden - Gothenberg
Tel: 46-31-704-60-40

Sweden - Stockholm
Tel: 46-8-5090-4654

UK - Wokingham
Tel: 44-118-921-5800
Fax: 44-118-921-5820